

System Automation for OS/390



Messages and Codes

Version 2 Release 2

System Automation for OS/390



Messages and Codes

Version 2 Release 2

Note!

Before using this information and the product it supports, be sure to read the general information under "Notices" on page v.

Ninth Edition (July 2003)

This edition applies to System Automation for OS/390 Version 2 Release 2 (5645-006), an IBM licensed program, and to all subsequent releases and modifications until otherwise indicated in new editions or technical newsletters.

Order publications through your IBM representative or the IBM branch office serving your locality. Publications are not stocked at the address given below.

A form for readers' comments appears at the back of this publication. If the form has been removed, address your comments to:

IBM Deutschland Entwicklung GmbH
Department 3248
Schoenaicher Strasse 220
D-71032 Boeblingen
Federal Republic of Germany

FAX: (Germany): 07031+16-3456

FAX: (Other countries): (+49)+7031-16-3456

Internet e-mail: s390id@de.ibm.com

When you send information to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute the information in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

© Copyright International Business Machines Corporation 1996, 2003. All rights reserved.

US Government Users Restricted Rights – Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

Contents

Notices	v
Trademarks	v

About This Book	vii
Who Should Use This Book	vii
How to Use This Book	vii
Where to Find More Information	vii
The System Automation for OS/390 Library	vii
Related Product Information	viii
Using LookAt to look up message explanations.	x
Accessing z/OS™ licensed documents on the Internet	x

Chapter 1. About System Automation for OS/390 Messages	1
Format of System Automation for OS/390 Messages	1
Message Text	2
Who Receives Messages	2
Displaying Notification Operator Settings.	2
Message Classes	3
MVS Descriptor Codes	4

Chapter 2. Messages AOF000I to AOF968E	5
---------------------------------------------------------	----------

Chapter 3. Messages EVE000I to EVE968I (CICS Automation)	113
Error Codes	148

Chapter 4. Messages EVI000I to EVI897I (IMS Automation)	155
--------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------

Chapter 5. Messages EVJ000I to EVJ440I (OPC Automation)	199
Codes Posted to OPC by OPC Automation	208

Chapter 6. Messages HSAH001I to HSAH6288I	209
------------------------------------------------------------	------------

Chapter 7. Messages HSAM1000E to HSAM5411I	219
-------------------------------------------------------------	------------

Chapter 8. Messages IHVA100I to IHVZ999I	239
-----------------------------------------------------------	------------

Chapter 9. Messages INGA026I to INGA041I	295
-----------------------------------------------------------	------------

Chapter 10. Messages INGG023E and INGG024E	299
-------------------------------------------------------------	------------

Chapter 11. Messages INGG900E to INGG928E	301
------------------------------------------------------------	------------

Chapter 12. Messages INGY1000I to INGY1114I	305
--------------------------------------------------------------	------------

Chapter 13. Messages ING001I to ING072E	311
----------------------------------------------------------	------------

Chapter 14. Messages ING101A to ING134E	317
----------------------------------------------------------	------------

Chapter 15. Messages ING800I to ING919E	321
----------------------------------------------------------	------------

Chapter 16. Messages ISQD201I to ISQD280I	327
------------------------------------------------------------	------------

Chapter 17. Messages ISQX998I and ISQX999I	339
-------------------------------------------------------------	------------

Chapter 18. Messages ISQ001I to ISQ901I	341
----------------------------------------------------------	------------

Appendix A. Return Codes, Status Codes, and Reason Codes	381
I/O Operations Return Codes	381
I/O Operations Status Codes for a Dynamic Switch	381
I/O Operations Reason Codes.	381
Reason Codes Associated With Several Return Codes	382
Reason Codes Associated With RC=0	383
Reason Codes Associated With RC=4 or RC=8	383
Reason Codes Associated With RC=12	386
Reason Codes Associated With RC=16	386
Reason Codes Associated With RC=20	389

Appendix B. Alerts	391
Displaying Alert Information	391
Alerts-Dynamic Display	391
Alerts-Static Display	391
Recommended Action For Selected Event Display	392
Event Detail Panel.	393
Description of SA OS/390 Alerts.	394
Communications Task Failed	394
Lost PC Session	394
DCCF Detected.	394
Wait State Detected	395
Console Lost	395
Console Access Lost	395

Could Not Obtain System Console	396
Target Hardware Problem	396

Appendix C. Abend Codes and Reason Codes Issued By the Automation Manager 397

Communication DST and Automation Manager Abend Codes	397
-------------------------------------------------------------------	-----

Appendix D. Response Messages, Error Strings, Condition Codes. . . . 399

Response Messages (AOFA0000 – AOFA0099) . . .	399
Asynchronous Response Messages (AOFA0100-AOFA0900)	406

Condition Codes	407
Hardware Communication Task Condition Codes "00B00xxx"	407
Data Exchange Services "0B100xxx"	410
Command Services "0B200xxx"	411
Internal Transport Services "0Bx00xxx"	413

Appendix E. Sense Codes, Hardware Object Status Summary 417

Sense Codes	417
Hardware Object Status Summary	418

Glossary 421

Notices

References in this publication to IBM® products, programs, or services do not imply that IBM intends to make these available in all countries in which IBM operates. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only IBM product, program, or service may be used. Subject to IBM's valid intellectual property or other legally protectable rights, any functionally equivalent product, program, or service may be used instead of the IBM product, program, or service. The evaluation and verification of operation in conjunction with other products, except those expressly designated by IBM, are the responsibility of the user.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM Director of Licensing
IBM Corporation
North Castle Drive
Armonk, NY 10504-1785
USA

Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact:

IBM Deutschland Entwicklung GmbH
Department 3248
Schoenaicher Strasse 220
D-71032 Boeblingen
Federal Republic of Germany

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

Any pointers in this publication to non-IBM web sites are provided for convenience only, and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of these web sites. IBM accepts no responsibility for the content or use of non-IBM web sites specifically mentioned in this publication or accessed through an IBM web site that is mentioned in this publication.

Trademarks

The following terms, used in this book, are trademarks of the IBM Corporation in the United States or other countries:

CICS/MVS	OpenEdition
CICSplex	OS/390
DB2	PR/SM
ESCON	RACF
IBM	S/370
IMS/ESA	S/390
MQSeries	SP
MVS	Sysplex Timer

MVS/ESA
NetView

VTAM
3090

C-bus is a trademark of Corollary, Inc. in the United States, other countries, or both.

Java and all Java-based trademarks are trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the United States, other countries, or both.

Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT, and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

NetView, Tivoli, and Tivoli Enterprise are trademarks of Tivoli Systems Inc. in the United States, or other countries, or both.

PC Direct is a trademark of Ziff Communications Company in the United States, other countries, or both and is used by IBM Corporation under license.

UNIX is a registered trademark in the United States and other countries licensed exclusively through The Open Group.

About This Book

This book contains problem determination information for System Automation for OS/390® (SA OS/390). This information includes messages, return codes, reason codes and status codes.

Who Should Use This Book

This book is intended for operators and system programmers of System Automation for OS/390 (SA OS/390).

How to Use This Book

This book lists all SA OS/390 messages, return codes, and reason codes. The messages are sorted alphabetically by the first four characters.

Where to Find More Information

The System Automation for OS/390 Library

The following table shows the information units in the System Automation for OS/390 library:

Table 1. System Automation for OS/390 Library

Title	Order Number
<i>System Automation for OS/390 Planning and Installation</i>	SC33-7038
<i>System Automation for OS/390 Customizing and Programming</i>	SC33-7035
<i>System Automation for OS/390 Defining Automation Policy</i>	SC33-7039
<i>System Automation for OS/390 User's Guide</i>	SC33-7040
<i>System Automation for OS/390 Messages and Codes</i>	SC33-7041
<i>System Automation for OS/390 Operator's Commands</i>	SC33-7042
<i>System Automation for OS/390 Programmer's Reference</i>	SC33-7043
<i>System Automation for OS/390 CICS Automation Programmer's Reference and Operator's Guide</i>	SC33-7044
<i>System Automation for OS/390 IMS Automation Programmer's Reference and Operator's Guide</i>	SC33-7045
<i>System Automation for OS/390 OPC Automation Programmer's Reference and Operator's Guide</i>	SC23-7046
<i>System Automation for OS/390 Licensed Program Specifications</i>	SC33-7037

The System Automation for OS/390 books (except Licensed Program Specifications) are also available on CD-ROM as part of the following collection kit:

IBM Online Library z/OS Software Products Collection (SK3T-4270)

SA OS/390 Homepage

For the latest news on SA OS/390, visit the SA OS/390 homepage at <http://www.ibm.com/servers/eserver/zseries/software/sa>

Related Product Information

The following table shows the books in the related product libraries that you may find useful for support of the SA OS/390 base program.

Table 2. Related Products Books

Title	Order Number
<i>ISPF User's Guide</i>	SC34-4484
<i>ISPF Dialog Management Guide and Reference</i>	SC34-4266
<i>MVS/ESA MVS Configuration Program Guide and Reference</i>	GC28-1817
<i>MVS/ESA Planning: Dynamic I/O Configuration</i>	GC28-1674
<i>MVS/ESA Support for the Enterprise Systems Connection</i>	GC28-1140
<i>MVS/ESA Planning: APPC Management</i>	GC28-1110
<i>MVS/ESA Application Development Macro Reference</i>	GC28-1822
<i>OS/390: MVS System Commands</i>	GC28-1781
<i>MVS/ESA SPL Application Development Macro Reference</i>	GC28-1857
<i>OS/390 Hardware Configuration Definition: User's Guide</i>	SC28-1848
<i>OS/390 Information Roadmap</i>	GC28-1727
<i>OS/390 Information Transformation</i>	GC28-1985
<i>OS/390 Introduction and Release Guide</i>	GC28-1725
<i>OS/390 JES Commands Summary</i>	GX22-0041
<i>OS/390 Licensed Program Specifications</i>	GC28-1728
<i>OS/390 Printing Softcopy Books</i>	S544-5354
<i>OS/390 Starting Up a Sysplex</i>	GC28-1779
<i>OS/390 Up and Running!</i>	GC28-1726
<i>Planning for the 9032 Model 3 and 9033 Enterprise Systems Connection Director</i>	SA26-6100
<i>Resource Access Control Facility (RACF) Command Language Reference</i>	SC28-0733
<i>S/390 MVS Sysplex Overview – An Introduction to Data Sharing and Parallelism</i>	GC23-1208
<i>S/390 MVS Sysplex Systems Management</i>	GC23-1209
<i>S/390 Sysplex Hardware and Software Migration</i>	GC23-1210
<i>S/390 MVS Sysplex Application Migration</i>	GC23-1211
<i>S/390 Managing Your Processors</i>	GC38-0452
<i>Tivoli/Enterprise Console User's Guide Volume I</i>	GC31-8334
<i>Tivoli/Enterprise Console User's Guide Volume II</i>	GC31-8335
<i>Tivoli/Enterprise Console Event Integration Facility Guide</i>	GC31-8337
<i>Tivoli NetView for OS/390 Administration Reference</i>	SC31-8222
<i>Tivoli NetView for OS/390 Application Programming Guide</i>	SC31-8223

Table 2. Related Products Books (continued)

Title	Order Number
<i>Tivoli NetView for OS/390 APPN Topology and Accounting Agent</i>	SC31-8224
<i>Tivoli NetView for OS/390 Automation Guide</i>	SC31-8225
<i>Tivoli NetView for OS/390 AON Customization Guide</i>	SC31-8662
<i>Tivoli NetView for OS/390 AON User's Guide</i>	GC31-8661
<i>Tivoli NetView for OS/390 Bridge Implementation</i>	SC31-8238
<i>Tivoli NetView for OS/390 Command Reference Vol. 1</i>	SC31-8227
<i>Tivoli NetView for OS/390 Command Reference Vol. 2</i>	SC31-8735
<i>Tivoli NetView for OS/390 Customization Guide</i>	SC31-8228
<i>Tivoli NetView for OS/390 Customization: Using Assembler</i>	SC31-8229
<i>Tivoli NetView for OS/390 Customization: Using Pipes</i>	SC31-8248
<i>Tivoli NetView for OS/390 Customization: Using PL/I and C</i>	SC31-8230
<i>Tivoli NetView for OS/390 Customization: Using REXX and CLIST Language</i>	SC31-8231
<i>Tivoli NetView for OS/390 Data Mode Reference</i>	SC31-8232
<i>Tivoli NetView for OS/390 Installation: Getting Started</i>	SC31-8767
<i>Tivoli NetView for OS/390 Installation: Migration Guide</i>	SC31-8768
<i>Tivoli NetView for OS/390 Installation: Configuring Graphical Components</i>	SC31-8770
<i>Tivoli NetView for OS/390 Installation: Configuring Additional Components</i>	SC31-8769
<i>Tivoli NetView for OS/390 Messages and Codes</i>	SC31-8237
<i>Tivoli NetView for OS/390 MultiSystem Manager User's Guide</i>	SC31-8607
<i>Tivoli NetView for OS/390 NetView Management Console User's Guide</i>	GC31-8665
<i>Tivoli NetView for OS/390 User's Guide</i>	SC31-8241
<i>Tivoli NetView for OS/390 RODM and GMFHS Programming Guide</i>	SC31-8233
<i>Tivoli NetView for OS/390 Security Reference</i>	SC31-8606
<i>Tivoli NetView for OS/390 SNA Topology Manager and APPN Accounting Manager Implementation Guide</i>	SC31-8239
<i>Tivoli Management Platform Reference Guide</i>	GC31-8324
<i>TSO/E REXX/MVS User's Guide</i>	SC28-1882
<i>TSO/E REXX/MVS Reference</i>	SC28-1883
<i>VM/XA SP GCS Command and Macro Reference</i>	SC23-0433
<i>VSE/SP Unattended Node Support</i>	SC33-6412
<i>VTAM Messages and Codes</i>	SC31-6493
<i>VTAM Network Implementation Guide</i>	SC31-6404
<i>VTAM Network Implementation Guide</i>	SC31-6434

Using LookAt to look up message explanations

LookAt is an online facility that lets you look up explanations for most messages you encounter, as well as for some system abends and codes. Using LookAt to find information is faster than a conventional search because in most cases LookAt goes directly to the message explanation.

You can access LookAt from the Internet at:

<http://www.ibm.com/eserver/zseries/zos/bkserv/lookat/> or from anywhere in z/OS or z/OS.e where you can access a TSO/E command line (for example, TSO/E prompt, ISPF, z/OS UNIX System Services running OMVS).

The LookAt Web site also features a mobile edition of LookAt for devices such as Pocket PCs, Palm OS, or Linux-based handhelds. So, if you have a handheld device with wireless access and an Internet browser, you can now access LookAt message information from almost anywhere.

To use LookAt as a TSO/E command, you must have LookAt installed on your host system. You can obtain the LookAt code for TSO/E from a disk on your z/OS *Collection* (SK3T-4269) or from the LookAt Web site's **Download** link.

Accessing z/OS™ licensed documents on the Internet

z/OS licensed documentation is available on the Internet in PDF format at the IBM Resource Link™ Web site at:

<http://www.ibm.com/servers/resourceLink>

Licensed documents are available only to customers with a z/OS license. Access to these documents requires an IBM Resource Link user ID and password, and a key code. With your z/OS order you received a Memo to Licensees, (GI10-0671), that includes this key code.¹

To obtain your IBM Resource Link user ID and password, log on to:

<http://www.ibm.com/servers/resourceLink>

To register for access to the z/OS licensed documents:

1. Sign in to Resource Link using your Resource Link user ID and password.
2. Select **User Profiles** located on the left-hand navigation bar.

Note: You cannot access the z/OS licensed documents unless you have registered for access to them and received an e-mail confirmation informing you that your request has been processed.

Printed licensed documents are not available from IBM.

You can use the PDF format on either **z/OS Licensed Product Library CD-ROM** or IBM Resource Link to print licensed documents.

1. z/OS.e™ customers received a Memo to Licensees, (GI10-0684) that includes this key code.

Chapter 1. About System Automation for OS/390 Messages

This book describes System Automation for OS/390 messages and codes. It enables system operators and system programmers to respond to messages appropriately and efficiently.

Format of System Automation for OS/390 Messages

Each System Automation for OS/390 system message begins with a unique message identifier, followed by message text.

The message format is as follows: :

XXXynnt MESSAGE TEXT

where:

XXX or XXXX

Is the **program identifier**. It identifies where in System Automation for OS/390 the message originated from. It can have three or four characters

- **AOF** – System operations
- **EVE** – CICS-related messages
- **EVI** – IMS-related messages
- **EVJ** – OPC-related messages
- **HSA** – Automation manager
- **IHV** – I/O operations
- **ING** – System Automation for OS/390, general parts
- **ISQ** – Processor operations

Y Is the SA OS/390 component specific identifier.

nnn Is the **message identification number**. It is a three-digit number that uniquely identifies each message.

t Is the **message type**. It is a letter that helps indicate the purpose of the message and the type of response required for the message. The message types are:

- A** Immediate Action. Requires the system operator to perform an action. The associated task does not continue until the requested action is taken.
- D** Immediate Decision. Requires the system operator to make a decision from the available options specified on the message. For example, if a request for a particular tape drive cannot be satisfied, a system operator will have to communicate a decision (REPLY "RETRY" or "CANCEL") back to the system. The associated task is suspended until the operator communicates the decision to the system.
- E** Eventual Action. Requires eventual action by the system operator. The associated task continues independent of the operator action.
- I** Information. Requires no action. This message is used only for advisory purposes.
- W** System Wait. Requires system operator action immediately. The system or a major subsystem must be restarted.

Message Text

The message text provides concise information about an event or condition of interest to an operator or system programmer. Variable text is used to identify system components and to provide other detailed information. In this book, variable text in messages is italicized, for example, *job_name*.

Some messages include two or more alternate text strings, only one of which is generated with any single occurrence of the message. The text string generated depends on the condition the message is reporting. In this book, alternate text strings are surrounded by braces ({ and }) and are separated by the OR bar (|). For example: {*domain* | *operator*}.

In some cases, messages include optional text. Optional text might or might not appear with the message, depending on the condition reported by the message. In this book, optional text is surrounded by brackets ([and]).

Who Receives Messages

System Automation for OS/390 messages are received by automation operators and notification operators. *Automation operators* are automated operator tasks or *autotasks* that can respond to operating system, subsystem, and network messages without requiring a human operator.

Notification operators are NetView® operators who receive System Automation for OS/390 notification messages, or messages about actions System Automation for OS/390 either detects or takes. Notification messages are routed to one or more assigned, logged-on operators. Notification operators can be defined the following ways:

- Using the Operator Notification panel in the customization dialogs. Refer to *System Automation for OS/390 Defining Automation Policy* for further information on how to use the customization dialogs.
- Using the INGNTFY command. Refer to *System Automation for OS/390 User's Guide* for more information on how to use the INGNTFY command.

Displaying Notification Operator Settings

If you want to find out who is currently receiving System Automation for OS/390 messages, use the DISPNTFY command dialog. DISPNTFY displays a list of notification operators, whether they are logged on, whether they are receiving messages, and a description of the operator from either the automation control file or the INGNTFY command dialog.

About System Automation for OS/390 Messages

```

AOFKAANT          SA OS/390 - Command Dialogs      Line 1   of 4
Domain ID = IPSNO ----- DISPNTFY -----      Date = 03/28/00
Operator ID = OPID                                     Time = 12:06:23

Operator  System  Log  Rcv  Description
-----
NETOP1   KEY3    N    N
NETOP2   KEY3    Y    N
NETOP3   KEY3    Y    Y
NETOP4   KEY3    N    N

Command ==>
PF1=Help    PF2=End    PF3=Return    PF6=Roll
             PF9=Refresh PF12=Retrieve
  
```

Figure 1. Example DISPNTFY Command Dialog

Notification operators can be logged on without receiving messages if they have used the INGNTFY command to turn off messages. Refer to *System Automation for OS/390 User's Guide* for further information.

Message Classes

Some messages generated by System Automation for OS/390 have a message class. During automated operations, the class of the message is compared to the class of each notification operator. Any operator with a class matching the message's class receives the message.

To find out which classes of messages are assigned to each operator, use the customization dialogs. For further information on the customization dialogs, refer to *System Automation for OS/390 Defining Automation Policy*.

The message classes are shown in the following table:

Table 3. Message Classes

Message Class	Description
General Message Classes	
0	Errors
1	Debug
Automation Agent Related Message Classes	
40	All Automation agent messages
41	RESERVED
42	RESERVED
43	Information
44	Action
45	Status
46	User intervention

About System Automation for OS/390 Messages

Table 3. Message Classes (continued)

Message Class	Description
50	Critical threshold setting exceeded
51	Frequent threshold setting exceeded
52	Infrequent threshold exceeded
55	Assist mode alert
60	IMS Automation messages
Automation Manager Related Message Classes	
80	All automation manager messages
81	Intervention required
82	Automation denied
83	Automation impacted
84	Awaiting automation
85	In automation
86	Degraded - Target resources
87	Degraded - All resources
88	Satisfactory - Target resources
89	Satisfactory - All resources
90	SA OS/390 Infrastructure/Environment

MVS Descriptor Codes

The System Automation for OS/390 AOCMSG common automation routine handles descriptor codes to assist in the management of the SA OS/390 messages at master consoles (with respect to highlighting, color, and hold/nohold). The following convention exists:

W	1
A	2
D	2
I	6

For more details, refer to *MVS/ESA Routing and Descriptor Codes*.

Chapter 2. Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

AOF000I MESSAGE *message_number* ISSUED BUT DOES NOT EXIST IN MESSAGE TABLE *table* - CALL IGNORED

Explanation: System automation attempted to issue a message, but no text could be found for the message in the message table.

The variable *message_number* shows the number of the message for which text was missing.

The variable *table* shows the name of the message library member in which the message should have been found.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: This message indicates that there might have been a problem installing System Automation for OS/390, or msys for Operations. Make sure the message library SINGNMSG is allocated to DSIMSG DD.

Classes: None.

AOF001I REQUEST *request* WAS SUCCESSFUL FOR *entry_type*

Explanation: The request for the record has been completed successfully.

The variable *request* shows the function performed on the record.

The variable *entry_type* shows the function or key of the record that was processed.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF002I END OF MULTILINE MESSAGE GROUP

Explanation: This message identifies the end of a multiline message group.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF003I *function* IS NOT ACTIVE

Explanation: An operator dialog issues this message. An inactive PF key was pressed.

The variable *function* shows the PF key that was pressed.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Press a key that is active. For more information, call help from the panel on which this message appears.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF004I PROCESSING FAILED FOR *command* COMMAND

Explanation: The entered command (*command*) failed to process. This could be because of an error, or because the command requested something that was already in effect. Other messages preceding this one indicate the reason for the failure.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Make sure the proper command was entered and look for messages preceding this message to determine the cause of the failure. If you cannot determine the cause of the failure, contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Review the netlog (which was active at the time the command was rejected) to see if a message was routed correctly.

Classes: None.

AOF005I MEMBER *member* CURRENTLY BEING *action* FOR THE CONTROL FILE

Explanation: This is the first line of a multiline message group.

The variable *member* shows the name of the member currently being used.

The variable *action* shows where the automation control file resides. It can be one of the following:

USED The status display is for the current in-storage member

SAVED The status display is for the currently saved member

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF006I *text*

Explanation: This message is part of a multiline message group that begins with message AOF005I.

The variable *text* shows detailed information about an automation control file. It can be one of the following:

```
BUILT BY name ON date AT TIME
LOADED BY name ON date at time
CONFIGURATION TOKEN = token
CONFIGURATION DATASET = dataset_name
```

The variable *name* shows the name of an operator.

The variable *date* shows the date the action was done.

The variable *time* shows the time the action was done.

The variable *token* shows the current configuration token.

The variable *dataset_name* shows the name of current configuration data set.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF007I **A RESOURCE TYPE IS REQUIRED FOR THIS SELECTION**

Explanation: A resource type was not entered as a selection on the prompt screen.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Enter the resource type.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF008I **A SELECTION MUST BE MADE**

Explanation: An operator dialog issues this message. This message indicates that you must make a selection on the prompt screen.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Make a selection on the prompt screen. For more information, call help from the panel on which this message appears.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF009I **MAXIMUM NUMBER OF *keyword* OPERANDS EXCEEDED**

Explanation: The maximum number of operands allowed for the keyword identified in this message was exceeded.

The variable *keyword* shows the keyword for which too many operands are specified.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Enter the command again, making sure that the correct number of operands is specified for the keyword you specify.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF010I **WRONG NUMBER OF PARAMETERS ENTERED**

Explanation: Too few or too many parameters were entered with a command or request.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Enter the command or request again, this time using the right number of parameters.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF011I **EXPECTING AN ENDING *delimiter* FOR *parameter***

Explanation: The operand was entered without a closing delimiter.

The variable *delimiter* shows the character expected as the delimiter.

The variable *parameter* shows the parameter that was in error.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Enter the command again using the correct delimiter.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF012I *message_ID message_text*

Explanation: General purpose message entry. Specifically used for message forwarding of messages from users or other components. The AOF012I message identifier is not displayed to an operator who receives this message.

The variable *message_ID* shows the message identifier of the forwarded message.

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

The variable *message_text* shows the message text of the forwarded message.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF013I **SPECIFIED OPERAND** *operand*
INVALID FOR *parameter*

Explanation: An operand that is not valid was specified for this parameter.

The variable *operand* shows the operand that is not valid.

The variable *parameter* shows the parameter that was entered.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Enter the command again using the correct operands.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF014I **SPECIFIED PARAMETER** *parameter*
INVALID

Explanation: The specified parameter (*parameter*) is not valid for this command.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Enter the command again using the correct parameters.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF015I **INVALID DELIMITER OF** *delimiter*
ENCOUNTERED

Explanation: A delimiter that is not valid (*delimiter*) was entered for a command.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Enter the command again using the correct syntax.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF016I **ERRONEOUS DATA FIELDS ENTERED**
FOR REQUEST *request*

Explanation: This request does not accept data fields.

The variable *request* shows the request used.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Enter the command again using the correct syntax.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF017I **EXPECTED PARAMETERS MISSING**
FOR REQUEST *request*

Explanation: Required parameters for this request are missing or null. If a parameter was entered, no operand was specified.

The variable *request* shows the request used.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Enter the command again using the correct syntax.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF018I **INVALID SEARCH RANGE SPECIFIED**

Explanation: The specified starting search range is greater than the ending search range.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Enter the command again using the correct syntax.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF019I *time* : **INVALID SYNTAX FOR**
COMMAND *cmd_name parmstr*

Explanation: Command *cmd_name* was invoked with invalid syntax on the command line.

The variable *time* shows the time the error was generated.

The variable *cmd_name* is the name of the failing command.

The variable *parmstr* is the parameter string passed to the failing command, where available.

System Action: Processing is terminated.

Operator Response: If operator initiated, correct and reissue the command, otherwise contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Correct and reissue the command.

Classes: None.

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

AOF020A *macro/type* REQUEST WAS
UNSUCCESSFUL RC=*rc* A=*xx* I=*yy* FOR
function

Explanation: The program made a macro type request. The macro was not able to satisfy the request and returned values for use in problem determination. These values are displayed in this message.

The variable *macro/type* shows the request type.

The variable *rc* shows the return code from the macro.

The variable *xx* shows the major return code from a VSAM request.

The variable *yy* shows the minor return code from a VSAM request.

The variable *function* shows the name of the macro.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Check the VSAM return code values to determine the cause of the problem.

Classes: None.

AOF023I FIELD *field* CONTAINS UNBALANCED
PARENTHESES OR QUOTATION
MARKS

Explanation: The specified field (*field*) contains a parenthesis or quotation mark for which there is no matching parenthesis or quotation mark.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Correct the syntax and reissue the command.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF024I A NULL FIELD WAS ENTERED

Explanation: A null field is not acceptable.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Correct the command syntax and reissue the command.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF025I SYNTAX ERROR FOR *command*

Explanation: A syntax error was encountered in the command that was entered.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Correct the command syntax and reissue the command.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF030I *task_name* IS INACTIVE

Explanation: The called task (*task_name*) is not active at this time.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Start the task by issuing START TASK=xxxxxxx, where xxxxxxx is:

- AOFSTSTS for the status file, or
- AOFDDDF for the status display facility.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF031I TEMPORARY SCREEN READ ERROR -
LIMIT EXCEEDED

Explanation: The number of lines allowed has been exceeded.

System Action: The system continues to attempt to display the screen data.

Operator Response: If this condition does not change without intervention, contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Review the adequacy of the screen display buffer for the expected screen activity levels.

Classes: None.

AOF032I USAGE *util* %, LONG LINEAR *pred1*,
SHORT LINEAR *pred2*, 1ST ORDER
pred3

Explanation: This message is posted to SDF when JES2 spool recovery has been initiated and SA OS/390 makes predictions about future spool usage. There are three different prediction methods:

Long Linear

This method looks at the first data point and the latest data point, and does a linear extrapolation to predict how long it will take for the spool to reach 100% utilization.

Data points occur if either the pass processor runs, or a spool recovery initialization message (HASP050 or HASP355) is received.

Short Linear

This method is like long linear, but is based on the last two data points.

Short 1st Order

This method takes the last 3 data points, works out the rate of change between each pair of consecutive points, then works out the variation between these two rates of change. It

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

then extrapolates using this quadratic variation to predict when the spool will reach 100% utilization.

The variable *util* shows the current percent utilization of all active spool volumes.

The variables *pred1*, *pred2*, *pred3* are spool usage predictions. They can have the following values:

hh:mm:ss

The predicted time for the spool to reach 100% utilization.

NONE Insufficient data points were collected to make the prediction.

STABLE

There is no change in spool usage between the data points. Spool usage is neither increasing nor decreasing.

SAFE The projected spool usage falls below the lowest data point rather than reaching 100% utilization.

DROPPING

The latest data point is lower than the others.

FULL The current data point shows 100% spool utilization.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF033I FIRST LEVEL OF THE TREE MUST BE A 1

Explanation: There was an attempt to define the structure of a tree with a number other than 1.

System Action: The AOFTDDF task will not become active.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Ensure your system tree definitions in AOFTREE start with a level number of 1. Then issue the START TASK=AOFTDDF command again.

Classes: None.

AOF034I INVALID LEVEL - LESS THAN 1

Explanation: There was an attempt to define the structure of a tree with a number that is less than 1.

System Action: The AOFTDDF task does not become active.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Make sure that the

system tree definitions in AOFTREE have a level number of 1 or higher. Then issue the START TASK=AOFTDDF command again.

Classes: None.

AOF035I MEMBER *member* I/O ERROR OCCURRED WHILE PROCESSING

Explanation: An I/O error occurred during processing of the member identified by the variable *member*.

System Action: Processing ends.

Operator Response: Make sure the member identified in the message is valid. If the member identified in the message is valid, contact the system programmer for further analysis.

System Programmer Response: Verify that the member name exists in the file pointed to by the procedure in use at the time of the error. Review the netlog being used at the time of the error to see if there was a system error that could have prevented the member from being found.

Classes: None.

AOF036I BUFFER SIZE SPECIFIED IS TOO SMALL FOR SCREEN

Explanation: The screen buffer size specified in AOFINIT is too small for the screen.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Increase the value of SCREENSZ in AOFINIT in your NetView DSIPARM data set. Then restart SDF.

Classes: None.

AOF037I STATUS ELEMENT IN TREE NOT FOUND *root_comp status_comp*

Explanation: The root component and/or status component name specified on an SDF STATUSFIELD statement cannot be found in the active SDF tree structure. This information message is issued during SDF initialization, or while processing an SDFPANEL ADD command. If the function completes successfully, message AOF001I is issued, indicating the panel in question.

The variable *root_comp* shows the name of the root component.

The variable *status_comp* shows the name of the status component.

System Action: Processing will continue.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Ensure that the referenced root component and/or status component

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

specified in the SDF STATUSFIELD statement for the panel being loaded exist in the active SDF tree structure.

Classes: None.

AOF038I STATUS ELEMENT MAJOR ERROR

Explanation: An internal SDF status element chaining error occurred.

System Action: SDF request ended.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: If you cannot determine the cause of the problem using the information available to you, contact your IBM service representative.

Classes: None.

AOF039I TREE LEVELS OUT OF SEQUENCE

Explanation: An attempt was made to define the structure of a tree with the dependent subsystems numbered out of sequence.

System Action: The AOFTDDF task will become active, but the status of the subsystems will not be determined.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Make sure that the system tree definitions in AOFTREE follow in a valid hierarchical sequence.

Classes: None.

AOF040I CONTROL FILE INACTIVE

Explanation: A request to the automation policy was not successful because the automation control file was not active. This message can also be a response to the ACF STATUS command.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: To activate the automation control file, specify the ACF REFRESH or the INGAMS command.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF041I UNABLE TO FIND *type name*

Explanation: The task did not find an entry for the resource identified in this message.

The variable *type* shows the type of the resource the task tried to locate.

The variable *name* shows the name of the resource the task tried to locate.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF043I *task* IS ACTIVE

Explanation: The task *task* has been activated.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF044I *task* IS TERMINATING

Explanation: The task *task* is ending.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF045I *task* TERMINATED

Explanation: The task *task* has ended.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF046I INTERNAL PROGRAMMING ERROR REQUEST *request* INVALID

Explanation: An internal programming error occurred. A program-to-program request was made of a program that does not support that request.

The variable *request* shows the name of the request that is not valid.

System Action: The request is rejected and a return code is sent to the program that made the request.

Operator Response: Record the value shown by the variable *request*, and contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Contact your IBM service representative.

Classes: None.

AOF047I *action* TO *object* WAS UNSUCCESSFUL

Explanation: The requested action could not be performed successfully.

The variable *action* shows the requested action.

The variable *object* shows the name of the object to which the action was to be performed.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF049I INTERNAL PROGRAMMING ERROR - INVALID DESCRIPTOR POINT

Explanation: An internal programming error has occurred involving the propagation of status through the component tree as maintained by SDF. A request was made to propagate status without supplying the status to be propagated.

System Action: Other messages related to this problem might be generated.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Report this problem to your IBM service representative. Attempt to identify the tree being used, and whether status was being added or deleted when the condition was detected.

Classes: None.

AOF050I LOGON DENIED - MAXIMUM USERS EXCEEDED

Explanation: The maximum number of users that can log on as SDF operators has been reached.

System Action: The SDF cannot be accessed.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Increase the value of MAXOPS in member AOFINIT in your NetView DSIPARM data set. Then restart SDF.

Classes: None.

AOF051I INTERNAL PROGRAMMING ERROR - INVALID STATE *state* ACTION *action*

Explanation: An internal error occurred during processing of a SDF panel definition statement. There is a syntax error in the DSIPARM member that contains the panel definition.

The variable *state* shows the name of the state that is not valid.

The variable *action* shows the name of the action that is not valid.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Review the SDF panel definition and correct the syntax that is in error.

Classes: None.

AOF052I REPLY FORMAT INVALID, MUST BE "MVS R NN,...."

Explanation: The reply on the operator assist panel was incorrect. The correct syntax is shown by this message.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer. After the reply has been corrected, try the operation again.

System Programmer Response: Correct the coding for the reply.

Classes: None.

AOF053I REPLY ISSUED

Explanation: The reply on the operator assist panel has been issued successfully.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF054I REQUEST DENIED BECAUSE NETVIEW IS TERMINATING

Explanation: The SDF cannot be accessed because NetView is ending.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF055I COMMAND SDF IS NOT SUPPORTED UNDER A NON-OST TASK

Explanation: This message is a response to an attempt to access the SDF from a non-OST task. Non-OST tasks cannot access the SDF because they do not support full-screen function.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

AOF056I **TERMINAL TYPE IS NOT SUPPORTED BY SDF. EXTENDED ATTRIBUTES AND SEVEN COLOR/HIGHLIGHTING IS REQUIRED**

Explanation: This message is a response to a request to display a SDF panel. The panel could not be displayed because it requires extended console support.

System Action: The SDF request is ended.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF057I **REQUEST FAILED. TIMERID =*timer_ID* ALREADY EXISTS**

Explanation: An attempt was made to add a timer ID that already exists.

The variable *timer_ID* shows the timer ID that already exists.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Specify a timer ID that does not already exist.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF058I **AOFCTMSG ERROR – *message_number***

Explanation: The status display facility attempted to issue the message indicated, but no text could be found for the message in its internal message table (AOFCTMSG).

The variable *message_number* shows the number of the message for which text was missing.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Determine what operation was being performed when the error occurred, and note the message number. This information should be forwarded to your IBM product support contact.

Classes: None.

AOF059I **REQUEST FOR *name* LOCKS TO BE CLEARED WAS CANCELED**

Explanation: The request to clear locks was canceled. No locks were cleared.

The variable *name* shows the subsystem name whose locks were to be cleared.

System Action: No locks were cleared.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF060I **OPERATOR ID *operator_ID* NOT FOUND**

Explanation: The operator ID identified in this message (*operator_ID*) was not found.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Specify the operator ID again.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF062I **OPERATOR ID *operator_ID* SPECIFIED IS TOO LONG**

Explanation: The specified operator ID is not valid because it contains more than eight characters. The maximum length allowed is eight characters.

The variable *operator_ID* shows the operator ID specified.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Specify a valid operator ID.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF063I **ERROR OPENING PASSWORD DATASET**

Explanation: The system automation password data set could not be opened by the program.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Make sure that the system automation password data set is correctly allocated and defined to NetView.

Classes: None.

AOF064I ***time* : *ident* WAITING FOR *event***

Explanation: Automation is waiting for an event to complete.

The variable *time* shows the time the message was issued.

The variable *ident* shows the CLIST that issued the message.

The variable *event* shows the event the CLIST is waiting for.

When *event* is "ENVIRON SETUP EXITS TO FINISH" it means that the automation initialization-related

processing is suspended. Automation initialization will not complete until the exits have run.

System Action: System automation waits until the event has completed.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43.

AOF066I **CURRENT/NEW PASSWORD IS**
current_password/new_password

Explanation: This message shows the current and new passwords.

The variable *current_password* shows the current password.

The variable *new_password* shows the new password.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: You can activate a new password by issuing an INGPW UPDATE request. You can obtain a new password by issuing an INGPW REGEN request.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF067I **CURRENT PASSWORD IS *password* -**
ERROR CREATING NEW PASSWORD

Explanation: An error was detected during an attempt to update an existing record in the system automation password data set. Due to the error, a new password was not created.

The variable *password* shows the current password.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Determine why the error occurred. Check for changes in the security facility and check for errors in the start-up JCL for the security facility data sets.

Classes: None.

AOF068I **NEW PASSWORD UPDATE FAILED -**
VSAM ERROR

Explanation: A VSAM error occurred during an attempt to update a record in the system automation password data set. Due to the error, the password was not updated.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Look for VSAM error messages in the netlog that was used at the time of the error. If there is no indication that a VSAM problem

existed at the time of this error message, ask the security administrator about changes that might have caused this error.

Classes: None.

AOF069I **NEW PASSWORD UPDATE FAILED -**
NO NEW PASSWORD

Explanation: A new password was not available for use in updating the current password.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Obtain a new password using INGPW REGEN and use it while issuing the update request.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF071I **RECORD INITIALIZED**
SUCCESSFULLY

Explanation: A record has been created for the requested operator ID in the system automation password data set.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF072I **REOPEN OF VSAM DATASET FAILED**

Explanation: An attempt to open the system automation password data set to allow the addition of a new record failed.

System Action: The requested function ends.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: The system automation password data set cannot be opened for sequential update processing. However, the data set is accessible for keyed updates. Contact the security administrator to see if changes have been made to the security facility that might cause this problem.

Classes: None.

AOF073I **UNKNOWN ERROR PROCESSING**
VSAM DATASET

Explanation: An unexpected error occurred during an attempt to read the system automation password data set. System automation expects to successfully read a record, fail to find the record, or find an empty data set. For all other results of the read operation, this message is issued.

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

System Action: The requested operation is not performed.

Operator Response: Note the operation attempted and contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Determine why the system automation password data set could not be read. Make sure that the system automation password data set is properly allocated.

Classes: None.

AOF074I ERROR DELETING RECORD FROM VSAM DATASET

Explanation: A VSAM error was detected during an attempt to delete a record from the system automation password data set.

System Action: Operation continues with the operator record remaining.

Operator Response: Note the record that was not deleted and contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Processing of the VSAM ERASE macro resulted in a non-zero return code. The record to be deleted has been verified as being present in the data set. Contact VSAM support for assistance in determining why the error occurred and in deleting the record that was not deleted.

Classes: None.

AOF075I KEYWORD "OPID" IS NOT WITHIN YOUR SCOPE

Explanation: You attempted to use the OPID keyword, although you are not authorized to do this. You are allowed to process only your password.

System Action: The requested operation ends.

Operator Response: If you are trying to process your own password, enter the command again without specifying the OPID keyword. Otherwise, contact your system programmer to obtain the authorization you need to use the OPID keyword.

System Programmer Response: If it is appropriate to do so, authorize the operator to use the OPID keyword.

Classes: None.

AOF076I REPEAT FIND WILL NOT WORK UNTIL YOU HAVE ISSUED A FIND

Explanation: To use the repeat function a find command must have been entered previously.

System Action: The requested command is not performed.

Operator Response: Specify a find command first, for example, FIND abc.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF077I USE P OR N TO SPECIFY FIND DIRECTION

Explanation: An invalid value for the find direction has been specified. P and N are valid values.

System Action: The requested command is not performed.

Operator Response: Specify P (previous) or N (next) for the direction of the FIND command, for example, FIND abc N.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF078I *subsys* SPOOL RECOVERED TO BELOW *nn%*, *text*

Explanation: System automation SPOOL recovery was successful.

The variable *subsys* shows the name of the subsystem.

The variable *nn%* shows the spool percentage.

The variable *text* shows either RECOVERY STOPPED or RECOVERY DONWGRADED TO SHORT.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF081I SECURITY FACILITY IS NOT ACTIVE

Explanation: A request or function was not performed, because the security facility was not active.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Take steps to activate the security facility. Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Determine why the security facility was not active and take steps to ensure that it is available when necessary.

Classes: None.

AOF083I FIELD *field_name* EXCEEDS THE ALLOWABLE FIELD LENGTH

Explanation: The field identified in this message (*field_name*) is too long.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Determine the correct length for the field and try the operation again.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF085I NO VALUE GIVEN FOR *keyword*

Explanation: The keyword identified in this message was not specified. This keyword must be specified before processing of the requested operation is able to occur.

The variable *keyword* identifies the keyword that was not provided.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Provide the missing keyword value for the requested operation.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF086I PASSWORD IS TOO LONG

Explanation: The password entered has too many characters.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Enter the password again, using eight characters.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF087I PASSWORD IS TOO SHORT

Explanation: The password entered has too few characters.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Enter the password again, using eight characters.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF088I NETVIEW PASSWORD DATASET NOT ALLOCATED

Explanation: Access to the system automation password data set is required by the requested operation, but this data set has not been allocated. Processing of the operation cannot be completed.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Determine why the data set has not been allocated and correct the problem.

Classes: None.

AOF089I RECORD FOR *operator_ID domain_ID* NOT FOUND

Explanation: A system automation password data set record was not found for the operator ID identified in this message at the domain identified in this message. Processing of the operation was not completed.

The variable *operator_ID* shows the operator ID that is not valid.

The variable *domain_ID* shows the domain for which the operator ID is not valid.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Make sure the operator ID identified in this message is valid for the domain ID identified in this message. If it is valid, contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Determine why the system automation password data set record is not available and correct the problem. You can create a new password data set record by issuing the system automation INGPW command with the INIT keyword specified.

Classes: None.

AOF090I IPLDATE= *mmlddhyy*, IPLTIME= *hh:mm*

Explanation: This message shows the date and time of the last initial program load (IPL).

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF091I CURRENT PASSWORD IS *password*

Explanation: This message is a response to a request to display the current password.

The variable *password* shows the current password.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF092I RECORD DELETED SUCCESSFULLY

Explanation: As requested, a system automation password has been deleted.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

AOF093I **GENCB/MODCB FOR VSAM
DATASET FAILED**

Explanation: The system automation password data set could not be accessed. A GENCB or MODCB request failed to create or modify a VSAM control block which is needed for access to the system automation password data set.

System Action: The associated INGPW request is ended.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Determine why VSAM GENCB or MODCB processing is not functioning properly. This could be due to maintenance or to the installation of SA OS/390 on a system that has an incompatible level of VSAM support.

Classes: None.

AOF094I *operator_ID* **IS NOT AUTHORIZED TO
USE INGNIFY COMMAND**

Explanation: An operator dialog issues this message. An operator who is not authorized to use the INGNIFY command attempted to do so.

The variable *operator_ID* shows the ID of the operator who attempted to use the command.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: If you need more information about this message, call help from the panel on which this message appears.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF095I *function_name* **FUNCTION
SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED**

Explanation: An operator dialog issues this message. Processing of a function called by a command has been successfully completed.

The variable *function_name* identifies the function for which processing has been completed.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None. For more information about this message, call help from the panel on which this message appears.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF096I **A COMMAND MUST BE SPECIFIED**

Explanation: You are expected to enter a command.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Enter a command.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF097I **A RESOURCE NAME IS REQUIRED
FOR THIS SELECTION**

Explanation: You made an operator dialog panel selection that requires a resource name, but you did not enter a resource name.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Enter a resource name. For more information, request help for this operator dialog panel.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF098I **COMMAND FAILED - REFER TO
NETVIEW LOG**

Explanation: Processing of a request or function failed to be completed successfully. The netlog file active at the time of the failure might contain information indicating why processing failed.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Review the netlog for messages related to the request that failed. Determine the cause of the failure by analyzing these messages. If there are no related messages, determine whether the command is still active on the maintenance level that was active when this message was generated.

Classes: None.

AOF099I **FUNCTION COMPLETED**

Explanation: An operator dialog issues this message. It indicates that processing of the command completed. If no error message is shown previously, it also indicates that the function completed successfully.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF100I *time : command* **COMMAND ISSUED
data**

Explanation: The request you made has been processed or has been issued and is processing.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *command* shows the name of the command that failed.

The variable *data* shows detailed information about where the command was issued.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43.

AOF101I CONFIRMATION RESPONSE IS REQUIRED

Explanation: An operator dialog issues this message.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: For more information, call help from the panel on which this message appears.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF102I CORRECT FIELDS IN ERROR

Explanation: An operator dialog issues this message.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: For more information, call help from the panel on which this message appears.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF103I CURRENT TIME PAST REQUESTED TIME *time*

Explanation: A time which has already passed was specified. The specified time cannot be processed.

The variable *time* shows the time specified in the request.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Specify a valid time in the request.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF104I DEFAULT (IF ANY) IN WHITE, NO NEED TO ENTER SEL NUMBER

Explanation: On the NNT selection panel, the first defined session is the default selection for initiation/termination. It is selected automatically if you do not enter a selection number.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF105I DELETE SUCCESSFUL

Explanation: A request to delete is complete.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF106I ENTER A SELECTION

Explanation: An operator dialog issues this message.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: For more information, call help from the panel on which this message appears.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF107I ENTER TO DISPLAY

Explanation: An operator dialog issues this message. This message is usually displayed after an invalid command is entered.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Make a selection from the list displayed on the panel and press the key designated as the Enter key.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF108E ERROR OCCURRED DURING *process* PROCESS

Explanation: An error occurred during the process identified in this message.

The variable *process* shows the name of the process during which the error occurred.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Notify the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Examine other messages related to the process to identify the error and its cause.

Classes: None.

AOF109I EXITS CANNOT BE ENABLED - EXITS DO NOT EXIST

Explanation: An attempt was made to enable exits. Because no exits exist, no action was performed.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF110I *name* BEING USED FOR THE
AUTOMATION CONTROL FILE - *origin*

Explanation: The automation control file member was either loaded or restored successfully.

The variable *name* shows the name of the member that was loaded.

The variable *origin* shows where the automation control file came from. It can be:

LOADED

from data sets in the DSIPARM
concatenation

RESTORED

using NetView Save/Restore facility.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF111I AUTOMATION CONFIGURATION
DISPLAY - ENTRY= *entry*

Explanation: This is the first message of a multiline message group that displays the current automation configuration.

The variable *entry* shows the name of the entry that will be displayed.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF112I ACTIVE TYPE= *active_type* , DESIRED
TYPE= *desired_type*

Explanation: This message is part of a multiline message group that begins with message AOF111I.

The variable *active_type* shows the name of the type that satisfied the request.

The variable *desired_type* shows the name of the type that was requested.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF113I DATA IS *data*

Explanation: This message is part of a multiline message group that begins with message AOF111I.

The variable *data* shows the data area of the entry and type being displayed.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF114I REQUESTED STATE *state* FOR
SUBSYSTEM *subsystem* IS ALREADY
SET

Explanation: An operator dialog issues this message.

The variable *state* shows the requested state.

The variable *subsystem* shows the affected subsystem.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: For more information, call help from the panel on which this message appears.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF115I REQUESTED TIMER *timer_identification*
WAS CHANGED

Explanation: The requested timer change was made.

The variable *timer_identification* shows the name of the timer that was changed.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF116I REQUESTED TIMERS WERE DELETED

Explanation: The request to delete timers was completed successfully. The timers specified in the request were deleted.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

**AOF117I RETURN CODE *return_code* RECEIVED
FROM LIST TIMER COMMAND**

Explanation: A non-zero return code was generated during processing of the LIST TIMER command. Processing of the request is not complete.

The variable *return_code* shows the return code generated.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Refer to the description of the NetView LIST TIMER command in *NetView Operation* for an explanation of the return code.

Classes: None.

**AOF118I SECOND PARAMETER SHOULD BE
BLANK OR T**

Explanation: A non-blank value other than "T" was specified for the second parameter of the entered command. This parameter must be blank or have a value of T.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Enter the command again, specifying valid values for all parameters.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

**AOF119I SELECT ONE PARAMETER THEN
PRESS THE ENTER KEY**

Explanation: This message is a prompt for you to select a parameter.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Select a parameter and press the Enter key.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF121I HIT ENTER KEY

Explanation: This message is a prompt for you to press the Enter key.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Press the key on your keyboard that performs the Enter function.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

**AOF122I INVALID CONFIRMATION REQUEST
OF *function* ENTERED**

Explanation: An operator dialog issues this message. A confirmation request that is not valid was entered.

The variable *function* shows the request entered.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Enter a valid confirmation request. For more information about this message, call help from the panel on which this message appears.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

**AOF123D INVALID INPUT -- ENTER
COMMAND, SET COMMAND, T TO
TERMINATE OR I TO INITIATE**

Explanation: Data that is not valid was entered.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Enter one of the following:

- A valid command
- SET
- T
- I

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

**AOF124D INVALID INPUT -- ENTER IMS
COMMAND, SET COMMAND OR T
TO TERMINATE**

Explanation: Data that is not valid was entered.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Enter the data again, making sure that it is valid.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

**AOF125A INVALID OPERATOR ID - PLEASE
RE-ENTER**

Explanation: An operator ID that is not valid was entered.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Enter a valid operator ID.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

AOF126A **INVALID PASSWORD - PLEASE RE-ENTER**

Explanation: A password that is not valid was specified.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Enter a valid password.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF129I **INVALID SELECTION**

Explanation: An operator dialog issues this message.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: For more information, call help from the panel on which this message appears.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF130I **INVALID SUBSYSTEM NAME**
invalid_name

Explanation: An operator dialog issues this message. This message may also be issued during the automation control file load or refresh.

The variable *invalid_name* shows the invalid name.

System Action: For automation control file load or refresh the Entry/Type is ignored.

Operator Response: For more information, call help from the panel on which this message appears. If the message is issued during the configuration file load or refresh then the Entry/Type in the file must be corrected.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF131I **MISSING OR INVALID** *parameter*

Explanation: A parameter or keyword in the entered command is missing or is not valid.

The variable *parameter* shows the parameter or keyword that is missing or is not valid.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Specify valid parameters and reissue the command.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF132I **NO AUTOMATION FLAGS SET**

Explanation: An operator dialog issues this message.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: For more information, call help from the panel on which this message appears.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF133I **NO ENTRIES HAVE BEEN DEFINED**

Explanation: The information that was requested does not exist.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF134I **NO FUNCTION WAS SELECTED**

Explanation: You did not specify a function.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Specify a function.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF135I **NO HELP PANEL IS AVAILABLE**

Explanation: Help information was requested when none is available.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF136I **NO MORE HELP IS AVAILABLE**

Explanation: All available help text has been displayed.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF137I **NO NOTIFY OPERATORS DEFINED**

Explanation: The request was not performed, because there are no notify operators.

System Action: None.

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF138I NO SCHEDULED AUTOMATION OVERRIDES

Explanation: An operator dialog issues this message.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: For more information, call help from the panel on which this message appears.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF139I NO THRESHOLDS DEFINED - AT LEAST ONE THRESHOLD VALUE IS REQUIRED

Explanation: No threshold values have been defined. You must define at least one threshold value.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Define at least one threshold value. For information about defining threshold values, refer to *System Automation for OS/390 Defining Automation Policy*.

Classes: None.

AOF140I NO TIMERS ARE SCHEDULED

Explanation: No timers are scheduled, so there is nothing to display.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF141I NUMBER 0 IS NOT VALID

Explanation: The value "0" was specified for the field. This is not a valid value for the field.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Specify a valid value for the field.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF142I ONLY ONE DATE/DAY MAY BE SPECIFIED

Explanation: More than one day or date was specified. Only one day or date can be accepted.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Specify only one day or date.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF143I ONLY ONE SELECTION IS ALLOWED, PLEASE RESPECIFY

Explanation: More than one selection was made. Only one selection can be accepted.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Make only one selection.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF144I PARAMETER *parameter_name* INVALID

Explanation: An operator dialog issues this message. A parameter that is not valid (*parameter_name*) was entered.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: For more information, call help from the panel on which this message appears.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF145I PARAMETER MISSING

Explanation: An operator dialog issues this message.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: For more information, call help from the panel on which this message appears.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF146I PARAMETER MUST BE NUMERIC

Explanation: A non-numeric value was entered in a field that requires a numeric value.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Enter a numeric value for the field.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

AOF147I REPLY FAILED - REFER TO NETWORK LOG

Explanation: The reply failed. The netlog contains additional information about the failure.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Make sure the reply specification is correct. Identify and correct any other causes of the failure.

Classes: None.

AOF148I REPLYID IS NOT VALID, CORRECT AND RE-ENTER

Explanation: The reply ID is not valid.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Enter a valid reply ID.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF149I REQUEST FAILED. DATE/TIME (*date time*) IS INVALID

Explanation: The date or time specified is not valid.

The variable *date* shows the date specified.

The variable *time* shows the time specified.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Specify a valid date and a valid time. Make sure that the day you specify is valid for the month and year you specify, and that the time is specified in 24-hour-clock format.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF150I STATISTICS DISPLAY REQUESTED FOR *from_resource* THRU *to_resource*

Explanation: This is the first message in a group of messages that display statistics from a resource structure.

The variable *from_resource* shows the highest resource name in the resource structure requested to be displayed.

The variable *to_resource* shows the lowest resource name in the resource structure requested to be displayed.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF151I ID= *resource* , TYPE= *type* , STATUS= *status*

Explanation: This message is part of a multiline message group that begins with message AOF150I.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource being displayed.

The variable *type* shows the type of resource being displayed.

The variable *status* shows the status of the resource being displayed.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF152I LAST UPDATED BY *operator_ID* , RECORD TYPE= *record_type*

Explanation: This message is part of a multiline message group that begins with message AOF150I.

The variable *operator_ID* shows the ID of the operator who last updated the record for the resource.

The variable *record_type* shows the type of the record that was updated.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF155I OPERATOR NOTIFIED: *notify*

Explanation: This message is part of a multiline message group that begins with message AOF150I. This message indicates whether an operator has been notified of the current error.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF156I LAST STATUS CHANGE DATE= *mm/dd/yy* , TIME= *hh.mm* , OPER= *operator_ID*

Explanation: This message shows the date and time of the last status change, and the operator ID at the point of the status change.

The variables *mm*, *dd*, and *yy* show the month, day, and year, respectively, of the last status change.

The variables *hh* and *mm* show the hour and minute, respectively, of the last status change.

The variable *operator_ID* shows the operator ID at the point of the last status change.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF157I **LAST MONITORED DATE=** *mmlddlyy* ,
TIME= *hh.mm operator_ID*

Explanation: This message shows the date and time that something was last monitored for status.

The variables *mm*, *dd*, and *yy* show the month, day, and year, respectively, of the last monitoring.

The variables *hh* and *mm* show the hour and minute, respectively, of the last monitoring.

The variable *operator_ID* shows the operator ID at the point of the monitoring.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF158I **USER =** *information*

Explanation: Informational message returning up to 20 characters of data.

The variable *information* shows information by user.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF159I **NO DATA AVAILABLE**

Explanation: This message is part of a multiline message group that begins with message AOF150I. There is no error data available for the resource.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF160I **ERROR COUNT DATE TIME**

Explanation: This message is part of a multiline message group that begins with message AOF150I. This message provides the headings for the data shown in message AOF161I.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF161I *nn mmlddlyy hh:mm*

Explanation: This message is part of a multiline message group that begins with message AOF150I. This message shows the current error count (*nn*) and the date and time of the last error.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF162I **INVALID SCROLL AMOUNT -
SPECIFY "HALF", "PAGE", "MAX", OR
A NUMBER**

Explanation: An invalid value was entered in the scroll field.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Correct the scroll amount and retry.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF163I **LAST THRESHOLD EXCEEDED -
threshold**

Explanation: This message is part of a multiline message group that begins with message AOF150I. The last threshold setting for the resource has been exceeded.

The variable *threshold* shows the last threshold setting.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF164I **REPLYID=** *reply_ID* , **JOB TYPE=** *job_type*
, NUMBER= *number* , **NAME=** *name*

Explanation: This message shows the reply ID, job type, job number, and job name that exist at the time of a request.

The variable *reply_ID* shows the outstanding reply ID.

The variable *job_type* shows the job type.

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

The variable *number* shows the job number.

The variable *name* shows the eight-character job name.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF165I **REQUEST FAILED. TASK *task_name*
NOT ACTIVE**

Explanation: The task identified in this message must be active for processing of the request to be completed successfully. Because this task was not active, the request failed.

The variable *task_name* shows the name of the task that was not active.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer. Start the task identified by *task_name* and issue the original request again.

System Programmer Response: Determine why the task identified by *task_name* was not active and correct the problem.

Classes: None.

AOF166I **REQUEST FOR *number* LOCKS TO BE
CLEARED WAS SUCCESSFULLY
COMPLETED**

Explanation: A request to clear locks was successful.

The variable *number* shows the number of locks cleared.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF167I **THE COMMAND CANNOT BE
ROUTED TO THE ORIGINATING
OPERATOR. MAKE ANOTHER
SELECTION**

Explanation: A command was not sent to a domain or an operator, because communication with the domain or operator was not possible. This could occur as a result of an outage, or if the operator to which the command is to be sent is not logged on.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF168I **THE COMMAND WAS ROUTED TO
ORIGINATING DOMAIN**

Explanation: The request was completed successfully.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF169I **THE LAST LINE IS ALREADY
DISPLAYED ON THE SCREEN**

Explanation: You tried to scroll forward to display more data on the screen, but there is no more data to display; the last line of data is already being displayed.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF170I **THE TOP LINE IS ALREADY
DISPLAYED ON THE SCREEN**

Explanation: You tried to scroll backward to display more data on the screen, but there is no more data to display; the first line of data is already being displayed.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF171I **TIMEOUT OF *number* SECONDS
EXPIRED**

Explanation: Processing of the request was not completed within the number of seconds shown by this message.

The variable *number* shows the number of seconds taken by processing of the request before processing was suspended.

System Action: Normal system processing proceeds; processing of the request was suspended.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

**AOF172I TIMER ID MUST BE CHANGED FOR
ADD PROCESSING**

Explanation: The timer ID was not changed for an add operation.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Specify the timer ID again.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

**AOF173I TIMER SCHEDULED BUT TIMER
DISPLAY FAILED**

Explanation: The requested time was set. However, in an attempt to verify the request by displaying the timer ID, the NetView LIST *TIMER* command failed.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Verify that your requested timer was set.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

**AOF174I UNKNOWN ERROR OCCURRED,
REFER TO NETWORK LOG FOR
DETAILS**

Explanation: An unexpected return code was received, indicating an error condition. Additional information about the error condition can be found in the NetView log.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Check the netlog for messages related to the request that resulted in the error condition.

Classes: None.

**AOF175I YOU MUST ENTER YOUR
PASSWORD**

Explanation: A password was not entered.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Enter your password.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF176I YOU MUST ENTER YOUR USER ID

Explanation: A user ID was not specified.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Enter your user ID.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

**AOF177I YOUR REQUESTED NUMBER IS NOT
ON THE LIST**

Explanation: Your selection number is greater than the number in the list of valid selections on this panel.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Select a number that is included in the selection list.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

**AOF179I REQUEST NOT COMPLETED - WAIT
TIME EXPIRED**

Explanation: Processing of the request was not complete after the length of time specified as the "wait time." Processing of the request is suspended. Other processing continues.

System Action: Processing of the request might be completed after this message is issued or the request is incomplete.

Operator Response: Retry your request or determine if it subsequently completes.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

**AOF180I REQUEST NOT COMPLETED BY
command_name COMMAND FAILURE**

Explanation: Processing of a request was not completed because the command identified in this message failed.

The variable *command_name* shows the name of the command that failed.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Check the netlog for related error messages to determine the reason why the command failed.

Classes: None.

**AOF181I MULTIPLE SELECTIONS NOT
ALLOWED**

Explanation: A command entered on the selection line was interpreted as an attempt to select more than one option. Only one option can be selected.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Select one of the options

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

displayed on the panel and press the key designated as the Enter key.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF183I TERMINATING PROPAGATION LEVEL *propagation_level* NOT FOUND

Explanation: The identified propagation level was not found on the chain of predecessors (PropLvLU) or among the descendents of (PropLvLD) the status component identified as the target of the command.

The variable *propagation_level* shows the propagation level (PropLvLU or PropLvLD) as specified by SDF.

System Action: Propagation is performed; however, it ends at the root node or the descendent leaf nodes of the tree structure.

Operator Response: Check the propagation level value for accuracy.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF184I PASSWORD UPDATE NOT PROCESSED - RC = *return_code*, RSN = *reason_code*

Explanation: A request to change a security authorization facility password was not processed by the installed system security package, or an installation security exit indicated that the request was not to be processed. Additional information in the form of messages generated by the security package may accompany this message.

System Action: Operation continues with the prior security authorization facility password remaining in effect.

Operator Response: Check that the operator ID value specified on the request is correct. If the value is correct or if it was omitted, contact the system programmer or security administrator.

System Programmer Response: A return code of 4 was generated from a RACROUTE VERIFY request. The return code and reason code are those of the installed system security package. However, they may originate from installation-supplied security exits.

Classes: None.

AOF185I PASSWORD UPDATE REQUEST FAILED - RC = *return_code*, RSN = *reason_code*

Explanation: A request to change a security authorization facility password was rejected by the installed system security package, or an installation security exit indicated that the request was to be

rejected. Additional information in the form of messages generated by the security package may accompany this message.

System Action: Operation continues, with the prior security authorization facility password remaining in effect.

Operator Response: Check that the OLDPASS value is correct and that the NEWPASS value meets installation-defined password requirements. If these values are correct, notify the system programmer or security administrator.

System Programmer Response: A return code of 8 was generated from a RACROUTE VERIFY request. The return code and reason code are those of the installed system security package. However, they may originate from installation-supplied security exits.

Classes: None.

AOF186I *parameter* PARAMETER SPECIFIED MORE THAN ONCE

Explanation: A parameter was used in a command more than once, or was specified more than once for a subsystem definition in the automation control file.

The variable *parameter* shows the duplicated parameter.

System Action: The entered command is not processed. For automation control file processing the parameter is ignored.

Operator Response: Enter the command again, using the correct syntax.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF187I SPECIFIED OPERAND *operand* INVALID FOR *parameter* FOR A CROSS DOMAIN REQUEST TO *cross_domain*

Explanation: The specified operand (*operand*) cannot be used with the specified parameter (*parameter*) for a cross domain request to the specified cross domain (*cross_domain*).

System Action: The entered command is not processed.

Operator Response: Enter the command again, using the correct syntax.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF188I FROM= AND TO= PARAMETERS ARE INVALID FOR REQ=REPL|DEL REQUESTS

Explanation: The “from” parameter and “to” parameter specified in the command are not valid for replace or delete requests.

System Action: The entered command is not processed.

Operator Response: Enter the command again, using the correct syntax.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF189I FOR REQ=DEL THE ONLY VALID PARAMETER IS: ID=

Explanation: A parameter other than “ID=” was entered. This is the only valid parameter.

System Action: The entered command is not processed.

Operator Response: Enter the command again, using the correct syntax.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF190I *rootname compname* STATUS INFORMATION

Explanation: A request to use status descriptor information has been processed for the status component identified in this message. Messages AOF191I, AOF192I, AOF194I, and AOF195I are generated after this one and show the contents of the status descriptors matching the request search arguments.

The variable *rootname* shows the root (system) name of the requested status component.

The variable *compname* shows the status component name. If an alternate status component name was passed by SDF, it appears in parentheses following the primary status component name.

System Action: Processing continues. However, the function may not operate as requested.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF191I *rootname.compname,PR=prty,RV=refval,CO=color,HL=hilite,DP=dupct*

Explanation: A status descriptor has been found which matches the search arguments in a request to use status descriptor information. This message identifies

the status descriptor and shows some of the information it contains. Messages AOF192I, AOF194I, and AOF195I show additional information contained in the status descriptor.

The variable *rootname* shows the root (system) name of the requested status component.

The variable *compname* shows the status component name. If the alternate status component name was used to locate the status descriptor, it appears in parentheses following the primary status component name.

The variable *prty* shows the priority associated with the status descriptor. (This is normally specified in a request to add the status descriptor to the chain of descriptors for a status component.)

The variable *refval* shows the reference value for the status descriptor.

The variable *color* shows the color associated with the status descriptor. If this color is not specified on a request to add a status descriptor, the default color defined for the priority of the status descriptor is used. The color is presented in abbreviated form as follows:

- B (Blue)
- G (Green)
- P (Pink)
- R (Red)
- T (Turquoise)
- W (White)
- Y (Yellow)

The variable *hilite* shows the highlighting option associated with the status descriptor. The highlighting option is presented in abbreviated form as follows:

- B (Blink)
- N (Normal)
- R (Reverse)
- U (Underscore)

The variable *dupct* (duplicate count) shows the number of duplicate status descriptors existing. Duplicate status descriptors have identical reference value, priority, info, color, highlight, and data values.

System Action: Operation continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF192I DATE=*date*, TIME=*time*, REPORTER=*reporter*, PU=*pu*, PD=*pd*, PLVU=*plu*, PLVD=*pld*

Explanation: A status descriptor has been found which matches the search arguments in a request to use

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

status descriptor information. This message shows some of the information contained in the status descriptor. Messages AOF191I, AOF194I, and AOF195I contain additional information contained in the status descriptor.

The variable *date* shows the date on which the status descriptor was created, and is in the form mm/dd/yy.

The variable *time* shows the time at which the status descriptor was created, and is in the form hh:mm:ss.

The variable *reporter* shows the NetView operator ID which made the request to create the status descriptor. The node of the reporter, if available, appears in parentheses immediately following the ID.

The variable *pu* indicates whether or not the status condition is propagated upward through the SDF tree structure. If upward propagation was requested, Y is shown; if not, N is shown.

The variable *pd* indicates whether or not the status condition is propagated downward through the SDF tree structure. If downward propagation was requested, Y is shown; if not, N is shown.

The variable *plu* shows the the tree node past which upward propagation is not performed. An asterisk (*) indicates that upward propagation ends at the root (system) node.

The variable *pld* shows the the tree node past which downward propagation is not performed. An asterisk (*) indicates that downward propagation is performed to all subordinate nodes of the status component.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF194I *IN=information*

Explanation: A status descriptor has been found which matches the search arguments in a request to use status descriptor information. This message shows some of the information contained in the status descriptor. Messages AOF191I, AOF192I, and AOF195I show additional information contained in the status descriptor.

The variable *information* shows the value used to replace the default STATUSTEXT information when the status descriptor is used as the basis for the STATUSFIELD and a status descriptor number other than 0 is specified on the STATUSFIELD definition.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF195I *DA=data*

Explanation: A status descriptor has been found which matches the search arguments in a request to use status descriptor information. This message shows some of the information contained in the status descriptor. Messages AOF191I, AOF192I, and AOF194I show additional information contained in the status descriptor.

The variable *data* shows the data displayed when the status descriptor is selected as the basis for a detail display.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF197I **MAXIMUM NUMBER OF** *keyword*
KEYWORDS EXCEEDED

Explanation: The maximum number of occurrences of the keyword identified in this message was exceeded. The maximum number is normally a variable specified using another keyword.

The variable *keyword* shows the keyword that appears too many times.

System Action: Processing continues. However, the function may not operate as requested.

Operator Response: Note the message content and the command or function being attempted. Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Increase the number of allowable keywords by changing or specifying the control variable.

Classes: None.

AOF198I *keyword* **KEYWORD SEQUENCE**
ERROR

Explanation: The identified keyword appears incorrectly in relation to other keyword parameters specified for the function being performed.

The variable *keyword* shows the keyword that appears incorrectly.

System Action: Processing continues. However, the function may not operate as requested.

Operator Response: Note the message content and the command or function being attempted. Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Correct the keyword specification sequence and retry the operation.

Classes: None.

AOF199I FOR REQ=DISP THE ONLY VALID PARAMETERS ARE: ID=, FROM=, and TO=

Explanation: A parameter other than "ID=," "FROM=," or "TO=" was entered. These are the only valid parameters.

System Action: The entered command is not processed.

Operator Response: Enter the command again, using the correct syntax.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF200I *time* : COMMAND *init_cmd* FAILED. RECEIVED RETURN CODE *rr* FROM *fail_cmd*

Explanation: A command issued by the the initiating command ended with a non zero return code. This message will only be generated for non-operator initiated commands.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *init_cmd* shows the name of the initiating command.

The variable *rr* shows the condition code returned by the failing command.

The variable *fail_cmd* shows the name of the failing command.

System Action: Processing is terminated.

Operator Response: Notify system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Determine why the command failed and correct the problem.

Classes: 0.

AOF201I *time* : CLIST *clist_name* : *msg_input*

Explanation: An error occurred during processing of a command list.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *clist_name* shows the name of the command list being processed when the error occurred.

The variable *msg_input* describes the error.

System Action: Processing of the command list ends with an appropriate return code.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Perform problem determination on the command.

Classes: 0.

AOF203I *time* : *clist_name* INVOKED BY UNAUTHORIZED USER (*user_ID*). REQUEST DENIED *request*

Explanation: A command list was called by a user who is not authorized to do so. The request to process the command list was denied.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *clist_name* shows the command list that was called.

The variable *user_ID* shows the ID of the user who called the command list.

The variable *request* shows the request that accompanied the call the command list.

System Action: The command list identified in the message is not processed.

Operator Response: If you feel that you should be authorized for this command list, request authorization from the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Evaluate the need the operator has for this function. If authorization should be granted, notify the security administrator.

Classes: 0.

AOF204I *time* : EXPECTED PARAMETERS MISSING OR INVALID FOR REQUEST *clist_name* - *parameter_name*

Explanation: One or more parameters that must be passed to the command list identified in this message are missing or are not valid.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *clist_name* shows the name of the command list to which the variables must be passed.

The variable *parameter_name* shows the name of the parameter that was missing or not valid.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Make sure that the syntax is correct and enter the request again. The netlog will show both the message and the request as processed. Notify the system programmer if the request fails again.

System Programmer Response: Review the user input to determine the validity of the request and instruct the operator on the proper procedure. If the user input is correct, set debugging on for the command list to determine the source of the error.

Classes: 0.

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

AOF205A *time* : *command* **COMMAND FAILED FOR *clist_name* : *interval* - WAIT TIME EXPIRED**

Explanation: Processing of the command identified by this message failed because it took too much time. The timer interval for command processing was exceeded.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *command* shows the name of the command that failed.

The variable *clist_name* shows the name of the command list that was requested.

The variable *interval* shows the timer interval that was exceeded.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Check the netlog that was active when the message was received to see if other command timers have expired. If no other timers have expired, review the syntax for the command and issue the command again. If other command timers have been exceeded or if processing of the command fails again, notify the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Review the user input to determine the validity of the request and instruct the operator on the proper procedure. If the user input is correct, review the netlog that was active at the time of the message to see if there is a reason for delays in command list processing. Note the value of the timer interval to see if the timer default should be changed.

Classes: 0 40 44.

AOF206I *time* : "*command*" **COMMAND FAILED FOR *clist_name* : RECEIVED *received_ID* "*received_value*"**

Explanation: Processing of the command identified in this message failed. The command list identified in this message received a return code or a message indicating the problem.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *command* shows the command that was processed.

The variable *clist_name* shows the command list that was requested.

The variable *received_ID* shows either a message ID or the text string "RETURNCODE=".

The variable *received_value* shows the message text or the return code.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Notify the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Check the netlog for further information. Perform problem determination on the command list identified in this message.

Classes: 0.

AOF207E *time* : **NO DEFAULTS SET FOR *resource_name*, CLIST HALTED**

Explanation: Command list processing has been halted because automation defaults have not been set for the resource identified in this message.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *resource_name* shows the name of the resource for which automation defaults are not defined.

System Action: The process is ended.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Correct the automation control file entries for the resource identified in this message.

Classes: 0.

AOF211E *time* : **NO AUTOOPS ENTRIES HAVE BEEN DEFINED - AUTOMATION CANNOT CONTINUE**

Explanation: No automated operator (AUTOOPS) entries have been defined in the automation control file for the automation environment.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

System Action: Automation initialization is ended.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Add the appropriate automated operator entries in the automation control file using the customization dialogs. See *System Automation for OS/390 Defining Automation Policy* for more information.

Classes: 0.

AOF214A *time* : **COMMAND *cmd* TERMINATED. ENVIRONMENT IS NOT INITIALIZED**

Explanation: The command could not execute because a critical CGLOBAL has not been created.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *cmd* shows the name of the failing command.

System Action: Command execution is terminated.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Determine if the CLIST was executed at an appropriate time or if a problem has occurred.

Classes: 0.

AOF215I *clist* : INVALID VALUE OF *value* HAS BEEN DEFINED FOR *keyword*, VALUE IGNORED

Explanation: Your automation control file contains an unacceptable value, *value*, for the keyword *keyword* on one of its entries.

The variable *clist* shows the name of the CLIST that detected the problem.

The variable *value* shows the value that is unacceptable.

The variable *keyword* shows the keyword that had the value.

System Action: The keyword and value will be ignored. If a default for the value exists, it will be used. This may have a detrimental effect upon your automation.

Operator Response: Contact your system programmer. You may use an ACF REQ=REPL command to update SA OS/390 with the correct value, providing you can identify the entry/type pair that is associated with the unacceptable keyword/value pair.

System Programmer Response: Search your automation control file until you find the entry with the unacceptable keyword/value pair. If the entry was created by the SA OS/390 customization dialogs, contact IBM service.

Classes: 40.

AOF216I *time* : *command* YOUR COMMAND CANNOT BE PROCESSED - THE AUTOMATION ENVIRONMENT HAS NOT BEEN INITIALIZED

Explanation: The command that was entered cannot be processed because the automation environment has not been completely initialized.

The variable *time* shows the time when this message was generated.

The variable *command* shows the command that was not processed, or the name of the clist processing the command.

System Action: The command is not processed.

Operator Response: If the automation environment has been completely initialized, message AOF540I is issued. Then reenter the command.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF217I *time* : *command* IS NOT SUPPORTED

Explanation: The command that was entered cannot be processed because this command is restricted for licensed SA OS/390 usage.

The variable *time* shows the time when this message was generated.

The variable *command* shows the command that was not processed, or the name of the clist processing the command.

System Action: The command is not processed.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF218I *time*: COMMAND *command* CANNOT BE PROCESSED AT THIS TIME, AN ACF SAVE IS IN PROGRESS

Explanation: System automation cannot process the command you entered because system automation is currently saving its active ACF data into the warm start cache.

The variable *time* shows the time the message was issued.

The variable *command* shows the command you issued.

System Action: Processing of the command ceases.

Operator Response: Wait until the ACF data save has completed and then re-enter the command. If the ACF data seems to be taking an unreasonable amount of time, notify the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Check the netlog to see if the ACF data save process has abended. Look for failures in clists AOFRCFGA, AOFRCFML and AOFRASAV. If these have failed they will have left the locking common global variable, AOFACFSAVE, set. Clearing the variable will allow your commands to proceed. Note that clearing the variable at the wrong time may result in the ACF data in your warm start cache becoming corrupted.

Classes: None.

AOF219I "OPID=" ONLY VALID WHEN "STATUS=" IS SPECIFIED

Explanation: You can change the operator ID (OPID) only when the status is specified to be changed.

System Action: The command is not processed.

Operator Response: Enter the command again and specify both the STATUS= and OPID= parameters or do not specify the OPID= parameter.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

AOF221I *time* : NO PRIMARY FOCAL POINT
DOMAIN HAS BEEN DEFINED -
DEFAULT OF *domain_ID* USED

Explanation: A primary focal point domain was not defined in the automation control file member. The domain ID shown by the variable *domain_ID* will be assigned to the primary focal point.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

System Action: The current domain is assigned as the primary focal point.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: If the default value is not desired, use the customization dialogs to correct the automation control file member. For more information, refer to *System Automation for OS/390 Defining Automation Policy*.

Classes: None.

AOF222I *time* : NO BACK UP FOCAL POINT
DOMAIN HAS BEEN DEFINED -
DEFAULT OF *domain_ID* USED

Explanation: A backup focal point domain was not defined in the automation control file member. The domain ID shown by the variable *domain_ID* will be assigned to the backup focal point.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

System Action: The current domain is assigned as the backup focal point.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: If you do not want the default backup focal point domain to be used, use the customization dialogs to specify a backup focal point domain in the automation control file member. For more information, refer to *System Automation for OS/390 Defining Automation Policy*.

Classes: None.

AOF223I SETSTATE REJECTED - SUBSYSTEM
name INVOLVED IN A SHUTDOWN

Explanation: A SETSTATE command has been requested for a subsystem but it or one of its dependants is in the process of shutting down.

The variable *name* shows the subsystem involved in the shutdown.

System Action: The request is denied.

Operator Response: Wait for the shutdown to complete then reissue the SETSTATE request.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF224I *time* : JOB *jobname* HAS BEEN DEFINED
TO RUN ONLY ONCE - STATE NOT
SET

Explanation: A transient job has been defined to run only once and a request was made for its status to be changed.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *jobname* shows the job involved.

System Action: Request rejected for this job.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43.

AOF225I DUPLICATE KEYWORD *keyword*
FOUND FOR SUBSYSTEM *subsystem*.
FIRST OCCURRENCE USED

Explanation: While loading an automation control file, a duplicate keyword was found for a subsystem, its value was ignored.

The variable *keyword* shows the duplicated keyword.

The variable *subsystem* is the name of the subsystem containing the keyword.

System Action: The first occurrence of the keyword value is used.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Remove the duplicate entry from the automation control file.

Classes: 40 43.

AOF227I UNABLE TO PROCESS *command*

Explanation: System automation is not able to process the requested action.

The variable *command* shows the affected command.

System Action: Processing stops.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF228I *time* : *clist_name* - NO INACTIVE
RESOURCES FOUND IN SCOPE *scope*
FOR SUBSYSTEM *subsystem*

Explanation: A command that is restricted to inactive resources was entered but the specified scope of the specified subsystem does not contain any resources that are currently inactive. Inactive resources have a status of DOWN, AUTODOWN, STOPPED or RESTART.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *clist_name* shows the name of the command list that issued this message.

The variable *scope* shows the scope that was requested.

The variable *subsystem* shows the subsystem that was requested.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Re-enter the command changing the subsystem or scope to include an inactive resource. Use the DISPSTAT command if necessary, to determine the current status and dependent resources.

System Programmer Response: If a DISPSTAT display incorrectly shows an inactive resource to have an active status, use the common routines to repair the incorrect status.

Classes: None.

AOF229I *time* : NO ENTRY FOR *rename* (*entry type*) HAS BEEN DEFINED - DEFAULT OF *value* USED

Explanation: The system type was not defined in the automation control file.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *rename* shows the name of the keyword being defined.

The variable *entry* shows the name of the entry in the automation control file member.

The variable *type* shows the name of the type in the automation control file member.

The variable *value* shows the value assigned to the entry within the specified resource.

System Action: Default value is assigned.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: If the default value is not desired, use the customization dialogs to correct the automation control file member. For more information, refer to *System Automation for OS/390 Defining Automation Policy*.

Classes: None.

AOF230I *time* : NO TIME OUT VALUE HAS BEEN DEFINED FOR *group type* COMMANDS - DEFAULT OF *number interval_type* USED

Explanation: No timeout value was specified in the automation control file for the type of commands identified by the variables *group* and *type*. The default value shown by the variable *number* will be used as the timeout value.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *interval_type* shows the type of time interval used (for example, seconds).

System Action: Default time interval is assigned.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: If the default value is not desired, use the customization dialogs to correct the automation control file member. For further information, refer to *System Automation for OS/390 Defining Automation Policy*.

Classes: None.

AOF231I *time* : INVALID TIME OUT VALUE OF *number* HAS BEEN DEFINED FOR *group type* COMMANDS

Explanation: A timeout value that is not valid has been defined in the automation control file member for the type of commands identified by the *group* and *type* variables.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *number* shows the timeout value that is not valid.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Use the customization dialogs to correct the timeout value in the automation control file. For more information, refer to *System Automation for OS/390 Defining Automation Policy*.

Classes: 0.

AOF233I SHUTDOWN REJECTED - SUBSYSTEM *name* INACTIVE

Explanation: The subsystem you are trying to shutdown is inactive.

The variable *name* shows the name of the subsystem.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF240I REQUESTED TIMER *timerid* WAS ADDED

Explanation: This message is a response to the TIMER ADD command. Processing of the command was completed successfully.

The variable *timerid* shows the ID of the timer.

System Action: The timer is scheduled, with the requested name and function.

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF241I *time* : EXPECTED PARAMETERS
 MISSING OR INVALID FOR REQUEST
 clist_name - PARAMETER *parm_list*

Explanation: One or more of the parameters that needed to be passed to a command list during shutdown processing were missing or were not valid.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *clist_name* identifies the requested command list.

The variable *parm_list* lists all of the parameters that were missing or were not valid.

System Action: The shutdown process ends.

Operator Response: Make sure valid parameters are entered.

System Programmer Response: Make sure valid parameters are entered. Check the parameters in the automation control file.

Classes: 0.

AOF244I *time* : SHUTDOWN PROCESSING ON
 restype resname (JOB *job_name*)
 SUSPENDED FOR *interval* MINUTES

Explanation: Shutdown processing has been suspended for the job identified by the variable *job_name* for the number of minutes shown by the variable *interval*. This allows users of the job to end their activities before the job is shut down.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *restype* shows the type of resource.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource.

System Action: The Shutdown process begins again after the number of minutes specified in this message.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43 44 46.

AOF245I *time* : *restype resname* (JOB *job_name*)
 STATUS IS *status* - SHUTDOWN WILL
 BYPASS ISSUING *msgtype*
 COMMANDS

Explanation: The shutdown processing has determined that the job identified by the variable *job_name* is already shutting down. The shutdown processing will bypass issuing further commands.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *restype* shows the type of resource.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource.

The variable *status* shows the status of the resource.

The variable *msgtype* shows the command type to be issued (SHUTINIT,SHUTDOWN).

System Action: The status of the job is either "stopping" or "abending." The job is checked to see if it is down so that the shutdown processing may complete. If the job does not end, manual intervention will be required.

Operator Response: None. This message is sent to the netlog only.

System Programmer Response: Check why the job was in stopping or abending status.

Classes: 40 43.

AOF246A *time* : SHUTDOWN PROCESSING
 FAILED FOR SUBSYSTEM
 subsystem_name - SHUTDOWN MAY
 NOT COMPLETE SUCCESSFULLY

Explanation: An error occurred during shutdown processing. A message describing the error was issued previously.

The variable *time* shows the time when this message was generated.

The variable *subsystem_name* shows the subsystem that the message was for.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: See the message describing the error that was issued previously to determine why shutdown processing failed.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43.

AOF247E *time* : SHUTDOWN PROCESSING
 FAILURE FOR *restype resname* (JOB
 job_name) - ALL COMMANDS/REPLIES
 MAY NOT HAVE BEEN ISSUED -
 command_type error_type FOR PASS
 pass_number HAD ERROR

Explanation: Shutdown processing has failed for the subsystem identified by the resource name (*resname*) and the job name (*job_name*).

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *restype* shows the type of resource. *command_type* shows the command type to be issued (SHUTINIT,SHUTDOWN).

The variable *error_type* shows whether a command or reply had errors.

The variable *pass_number* shows the pass number in error.

System Action: The shutdown processing ends.

Operator Response: Check for the type of errors identified by *error_type* and contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Review the automation control file, looking for the job identified by this message. Correct the errors observed by the operator. Look for message AOF206I in the netlog that was active at the time this message was issued. Message AOF206I contains information you can use to determine why processing of the command or reply failed. The SYSLOG contains commands and replies that can be checked against what should have been issued.

Classes: 40 43.

AOF248I *time* : SHUTDOWN NOT INVOKED,
SUBSYSTEM *subsys* (JOB *job_name*)
SHUTDOWN ALREADY IN
PROGRESS

Explanation: The shutdown process was not started for job *job_name*, because it is already in progress.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

System Action: The shutdown command is ignored.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF249E *time* : resource CGLOBAL *cglobal* WAS
NOT PROPERLY INITIALIZED

Explanation: The cglobal variable identified in this message was not properly initialized for the resource identified in this message.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

System Action: Current processing might not be completed successfully.

Operator Response: Review the netlog that was active at the time of this message for related messages that help define the problem. Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Review the initialization procedures and the control file to determine why the cglobal variable is not being initialized properly. You might need to set debugging on to identify the problem. Correct the problem.

Classes: None.

AOF251I SHUTDOWN *type* REJECTED -
subsystem_type ALREADY IN
PROGRESS

Explanation: A shutdown has been requested but a shutdown is currently executing involving this subsystem or one of its children.

The variable *type* shows the shutdown type.

The variable *subsystem_type* shows the name of the subsystem.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF252I *time* : TIMER ID = *timer_ID* NOT
SCHEDULED - *reason*

Explanation: The timer identified by the variable *timer_ID* could not be scheduled.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *reason* gives an explanation of failure, such as "TASK NOT ACTIVE".

System Action: The timer identified in the message is not scheduled.

Operator Response: Find the reason the timer was not scheduled, correct the problem, and issue the time request again.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43.

AOF253I *time* : REQUESTED TIMER = *timer_ID*
NOT FOUND

Explanation: This message is a response to an attempt to delete (purge) a timer (identified by the variable *timer_ID*). The timer to be deleted could not be found.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Verify that the timer does not exist by refreshing the timer display.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 0 40 43.

AOF255I *time* : EXIT *exit_name* IN *entry_type* IS
INVALID, RC=*return_code*

Explanation: An exit name that is not valid (shown by the variable *exit_name*) was found when calling user exits.

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *entry* identifies the entry field in the automation control file where the exit was defined.

The variable *type* identifies the type field in the automation control file where the exit was defined.

The variable *return_code* shows a return code that identifies why the exit was not valid: If the return code is 04, the exit name was not 1 to 8 characters long; if the return code is 08, the exit name was not a valid module or command list.

System Action: The exit code for the routine that is not valid is bypassed.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Correctly define the exit routine or remove it from the exit list.

Classes: 0 40 44.

AOF256I *time* : OPTIONAL EXITS WERE NOT FOUND FOR *resource_name* - EXIT CODE WAS NOT INVOKED [(*resource_type*)]

Explanation: No optional exits were found for the resource identified in this message. The exit code was not called.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *resource_name* shows the name of the resource.

The variable *resource_type* shows the type of the resource.

System Action: Processing continues, using default actions.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Review the control file entry for the resource identified in this message to determine why exits were not found.

Classes: 0 40 44.

AOF262E MESSAGE ID *message_ID* INVALID, MUST BE "NNN", "ABCNNN" OR "ABCDNNN"

Explanation: The specified message ID is invalid. Three message ID forms are valid:

- Three decimal digits ("NNN")
- A three-character prefix followed by three decimal digits (the prefix may contain numeric values)
- A four-character prefix followed by three decimal digits (the prefix may contain numeric values).

The variable *message_ID* shows the message ID specified as the second parameter of the AOCMSG command. This message ID is not valid.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Correct the message ID specified as the second parameter of the AOCMSG command.

Classes: None.

AOF263I MESSAGE ID NUMERIC *message_ID* IS NOT NUMERIC

Explanation: The specified message ID is not valid because it does not end with three numeric digits.

The variable *message_ID* shows the message ID specified as the second parameter of the AOCMSG command. This message ID is not valid.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Correct the message ID specified as the second parameter of the AOCMSG command.

Classes: None.

AOF264I TOO FEW PARAMETERS ON AOCMSG COMMAND, 2 IS MINIMUM

Explanation: The AOCMSG command was issued without one or more required parameters. At least two parameters must be specified for the command to be processed successfully.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Make sure that the coding of the AOCMSG command specifies a message ID value as the second parameter. If you do not want to specify a value for the first parameter, code a comma in its position as a place holder (AOCMSG ,001).

Classes: None.

AOF271I *clist_name*: DATATYPE "*data_type*" FOR *entry* NOT KNOWN, IGNORED

Explanation: The *data_type* keyword specified in entry *entry* is not recognized. It is being ignored.

The variable *clist_name* shows the name of the command list that generated this message.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40.

AOF272I *clist_name:*

Explanation: The value specified for the ASSIST keyword (*data_field*) is not valid. It is being ignored and the default value for this keyword is being used instead.

The variable *clist_name* shows the name of the command list that generated this message.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Specify a valid value for the ASSIST keyword.

Classes: 40.

AOF281I SHUTDOWN IN PROGRESS *info*

Explanation: A shutdown has been accepted and is in progress.

The variable *info* contains the following additional information:

FOR resource, WITH SCOPE=*scope* RESTART=*restart*
TYPE=*type* INITIATED BY OPERATOR=*operator*

where:

- The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource that is being shut down.
- The variable *scope* shows the scope of the INGREQ=STOP command.
- The variable *restart* indicates what happens to the resource when the shutdown is complete. The value of *restart* can be YES, or NO.
- The variable *type* indicates what type of shutdown is in progress. The values of *type* can be NORM, IMMED, or FORCE.
- The variable *operator* indicates the operator who issued the INGREQ=STOP command.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40.

AOF282I *clist_name:* SDF DATA LOADED

Explanation: The status display facility (SDF) portion of system automation initialization is complete.

The variable *clist_name* shows the name of the command list that generated this message.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF283I *clist_name: number* SUBSYSTEMS
CURRENT STATUS PRIMED

Explanation: This message reports the number of subsystems processed.

The variable *clist_name* shows the name of the command list that generated this message.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF284I *clist_name: number* NOTIFY OPERATORS
READIED

Explanation: This message reports the number of notification operators processed and initialized.

The variable *clist_name* shows the name of the command list that generated this message.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF286I *clist_name:* SUBSYSTEM STATUS
VERIFIED

Explanation: Subsystem status information has been verified with the active cglobal variables.

The variable *clist_name* shows the name of the command list that generated this message.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF287I *clist_name:* COMPLETE

Explanation: Processing of the command list has been completed normally.

The variable *clist_name* shows the name of the command list that generated this message.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

AOF288I *clist_name: subsystem_name* JOBNAME IS
DUPLICATE, SUBSYSTEM IGNORED

Explanation: Subsystem *subsystem_name* has a job name that is a duplicate. This subsystem is ignored.

The variable *clist_name* shows the name of the command list that generated this message.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Make sure that the subsystem *subsystem_name* does not have a duplicate job name.

Classes: 40.

AOF289I *time: resource_type resource_name* HAS
EXCEEDED NORMAL STARTUP
INTERVAL

Explanation: The identified resource has exceeded the normal amount of time identified as necessary to complete initialization after being started.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *resource_type* shows the type name of this resource.

The variable *resource_name* shows the name of this resource.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Determine the reason for the delay in initializing the identified resource.

System Programmer Response: Ensure that the start timeout specified for the resource is sufficient for it to be scheduled and complete initialization.

Classes: 40.

AOF290I *clist_name: SUBSYSTEM -
subsystem_name* SCHEDULING
SUBSYSTEM *scheduling_subsystem_name*
INVALID

Explanation:

The *scheduling_subsystem_name* is not defined as a valid Job Entry Subsystem, and therefore cannot be used to schedule subsystem *subsystem_name*

The variable *clist_name* shows the name of the command that generated this message.

System Action: The primary JES subsystem will be used.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Correct the subsystem definition to identify a subsystem of type JES2 or JES3.

Classes: 40.

AOF291I *clist_name: NO JES2 OR JES3
SUBSYSTEMS DEFINED; SUBSYS =
subsystem_name* SET

Explanation:

No subsystems were defined as being type JES2 or JES3, and therefore the validity of the subsystem identified as the primary Job Entry Subsystem (JES) cannot be validated.

The variable *clist_name* shows the name of the command list that generated this message.

System Action: The identified subsystem will be used without validation.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Correct the subsystem definition to properly identify the one or more Job Entry Subsystems, and verify that the correct subsystem is identified as the primary JES.

Classes: 40.

AOF292I *REPLYID replynum* FOR MULTIPLE
JES'S NOT SHARING SAME SPOOL IS
NOT SUPPORTED

Explanation: System automation cannot determine which subsystem the reply ID belongs to in a poly JES in a non-MAS configuration.

The variable *replynum* shows the outstanding reply ID.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Check the master console for the outstanding reply ID as it might not be updated in the automation status file or on the SDF panels.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43 44.

AOF293I *time: THERE IS NO OUTSTANDING
REPLY STORED BY SA OS/390 FOR
SUBSYSTEM sname.*

Explanation: System automation cannot determine from its CGLOBALS the reply ID for this subsystem.

The variable *time* shows the time the error message was generated.

The variable *sname* shows the subsystem to be replied to.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Notify the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Check why the reply ID is not stored by SA OS/390.

Classes: 40 43 44.

AOF294I **SPOOL *type* RECOVERY COMMANDS EXHAUSTED, SPOOL TGS IS NOT RELIEVED, OPERATION INTERVENTION IS REQUIRED**

Explanation: While attempting to recover from a spool shortage, SA OS/390 ran out of defined recovery commands. User has chosen not to reissue the spool commands.

The variable *type* shows the type of spool problem being recovered.

System Action: The spool recovery has stopped.

Operator Response: You need to have a look at your spool usage. SA OS/390 has issued all the defined spool recovery passes and the spool TGS is not relieved. Manual intervention by operators is required.

System Programmer Response: Review your spool recovery commands.

Classes: 40 43 44.

AOF296I **TARGET AND RESOURCE_SYSTEM SPECIFICATION ARE DIFFERENT (TARGET IGNORED)**

Explanation: The target and resource system specification in the INGREQ command are different. Therefore the target specification has been removed.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF300I **A REPLY MUST BE SPECIFIED**

Explanation: You must specify a reply.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Specify a reply.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF301I **THE REPLY CANNOT BE ROUTED TO THE ORIGINATING OPERATOR. MAKE ANOTHER SELECTION**

Explanation: A reply was not sent to a domain or an operator, because communication with the domain or operator was not possible. This could occur as a result of an outage, or if the operator to which the reply is to be sent is not logged on.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF302I ***time* : REQUEST *clist_name* action BY *oper_id* IS COMPLETED FOR *resname***

Explanation: The request to set a function ON or OFF for the specified resource was successful.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *clist_name* shows the name of the requested command list or command.

The variable *action* shows the function of the requested command list or command.

The variable *oper_ID* shows the name of the operator that issued the request.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource affected.

System Action: The requested function is performed on the specified resource.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF303I ***time* : request STATE ON *resname* ALREADY SET TO *state***

Explanation: The specified resource is already set to the desired state for the requested function.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *request* shows the requested function.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource affected.

The variable *state* shows the state to which the resource is set for the requested function.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF304I **THE REPLY WAS ROUTED TO ORIGINATING DOMAIN**

Explanation: The request was completed successfully.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

AOF305I *time* : PROCESSOR *name* DOES NOT CONTROL *auto_type* FOR *resource_type* *resource_name* (JOB *job_name*) - AUTOMATION NOT ATTEMPTED FOR MSG "*msg_text*"

Explanation: The processor identified in this message does not control automation for the resource type by resource name. Automation is not done.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *name* shows the name of the processor defined in the control file member.

The variable *auto_type* shows the type of automation requested.

The variable *resource_type* shows the type of resource.

The variable *resource_name* shows the name of the resource.

The variable *job_name* shows the name of the job.

The variable *msg_text* shows the text of the message for which automation is not attempted.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 0 40.

AOF306I *time* : NO *auto_type* AUTOMATION REQUIRED FOR *restype* *resname*

Explanation: Automation was requested for the resource and it was found that no action was required.

The variable *auto_type* shows the type of automation requested.

The variable *restype* shows the type of resource.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF307I *time* : REQUEST *clist_name* *action* BY *oper_id* WAS UNSUCCESSFUL FOR *resname*, STATE IS ALREADY SET

Explanation: The request to set a function ON or OFF for the specified resource was not successful.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *clist_name* shows the name of the requested command list or command.

The variable *action* shows the function of the requested command list or command.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource.

The variable *oper_id* shows the name of the operator that issued the request.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF309I *time* : OPERATOR *operator_ID* EXECUTED TIMER *timer_ID* FOR CATCHUP - COMMAND : *cmd*

Explanation: The command *cmd* was executed for timer *timer_ID* because the current time was past the execution time and CATCHUP=YES was specified.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *operator_ID* shows the name of the operator that executed the command.

The variable *timer_ID* shows the name of the timer that was executed.

The variable *cmd* shows the command that was executed.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF310I *time* : *restype* *resname* (JOB *job_name*) DID NOT FIND *msg_type* *command* ON PASS *pass_number*

Explanation: During shutdown of the resource identified in this message, the entries specified by the command type and command to be issued were not found on the pass number shown.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *restype* shows the type of resource.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource.

The variable *job_name* shows the name of the job.

The variable *msg_type* shows the command type to be issued.

The variable *command* shows the name of the specified command.

The variable *pass_number* shows the pass number on which the entries could not be found.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Use the customization dialogs to check the entries specified by the command type and the command in the automation control file. For further information, refer to *System Automation for OS/390 Defining Automation Policy*.

Classes: 40 43.

AOF311I *time* : *restype resname* (JOB *job_name*) DID NOT HAVE AN OUTSTANDING REPLY ON *msg_type* PASS *pass_number*

Explanation: The automation policy for shutting down a resource indicates that a reply should be issued for the command type identified in this message. However, there was no outstanding message for which a reply could be issued on the pass shown by *pass_number*.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *restype* shows the type of resource.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource.

The variable *job_name* shows the name of the job.

The variable *msg_type* shows the command type to be issued (SHUTINIT,SHUTDOWN).

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Make sure that the automation control file policy for shutting down the resource identified in this message is accurate.

Classes: 40 43.

AOF312E *time* : AUTOMATION FOR *resname* IS OFF - BASED ON AUTOMATION *flag_name* ENTRY - CHANGE NOT MADE

Explanation: An attempt was made to set a specific flag on or off while the automation flag is off. The change would not have any effect.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource affected.

The variable *flag_name* shows the automation flag that is set off; for example, DEFAULTS or SUBSYSTEM.

System Action: Processing of the command ends.

Operator Response: Set the specified automation flag on and then issue the command, or issue the INGAUTO command.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 0.

AOF313I *time* : START FOR *restype resname* (JOB *job_name*) WAS NOT ATTEMPTED - *reason*

Explanation: SA OS/390 attempted to start a resource but could not for the reason given.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *restype* shows the type of the resource.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource.

The variable *job_name* shows the name of the job.

The variable *reason* shows the reason that the resource could not be started.

System Action: If the resource was not started because a flag was turned off it will be left in its current state and the flag rechecked each time the monitor cycle runs. No attempt will be made to start its parents until the flag is turned on. If the resource was not started because it (or one of its parents) was involved in a shutdown its status may be changed to AUTODOWN. It will not start until the shutdown has finished.

Operator Response: If the resource failed to start because a flag was set off and you want it to start you should use INGAUTO to change the flag. If the resource did not start because of a shutdown and you want it to start you must either wait for the shutdown to finish or clear the shutdown.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43.

AOF314I *time* : CATCHUP TIMER ID *timer_ID* NOT EXECUTED. TASK *operator_ID* NOT LOGGED ON.

Explanation: A timer was unable to be restored because the scheduled time had already occurred. Catch-up processing unsuccessfully attempted to issue the command. The command failed because the operator (*operator_ID*) was not logged on to receive and run the command.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *timer_ID* shows the name of the timer that was not able to be restored.

The variable *operator_ID* shows the name of the operator where the timer command should have run.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Issue the command manually under the appropriate operator ID.

System Programmer Response: None.

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

Classes: 0, 40, 43.

AOF315I *time* : TIMER *timer_ID* PURGED by
operator *operator_ID*

Explanation: A timer was deleted from the NetView timer list by the operator.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *timer_ID* shows the name of the timer that was deleted (purged).

The variable *operator_ID* shows the name of the operator who deleted the timer.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF316I *time* : SHUTDOWN FOR *restype resname*
(JOB *job_name*) DELAYED *interval*
MINUTES - RECEIVED EXIT CODE
code FROM *exit_name*

Explanation: Shutdown processing has been suspended for a job because a return code received from an exit matched a shutdown return code that temporarily stops processing.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *restype* shows the type of resource.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource.

The variable *job_name* shows the name of the job for which processing has been suspended.

The variable *interval* shows the number of minutes processing will be suspended.

The variable *code* shows the return code received from the exit.

The variable *exit_name* shows the exit from which the return code was received.

System Action: Shutdown will be retried after the interval. Retries will continue until subsystem is shutdown.

Operator Response: If the delay is excessive, investigate the reason and contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: If delay is excessive, investigate why the exit is temporarily suspending shutdown.

Classes: 40 43.

AOF317A *time* : ASSIST: - KEY: { *type* | *keyword* } -
CMD: *text*

Explanation: This message is generated when assist mode is active for a resource (with the Display option specified) and a command is issued for that resource. This message is added to the SDF detail information and is also written to the NetView log.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *type* shows the type field from the automation control file entry that defines the command. If internally generated, this value will contain ISSUE.

The variable *keyword* shows the command selection field from the automation control file entry.

The variable *text* contains the command text.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: You can issue the command from SDF. To do this, access the SDF detail screen and press the assist PF key.

System Programmer Response: If you are testing automation, verify that the action reported by this message was intended and that variable substitution worked properly.

Classes: 55.

AOF318I *time* : ASSIST FROM DOMAIN *domain*
BY *operid text*

Explanation: An action was taken by an operator using the assist mode facility. The operator either issued the command or reply, or deleted the command or reply.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *domain* shows the domain of the operator taking the action.

The variable *operid* shows the operator identification of the operator taking the action.

The variable *text* shows additional information regarding any command or reply changes made by the operator before issuing the command or reply.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 55.

AOF319I *time* : OPERATOR *operator1*
SCHEDULED TIMER *timer_ID* UNDER
OPERATOR *operator2* - COMMAND: *text*

Explanation: An operator created and scheduled a new timer.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *operator1* shows the name of the operator who created the timer.

The variable *timer_ID* shows the name of the timer that was scheduled.

The variable *operator2* shows the operator identification where the timer was scheduled.

The variable *text* shows the text of the timer command that was scheduled.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43.

AOF320I *time* : ASSIST LOG FROM: {*domain* | *operator*} - **FOR:** {*resource_type* | *resource_name*} - **KEY:** {*entry* | *type* | *keyword*} - **COMMAND:** *text*

Explanation: This message is generated when assist mode is active for a resource (with the Log option specified) and a command is issued for that resource. This message identifies the resource associated with the command and shows the text of the command. This message is logged in the netlog.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *domain* shows the NetView domain where the command was generated.

The variable *operator* shows the operator who generated the command.

The variable *resource_type* shows the type of resource associated with the command.

The variable *resource_name* shows the name of the resource associated with the command.

The variable *entry* shows the entry field from the automation control file entry that defines the command. If it is internally generated, this value will be "FUNC."

The variable *type* shows the type field from the automation control file entry that defines the command. If it is internally generated, this value will be "ISSUED."

The variable *keyword* shows the command selection field from the automation control file entry.

The variable *text* shows the text of the command that was issued, after variable substitution.

System Action: This message is logged in the netlog.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Review the netlog to verify that the action reported by this message was intended and that variable substitution worked properly.

Classes: 55.

AOF321I *time* : ASSIST DELETED FROM DOMAIN *domain* BY *operator_ID*

Explanation: A command or reply was deleted from the operator assist panel. This also deletes the status descriptor from SDF.

The variable *time* shows the time specified.

The variable *domain* shows the domain from which the deletion request came.

The variable *operator_ID* shows the ID of the operator that requested the deletion.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 55.

AOF322I *time* : ASSIST: KEY: {*type* | *keyword*} - **REPLY:** *text*

Explanation: This message is generated when assist mode is active for a resource (with the Display option specified) and a reply is issued for that resource. This message is added to the SDF detail information and is also written to the NetView log.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *type* shows the type field from the automation control file entry that defines the reply. If internally generated, this value will contain ISSUE.

The variable *keyword* shows the reply selection field from the automation control file entry.

The variable *text* contains the reply text.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: You can issue the reply from SDF. To do this, access the SDF detail screen and press the assist PF key.

System Programmer Response: If you are testing automation, verify that the action reported by this message was intended and that variable substitution worked properly.

Classes: 55.

AOF323I *time* : ASSIST LOG FROM: {*domain* | *operator*} - **FOR:** {*resource_type* | *resource_name*} - **KEY:** {*entry* | *type* | *keyword*} - **REPLY:** *text*

Explanation: This message is generated when assist mode is active for a resource (with the Log option specified) and a reply is issued for that resource. This message identifies the resource associated with the

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

reply and shows the text of the reply. This message is logged in the netlog.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *domain* shows the NetView domain where the reply was generated.

The variable *operator* shows the operator who generated the reply.

The variable *resource_type* shows the type of resource associated with the reply.

The variable *resource_name* shows the name of the resource associated with the reply.

The variable *entry* shows the entry field from the automation control file entry that defines the reply. If it is internally generated, this value will be "FUNC".

The variable *type* shows the type field from the automation control file entry that defines the reply. If it is internally generated, this value will be "ISSUED".

The variable *keyword* shows the reply selection field from the automation control file entry.

The variable *text* shows the text of the reply that was issued, after variable substitution.

System Action: This message is logged in the netlog.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Review the netlog to verify that the action reported by this message was intended and that variable substitution worked properly.

Classes: 55.

AOF324A *entry type* VALUE FOR *field*, "*value*", UNACCEPTABLE

Explanation: In the automation control file you are loading, an unacceptable field value has been detected. This error may be because the field is too long.

The variable *entry* shows the entry in the automation control file.

The variable *type* shows the type in the automation control file.

The variable *field* shows the field within the Entry-Type pair.

The variable *value* shows the unacceptable field value.

System Action: The value in the field is ignored. This may significantly impact system automation function, especially if the incorrect field is a job name.

Operator Response: You can use the ACF command to make a manual correction to the currently loaded data. You should also contact your system programmer, who can make a permanent fix.

System Programmer Response: There is an error in

your automation control file. If the automation control file was built by the SA OS/390 customization dialogs, then the error may be due to "OEM" substitution, indicating an error in the job name or the automatic restart management element name. The job name can be up to 8 characters long, the automatic restart management element name up to 16. The current "OEM" values are visible on the ENVIRON SETUP Entry-Type pair in the system fragment which is included in the automation control file.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF325I CHRON COMMAND IN ERROR: *chron_command*

Explanation: The CHRON command processor rejected the command.

The variable *chron_command* shows the name of the command that could not be executed.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Reenter the correct command, if applicable.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

Module: AOFRAAT1

AOF326I STOP TIME MUST BE LATER THAN START TIME

Explanation: The stop time of the EVERY timer is earlier than the start time.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Reenter the correct command, if applicable.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

Module: INGRYTIM

AOF331I SUBSYSTEM *name* IS NOT DEFINED ON THE LOCAL SYSTEM

Explanation: The specified subsystem is defined more than once within the systems in the sysplex. Because the command is operating in line mode and the subsystem is not defined locally, system automation cannot determine which of the subsystems the command should be routed to.

An operator dialog issues this message.

The variable *name* shows the specified subsystem name.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Reenter the correct command. Specify the TARGET parameter to identify the system

that the command should be routed to.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF332I **SUBSYSTEM** *name* **COULD NOT BE LOCATED ON** *target*

Explanation: The specified subsystem is neither defined in the local system nor in any other system of the sysplex.

If the target is outside the local sysplex, there could be a problem with the RMTCMD link. If this is the case, additional NetView messages have been issued.

The variable *name* shows the specified subsystem name.

The variable *target* shows the target, or the list of targets where the subsystem is not defined.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Reenter the correct command.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF333I *function* **CALL FAILED WITH RC=** *return_code* **IN CLIST** *name*

Explanation: The specified clist detected an error while attempting to schedule a remote procedure call (RPC) to run a clist or a command on a remote system in the sysplex. The return code indicates which type of error occurred:

- 12 An invalid handle was specified. The handle is currently in use, or the handle was already deleted, or it is being deleted.
- 16 Processing of the remote procedure call (RPC) failed.
- 24 The target is not active, or it is not contained in the member table.
- 32 REXX variable pool problem.
- 36 Other severe error.
- 40 The Sysplex Communication Manager Environment is not available, for example, because the Sysplex Communication Manager task was not started.
- 44 An ABEND occurred.

An operator dialog issues this message.

The variable *function* shows the service that causes the problem.

The variable *return_code* shows the return code from the failing function.

The variable *name* shows the name of the clist that invoked the failing function.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Issue the command again. If the problem persists, contact your local IBM Support Center for further assistance.

System Programmer Response: Examine the return code of the failing service for the cause of the error. For a list of possible error code values and their meaning, refer to the explanation of message AOF350E. If you cannot resolve the problem, contact your IBM Support Center.

Classes: 0.

AOF334I **UNABLE TO RECEIVE THE OUTPUT FROM THE REQUESTED SYSTEM(S)** *system*

Explanation: One or more remote procedure calls (RPCs) were scheduled to get data from the remote system(s). It is possible that the commands were successfully processed on the remote system(s). However, the "OK" result was not returned in time.

The variable *system* shows the list of systems that did not provide the output in time.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Check whether processsing has completed successfully, then reenter the command. If the problem persists, contact your IBM Support Center.

System Programmer Response: Examine the netlog for additional information. If necessary, increase the maximum waittime "aofrpcwait".

Classes: None.

AOF335I **UNRECOGNIZED ACTION CODE**

Explanation: An action code that is not valid was entered.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Enter a correct action code. For a list of valid action codes (or selection codes), call help from the panel on which this message appears.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF336I **SUBSYSTEM** *name* **NOT DEFINED ON SYSTEMS** *sysname_list*

Explanation: The specified subsystem is not defined on the system(s) identified with the TARGET parameter or the appropriate panel field.

An operator dialog issues this message.

The variable *name* shows the specified subsystem name.

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

The variable *sysname_list* shows the systems that do not have the subsystem defined.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Reenter the correct command.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF337I ONLY ONE TARGET IS ALLOWED

Explanation: More than one system name or domain ID was specified for the TARGET parameter. However, only one name is allowed.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Reenter the correct command.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF338I CONFLICTING TARGET SPECIFICATION

Explanation: ALL and at least one other system name or domain ID have been specified for the TARGET parameter.

An operator dialog issues this message.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Reenter the correct command.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF339I *name* DOES NOT CORRESPOND TO AN ACTIVE TARGET WITHIN THE *environment*

Explanation: The specified name is neither the system name nor the network domain ID of an active target within the specified environment.

The following reasons can cause the dialog to issue this message:

- The specified target name is not valid.
- The specified target SA OS/390 is back-level (that is, prior to Release 3)
- If the specified target is outside the local sysplex, the GATEWAY connection to that target could be inactive.
- If the target is outside the local sysplex, there could be a problem with the RMTCMD link. If this is the case, additional NetView messages have been issued.

The variable *name* shows the unrecognized name.

The variable *environment* shows the environment the dialog searched for. It is either *sysplex* or *enterprise*.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Reenter the correct command.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF340I NO RESPONSE RECEIVED FROM SYSTEM *system_name*

Explanation: A remote procedure call (RPC) was sent to the specified system, but the remote system did not reply with an answer within the expected time period.

The variable *system_name* identifies the system that did not respond.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Issue the command again. If the problem persists, contact your local support personnel for further assistance.

System Programmer Response: Examine the netlog for additional information. If necessary, increase the maximum waittime "aofrpcwait."

Classes: None.

AOF341I *clist_name* RETURN CODE: *xx* SYSTEM: *name* ERROR: *error*

Explanation: This is an internal message that is used to transmit command completion information from the system that processed the command back to the system that requested the command execution. The message will not appear on any screen.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF343I NOTHING TO DISPLAY

Explanation: No data is available for display.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF344I CLIST *clist_name* DOES NOT EXIST

Explanation: The specified clist could not be found. The variable *clist_name* shows the name of the clist.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Issue the command again.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF350E **SYSPLEX COMMUNICATION ERROR:**
SYSTEM=*system name* **ERRTYPE=***error type* **ERRCODE=***error code*
SERVICE=*service* **RC=***return code*
RSN=*reason code* **DIAG=***module remainder*

Explanation: An error was detected during sysplex communication to another system. This message always contains the name of the system where the error occurred, the type of error and the error code. The other keywords are optional.

The variable *system name* shows the name of the OS/390, or z/OS system where the error occurred.

The variable *error type* shows a decimal number that specifies the type of the error. It can have the following values:

Value	Meaning
4	Input checking failed. User specified input, for example, global variables, that were not set up correctly. The variable <i>error code</i> provides further information.
8	The system automation Sysplex Communication Manager Data Service Task (DST) could not be initialized.
12	Termination error of the system automation Sysplex Communication Manager Data Service Task.
16	An internal sysplex communication pipe service provided by a system automation system failed.
20	A remote procedure call (RPC) Handler failed.

Table 4. Combinations of Error Types and Error Codes.

Error Type	Error Code	Meaning
4	72 136 140 284	Explanation Input checking error. Invalid format of a handle. Action Contact the IBM Support Center (ISC).
4	260	Explanation Input checking error. The sysplex group name is not known. The reason is that the retrieval of the common global variable AOFXCFGROUP failed or it contains a null string. Action Set AOFXCFGROUP up properly.
4	268	Explanation Input checking error. Target sysplex member, representing the target NetView or the automation manager, is not valid. Action Specify a valid target sysplex member or start the SA OS/390 sysplex communication manager in NetView for the specified system or start the automation manager.
4	541 550	Explanation Input checking error. Target sysplex member, representing the primary automation manager, is not active. Action Check if the member name in the DIAGNOSTIC field is a valid XCF member name. Specify a valid target sysplex member or start the automation manager.

- 24 A system service failed.
- 28 A REXX API failed.
- 32 A storage problem occurred.
- 36 An internal error occurred.
- 40 The system automation Sysplex Communication Services could not be initialized.

The variable *error code* shows a unique number that specifies where in the code the error occurred.

The variable *service* shows the name of the service that caused the error.

The variable *return code* shows the return code of the failing service (hex number). This variable will only be returned in combination with the *service* variable.

The variable *reason code* shows the reason code of the failing service (hex number). This variable will only be returned in combination with the *service* variable.

The *module remainder* variable shows diagnostic information. It specifies the name of the failing module. The remaining items vary depending on the error code. The *module remainder* variable data is intended for the IBM support center.

The following table shows the possible combinations of error types and error codes and their meaning. This information also pertains to message HSAM1050E.

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

Table 4. Combinations of Error Types and Error Codes (continued).

Error Type	Error Code	Meaning
8	13 16 20	Explanation DST initialization error. There is not enough storage available. Action Increase the region size.
8	31 170	Explanation DST initialization error. An SA OS/390 sysplex communication service module cannot be loaded. Action Check return code of the load service.
8	208	Explanation DST initialization error. An SA OS/390 sysplex communication environment cannot be created. Action Check the OS/390 return code.
8	244 248 573 574	Explanation DST initialization error. An SA OS/390 Sysplex Communication provided NetView command processor cannot be added to the NetView environment. Action Check the NetView return code.
8	300 348	Explanation DST initialization error. An attempt was made to start SA OS/390 sysplex communication on an OS/390 system lower than Release 3. Action Install an OS/390 Release supporting XCF Ordered Message Delivery.
8	571	Explanation DST initialization error. The DST receiver task (DSR) cannot be started. Action Check the return and reason codes. If necessary contact the IBM Support Center.
8	489	Explanation Automation manager initialization error. The MTIB could not be initialized. Action Increase the region size and if necessary contact your IBM Support Center.
8	517	Explanation Automation manager initialization error. A subtask could not be initialized. Action Contact your IBM Support Center.
8	520	Explanation Automation manager initialization error. The subtask shell logon to the Communication Manager failed. Action Contact your IBM Support Center.

Table 4. Combinations of Error Types and Error Codes (continued).

Error Type	Error Code	Meaning
8	532	<p>Explanation Automation manager initialization error. A control block cannot be created that is anchored to the MTIB. One of the following return codes in hexadecimal will be supplied:</p> <p>X'64' (100) Message control block (MSIB) creation failed</p> <p>X'190'..X'1F3' (400 + nn) PKVT cannot be initialized</p> <p>X'194' (404) PKVT cannot be initialized due to errors in the automation manager parmlib member.</p> <p>X'1F8' (504) Pre-initialization of the control block failed</p> <p>X'1FC'(508) Post-initialization of the control block failed</p> <p>X'2BC'..X'31F' (700 + nn) Initialization of the CTCB failed</p> <p>X'320'..X'383'(860 + nn) Deletion of the CTCB failed. This is a setup problem of the component trace of the system logger.</p> <p>X'384'..X'3E7' (900 + nn) Initialization of the MTIB failed</p> <p>X'3E8'..X'7CF' (1000 + nn) where if: nn=13,16,20,472</p> <p>it is a storage problem. If: nn=31,170</p> <p>it is a load module problem.</p> <p>Communication initialization failed</p> <p>If RET=X'000496' (1174) then there might be too many automation manager instances on the MVS image. The limit is 9.</p> <p>2707 No longer MODE=SUP</p> <p>Action Check the return code and other messages that may be issued with this message. If necessary contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
8	533	<p>Explanation Automation manager initialization error. Not all modules could be loaded.</p> <p>Action Check the STEPLIB concatenation. If necessary contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
8	536	<p>Explanation Automation manager initialization error. Cannot open the task lib.</p> <p>Action Check the HSAMODLE DD statement in the start procedure of the automation manager and if necessary contact your IBM Support Center.</p>

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

Table 4. Combinations of Error Types and Error Codes (continued).

Error Type	Error Code	Meaning
8	561	<p>Explanation Automation manager initialization error. The MVS console interface could not be initialized.</p> <p>Action Contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
8	564	<p>Explanation DST initialization error. The error occurred when parsing the DST init member INGXINIT.</p> <p>Action Check the DSIPARM member INGXINIT for syntax errors.</p>
8	566	<p>Explanation DST initialization error. A global NetView variable could not be created.</p> <p>Action Increase the region size.</p>
12	11	<p>Explanation DST Termination. The SA OS/390 sysplex communication manager is waiting to terminate the DST because there is another task that is still using its resources. The waiting time depends on the value of the global variable XDOMTIME. If XDOMTIME contains a null string or an invalid value then DST termination will continue after 60 seconds. Otherwise, the value of XDOMTIME is multiplied by 5 seconds. For example, if XDOMTIME=120 then the DST will wait 600 seconds.</p> <p>Action Stop the REXX program that is using the SA OS/390 sysplex communication services.</p>
12	12	<p>Explanation DST Termination. The SA OS/390 sysplex communication manager termination continued but the SA OS/390 sysplex communication block was not freed since another task still holds a lock.</p> <p>Action Stop the REXX program that is using the old SA OS/390 sysplex communication environment.</p>
12	535	<p>Explanation Automation manager termination error. The subtask shell termination failed.</p> <p>Action Contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
12	562	<p>Explanation Automation manager termination. The cleanup of a control block anchored to the MTIB failed. The return code that will be supplied with this message is one of those explained in the row of ERROR TYPE 4 and ERROR CODE 532.</p> <p>Action Check the return code. If necessary contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
12	602 572	<p>Explanation DSR Termination. The DST Receiver Task could not be terminated.</p> <p>Action Contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
16	24	<p>Explanation RPC Pipe error. Pipe cannot be created. There is probably not enough storage.</p> <p>Action Increase the region size.</p>

Table 4. Combinations of Error Types and Error Codes (continued).

Error Type	Error Code	Meaning
16	44 100 503 527	<p>Explanation RPC Pipe error. Write failed, probably due to lack of storage.</p> <p>Action For return codes 12, 16 or 56 increase the region size. Return code 84 indicates that the write was cancelled because of a DST termination request, and no action is required. In case of any other return code, contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
16	48 64 132 146 328 504 514 529 555	<p>Explanation RPC Pipe error. Close failed.</p> <p>Action Contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
16	56 128 144 510 525 554 592	<p>Explanation RPC Pipe error. An open failed because the RPC handle to be opened cannot be found, is currently in use or is disabled. Error code 592 is a failing open during retry.</p> <p>Action Contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
16	60 513	<p>Explanation RPC Pipe error. Read request failed, probably due to lack of storage.</p> <p>Action For return codes 12, 16 or 56 increase the region size. Return code 84 indicates that the read was cancelled because of a DST termination request, and no action is required. In case of any other return code contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
16	150 154 512 526	<p>Explanation RPC Pipe error. Pipe is broken.</p> <p>Action Look for additional AOF350E messages that describe the reason for the broken pipe, for example messages with error type 20. Contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
16	320 505	<p>Explanation RPC Pipe error. Create request for a remote pipe failed, probably due to lack of storage for the pipe object.</p> <p>Action Increase the NetView region size.</p>
16	392	<p>Explanation RPC Pipe error. The DST or the automation manager cannot send the pipe data to the target. This is either due to an XCF problem, an MQSeries® problem, or an internal problem. The return code (RET) is the return code of the RPC pipe service. The reason code (RSN) describes the return code of the package service. The return and reason codes are for diagnostic purposes only.</p> <p>Action Check whether additional messages were issued, for example, HSAM1050E with error type 24 and analyse whether an XCF or an MQSeries error occurred. If necessary contact your IBM support center.</p>

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

Table 4. Combinations of Error Types and Error Codes (continued).

Error Type	Error Code	Meaning
16	372	<p>Explanation RPC Pipe error. Pipe is broken. The SA OS/390 sysplex communication manager on a pipe's target system was terminated. The pipe object is disabled, communication is no longer possible.</p> <p>Action Restart the SA OS/390 sysplex communication manager (INGPXDST), or recycle NetView.</p>
16	521	<p>Explanation RPC Pipe error. A subtask cannot receive the data buffer.</p> <p>Action Contact your IBM Support Center</p>
16	575 597 598 599 623 638	<p>Explanation RPC Pipe error. The DST or the automation manager cannot send the pipe data to the target system. The send request was retried but the retry limit exceeded.</p> <p>Action Propably the communication path is broken. Make shure that communication can work properly. The communication is either XCF or MQS. In case of XCF customize the XCF subsystem. For example increase the number of XCF buffers and/or install a new message buffer class dedicated to the DST. In case of MQS the queue might be full or the local MQ manager is not up or some other MQS problem. Check if there are additonal AOF350 or HSAM1050 messages that might explain the reason why communication does not work. If necessary contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
16	591	<p>Explanation RPC Pipe error. It was expected to receive multiple segments from the workitem queue. Each segement is a MQ message and all segements are expected to be comitted after the send. However, a incomplete sequence of segement is detected.</p> <p>Action Contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
20	400	<p>Explanation RPC Command Handler error. The RPC command handler INGRXCMD failed. The reason code contains the REXX line number where the error condition was trapped.</p> <p>Action Contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
20	404 408 412	<p>Explanation RPC Command Handler error. The RPC command handler INGRXCMD failed.</p> <p>Action Look for the corresponding additional error message AOF350E with error type 16 for more information. If necessary, contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
20	416	<p>Explanation RPC Command Handler error. The RPC command handler INGRXCMD cannot execute the command because the NetView PIPE failed.</p> <p>Action Check the return code of the NetView PIPE command. Contact your IBM Support Center.</p>

Table 4. Combinations of Error Types and Error Codes (continued).

Error Type	Error Code	Meaning
24	40 174 178 190 232 234 236 476 480 482 483	<p>Explanation System Service error. The specified XCF system service failed.</p> <p>Action Check the return code and reason code of the system service. If necessary contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
24	606 616 617 618 619 630 634	<p>Explanation System Service error. The specified MQS service failed.</p> <p>Action Check the return code and reason code of the MQS service using the additional message ING1103I. If necessary contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
24	568 569 576 577 601 620 643	<p>Explanation System Service error. The specified MVS system service failed.</p> <p>Action Check the return code and reason code of the system service. If necessary contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
24	272 336	<p>Explanation System Service error. The specified NetView service failed while a NetView command cannot be scheduled.</p> <p>Action Check the return code and reason code of the system service. If necessary contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
24	516	<p>Explanation System Service error. The activate recovery failed (ESTE A).</p> <p>Action Check the return code and reason code of the system service. If necessary contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
24	537	<p>Explanation System Service error. A task cannot be attached.</p> <p>Action Check the return code and reason code of the system service. If necessary contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
28	104	<p>Explanation REXX API error. A REXX API failed while a stem element retrieval was attempted from the REXX variable pool, caused by INGPXSND() or INGPXRPC().</p> <p>Action Check the return code and reason code of the REXX IRX EXCOM API. If necessary contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
28	112	<p>Explanation REXX API error. A REXX API failed while attempting to set a stem element in the REXX variable pool, caused by INGPXRCV().</p> <p>Action Check the return code and reason code of the REXX IRX EXCOM API. If necessary contact your IBM Support Center.</p>

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

Table 4. Combinations of Error Types and Error Codes (continued).

Error Type	Error Code	Meaning
28	116	<p>Explanation REXX API error. A REXX API failed while INGPXRCV() attempted to set the number of stem elements variable (stem.0) in the REXX variable pool.</p> <p>Action Check the return code and reason code of the REXX IRX EXCOM API. If necessary contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
28	120 296 312	<p>Explanation REXX API error. A call to the REXX API failed.</p> <p>Action Check the return code and reason code of the REXX IRX EXCOM API. If necessary contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
32	84 88 92 96 182 186 198 204 216 220 292 332 340 485 487 488 493 496 498 500 543 560 567 585 586 594 595 596 608 613 624 626 631 621 640	<p>Explanation Storage problem. There is insufficient storage for the queue, table or buffer operation requested.</p> <p>Action Increase the region size.</p>
36	nnn	<p>Explanation Internal error.</p> <p>Action Contact your IBM Support Center.</p>

Table 4. Combinations of Error Types and Error Codes (continued).

Error Type	Error Code	Meaning
40	440 444 448 452 456 460 464 468	Explanation Environment error. Action Start the DST INGPXDST.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Refer to the documentation of message AOF333I.

System Programmer Response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

Classes: 0.

**AOF351E SYSPLEX COMMUNICATION
MANAGER INITIALIZATION FAILED**

Explanation: An error was detected during initialization of the system automation sysplex communication manager Data Service Task (DST).

System Action: The Data Service Task terminates.

Operator Response: Analyze the problem, referring to the explanation of message AOF350E. Correct your input and retry the task.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 0.

**AOF352I SYSPLEX COMMUNICATION
MANAGER INITIALIZATION
COMPLETE**

Explanation: The initialization module of the system automation Sysplex Communication Manger has successfully initialized the Data Service Task (DST).

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

**AOF355E INCORRECT CALL TO SYSPLEX
COMMUNICATION FUNCTION *name*
RC=*rc***

Explanation: An error was detected during parameter list validation of a system automation Sysplex Communication REXX API function.

System Action: The REXX function terminates due to a REXX syntax error.

Operator Response: Analyze the return code. Invoke the REXX function *name* with a correct parameter list. The return code *rc* can have one the following values:

Value	Meaning
4	An incorrect number of arguments was specified.
8	Either the value of the data parameter is no stem, or stem.0 is nonnumeric, or a negative number.
12	The value of the handle parameter is too long.
16	The value of the records parameter is zero or nonnumeric.
20	The value of the task parameter is too long.
24	The value of the target parameter is too long.
40	The handle parameter is required but no value was specified.
44	The data parameter is required but no value was specified.
48	The task parameter is required but no value was specified.
52	The records parameter is required but no value was specified.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 0.

**AOF356E COMMAND HANDLER INGRXCAM
FAILED, ERROR=*xx* FN=*yy* RC=*zz***

Explanation: The command handler failed with a return code. It can have the following values:

Value	Meaning
4	Invalid RPC type
8	REXX function failed. If <i>xx</i> is 8 then <i>yy</i> shows the return code from the REXX function.
12	NetView pipe failed. If <i>xx</i> is 12 then <i>yy</i> =null and <i>zz</i> shows the return code from the pipe.
16	Buffer.0 is wrong

System Action: The command handler terminates.

Operator Response: Retry the operation. If the problem persists, contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Retry the operation. If the problem persists, contact the system programmer.

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

AOF401E UNEXPECTED TIMEOUT FROM
command in *clist*. PROCESSING
TERMINATED.

Explanation: A message was expected but was not received before the 'WAIT' time expired.

System Action: The requested function has not completed successfully.

Operator Response: Retry the operation. If the problem persists, contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

Classes: None.

AOF403E UNEXPECTED WAIT EVENT (WC=*wc*)
FROM *command* IN *clist*. PROCESSING
TERMINATED.

Explanation: A message was expected, but instead an unexpected event code was returned.

System Action: The requested function has not completed successfully.

Operator Response: Refer to *NetView Customization: Writing Command Lists* for an explanation of the code. If it is an unexplained wait code, for example, an error code, contact your IBM Support Center. If it is a G code, for example, GO, do not enter GO while waiting for that command to process.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF408I MISSING OR INVALID PARAMETER
parm DETECTED IN *command*.
PROCESSING TERMINATED.

Explanation: The command *command* contains an invalid or missing parameter.

System Action: Processing stops. The requested function is not completed successfully.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Correct the function call.

Classes: None.

AOF415I NO SERVICE PERIODS DEFINED FOR
applid

Explanation: The Automation engine found no service periods defined in the control file for this application.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None. This is an internal message.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF432I INVALID EVENT NAME

Explanation: The event name was not found. Either it is not defined in system automation, or it contains invalid characters.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Enter a valid event name.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF435I TYPE AN EVENT NAME AND PRESS
ENTER

Explanation: System automation is waiting for an event name to be specified.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Type a valid event name.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF436I TYPE A RESOURCE NAME AND
PRESS ENTER

Explanation: System automation is waiting for an application name to be specified.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Type a valid application name.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF438I EVENT *event* DEFINED BUT NOT
USED BY ANY TRIGGER

Explanation: The event is defined in the automation control file (ACF), but it is not used by any trigger in the Sysplex.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

AOF440I NO TRIGGER DEFINED FOR *applid*

Explanation: There is no trigger defined for the specified application.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

**AOF441E SETEVENT FAILED: FUNCTION
PARAMETER MUST BE SET OR
UNSET**

Explanation: SETEVENT/INGEVENT failed because the function parameter was neither SET nor UNSET.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Specify the correct function parameter SET or UNSET.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

**AOF442I SET|UNSET EVENT *event* DONE FOR
ALL AFFECTED APPLICATIONS ON
*system***

Explanation: The SETEVENT/INGEVENT routine successfully completed the status file update for this event and all affected applications.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF447I DATE OUT OF RANGE

Explanation: The date could generate a schedule conflict because it is in the range of 12/26/yy and 12/31/yy where yy is computed by the common global variable AOCCENTURYSWITCH and the current year.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Change the date.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF448I INVALID DATE

Explanation: The specified date is not valid.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Specify a valid date.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

**AOF449I OVERLAP EXISTS BETWEEN ACTIVE
type TIMESLOT *timeslot* AND
SPECIFIED *type* TIMESLOT *timeslot***

Explanation: The specified timeslot is in conflict with the currently active timeslot. A timeslot is active when the start time has passed, but not the end time.

The variable *type* shows the type of the timeslot (UP or DOWN).

The variable *timeslot* shows the start and end time of the time window.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Correct the command.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

**AOF450I ORIGINAL TIME HAS PASSED AND
CANNOT BE CHANGED**

Explanation: A time specified on the service periods panel is prior to the current time.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Enter service period times later than the current time.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF451I PREVIOUS STOP TIME IS NOT '**'**

Explanation: The '****' in service periods shows that the service period will remain active the next day. If the last stop time is '****', then the next start time must also be '****' indicating the continuity. Here, the operator modified the service hours and specified '****' as the first start time, but the previous stop time is not '****'.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Either change the last stop time to '****', or change the first start time appropriately.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF452I PREVIOUS STOP TIME IS '**'.**

Explanation: The operator modified the service hours and did not specify '****' as the first start time, but the previous day's last stop time is '****'.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Either change the last stop time to '****', or change the first start time appropriately.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF453I NEXT START TIME IS '**'**

Explanation: The next day's first start time is '****', but when the operator modified the service hours, '****' was not specified as the last stop time.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Either change the start time to

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

'****', or change the last stop time accordingly.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF454I NEXT START TIME IS NOT '****'

Explanation: The '****' in service periods indicates that the service period will remain active the next day. If the last stop time is '****', then the next start time must also be '****' indicating the continuity. In this case, the operator modified the service hours and specified '****' as the last stop time, but the next start time is not '****'.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Either change the start time to '****', or change the last stop time accordingly.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF456I No times allowed after 'DOWN'

Explanation: When 'DOWN' is the first start or stop time, no times can be entered later that day. The operator modified the service hours and specified 'DOWN' as the first start time, but additional times follow it.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Correct the service hours.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF457I BOTH START AND STOP TIME MUST BE ENTERED, OR BOTH MUST BE BLANK

Explanation: A start or stop time was entered. Either both start and stop times must be entered, or both must be blank.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Enter both start and stop times, or blank out both.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF458I NO TIMES ALLOWED AFTER '****'

Explanation: Because '****' shows that a service period will remain active until the next day, no times are allowed after the '****'.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Correct the service hours.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF459I INVALID TIME

Explanation: The specified time is not valid. The time must be between 0000 and 2359.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Enter a valid time.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF461I TIME MUST ALSO BE 'DOWN'.

Explanation: Either in the first Start or in the Stop field of the window, DOWN was specified. DOWN must be specified in both, the first Start and first Stop window.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Either specify DOWN in both, the Start and Stop first service period fields, or specify valid times in both.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF462I ONLY THE FIRST START TIME MAY BE '****'

Explanation: '****' was specified in a Start field other than the first one. '****' is a valid entry only in the first Start field, because it indicates that a service period continues from the previous day.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Correct the time.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF463I TIME MUST BE NUMERIC

Explanation: The start or stop time specified is not numeric, asterisks, or DOWN.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Correct the time.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF464I THE FIRST START AND STOP TIME CANNOT BE BLANK

Explanation: The first start and stop time must be specified. They are required parameters.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Correct the time by specifying valid times in the first fields.

System Programmer Response: None.

AOF465I TRIGGER *trigger* HAS NO SERVICE PERIODS

Explanation: No service periods are defined for this trigger.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF466E CHANGED TIME MUST BE LATER THAN CURRENT TIME

Explanation: The time change specified was prior or equal to the current time.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Specify a time change later than the current time, or quit the function.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF467I DELETION NOT ALLOWED BECAUSE IT CREATES A SCHEDULE CONFLICT

Explanation: The overrides cannot be deleted because this would create a conflict in the existing schedule(s). At first, the earliest start time of the regular schedule and of the override is determined. Then the latest stop time of both schedules is determined. If the actual time of the day is between those two times specified, this results in a schedule conflict. DOWN-DOWN is treated as '0000-2400'.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Change the schedule to eliminate the conflict, or quit the function.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF468I TYPE 'D' IF DELETE REQUIRED

Explanation: An invalid character was specified in the Delete field.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Type 'D' to delete the override.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF469I START TIME MUST BE LATER THAN PREVIOUS STOP TIME

Explanation: The start time of the service window is not later than the stop time of the previous service window.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Correct either the start or the stop time.

System Programmer Response: None.

AOF470I STOP TIME MUST BE LATER THAN START TIME

Explanation: The stop time of the service window is not later than the start time of the same service window.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Correct either the start or the stop time.

System Programmer Response: None.

AOF475I EVENT *event* IS NOT USED BY RESOURCE *applid*

Explanation: The event is not defined in the trigger that is used by the resource.

The variable *event* shows the event that is not used.

The variable *applid* shows the APPLID of the resource.

System Action: The command terminates immediately.

Operator Response: Check the scope parameters of the command, correct the value(s). Then issue the command again.

System Programmer Response: None.

AOF476I EVENT *event* IS NOT USED ON SYSTEM *system*

Explanation: The event is defined but it is not used by any trigger on the specified system.

The variable *event* shows the event that is not used.

The variable *system* shows the name of the system.

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

System Action: The command terminates immediately.

Operator Response: Check the RANGE parameter of the command and correct the value. Then issue the command again.

System Programmer Response: None.

AOF478I WILDCARDS ARE NOT SUPPORTED

Explanation: The INGEVENT command supports down-level systems. Because a down-level system does not know a wildcard, this support is suppressed for the time these down-level systems are supported.

System Action: The command is not executed.

Operator Response: Correct the parameter and reissue the command.

System Programmer Response: None.

Module: INGRYEVO

AOF479I SERVICE PERIOD REQUESTS TO UP-LEVEL SYSTEMS ARE NOT SUPPORTED

Explanation: A service period request in line mode to an up-level system is not supported. The reason for that is that the definitions of service periods on two different system levels, for example SA OS/390 1.3 and SA OS/390 2.1, are not compatible.

System Action: The request is rejected.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Module: INGRVP90

AOF501I *time* : RECOVERY FOR *restype resname* HALTED - *number* ERRORS SINCE *error_time* ON *error_date* - CRITICAL ERROR THRESHOLD EXCEEDED

Explanation: The resource has experienced the indicated number of errors during the time interval defined in the automation control file for the critical error threshold.

The variable *time* shows the time the exception message was generated.

The variable *restype* shows the type of the resource.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource.

The variable *number* shows the number of errors that has occurred.

The variable *error_time* shows the time of the first error to occur within the time interval.

The variable *error_date* shows the date of the first error to occur within the time interval.

System Action: If *resname* is a network resource, the

recovery process is ended. If *resname* is a system resource, the recovery process is ended or the appropriate commands are issued.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 41 44 51.

AOF502I *time* : RECOVERY FOR *restype resname*, CONTINUING - *number* ERRORS SINCE *error_time* ON *error_date* - FREQUENT ERROR THRESHOLD EXCEEDED

Explanation: The frequent error threshold has been exceeded for a resource. This message reports the number of errors that occurred during the time interval defined in the automation control file for the frequent error threshold.

The variable *time* shows the time the exception message was generated.

The variable *restype* shows the type of the resource.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource.

The variable *number* shows the number of errors that occurred.

The variable *error_time* shows the time of the first error that occurred within the time interval.

The variable *error_date* shows the date of the first error that occurred within the time interval.

System Action: If the resource identified in this message is a network resource, the recovery process continues. If it is a system resource, the appropriate commands are issued.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Make sure the policy for shutting down this resource in the automation control file is accurate. Determine if other action needs to be taken.

Classes: 40 43 51.

AOF503I *time* : RECOVERY FOR *restype resname* CONTINUING - *number* ERRORS SINCE *error_time* ON *error_date* - INFREQUENT ERROR THRESHOLD EXCEEDED

Explanation: The infrequent error threshold has been exceeded for a resource. This message reports the number of errors that occurred during the time interval defined in the automation control file for the infrequent error threshold.

The variable *time* shows the time the exception message was generated.

The variable *restype* shows the type of the resource.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource.

The variable *number* shows the number of errors that has occurred.

The variable *error_time* shows the time of the first error to occur within the time interval.

The variable *error_date* shows the date of the first error to occur within the time interval.

System Action: If the resource identified in this message is a network resource, the recovery process continues. If it is a system resource, the appropriate commands are issued.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Make sure the policy for shutting down this resource in the automation control file is accurate. Determine if other action needs to be taken.

Classes: 40 43 52.

AOF510I *time : resname flag* **FLAG HAS BEEN TURNED *status* BY OPERATOR *operator_ID* THE EFFECTIVE FLAG VALUE IS : *efinfo***

Explanation: The flag status for the resource identified in this message is set as indicated.

The variable *time* shows the time when this message was generated.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource.

The variable *flag* shows the name of the automation flag which is set.

The variable *status* shows the automation status.

The variable *operator_ID* shows the name of the operator who changed the automation status.

The variable *efinfo* shows the effective value of flag after RESET operation.

The additional EFFECTIVE FLAG VALUE information is only displayed for INGAUTO RESET with SCOPE=ONLY.

System Action: The automation status is set.

Operator Response: You can issue the DISPFLGS command to view actual and effective values for the specific resource flag. To view the assist flag settings, issue the DISPASST command.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43.

AOF511I *time : member* **AUTOMATION CONTROL FILE COMMON VALUES HAVE BEEN INITIALIZED**

Explanation: The automation control file data has been used to create common variables used throughout the automation process.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *member* shows the name of the configuration member used.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43.

AOF521I **MONITORING *target* FAILED : *text***

Explanation: Monitoring failed for the reason specified in the message text.

The variable *target* shows the name of the target system.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Determine the cause of the problem from the message text. Contact the IBM support representative if required.

Classes: 0.

AOF522I **SYSTEM *target* IS LOADING: *text***

Explanation: Target system is loading. The message text indicates the system loading status.

The variable *target* shows the name of the target system.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 0.

AOF523W **SYSTEM *target* IS INACTIVE: *text***

Explanation: Definition or hardware problem detected.

The variable *target* shows the name of the target system.

System Action: System target status changed to inactive.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Determine the cause of the problem from the message text. Correct the

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

problem as indicated in the message text.

Classes: 0.

AOF524I **MONITORING** *target : text*

Explanation: Operational or configuration problem detected.

The variable *target* shows the name of the target system.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Try to correct the problem. Contact the system programmer if required.

System Programmer Response: Correct the problem as indicated in the message text.

Classes: 0.

AOF530I *time* : **CONFIGURATION TIMER PROCESSING HAS BEEN COMPLETED**

Explanation: This message issued when all the timer entries in the automation control file have been processed and the required actions have been performed.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43.

AOF531I *time* : **OUTSTANDING REPLY PROCESSING HAS BEEN COMPLETED**

Explanation: This message is issued when outstanding replies have been captured and forwarded to SDF (Status Display Facility). It is produced at system automation startup, when SDF is recycled, or whenever the gateway connection to the focal point is established, changed, or reset.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43.

AOF532I *time* : **AUTOMATION ENVIRONMENT HAS BEEN INITIALIZED**

Explanation: The automation environment has been initialized.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43.

AOF534I *time* : **AUTOMATION TIMERS HAVE BEEN INITIALIZED OR RESTARTED**

Explanation: The automation timers have been initialized or restarted.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43.

AOF535I *time* : **AUTOMATION ENVIRONMENT HAS BEEN CLEARED**

Explanation: After an ACF COLD or ACF WARM command is issued to reload an automation control file, the existing CGLOBALS are cleared in readiness for fresh data.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43.

AOF537I *time* : **rename status - restype rename cmd COMMAND(S) NOT FOUND FOR console - text**

Explanation: One or more commands issued from the console identified in this message could not be processed.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *rename* shows the name of the resource.

The variable *status* shows the status of the resource.

The variable *restype* shows the type of the resource.

The variable *cmd* shows the command to be processed.

The variable *console* shows the console-ID or console-CUU having difficulty.

The variable *text* shows the short form of the message.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Determine whether a configuration error or a user error exists, by reviewing the values supplied and the automation control file.

Classes: 40 43 52.

AOF538I *time* : OUTSTANDING REPLY: MVS -
reply_ID *msg_text*

Explanation: Automation will not reply to an outstanding reply.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *reply_ID* identifies the outstanding reply that will not be replied to.

The variable *msg_text* shows the message text for the outstanding reply.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Reply to outstanding reply accordingly.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 41.

AOF540I *time* : INITIALIZATION RELATED
PROCESSING HAS BEEN
COMPLETED

Explanation: Processing required to complete initialization after the automation environment has been initialized has been completed.

The variable *time* shows the time that the message was generated.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43.

AOF541I *time* : SYSTEM MONITORING
FUNCTION COMPLETED FOR
resourcelist

Explanation: Indicates completion of a monitor cycle initiated either by using a timer or by operator request.

The variable *time* shows the time at which the message was generated.

The variable *resourcelist* shows one or more resources for which the monitoring has been completed.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43.

AOF543E *time* : COMMAND *cmd* WAS
CANCELLED. RC=*retcode*

Explanation: Command *cmd* was canceled because the prevailing environmental conditions for system automation were not adequate for the command to complete successfully.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *cmd* shows the command that was affected.

The variable *retcode* shows the condition code identifying the reason for the cancelation of the command. outstanding reply.

System Action: The command is terminated.

Operator Response: Try re-issuing the command later.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43.

AOF545I *clist* : KEYWORD *keyword* HAS AN
INVALID VALUE *value*, PARAMETER
IGNORED

Explanation: Either the keyword identified in this message or the value specified for it is not valid. The parameter containing this value will be ignored.

The variable *clist* shows the name of the command list.

The variable *keyword* shows the keyword that is not valid or has a value that is not valid.

The variable *value* shows the value specified for the keyword.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Correct the problem by changing the coding for the keyword or value.

Classes: None.

AOF546I *clist* : NO FUNCTION REQUESTED,
NOTHING DONE

Explanation: No function keyword was specified to cause an action. No action was taken.

System Action: None.

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Determine the cause of the problem. See if message AOF545I was also issued. It is likely that a coding error caused the problem. For example, a keyword might have been specified with no default value possible, due to a coding error.

Classes: None.

AOF561A *time* : JES2 RESOURCE DRAINING - *opt*
COMMAND NOT FOUND TO FORCE
DRAIN. OPS ACTION REQUIRED

Explanation: The indicated resource is shutting down, but no commands were found to drain the indicated resource with the method of FORCE.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *opt* shows the parameter for FORCE DRAIN.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Manually drain the indicated resource.

System Programmer Response: Use the customization dialogs to add commands for the indicated action to the automation control file. For further information, refer to *System Automation for OS/390 Defining Automation Policy*.

Classes: 40 43 44 46.

AOF562I *time* : JES2 RESOURCE DRAINING -
resource IS *status*. OPS ACTION
REQUIRED TO DRAIN

Explanation: The JES2 resource status is not ACTIVE, INACTIVE, DRAINING, or DRAINED.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource.

The variable *status* shows the JES2 resource status.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Manually drain the resource.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43 44 46.

AOF563A *time* : JES2 RESOURCE DRAINING -
UNKNOWN RESTYPE: *resource*. OPS
ACTION REQUIRED TO DRAIN

Explanation: The resource identified in this message is unknown.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Manually drain the resource.

System Programmer Response: Check the netlog for further information and perform problem determination.

Classes: 40 43 44 46.

AOF564A {*time* : JES2 SHUTTING DOWN -
message - OPERATOR INTERVENTION
REQUIRED | + *job_name* | +
device_name}

Explanation: This message reports that JES2 is being shut down and there are jobs or tasks active and/or devices that have not been drained. This message is followed by one or more AOF564A messages that show the jobs that are active (+ *job_name*) or the devices that have not been drained (+ *device_name*). Each of these messages shows the name of one job or device.

The variable *time* shows the time the AOF564A message was generated.

The variable *message* provides more information. *message* can be:

DEVICES NOT DRAINED

JOBS STILL EXECUTING

TASKS STILL EXECUTING

JOBS STILL EXECUTING, DEVICES NOT
DRAINED

TASKS STILL EXECUTING, DEVICES NOT
DRAINED

JOBS AND TASKS STILL EXECUTING

JOBS AND TASKS STILL EXECUTING,
DEVICES NOT DRAINED

The variable *job_name* shows the name of a job that is still active.

The variable *device_name* shows the name of a device that is still active.

System Action: The system waits for devices and initiators to be drained. This message is repeated until JES2 is shut down.

Operator Response: Wait for devices and jobs to complete and automation to shutdown JES2. Commands can be issued to force jobs or drain devices. Consult the system programmer if the situation requires manual intervention.

System Programmer Response: If this situation requires immediate shutdown instruct operations personnel as to how to accomplish this.

Classes: 40 43 44 46.

AOF565A *time* : JES2 RESOURCES DRAINING
BUT DRAIN COMMAND TURNED
OFF ON *subsystem_function* ENTRY FOR
resource_name - *recommendation*

Explanation: JES2 resources are draining. However, the drain command is turned off for the identified subsystem function (*subsystem_function*) and resource (*resource_name*).

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *subsystem_function* shows the function being performed.

The variable *resource_name* shows the name of the resource.

The variable *recommendation* shows an action recommended for solving the problem.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Issue commands to drain the resource identified in this message. Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: If you want to automate draining of the resource identified in this message, use the customization dialogs to correct the automation control file entry for the subsystem function and resource. For more information, refer to *System Automation for OS/390 Defining Automation Policy*.

Classes: 40 43 44 46.

AOF568I *time* : STATUS OF *domain* OUTBOUND
GATEWAY TO DOMAIN *target_domain*
IS *status*

Explanation: This message shows the status of the outbound gateway from this domain to the target domain.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *domain* shows the domain initiating the connection to the target domain.

The variable *target_domain* shows the domain that the gateway is connected to.

The variable *status* shows the current status of the gateway connection.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: If the variable *status* indicates that a password was not found then check the following. Ensure that the password for the gateway autotask on the target system has been stored in the system automation password data set. This is achieved through the use of the INGPW command with the INIT parameter. In a situation where a RACF® shared database is in use, ensure that the correct domain name has been specified in the INGPW command. Refer to

the description of the INGPW command in *System Automation for OS/390 Operator's Commands* for details.

Classes: 40 43 44 46.

AOF569I *time* : STATUS OF *domain* INBOUND
GATEWAY FROM DOMAIN
target_domain IS *status*

Explanation: This message shows the status of the inbound gateway from the requested target domain to this domain.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *domain* shows the name of this domain.

The variable *target_domain* shows the requested target domain connected to this domain.

The variable *status* shows the current status of the gateway connection.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43 44 46.

AOF570I *time* : ISSUED "*command*" FOR *restype*
resname - *text*

Explanation: A command has been issued for the resource identified in the message.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *command* shows the command that has been issued.

The variable *restype* shows the type of the resource.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource.

The variable *text* shows additional information.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43.

AOF571I *time* : *resname* SUBSYSTEM STATUS
FOR JOB *job_name* IS *status* - *text*

Explanation: This message is generated when the status of a resource changes. It shows the resource's new status.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource.

The variable *job_name* shows the name of the job.

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

The variable *status* shows the new status of the resource.

The variable *text* shows additional information.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43 45.

AOF572I CGLOBALS NOT INITIALIZED FOR AUTOMATED FUNCTION *autofunc* - UNABLE TO ROUTE COMMAND *command, operand_1, operand_2, operand_3*

Explanation: The command identified in this message could not be routed properly. The first three operands of the command are shown in the message, to aid analysis of the problem.

The variable *autofunc* shows the automated function to which the command could not be routed. If no automated function was specified, this will be blank.

The variable *command* shows the command that was not routed properly.

The variable *operand_1* shows the first operand of the command. This variable is blank if the command has no required operands.

The variable *operand_2* shows the second operand of the command. This variable is blank if the command has less than two required variables.

The variable *operand_3* shows the third operand of the command. This variable is blank if the command has less than three required variables.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Check the netlog for messages related to an initialization failure. Determine the cause of the failure and correct the problem.

Classes: 40 43 45.

AOF573I *time* : AUTOMATED *task restype* HAS BEEN RESTARTED

Explanation: An automated task has been restarted.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *task* shows the task identifier of the task that has been restarted.

The variable *restype* shows the type of the resource.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43 45.

AOF574I *time* : RECOVERY INITIATED, JOB *job_name*, - RECEIVED MSG "*text*"

Explanation: Recovery has been started for a job.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *job_name* shows the name of the job for which recovery has been started.

The variable *text* shows the message text received.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43 45.

AOF575A *time* : JOB *job_name* HAS ENDED - AUTOMATED RECOVERY NOT IN PROGRESS - OPERATION INTERVENTION REQUIRED

Explanation: A job has ended and automation has determined that operator intervention is required.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *job_name* shows the name of the job that ended.

System Action: Automation is discontinued for the specified job.

Operator Response: Determine what is wrong with the job and contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Review the netlog to determine when and why processing of the job failed. You might need to modify the automation control file to correct the problem if you can find no other cause of the failure.

Classes: 40 41 44 45 46.

AOF576A *time* : JOB *job_name* HAS *status* - *autotype* AUTOMATION SET OFF - OPERATION INTERVENTION REQUIRED

Explanation: A job has ended and automation is set to "off" for the resource. Operator intervention is required to restart the resource.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *job_name* shows the name of the job that ended.

The variable *status* shows the status of the resource.

The variable *autotype* shows the type of automation.

System Action: None. No automation is attempted.

Operator Response: Restart the resource.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 41 44 45 46.

AOF577E *time* : RECOVERY FOR *restype resname*
(JOB *job_name*) HALTED - CRITICAL
THRESHOLD EXCEEDED

Explanation: Automated recovery of a resource will not occur because the critical error threshold set for the resource has been exceeded. Operator intervention is required to restart the resource.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *restype* shows the type of resource.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource.

The variable *job_name* shows the name of the job.

System Action: No automated recovery of the resource occurs.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Check the netlog for further information on why the resource has failed.

Classes: 40 41 44 50.

AOF578I *time* : RECOVERY FOR *restype resname*
(JOB *job_name*) CONTINUING -
FREQUENT THRESHOLD EXCEEDED

Explanation: A resource has failed and automated recovery is occurring. The frequent error threshold set for the resource has been exceeded, but automation continues the recovery.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *restype* shows the type of resource that failed.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource that failed.

The variable *job_name* shows the name of the job.

System Action: Automated recovery of the resource continues.

Operator Response: Notify the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Check the netlog for further information on why the resource has failed.

Classes: 40 43 51.

AOF579I *time* : RECOVERY FOR *restype resname*
(JOB *job_name*) CONTINUING -
INFREQUENT THRESHOLD
EXCEEDED

Explanation: Automated recovery is occurring for a resource. The infrequent error threshold set for the

resource has been exceeded, but automation continues the recovery.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *restype* shows the type of resource for which automated recovery is occurring.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource for which automated recovery is occurring.

The variable *job_name* shows the name of the job.

System Action: Automated recovery for the resource continues.

Operator Response: Notify the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Check the netlog for further information as to why the indicated resource failed.

Classes: 40 43 52.

AOF580I *time* : *auto* AUTOMATION FOR *restype*
resname (JOB *job_name job_number*) IS
SET OFF - AUTOMATION NOT
ATTEMPTED FOR MSG *text*

Explanation: Automation has been set to "off" for a resource. As a result, no automation has been attempted for the message shown.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *auto* shows the type of automation.

The variable *restype* shows the type of resource for which automation has been set "off."

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource for which automation has been set "off."

The variable *job_name* shows the name of the job.

The variable *job_number* shows the number of the job.

The variable *text* shows the message that has not been automated.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43 44.

AOF581I *time* : *autotype* SUCCESSFUL FOR
resource - *text*

Explanation: Automation caused by a message was successful for a resource.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *autotype* shows the type of automation.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource for which automation was successful.

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

The variable *text* shows the message that caused automation to be initiated.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43 45.

AOF582A *time* : RECOVERY UNSUCCESSFUL -
JOB *job_name* - OPERATOR
INTERVENTION REQUIRED FOR
MESSAGE *text*

Explanation: Recovery was not successful for a job. Operator intervention is required for the message shown, which could not be automated.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *job_name* shows the name of the job for which recovery was not successful.

The variable *text* shows the message that could not be automated.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Manual intervention is required to handle the problem. After the JES spool shortage has been handled, issue command "\$DSPO OL".

System Programmer Response: Determine from the netlog why recovery was unsuccessful. Review the commands coded in the automation control file.

Classes: 40 43 44 45 46.

AOF583I *time* : *auto* AUTOMATION FOR *restype*
resname (JOB *job_name*) IS SET OFF -
AUTOMATION NOT ATTEMPTED

Explanation: Automation has been set to "off" for resource. As a result, no automation has been attempted.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *auto* shows the type of automation flag.

The variable *restype* shows the type of resource for which automation has been set "off".

The variable *job_name* shows the name of the job.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43 44.

AOF584I *time* : *resname autotype* IS SET ON -
autotype COMMAND NOT FOUND
FOR *restype resname* - "*text*"

Explanation: Automation was set "on" for a resource but no commands were found in the automation control file for the type of automation described by the variable *autotype*.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *resname* shows the resource name.

The variable *autotype* shows the type of automation for which no commands were found.

The variable *restype* shows the type of resource.

The variable *text* shows the message that called automation.

System Action: Automation is not performed for the message shown.

Operator Response: Notify the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Check the entries in the automation control file and correct them as needed.

Classes: 40 43 44.

AOF585I *time* : *autotype* OF *resname* IS ALREADY
IN PROGRESS - *text*

Explanation: Automation is in progress for a resource. No additional automation of the same type will occur until the current automation is complete.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *autotype* shows the type of automation in progress.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource for which automation is in progress.

The variable *text* shows the message that called automation.

System Action: The current automation continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43 44.

AOF586I *time* : TIME OUT OCCURRED : MVS D
C,B FAILED - AUTOMATION
RECOVERY ATTEMPT TERMINATED

Explanation: A console buffer shortage recovery attempt has timed out. The recovery attempt is terminated.

The variable *time* shows the time when this message was generated.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Determine why the MVS D C,B system command is not responding. Should the console be overloaded with excessive messages, issue the MVS K command to resolve console buffer shortages. Refer to *MVS/ESA System Commands* for further details.

Classes: 40 43 44 46.

AOF587I *time* : RECOVERY FOR *restype resname*
CONTINUING - CRITICAL
THRESHOLD *action*

Explanation: Recovery for a resource is in progress and the critical error threshold for the resource has been exceeded. The commands specified to be issued when this happens have been issued.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *restype* shows the type of the resource for which recovery is in progress.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource for which recovery is in progress.

The variable *action* is either 'COMMANDS ISSUED' or 'EXCEEDED'.

System Action: If *action* is 'COMMANDS ISSUED' then automation issues the commands specified in the automation control file for critical threshold. If *action* is 'EXCEEDED' processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Determine why the critical threshold has been reached for this resource.

Classes: 40 41 44 50.

AOF588I *time* : RECOVERY FOR *restype resname*
CONTINUING - FREQUENT
THRESHOLD *action*

Explanation: Recovery is in progress for a resource and the frequent error threshold has been exceeded. The commands specified to be issued when this happens have been issued.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *restype* shows the type of the resource for which recovery is in progress.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource for which recovery is in progress.

The variable *action* is either 'COMMANDS ISSUED' or 'EXCEEDED'.

System Action: If *action* is 'COMMANDS ISSUED' then automation issues the commands specified in the automation control file for the frequent error threshold. If *action* is 'EXCEEDED' processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Determine why the frequent error threshold for this resource was exceeded.

Classes: 40 43 51.

AOF589I *time* : RECOVERY FOR *restype resname*
CONTINUING - INFREQUENT
THRESHOLD *action*

Explanation: Recovery is in progress for a resource and the infrequent error threshold for the resource has been exceeded. The commands specified to be issued when this happens have been issued.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *restype* shows the type of the resource for which recovery is in progress.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource for which recovery is in progress.

The variable *action* is either 'COMMANDS ISSUED' or 'EXCEEDED'.

System Action: If *action* is 'COMMANDS ISSUED' then automation issues the commands specified in the automation control file for the infrequent error threshold. If *action* is 'EXCEEDED' processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Determine from the netlog why the errors are occurring.

Classes: 40 43 52.

AOF591E *time* : autotype AUTOMATION FOR
restype resname (JOB *job_name*) IS SET
OFF - RESTART NOT ATTEMPTED -
STATUS NOW *status*

Explanation: Automation for a resource has been set to "off" and the resource is down. Automation will not attempt a restart.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *autotype* shows the type of automation.

The variable *restype* shows the type of the resource.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource.

The variable *job_name* shows the name of the job.

The variable *status* shows the current status of the resource.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Automation will not start the resource. To start the resource, start it manually.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43 44.

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

AOF592E **SHUTDOWN REJECTED - autotype
FLAG FOR subsystem IS OFF**

Explanation: Shutdown processing is rejected for a resource for which automation is set to "off."

The variable *autotype* shows the type of automation (AUTOMATION or TERMINATION)

The variable *subsystem* indicates the resource in question.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Shut down the resource manually or change the automation flag to "ON." and re-invoke the INGREQ=STOP command.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF593A *time* : ALL SHUTDOWN
COMMANDS/REPLIES FOR *restype*
resname (JOB *job_name*) HAVE BEEN
ISSUED - OPERATOR INTERVENTION
REQUIRED

Explanation: All shutdown commands in the automation control file have been issued and a resource still has not shut down. Operator intervention is required to shut down the resource.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *restype* shows the type of resource that has not shut down.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource that has not shut down.

The variable *job_name* shows the name of the job.

System Action: Automation waits for the resource to be shut down manually.

Operator Response: Shut down the resource manually and notify the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Determine from the netlog why the resource did not shut down.

Classes: 40 43 44 46.

AOF595E *time* : *restype* *resname* (JOB *job_name*)
STATUS NOT AUTODOWN - STATUS
IS *status* - RESTART NOT ATTEMPTED

Explanation: A resource has been shut down but its status is not AUTODOWN. No restart will be attempted.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *restype* shows the type of the resource that was shut down.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource that was shut down.

The variable *job_name* shows the name of the job.

The variable *status* shows the status of the resource.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Notify the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Determine why the status of the resource is not AUTODOWN after shutdown. Either you must restart the resource manually or you must change the status to DOWN using the SETSTATE command and allow automation to start the resource.

Classes: 40 43.

AOF597A *time* : *percent*% MAX PASSES REACHED
FOR *console_ID* - *suggestion*

Explanation: Commands have been exhausted for a console.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *percent* shows the percentage of WTO buffer shortage.

The variable *console_ID* identifies the console that reached the buffer storage percentage.

The variable *suggestion* shows a recommended action for resolving the condition reported by the message.

System Action: Recovery ends.

Operator Response: Check for any outstanding REPLY, MOUNT, or multiline messages that are being held. These messages use the WTO buffer storage.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43 52.

AOF598A *time* : *percent*% MAX PASSES REACHED
FOR ALL CONSOLES USING > *count*
BUFFERS - *autotype* ATTEMPT ENDED -
suggestion

Explanation: Commands have been exhausted for all consoles.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *percent* shows the percentage of WTO buffer shortage.

The variable *count* shows the number of buffers used.

The variable *autotype* shows the type of automation.

The variable *suggestion* shows a recommended action for resolving the condition reported by the message.

System Action: Recovery ends.

Operator Response: Check for any outstanding REPLY, MOUNT, or multiline messages that are being

held. These messages use WTO buffer storage.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43 52.

AOF599A *time* : *percent*% **NO CONSOLES FOUND
USING MORE THAN *count* BUFFERS -
autotype ATTEMPT ENDED**

Explanation: No console has reached the threshold set for number of buffers. No recovery is attempted.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *percent* shows the percentage of WTO buffer shortage.

The variable *count* shows the number of buffers used.

The variable *autotype* shows the type of automation.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: If you suspect a problem with WTO buffers, additional checking is required to correct the problem. Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Either verify that the “number of buffers” threshold is set to a value that will accommodate demands, or allow recovery to detect that the threshold has been exceeded.

Classes: 40 43 52.

AOF602D **ENTER 'RETRY OR 'CANCEL'**

Explanation: A severe error, indicated by other messages, occurred during base initialization.

System Action: The system waits for an operator response.

Operator Response: An associated message will provide more details about the problem. If necessary, contact your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Find and fix the problem with your customization of system automation. If you cannot determine the cause of the problem, contact your IBM Support Center.

Classes: None.

AOF603D **ENTER AUTOMATION OPTIONS -
DOMAIN *domid***

Explanation: This message is issued at the beginning of system automation initialization. Its purpose is to give the operator the opportunity to stop, pause, or override automation. A reply is generated automatically for this message if there is no response from the operator.

System Action: The system waits two minutes for a reply. If there is no reply after two minutes, the automation continues.

Operator Response: No reply is necessary if you wish automation to continue with the default actions. Pressing Enter with no input causes automation to continue immediately using the default actions. Other options that may be specified are documented in the preceding multiline message, AOF767I. Refer to AOF767I help for details.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF604I **AUTOMATION PAUSED BY
OPERATOR REQUEST**

Explanation: Automation has been paused due to an operator request.

System Action: Automation is paused.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43.

AOF605I **AUTOMATION DISABLED BY
OPERATOR REQUEST**

Explanation: Automation has been disabled as a result of the operator replying STOP to message AOF603D or message AOF606D.

System Action: Automation is disabled.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43.

AOF606D **AUTOMATION PAUSED, ENTER
OPTIONS**

Explanation: Automation has been paused as a result of the operator replying PAUSE to message AOF603D.

System Action: Automation pauses and waits for a reply to this message.

Operator Response: Pressing Enter with no input causes automation to continue immediately using default values. Other options that may be specified are documented in the preceding multiline message, AOF767I. Refer to AOF767I help for details.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43.

AOF607I **AN *action* OF THE AUTOMATION
ENVIRONMENT IS IN PROGRESS**

Explanation: The automation is either initializing or reloading its automation environment.

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

The variable *action* shows which action is being performed in the automation environment. It can be one of the following:

BUILD The automation is either initializing, reloading, or restoring its automation environment

REFRESH

The automation is refreshing its automation environment

System Action: If the *action* is **BUILD**, the automation is unavailable until the environment is established.

If the *action* is **REFRESH**, processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40.

AOF608A WARM START *action* FAILED: *reason*

Explanation: System automation was asked to either perform a warm start or save the current automation control file data into the warm start cache.

The variable *action* shows what was requested. It can be:

SAVE if you requested a save of the automation environment into the warm start cache

RESTORE

if you requested a warm start.

The variable *reason* gives a brief explanation of what went wrong.

System Action: The requested action has not occurred.

For a SAVE request, system automation continues automating your system.

For a RESTORE request, system automation may be left with partial automation control file data available. System automation may try and continue automating your system, with an unpredictable degree of success.

Operator Response: For a SAVE request, contact your system programmer.

For a RESTORE request, consult your operational procedures. If they call for a shutdown of system automation, do so. If they do not, contact your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: For a SAVE request, look at the return codes in *reason*. You may need to restart DSISVRT or reallocate its VSAM data set.

For a RESTORE request, see how system automation is currently running. If it seems to have some data missing it is safest to shut it down and cold start it. You should also look at the return codes and DSISVRT.

Classes: 40 44 46.

AOF609A INVALID REPLY: *reason*

Explanation: The reply you gave in response to an AOF603D or AOF606D WTOR is incorrect.

The variable *reason* gives a brief explanation of what went wrong.

System Action: Automation is paused (if it was not already paused), the AOF767I message is reissued, and an AOF606D WTOR is issued so you can enter a correct response.

Operator Response: Reply to the new AOF606D WTOR. If you are using a standard reply and system automation is not accepting it, contact your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: If system automation is not accepting a reply that normally works, check that your automation control files are available.

Classes: 40 44 46.

AOF610I SHUTDOWN REJECTED - *subsystem_name* HAS NO SHUT *shut_type* DEFINED

Explanation: The shutdown type specified for this shutdown request has not been defined in the automation control file for the indicated subsystem.

The variable *subsystem_name* indicates the subsystem in question.

The variable *shut_type* shows the type of shutdown, NORM, IMMED, or FORCE.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Either shut down the subsystem manually, or reissue the shutdown request with a higher priority shutdown type.

System Programmer Response: Include the shutdown type specification in the automation control file definition.

Classes: None.

AOF611I SHUTDOWN REJECTED - *subsystem_name* SHUT *shut_type* HAS NO COMMAND/REPLY

Explanation: The shutdown type specified for this shutdown request has no command or reply defined in the automation control file for the indicated subsystem.

The variable *subsystem_name* indicates the subsystem in question.

The variable *shut_type* shows the type of shutdown, NORM, IMMED, or FORCE.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Either shut down the subsystem manually, or reissue the shutdown request with a higher priority shutdown type.

System Programmer Response: Include the shutdown type specification in the automation control file definition.

Classes: None.

AOF612I GATEWAY TRACE REJECTED - ACTION IS EITHER YES, NO, ON or OFF

Explanation: Wrong action detected for the gateway GWTRACE command.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Reissue the gateway trace command with a valid action.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 1.

AOF614I TIMER *timerid* IS DEFINED BUT IS MORE THAN 2 YEARS FROM NOW

Explanation: The requested timer is defined successfully but the YY portion of the requested date is more than 2 years past the current year.

The variable *timerid* shows the ID of the timer being defined.

System Action: The requested timer is defined.

Operator Response: Check that you have specified the year that you intended. If necessary, update the timer definition using the SETTIMER command.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF615I UNABLE TO START TASK *task*

Explanation: The task could not be started.

System Action: Automation is paused. The message is followed by AOF604I and AOF767I.

Operator Response: Reply to AOF767I. If the problem persists, contact your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Check your DSIDNM file, or CNMSTYLE DSIPARM member for the task in question.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF617I *product* INITIALIZATION STARTED

Explanation: The initialization has started.

The variable *product* shows the automation mode which is either MSYS OPS for msys for Operations or SA OS/390 for the SA OS/390 automation agent.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF618I NO VALID ACF FOUND FOR *sysname* - *reason*

Explanation: No automation control file was found that could be loaded by system automation.

The variable *sysname* shows the system name for which an automation control file could not be found.

The variable *reason* shows the reason for the failure. It can be one of the following:

NO DEFAULT ACF FOUND IN AOFACFMP

The ACF mapping member does not contain a configuration for this system.

ACF MEMBER NOT AVAILABLE

The ACF member could not be accessed.

ACF TOKEN MISMATCH

The ACF does not have the same token as the automation manager's configuration file.

ACF CONTENT NOT VALID

The ACF was not built using the customization dialogs or was corrupted.

ALLOCATION OF *dataset* FAILED

System automation was not able to dynamically allocate the ACF data set.

MESSAGE AUTOMATION TABLE IN ERROR

The test of a message automation table failed. Browse the netlog for further details.

ACF CHECK FAILED WITH RC=*rc*

An error occurred while checking the ACF. Contact your IBM support center.

System Action: ACF load/refresh processing terminates.

Operator Response: Contact your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Fix the problem by providing a valid ACF for the automation agent.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF619I PROCESSING OF AOFCUST FROM DSIPARM FAILED

Explanation: The customization member AOFCUST for the msys for Operations functionality could not be processed successfully.

System Action: Automation is suspended. The message is followed by WTOR AOF602D.

Operator Response: Contact your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: An associated message in the netlog will provide more information. Correct the DSIPARM member AOFCUST.

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF620I *clist* LENGTH ERROR, FORMAT SHOULD BE HH.MM, H.MM, MM, M, HH.M, HH., H., H.M or HH.MM.SS

Explanation: A timer value specified is not valid.

The variable *clist* shows which CLIST issues this message.

The variable *time* shows the timer interval entered.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Enter the command again, specifying a valid value.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF621I *clist* INVALID TIME SPECIFIED
time_value/maximum_value

Explanation: A timer value specified is not valid.

The variable *clist* shows which CLIST issues this message.

The variable *time_value* shows the timer interval value.

The variable *maximum_value* shows the maximum value for either hours (24), minutes (59) or seconds (59).

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Enter the command again, specifying a valid value.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF622A NEW STATUS OF *auto_status* NOT VALID WHEN THE *type* STATUS IS *other_status*

Explanation: The automation status specified in the SETSTATE command is not valid for the current application monitor routine status or ARM status of the resource.

The variable *auto_status* shows the automation status specified in the SETSTATE command.

The variable *type* shows the type of resource status that is being compared with the automation status. The *type* value can be either MONITOR or ARM.

The variable *other_status* shows the application monitor or ARM status for which the automation status is not valid.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Correct the automation status and reissue the SETSTATE command, or investigate the status of the resource.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF623I AUTOMATION CONTROL FILE *name* HAS BEEN SAVED

Explanation: A loaded automation control file has been saved in the warm start cache. This message provides confirmation that a WARM start may be done when required.

The variable *name* shows the name of the automation control file that was saved.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43.

AOF624I NEW STATUS of *auto_status* NOT VALID FOR SUBSYSTEM OF TYPE *type*

Explanation: The automation status specified in the SETSTATE command is not valid for this type of subsystem.

The variable *auto_status* shows the automation status specified in the SETSTATE command.

The variable *type* shows the type of the subsystem, for example, MVS.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Correct the automation status and reissue the SETSTATE command.

AOF630I *sdf_tree_component_name*

Explanation: This message is generated by a CLIST. It provides the name of an SDF tree member for a selected message system.

The variable *sdf_tree_component_name* is the SDF tree component name.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF631I END_SDFQNM

Explanation: This message indicates the end of a SDFQNM command.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF632I REFRESHING OF SDF PANELS WILL NOT OCCUR

Explanation: This message indicates that the SDFQNM command was not executed successfully during a reload or recycle, due to mismatching sysnames.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Ensure the sysname matches the root system name defined in AOFTREE.

AOF641E *time* : CLIST *name* FAILED. PPI RECEIVER ID *id* DOES NOT EXIST. MESSAGES WILL NOT BE FORWARDED TO T/EC

Explanation: During the initialization of the T/EC Notification service, it was detected that the PPI receiver ID of the GEM Event Adapter is not available.

The variable *time* shows the time when this message was generated.

The variable *name* shows the CLIST that issued this message.

The variable *id* shows the ID of the PPI receiver of the GEM Event Adapter.

System Action: Events will not be forwarded to T/EC.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Check whether the GEM Event Adapter is up and running. If this is the case, check if the PPI receiver ID used by the GEM Event Adapter is the same as the one that is expected by the T/EC Notification service.

Classes: 0 40 44.

AOF642E *time* : TME® 10 ENTERPRISE CONSOLE NOTIFICATION SERVICE IS ENABLED

Explanation: The T/EC Notification service is fully initialized and the GEM Message Adapter to which the T/EC Notification sends messages for conversion to T/EC Events is up and running.

The variable *time* shows the time when this message was generated.

System Action: From now on system automation messages are forwarded to T/EC via the GEM Message Adapter.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40.

AOF643E *time* : TME 10 ENTERPRISE CONSOLE NOTIFICATION SERVICE IS DISABLED

Explanation: The T/EC Notification service has stopped forwarding messages to the GEM Message Adapter.

The variable *time* shows the time when this message was generated.

System Action: Messages are no longer forwarded to T/EC.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: The PPI receiver ID of the GEM Message Adapter was no longer available to the T/EC Notification Service. Ensure that the GEM Message Adapter is up and running.

Classes: 40.

AOF644E *time* : CLIST *name* FAILED. FOCAL POINT VARIABLE *varname* NOT SET. EVENTS WILL NOT BE FORWARDED TO T/EC

Explanation: The system tried to retrieve the system automation primary focal-point name from the NetView global variable *varname*. If the name cannot be retrieved, message AOF644E is issued. The GEM Message Adapter is expected to run on the system automation primary focal-point system.

The variable *time* shows the time when this message was generated.

The variable *name* shows the name of the CLIST that issued the message.

The variable *varname* shows the name of the focal point system.

System Action: Events will not be forwarded to T/EC.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Make sure that you have customized the focal point forwarding path correctly.

Classes: 0 40 44.

AOF645E *time* : T/EC NOTIFICATION FAILED. REMOTE COMMAND EXECUTION ON FOCAL POINT *name* ISSUED BY OPERATOR *operator_ID* FAILED

Explanation: This message is issued if a RMTCMD login failed.

The variable *time* shows the time when this message was generated.

The variable *name* shows the name of the focal point used..

The variable *operator_ID* shows the ID of the operator.

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

Either the operator is already logged on to the focal point, or the operator is invalid for the focal point.

System Action: Events will not be forwarded to T/EC.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Check the customization of the T/EC Notification service and make sure that you have specified a unique *operator_ID* for AOFTECTASK and AOFTECTASKQ in the synonym member AOFMSGSY. This *operator_ID* must be unique within the enterprise.

The *operator_ID* used on the target system must also be defined on the focal point.

Classes: 0 40 44.

AOF646E *time* : TME 10 ENTERPRISE CONSOLE
NOTIFICATION SERVICE IS
INITIALIZED

Explanation: The TME 10 Enterprise Console Notification service is initialized successfully. The T/EC Notification service is ready to forward messages to the GEM Message Adapter. As soon as the GEM Message Adapter is up and running, the AOF642I message is issued indicating that from now on messages will be forwarded to the GEM Message Adapter.

The variable *time* shows the time when this message was generated.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40.

AOF647E *time* : T/EC NOTIFICATION FAILED.
REMOTE SESSION TO FOCAL POINT
name COULD NOT BE ESTABLISHED

Explanation: NetView was not able to establish a RMTCMD session on the focal point system. This is indicated by the message DWO570I.

The variable *time* shows the time when this message was generated.

The variable *name* shows the name of the used focal point.

System Action: Events will not be forwarded to T/EC.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Check the sense code supplied with the message DWO570I for further information on the problem.

Classes: 0 40 44.

AOF660I **CURRENT FOCAL POINT IS**
domain_ID_1 , **WAS** *domain_ID_2* , **FOR**
domain_ID_3 **SYSTEM** *system_name*

Explanation: The focal point has been established or changed.

The variable *domain_ID_1* shows the domain ID of the current focal point.

The variable *domain_ID_2* shows the domain ID of the prior focal point.

The variable *domain_ID_3* shows the domain ID that is using *domain_ID_1* as its focal point.

The variable *system_name* shows the name of this domain.

System Action: Communications to the focal point from *domain_ID_3* will now use *domain_ID_1*.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40.

AOF661I **DOMAIN** *domain_ID_1* **IS**
COMMUNICATING WITH *domain_ID_2*
, VIA *domain_ID_3* , *system_info*, *product*
version

Explanation: Communication is established to *domain_ID_2* from *domain_ID_1* via *domain_ID_3*.

The variable *domain_ID_1* shows the domain ID that established communications.

The variable *domain_ID_2* shows the domain ID that is now ready for communications.

The variable *domain_ID_3* shows the domain ID that is first in the communication path to *domain_ID_2*. This is equal to *domain_ID_2* if the communication is direct.

The variable *system_info* shows the sysplex name, the system name, and the sdfroot of *domain_ID_2* in the format sysplex.system(sdfroot). The sysplex (including the dot) is only shown if SA OS/390 on *domain_ID_2* runs in a parallel sysplex.

The variable *product* shows the automation product running in *domain_ID_2*.

The variable *version* shows the version of that product in the format VnRnMn.

System Action: Any other domains that were waiting on the activation of this domain are notified. If this domain is defined as a focal point, then focal point reassignment is considered. If *domain_ID_1* has domains that have not yet established communication, and if this domain has been defined as a path to it, then the other domain is queried in *domain_ID_2* for its status.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40.

AOF662I **DOMAIN** *domain_ID_1* **HAS STOPPED COMMUNICATING WITH** *domain_ID_2* *system_name*

Explanation: Communication has been interrupted for the specified domain.

The variable *domain_ID_1* shows the domain ID that stopped communicating.

The variable *domain_ID_2* shows the domain ID that cannot be reached.

The variable *system_name* shows the name of *domain_ID_2*.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40.

AOF663I **DOMAIN** *domain_ID* **STATUS IS** *status*, **REPORTED BY** *reporting_domain*

Explanation: The reporting domain has reported the status of domain ID and the status was not a known status. Known statuses are ACTIVE, INACTIVE, and INVALID.

The variable *domain_ID* shows the domain ID whose status is being reported.

The variable *status* shows the status value of the domain ID.

The variable *reporting_domain* shows the domain ID of the domain reporting.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Notify the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: The status is not a known status; further action is not possible. The origin of this status is reporting domain; it is either in error or it supports domain statuses that this product does not.

Classes: 1 40.

AOF664I **NO FOCAL POINT AVAILABLE**

Explanation: There is no focal point system available at this time.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40.

AOF665I **OUT** *domain* **GWREQ:** *request*

Explanation: This message is generated when gateway trace is running. It shows the request that was issued using GWREQ.

The variable *domain* shows the domain ID to which the request was sent. This is not necessarily the final destination.

The variable *request* shows the request that was sent.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: The message can be used to analyze gateway activity.

Classes: 1.

AOF666I **IN** *domain* **GWREQ:** *request*

Explanation: This message is generated when gateway trace is running. It shows the request that was issued using GWREQ.

The variable *domain* shows the domain ID of the domain that the request was received from.

The variable *request* shows the request that was received.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: The message can be used to analyze gateway activity.

Classes: 1.

AOF667I **REQUEST TO DOMAIN** *domain_ID_1* **WAS REJECTED AT** *domain_ID_2*, **NO ROUTE DEFINED**

Explanation: A request issued for *domain_ID_1* was rejected by *domain_ID_2* because no route to *domain_ID_1* is defined.

The variable *domain_ID_1* shows the domain ID to which the request was issued.

The variable *domain_ID_2* shows the domain ID that rejected the request.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: The message can be used to analyze gateway activity.

Classes: 1.

AOF668I **DOMAIN** *domain_ID* **REJECTED REQUEST:** *request*

Explanation: The identified domain rejected the request shown.

The variable *domain_ID* shows the domain ID that rejected the request shown.

The variable *request* shows the request that was rejected.

System Action: None.

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Either the domain ID does not support the request or the request is not valid.

Classes: 1.

AOF669I **REQUEST LOOPED BACK TO**
domain_ID_1, **SENT ON** *domain_ID_2*,
RECEIVED FROM *domain_ID_3*,
REQUEST : *request*

Explanation: A request that originated in this domain looped back to this domain. The loop is stopped here and logged through this message.

The variable *domain_ID_1* shows the domain ID that received its own request back.

The variable *domain_ID_2* shows the domain ID that the request was probably sent out on. This domain is the domain that is currently being used to communicate to the target domain; this may have changed since this request was sent.

The variable *domain_ID_3* shows the domain ID that the request was received from. That domain should have been the next domain en route to the target domain.

The variable *request* shows the looping request. The target domain is contained in this request.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Scrutinize the gateway definitions in the path towards the target domain, including the alternate routing definitions. Expect to find a path that leads back to this domain that would result in an endless loop that never reaches the target domain.

Classes: 1.

AOF670I **COMMAND** (*command_text*) **WAS**
EXECUTED IN DOMAIN *domain_ID* **BY**
OPERATOR *operator_ID*

Explanation: A command was issued by this operator in this domain.

The variable *command_text* shows the text of the command executed.

The variable *domain_ID* shows the domain in which the command was executed.

The variable *operator_ID* shows the ID of the operator issuing the command.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF671I **COMMAND** (*command_text*) **FAILED**
EXECUTION IN DOMAIN *domain_ID*,
RC=*return_code*

Explanation: An INGSSEND with RESP=ACK was issued by an operator from this domain. This message is an acknowledgement that the command executed on the target domain, but failed.

The variable *command_text* shows the text of the command attempted.

The variable *domain_ID* shows the domain in which the command was attempted.

The variable *return_code* shows the value returned for the failing command.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: The return code is specific to the command. Preserve the information for follow up action.

System Programmer Response: Check the command return codes for a match to determine the cause of failure and possible resolution.

Classes: None.

AOF672I **COMMAND** (*command_text*) **WAS**
EXECUTED IN DOMAIN *domain_ID* **BY**
A *crm* **COMMAND FROM OPERATOR**
operator_ID

Explanation: An INGSSEND with RESP=ACK was issued by an operator from this domain. This message is an acknowledgement that the command executed successfully on the target domain.

The variable *command_text* shows the text of the command executed.

The variable *domain_ID* shows the target domain in which the command was executed. If the command routing mechanism used was RMTCMD, the domain may be qualified by a network ID, or "*" indicating that the default network ID was used to route the command.

The variable *crm* shows the command routing mechanism used. Possible values are **ROUTE** or **RMTCMD**.

The variable *operator_ID* shows the ID of the operator who issued the INGSSEND command.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF673I GATEWAY TRACE REJECTED - SPECIFIED DOMAIN *domain_ID* INVALID

Explanation: The destination *domain_ID* specified for the GWTRACE command is unknown.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Reissue gateway trace command with a valid domain ID.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 1.

AOF700I AUTOMATION: *time* < CLIST *clist* EXECUTED ON *operator_ID* WITH PARMS "*parmstr*" >

Explanation: When debugging is active, this message is written to the netlog each time a command list is processed.

The variable *time* shows the time the message was generated.

The variable *clist* shows the name of the command list being processed.

The variable *operator_ID* shows the NetView operator ID of the issuer.

The variable *parmstr* shows the parameters processed.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF701A MESSAGE TABLE *table* WAS NOT LOADED - DETECTED ERRORS

Explanation: Loading of the message table failed. Errors were detected while attempting to load *table*. Preceding messages describe the errors.

The variable *table* shows the name of the message table.

System Action: A WTOR (AOF715D) is issued to ask the operator for a new table name to load.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Follow the response instructions given in the description of the preceding messages. Correct the errors and have the operator respond to the WTOR with the new table name.

Classes: 40 44 46.

AOF702I AN ERROR HAS OCCURRED

Explanation: Message AOF041I was generated in response to an ACF command. The command ACF STATUS, which requested the status for TYPE=DEFAULTS, failed. This could be a result of the control file being improperly set up.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Use the customization dialogs to set automation defaults. For further information, refer to *System Automation for OS/390 Defining Automation Policy*.

Classes: None.

AOF703E DEFINED COMMANDS EXHAUSTED FOR *restype* *resname* CONDITION, *number* TIME(S), MANUAL INTERVENTION REQUIRED

Explanation: System automation has been issuing commands for the condition identified in this message. The commands defined for this condition are exhausted. The condition still exists and must be corrected manually.

The variable *restype* shows the resource type. For example: SUBSYSTEM.

The variable *resname* shows the resource name in the form SUBSYSTEM_NAME(JOB_NAME). For example: JES2(JES2).

The variable *condition* shows the message type or condition. For example: SPOOLFULL.

The variable *number* shows the number of times this message has been generated for the condition.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Correct the condition manually.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 0 40 46.

AOF704A THE PROFILE SELECTED IS EITHER INVALID OR HAS AN ERROR

Explanation: The user profile specified is either not recognized for this user or the profile has some form of error.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Enter a valid user profile. If the problem still occurs, notify the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Review the profile entry for errors.

Classes: None.

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

AOF705I THE USER *operator_ID* IS ALREADY LOGGED ON

Explanation: The request to establish a cross domain session failed. The user ID on the target system is already logged on.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Select an alternative user ID or log off *operator_ID* on the target system.

System Programmer Response: Determine why or how a user ID can be needed and already logged on if this becomes a productivity deterrent.

Classes: None.

AOF706I AUTOMATION : *time* - CLIST *clist* EXECUTED ON *operator_ID* WITH PARAMETERS:

Explanation: When debugging is active, this message is written to the netlog each time a command list is processed.

The variable *time* shows the time the message was generated

The variable *clist* shows the name of the command list being processed.

The variable *operator_ID* shows the NetView, or msys for Operations operator ID of the issuer.

The parameters passed to the command list will be written to the netlog in subsequent entries.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 1.

AOF707I *parameter_string*

Explanation: When debugging is active, this message is used to record the parameters passed to a command list in the netlog. This message is designed to be used as a multiline extension to message AOF706I.

The variable *parameter_string* contains the parameter string passed to the command list as identified in message AOF706I.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 1.

AOF708I THE PAGE NUMBER ENTERED IS INVALID

Explanation: When attempting to change the number of the page which is displayed, an invalid page number was entered.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Enter a valid page number.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF709I THE COMMAND ENTERED IS INVALID

Explanation: The command that was specified is not valid.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Type a valid command.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF710A *request* INPUT AND THEN PRESS ENTER

Explanation: Input displayed on an operator dialog needs updating or validating before a command can be issued.

The variable *request* specifies the action required.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Perform the requested action.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF711I AUTOMATION OFF FOR *subsys* , *value* EFFECTIVE WHEN AUTOMATE SET ON

Explanation: Automation has been set to OFF for a resource. When automation is reset to ON, the requested update to the flag will become enabled.

The variable *subsys* shows the name of the resource.

The variable *value* shows the flag that is to be updated and the value the flag is to be updated to.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF712I **INVALID CHARACTER** *character* IN
field_type field

Explanation: A data field of an automation control file contains an incorrect character.

The variable *character* shows the incorrect character.

The variable *field_type* shows the type of the field that contains the incorrect character. The field type can be either ENTRY or TYPE.

The variable *field* shows the field that contains the incorrect character.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Specify valid entry/type fields with correct characters. Refer to *System Automation for OS/390 Defining Automation Policy* for information about the correct syntax.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF713A **CALL TO** *macro* **FAILED, RC** *rc*

Explanation: A system automation program detected an unacceptable return code from a macro that it called. The meaning of the return code depends on the macro that issued it. Common examples are: DSICDS,28 : attempt to set a REXX variable failed as not called from REXX DSIDKS(FIND),4 : member not found or empty.

The variable *macro* shows the name of the macro that returned the error.

The variable *rc* shows the return code.

System Action: The routine that called the macro continues processing if possible. If the routine cannot continue it will terminate with a non-zero return code. Other messages may be issued indicating that a problem occurred.

Operator Response: Take appropriate corrective action. The action needed will depend upon the problem that caused the failure. For example the routine should be run from REXX if necessary. For empty or missing members either correct the member name or create the necessary member.

System Programmer Response: If the fixes under operator responses do not work make a note of the issuing routine, the macro and the return code and contact your IBM service representative for assistance.

Classes: None.

AOF715A **ENTER THE NAME OF A VALID
AUTOMATION TABLE**

Explanation: This message is issued during system automation initialization. Errors were encountered during the load of the message automation table.

System Action: The system waits for an operator response. SA OS/390 initialization will only proceed

after a valid message automation table is loaded.

Operator Response: Enter the name of the message automation table that you wish to load. If you wish to load the table specified in your automation control file you need not enter the table name.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF717I **SPECIFIED MEMBER NAME IS TOO
LONG**

Explanation: A string passed to a routine as the name of a member is more than 8 characters long.

System Action: The routine terminates with a non-zero return code.

Operator Response: If issuing the command directly, reissue it with the correct member name. If the command is issued from a CLIST refer the problem to the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: If the command is issued from a CLIST, fix the CLIST.

Classes: None.

AOF718A **SYS-OPS UNABLE TO CONTINUE -
OPERATOR ASSISTANCE ESSENTIAL**

Explanation: The system automation program has encountered a problem that it is unable to bypass. Such problems are generally related to corrupt message tables or automation control files that are missing essential information.

System Action: System automation stops working. Some message automation may occur if there was an active automation table when the problem was found.

Operator Response: An associated message will give more details of the problem. If necessary, contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Find and fix the problem with your customization of system automation. If you cannot identify the cause of the problem, contact your IBM Support Center.

Classes: 40, 46.

AOF719I *clist : type* **COMMAND** *command* **FAILED**
- reason

Explanation: A CLIST issued a command and did not get the expected result.

The variable *clist* shows the name of the CLIST which issued the command.

The variable *type* shows the type of command that was issued, for example MVS, or JES.

The variable *command* shows the command that failed.

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

The variable *reason* gives a description of problem encountered.

System Action: CLIST processing usually stops.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: If the reason is timeout, then change the timeout values in the automation control file. Fix any customization errors. If the problem persists, contact your IBM Support Center.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF720E NO VALID DATA FOUND IN AUTOMATION CONTROL FILE

Explanation: The automation control file is empty or all data was invalid.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Correct the automation control file. Refer to *System Automation for OS/390 Defining Automation Policy* for information on the syntax.

Classes: None.

AOF726I FUNCTION SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED - WARNINGS WRITTEN TO NETWORK LOG

Explanation: The function requested has been successfully executed. During execution warning messages have been written to the network log.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Refer to the netlog for further information.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF727I *request* EXITS CANNOT BE ENABLED, EXITS DO NOT EXIST - FLAG SET TO ON

Explanation: A request has been made to enable the exits for a resource automation flag. Because no exits have been coded in the automation control file for this resource flag, the flag has been set to ON.

The variable *request* shows the resource name and automation flag.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF728I *subsystem* SPOOL *type* RECOVERY COMMANDS EXHAUSTED, BACK TO PASS 1

Explanation: While attempting to recover a spool shortage system automation ran out of defined recovery commands before recovery was complete. System automation will re-execute the recovery command sequence starting from the first pass.

This situation may occur if the earlier recovery commands have disposed of excessive spool but more has accumulated while the earlier passes were running.

The variable *subsystem* shows the subsystem name.

The variable *type* shows the type of spool problem being recovered. Possible values are SHORT and FULL.

System Action: The spool recovery continues.

Operator Response: You need to have a look at your spool usage. System automation may need some assistance to keep it in control. Look for tasks generating spool that the recovery commands do not affect.

System Programmer Response: Review your spool recovery commands. You may wish to make them more aggressive or to add some more of them.

Classes: 40 45.

AOF729I *subsystem* SPOOL *type* RECOVERY SUSPENDED ON PASS *pass* : *reason*

Explanation: While attempting to recover a spool shortage system automation found a reason why it could not continue with spool recovery. The most likely reason is that the Recover automation flag is or has been turned off. While the flag remains off spool usage will be monitored, but no recovery commands will be issued. If the flag is reset, the recovery commands will be reissued from the pass indicated in the message.

The variable *subsystem* shows the subsystem name.

The variable *type* shows the type of spool problem being recovered. Possible values are SHORT and FULL.

The variable *pass* shows the recovery pass that was to be issued.

The variable *reason* shows the reason that system automation has not issued the recovery pass.

System Action: The spool recovery continues. No recovery passes are issued.

Operator Response: Reset the Recover automation flag if that is the problem and you wish the suspended recovery commands to be reissued.

System Programmer Response: Investigate the cause of the blockage. Take appropriate action to stop it from occurring again.

Classes: 40 45.

AOF730I **SPECIFIED OPERAND** *operand*
INVALID FOR *request*

Explanation: An operand specified on a command conflicts with the request.

The variable *operand* shows the operand that is invalid.

The variable *request* shows the parameter that the operand conflicts with and why.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Re-enter the request with the correct operand.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF732I **SHUTDOWN PROCESSING RESUMED**

Explanation: Shutdown processing has been resumed. Shutdown attributes have NOT been updated.

The variable *shutdown_id* shows the id of the shutdown which has been resumed.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF735I **UNABLE TO PROCESS SHUTDOWN -**
AUTOMATION IS SET OFF FOR
subsystem

Explanation: Shutdown processing was unable to shut down the subsystem because the shutdown flag was set to OFF. Because the option for overriding the shutdown flag was set to NO, the shutdown could not be performed.

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the affected subsystem.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: If you wish to shut down the subsystem regardless of its flag setting, reissue the INGREQ REQ=STOP request specifying OVERRIDE=FLG, or ALL if you also wish to override other conditions.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF739I **NO JES SUBSYSTEM DEFINED IN**
THE AUTOMATION CONTROL FILE

Explanation: There is no JES subsystem defined in the automation control file.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: If you require system automation for the JES subsystem you must define it in the automation policy. If you have defined it, investigate the reason for its not being in the automation control file.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF742D **ENTER GO TO PROCEED OR**
CANCEL TO CANCEL INGREQ
COMMAND

Explanation: INGREQ REQ=STOP has been issued with parameter VERIFY=WTOR.

System Action: The operator is prompted by a WTOR.

Operator Response: Check the displayed list of affected resources and reply either with GO or CANCEL to the WTOR.

System Programmer Response: None.

AOF743I **SHUTDOWN WILL NOT**
(RE)PROCESS SUBSYSTEM *subsystem*
AS IT IS *status*

Explanation: The shutdown considered shutting the named subsystem down, but then did not because it was not in a suitable state.

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the subsystem being processed.

The variable *status* shows the current state of the subsystem.

System Action: The thread of the shutdown process that found the problem will cease. The message does not necessarily indicate a problem.

Operator Response: If the subsystem is in an error state you should recover it manually.

System Programmer Response: This message normally indicates that the shutdown process has already started to shut a subsystem down. This message may also be issued if the subsystem is in a STOPPING or DOWN status.

Classes: 40 43.

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

AOF745E **SHUTDOWN FOR SUBSYSTEM**
subsystem : **SUBSYSTEM NOT FOUND**
AND NO FINAL TERMINATION
MESSAGE RECEIVED. SHUTDOWN
SUSPENDED FOR *time* **MINUTES**

Explanation: The shutdown monitoring has detected that the named subsystem has cleared address space, but that its final termination message was not received within at least 60 seconds of this happening.

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the subsystem being processed.

The variable *time* shows the number of minutes the system will wait.

System Action: The system waits up to *time* minutes for the subsystem's final termination message to arrive. If it does not, the shutdown will assume that the subsystem has terminated and issue the appropriate final message for the subsystem.

Operator Response: Check that the subsystem has properly terminated. If it has not, you must help it manually as no more shutdown commands will be issued for it. If it has terminated normally, refer the problem to your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Determine the reason that the final termination message was missed. You may need to correct your message automation table, or change it to use a better message. MPF is another place where the message could have been lost.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF746A **SHUTDOWN FOR SUBSYSTEM**
subsystem : **NORMAL SHUTDOWN**
PROCESSING HAS BEEN
SUSPENDED AS THE SUBSYSTEM IS
status

Explanation: A subsystem being shutdown by a normal shutdown (SHUTNORM) has entered either an ABENDING or BREAKING status. No further SHUTNORM commands will be issued.

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the subsystem being processed.

The variable *status* shows the current status of the subsystem.

System Action: The shutdown is suspended until the subsystem stops or the shutdown is modified to use a more aggressive set of shutdown commands. Both immediate and force shutdown commands can be issued against such subsystems.

Operator Response: Determine the state of the subsystem. If it will eventually terminate you don't have to do anything. If more commands are needed to effect a shutdown, either issue them manually or modify the type of the shutdown for that subsystem. Refer the problem to your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Examine the shutdown commands and the automation table entries. If the normal shutdown commands cause the subsystem to abend this situation will recur.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF747A **SHUTDOWN FOR SUBSYSTEM**
subsystem **IS STUCK. THE SUBSYSTEM**
IS NOT SHUT DOWN BUT THERE
ARE NO MORE *type* **PASSES TO ISSUE**

Explanation: SA OS/390 has issued all defined shutdown passes for a subsystem, but the subsystem has not stopped. Operator assistance is required to continue with the shutdown.

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the subsystem being processed.

The variable *type* shows the type of shutdown commands being issued.

System Action: The shutdown of the subsystem is unable to proceed. It will hang until either the subsystem is stopped by an external agency or the shutdown is cleared.

Operator Response: Determine the status of the subsystem. If it is in the process of stopping, wait. If the subsystem is not stopping, either upgrade the type of shutdown commands being issued or shut it down manually. Inform your system programmer of the problem.

System Programmer Response: Examine your shutdown commands. If they are not sufficient to stop the subsystem, upgrade them. If the subsystem is consistently taking too long to stop either increase the subsystem's delay or add some dummy passes to the end of the shutdown commands.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF748E **SHUTDOWN FOR SUBSYSTEM**
subsystem : **SUBSYSTEM NOT FOUND**
AND NO FINAL TERMINATION
MESSAGE RECEIVED. AUTOMATED
SHUTDOWN RESUMES

Explanation: The system is resuming a shutdown that was suspended when a subsystem cleared address space without issuing a final termination message. No such message has since been received, and it seems unlikely that one will be.

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the subsystem being processed.

System Action: System automation issues the final termination message on behalf of the subsystem. The shutdown proceeds as if the message had arrived normally.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer about the failure of the system to recognize the

subsystem's final termination message.

System Programmer Response: Examine your shutdown commands and automation table entries. It is likely that they are not trapping the subsystem's final termination message, and this is causing unnecessary delays in your shutdown processing.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF749I SHUTDOWN COMPLETE FOR *resource*. (RESTART=*restart*)

Explanation: The indicated shutdown has completed successfully.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource that has been shut down.

The variable *restart* indicates what happens to the resource after the shutdown is complete. The value of *restart* can be YES.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43.

AOF750I SHUTDOWN FOR SUBSYSTEM *subsystem* MAY HAVE FAILED TO ISSUE SOME *shuttype itemtype* ON PASS *pass*

Explanation: While issuing the shutdown commands for the named pass return codes from AOF000I or AOF001I indicated that they may have failed to issue some of their commands or replies.

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the subsystem being processed.

The variable *shuttype* shows the type of shutdown passes being issued.

The variable *itemtype* shows the COMMANDS or REPLIES indicating what failed.

The variable *pass* shows the pass of shutdown processing that it occurred on.

System Action: The shutdown continues. If it did fail to issue the commands the shutdown may become stuck and issue an AOF747E message when it runs out of passes.

Operator Response: Check the netlog and the system log to see if the proper shutdown commands were issued. If they were not, you may need to shut the subsystem down manually.

System Programmer Response: Check that the shutdown commands are all valid when issued from a NetView console. If they are not, fix them. If you still get regular occurrences of this message try altering your shut delay times and/or contacting your IBM Support Center.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF751I CLEAN UP FOR SHUTDOWN DID NOT CHANGE THE STATUS OF SUBSYSTEM *subsystem* TO RESTART BECAUSE *reason*

Explanation: While a shutdown with RESTART=YES was being cleaned up, the status of the specified subsystem was not changed to RESTART for the reason given.

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the subsystem being processed.

The variable *reason* shows the reason that the change was not made.

System Action: The clean up continues. The named subsystem and its children will not be restarted when it is complete.

Operator Response: To restart the subsystem, use the SETSTATE command.

System Programmer Response: If the message was issued because the subsystem abended or broke, you should check it out and, if the process was a normal part of its shutdown, change your automation so that it no longer enters an error state.

Classes: 40 43.

AOF752E SHUTDOWN FOR SUBSYSTEM *subsys* SUSPENDED. THE SHUTDOWN FLAG IS CURRENTLY TURNED OFF

Explanation: When the shutdown attempted to shut the specified subsystem down it checked its shutdown flag and found it to be turned off. No passes will be processed for the subsystem until the flag is turned on.

The variable *subsys* shows the name of the subsystem being processed.

System Action: The shutdown is suspended. The shutdown CLISTs will be redriven every shut delay to recheck the shut down flag. As soon as they find it turned on the next pass of shutdown commands will be issued.

Operator Response: If you do nothing the shutdown remains suspended until the flag is turned on (possibly at the end of a NOAUTO or a TIMEOUT period). You could force the flag to change with the INGAUTO command.

System Programmer Response: Check whether the reason why the flag was turned off was valid. Ensure that the operators have instructions to deal with this situation should it arise again.

Classes: 40 46.

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

AOF755I **SHUTDOWN FOR SUBSYSTEM**
subsystem : *type* **PASS** *pass* :
AOFSHUTMOD SET TO *value*

Explanation: The shutdown processing found that the AOFSHUTMOD variable had been set to a non-null value by the subsystem's shutdown commands.

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the subsystem being processed.

The variable *type* shows the type of shutdown being processed.

The variable *pass* shows the pass of the shutdown being processed.

The variable *value* shows the value of the TGLOBAL.

System Action: The shutdown process continues. If the value is recognized by the shutdown process it will be used to alter the shutdown's flow. If it is not recognized it will be ignored. Recognized keywords are NOW, DELAY, ABORT and NEXTPASS. Note that both DELAY and NEXTPASS require their parameters to be correct.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer if the value is invalid. Note that if the parameter on a DELAY statement was invalid the automated shutdown will have stopped and you should shut the affected subsystem down manually.

System Programmer Response: If the value is invalid, set the value in the AOFSHUTMOD variable correctly.

Classes: 40 43.

AOF757I **UNABLE TO PROCESS** *action* **FOR**
resource – *reason*

Explanation: You invoked INGREQ for a resource.

The variable *action* shows the action that cannot be performed, for example, STARTUP.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the affected resource.

The variable *reason* shows an explanation why the action could not be performed..

System Action: INGREQ stops processing.

Operator Response: Change the parameters in the INGREQ call. If necessary, contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Ensure that the resource can be managed by system automation (start and stop commands defined, automation flags turned on, etc.).

Classes: None.

AOF759A **AUTOMATED STARTUP FOR**
SUBSYSTEM *subsystem* **MAY HAVE**
FAILED : RC *rc* **FROM "ACFCMD**
MSGTYPE=STARTUP,ENTRY=
subsystem"

Explanation: System automation tried to start a subsystem. The ACFCMD call failed, giving the indicated return code.

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the subsystem being processed.

The variable *rc* shows the return code from the ACFCMD call.

System Action: The startup will probably fail. The subsystem's status will have been updated to INACTIVE with an appropriate message. If the subsystem does start, it will be processed normally.

Operator Response: You must start the subsystem manually. Refer the problem to your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: The definition for the subsystem is either wrong or incomplete. Fix the definitions through the customization dialogs.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF760E *condition* **CONDITION TRAPPED IN**
clist **LINE** *sourceline* (**CODE** *error_num*)
DESCRIPTION *description*

Explanation: A REXX CLIST has encountered a fatal error condition.

The variable *condition* shows one of NOVALUE, SYNTAX, HALT, or FAILURE.

The variable *clist* shows the name of the CLIST in which the error was trapped.

The variable *sourceline* shows the source line number where the condition occurred.

The variable *error_num* shows N/A or SYNTAX error number or FAILURE return code.

The variable *description* shows the NOVALUE variable name, SYNTAX error description etc.

System Action: The CLIST ends with code -5, causing calling CLISTs to end.

Operator Response: Report the problem to your System Programmer, unless the condition is operator caused (e.g. NetView CLOSE causing a HALT condition).

System Programmer Response: Report the problem to your IBM Support Center.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF761I *entry NOT ACTIVE; description*

Explanation: The ACF loader did not find an expected entry to be ACTIVE.

The variable *entry* shows the entry that was expected to be ACTIVE.

The variable *description* shows details about the probable consequences of the entry not being ACTIVE.

System Action: Processing terminates.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Investigate why this entry is not ACTIVE and correct the error. Then issue a COLD start.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF762I *entry NOT ACTIVE; description*

Explanation: The ACF loader did not find an expected entry to be ACTIVE.

The variable *entry* shows the entry that was expected to be ACTIVE.

The variable *description* shows details about the probable consequences of the entry not being ACTIVE.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Examine the description and determine whether or not you wish this entry to be ACTIVE. If you do not require this entry to be ACTIVE, then correct the reason why it is not ACTIVE. Then issue a COLD start.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF763I **GATEWAY EXCMD TO OPERATOR**
operator_ID FAILED, RC= return_code ,
COMMAND (command_text)

Explanation: A Gateway operation cannot be completed because the EXCMD to transfer command has failed.

The variable *command_text* shows the command which failed.

The variable *operator_ID* shows the ID of the operator to whom the command was sent.

The variable *return_code* shows the return code from the failed command.

System Action: The CLIST continues. The command will not have been actioned.

Operator Response: Report the problem to your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Determine why the operator is inactive or the EXCMD failed. If the

command is AOFMSG, check if another domain is sending messages to be issued by a non-existent operator.

Classes: 40 43.

AOF764I *field_name DOMAIN NAME domain_ID*
INVALID - reason

Explanation: While reading the control file or when processing the domain operand of a command or panel a domain_ID has been rejected.

The variable *field_name* shows the field where the domain_ID is declared

The variable *domain_ID* shows the domain_ID that has been rejected. The variable *reason* shows the explanation for the rejection.

System Action: The control file entry, or the command is ignored.

Operator Response: If a control file error, report the problem to your system programmer. If a command error, correct the domain name if in error.

System Programmer Response: Correct the domain name in the control file entry, or define the domain in the DSIPARM data set, member DSIDMN, or CNMSTYLE.

Classes: None.

AOF765E **NO entry DEFINED; description**

Explanation: The ACF loader did not find an expected entry in the automation control file.

The variable *entry* shows the entry that was expected.

The variable *description* shows details about the probable consequences of not supplying the entry.

System Action: Processing terminates.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Add the required data through the customization dialogs.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF766I **NO entry DEFINED; description**

Explanation: The loader did not find an expected entry in the automation control file.

The variable *entry* shows the entry that was expected

The variable *description* details the likely consequences of not supplying the entry.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Examine the

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

description and determine whether or not you wish to include the entry.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF767I AUTOMATION OPTIONS:

Explanation: This is the first line in a multiline message block that appears at system automation initialization. The lines of the message block define the options that can be specified for system automation initialization, and describe the defaults that apply. Each line that can appear in this message block is listed and explained in *System Automation for OS/390 Defining Automation Policy*.

Note: Your response to this message block and its following WTORs is the chief means of determining how your system is automated. You should understand clearly the details of the message block as explained in the *System Automation for OS/390 User's Guide*.

System Action: AOF767I is followed by either an AOF603D or an AOF606D message. These are WTORs that can be responded to. System automation replies automatically to an AOF603D after two minutes with default values unless this has been changed as a part of your site's automation policy. System automation does not automatically reply to an AOF606D message unless this has been changed as a part of your site's automation policy.

Operator Response: Varies. Refer to *System Automation for OS/390 User's Guide* for details. Generally, reply to the AOF603D or AOF606D WTOR, or, for the AOF603D WTOR, let it time out.

System Programmer Response: Varies. Refer to *System Automation for OS/390 User's Guide* for details.

Classes: None.

AOF768I SUBSYSTEM *subsys_name* REQUIRES *entry* : NOT FOUND IN AUTOMATION CONTROL FILE

Explanation: An entry which is required for a specific subsystem was not found in the automation control file. You may have a problem using this subsystem.

The variable *subsys_name* shows the name of the subsystem in question.

The variable *entry* shows the entry missing from the automation control file.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Consider adding the appropriate entry to the automation control file.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF769I TIMER IDS STARTING WITH 'AOF' ARE RESERVED FOR SYS-OPS SYSTEM USE

Explanation: An attempt was made to delete, change or add a timer which has a timer ID starting with 'AOF'. System automation uses a timer ID prefix of 'AOF' to distinguish its timers from other NetView timers and system automation user timers. The operator interface prevents these timers from being altered. The control file initialization will not set a timer starting with 'AOF' since it may override a system automation system timer.

System Action: The timer request was not processed.

Operator Response: Change the timer ID to have another prefix. If you want to delete a system automation system timer then use the NetView PURGE TIMER command. Do not purge any system automation system timer unless you are certain of the consequences.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43.

AOF770I THIS FUNCTION IS NOT AVAILABLE IN LINEMODE

Explanation: An attempt was made to execute a CLIST as a linemode command when the CLIST does not support the linemode facility.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Issue command on an OST task to see command output.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF771I REQUEST *command* REJECTED, SHUTDOWN IN PROGRESS

Explanation: The issued request cannot be processed at this time because a shutdown is still in progress.

The variable *command* shows the request that failed.

System Action: Request is canceled.

Operator Response: Wait for shutdown to complete or clear shutdown before reissuing request.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF772I PARSING ERROR PROCESSING *input - error*

Explanation: While processing the indicated item of input the parsing routine found an error.

The variable *input* shows the input that was being parsed when the error was detected.

The variable *error* shows the error that occurred.

System Action: The command stops processing.

Operator Response: Correct the parameter strings and rerun the command.

System Programmer Response: If the error occurred from within a CLIST you must edit the CLIST to fix the problem.

Classes: None.

AOF773I YOUR INSTALLATION AUTOMATION POLICY DISALLOWS AN ACF RELOAD

Explanation: A reload of the automation control file has been requested but your automation flags indicate that a reload is not allowed.

System Action: The reload process is abandoned.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43.

AOF774A YOUR INSTALLATION AUTOMATION POLICY REQUIRES CONFIRMATION OF AN ACF RELOAD - ENTER "GO" TO CONTINUE OR "CANCEL" IF YOU DO NOT WISH TO PROCEED

Explanation: A reload of the automation control file has been requested but your installation automation policy requires confirmation from the operator.

System Action: Waits for operator response.

Operator Response: Enter "GO" or "CANCEL".

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF775I OPERATOR ENTERED *response* - *action*

Explanation: This message confirms a response entered by an operator.

The variable *response* shows the operator response.

The variable *action* shows the action taken by the system.

System Action: As described in *action*.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43.

AOF776I CONNECTION FROM DOMAIN *domain_id_1* *sdroot_name* REJECTED AT DOMAIN *domain_id_2* - *reason*

Explanation: An attempt to establish a cross-domain gateway has failed.

The variable *domain_id_1* shows the domain attempting to connect.

The variable *sdroot_name* shows the system attempting to connect.

The variable *domain_id_2* shows the domain rejecting the connection.

The variable *reason* shows the reason for rejecting the connection.

System Action: The connection will be tried again at gateway monitor time.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: The gateway definitions in the automation control file on either or both domains need correction to ensure compatibility.

Classes: 40 43.

AOF780E INTERNAL ERROR AT LOCATION *loc*. UNABLE TO CONTINUE

Explanation: An internal error occurred at the specified location in the program code.

System Action: Processing is terminated.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Contact IBM Support Center.

Classes: None.

AOF781I SERVICE REQUEST *req* FAILED AT LOCATION *loc* WITH RC= *rc*

Explanation: A service routine ended with a non-zero return code.

The variable *req* identifies the service request that failed.

The variable *loc* identifies the location in the code where the failure occurred.

The variable *rc* is the return code from the service routine.

System Action: Processing terminates.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Perform problem determination and correct the problem.

Classes: None.

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

AOF782I AUTOMATION CONTROL FILE
PROCESSING COMPLETED

Explanation: The automation control file was processed and completed with no errors.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF783A AUTOMATION CONTROL FILE
PROCESSING HAS FAILED

Explanation: The processing of the automation control file resulted in a fatal error. No control information is processed.

System Action: Processing is terminated.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Correct the problem identified by other messages.

Classes: None.

AOF784I AUTOMATION CONTROL FILE
MEMBER *file* IS EMPTY OR DOES
NOT EXIST

Explanation: An INCLUDE member was processed but did not contain any records or the member does not exist.

The variable *file* shows the name of member that caused the error.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Correct the automation control file.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF785I INVALID INCLUDE NAME IN
MEMBER *member name*

Explanation: An INCLUDE member name in *member* is invalid, blank or contains invalid characters. The member name is ignored.

The variable *member name* shows the name of member that caused the error.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Correct the member name.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF786A NO DATA FOUND IN AUTOMATION
CONTROL FILE *file*

Explanation: When the automation control file was processed only comments, blank lines and INCLUDE statements were found. There was no system automation control information.

System Action: Processing stops.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Correct the automation control file.

Classes: None.

AOF787A TERMINATING ERROR WHEN
PROCESSING CONTROL FILE *file*

Explanation: Input from automation control file file contained an error which prevented any system automation control information from being processed.

System Action: Processing stops.

Operator Response: Correct the command or contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Correct the automation control file or command error as identified by other diagnostic messages.

Classes: None.

AOF789I COMMAND LINE PARAMETER *parm*
INVALID

Explanation: Command line parameter *parm* is not valid for the command issued.

System Action: Processing is terminated.

Operator Response: Reissue the command or contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Correct the command.

Classes: None.

AOF790I THRESHOLD INTERVALS MUST BE:
CRITICAL <= FREQUENT <=
INFREQUENT

Explanation: For threshold checking to function correctly, the error intervals (time interval divided by error count) must be organized correctly. The error interval for the critical threshold should be a smaller interval than that for the frequent threshold which should be smaller than the infrequent threshold.

System Action: The threshold values are not changed.

Operator Response: Issue the INGTHRES command again and enter count and time data so that the intervals are correct.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF791I AUTOMATION CONTROL FILE PROCESSING COMPLETED WITH ERRORS

Explanation: The specified automation control file was processed and control data were obtained but some errors were encountered during processing

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Correct the errors identified by other diagnostic messages.

Classes: None.

AOF797A YOUR INSTALLATION POLICY HAS STOPPED SYS-OPS INITIALIZATION BECAUSE OF ERRORS

Explanation: During a load or reload of the automation control file errors were detected. Your installation has set the automation global variable AOFACFINIT to stop initialization.

System Action: Initialization processing stops.

Operator Response: Notify the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Correct the errors to do with the automation control file and reload it.

Classes: 40 46.

**AOF800I FOR IBM SERVICE USE ONLY:
MODULE: *module_name* RC: *return_code***

Explanation: This message is intended for the IBM Support Center to use in debugging internal system automation errors.

The variable *module_name* shows the module that issued the message.

The variable *return_code* shows the return code from the module.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Contact IBM Support Center.

Classes: 0.

AOF801E REMOTE PROCESSING ENCOUNTERED AN INTERNAL ERROR UNEXPECTED RESULTS MAY OCCUR AS PROCESSING CONTINUES.

Explanation: Processing will continue but the results will be unpredictable.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Notify the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Contact IBM Support Center.

Classes: 40.

AOF816I EXTENDED MCS CONSOLE *console* FOR TASK *task* HAS BEEN OBTAINED

Explanation: The automation obtained an extended MCS console for the named task because the default extended MCS console is already in use.

The variable *console* shows the name of the extended MCS console obtained for the task.

The variable *task* shows the name of the task.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: If an MVS command was issued before receiving this message, the command should be reissued.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF817I UNABLE TO OBTAIN AN EXTENDED MCS CONSOLE *console* FOR TASK *task* *reason*

Explanation: The automation was unable to obtain an extended MCS console for the named task.

The variable *console* shows the name of the extended MCS console obtained for the task.

The variable *task* shows the name of the task.

The variable *reason* explains why the command AOCGETCN failed.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Notify the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: If the console is already in use, update the common global variable AOFCNMASK to define a unique console name.

Classes: None.

AOF818I RODM RETURN CODE *return_code* , REASON CODE *reason_code*

Explanation: A call to RODM has resulted in an unexpected return code.

The variable *return_code* shows the return code.

The variable *reason_code* shows the reason code.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Examine the return

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

and reason codes in association with other messages displayed.

Classes: 40.

AOF821I DSIDKS FAILED FOR *reason* PROCESSING, INTERNAL ERROR

Explanation: The NetView DSIDKS macro has returned a non-zero return code.

The variable *reason* shows the reason for the failure. This is either CONNECT, READ, or DISCONNECT.

System Action: The request terminates.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Run the NetView trace. Retry the request.

Classes: None.

AOF824I NEVER SHOULD OCCUR, INVALID DATA, CONTACT IBM SERVICE WITH DIAGNOSTIC DUMP

Explanation: Invalid data has been detected.

System Action: Produces a diagnostic dump.

Operator Response: Notify the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Contact the IBM Support Center.

Classes: None.

AOF826I M *dev,volser*, RECEIVED ON *mm/dd/yy* AT *hh:mm:ss* COMPLETED ON *mm/dd/yy* AT *hh:mm:ss*

Explanation: This message is created by tape mount monitoring. It is generated by a delete operator message (DOM) for an outstanding tape mount. The message automation table should be configured to trap this message and initiate the deletion of the associated tape mount icon on the workstation.

The variable *dev* shows the device number for which a tape mount request was satisfied or cancelled.

The variable *volser* shows the volume serial for which a tape mount request was satisfied or cancelled.

The variables *mm/dd/yy* and *hh:mm:ss* show date and time respectively.

System Action: The workstation tape mount icon for the nominated device and volume is deleted.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF830I A SPECIFIED LIST ITEM WAS NOT FOUND, AND WAS REMOVED FROM THE LIST

Explanation: A search item that was specified was not found and has been removed from the search list.

System Action: Either re-specify search criteria or leave as is.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF831I THE WILDCARD CHARACTER "*" VOIDS ALL OTHER ITEMS IN THE LIST

Explanation: The "*" is a global wildcard and overrides all other search criteria (if any).

System Action: None.

Operator Response: If you do not want to override all other search criteria respecify search criteria.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF832I A DUPLICATE ITEM WAS SPECIFIED IN THE LIST AND HAS BEEN REMOVED

Explanation: The search criteria had duplicate items or two items were specified and were reduced to a single item, for example, JES and JES2 are reduced to JES.

System Action: Either re-specify search criteria or leave as is.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF833I AN INCORRECT STATUS WAS SPECIFIED AND HAS BEEN REMOVED

Explanation: A status was specified that is not known to system automation.

System Action: Respecify status search criteria.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF834I **INCORRECT NESTING LEVEL SPECIFIED, IT MUST BE A NUMBER OR AN '*'**

Explanation: An incorrect nesting level was specified. The nesting level should be re-specified as either a number (0-9) or an "*".

System Action: Re-specify status search criteria.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF835I *clist_name*: **ENTRY SPECIFICATION: subsystem_name LENGTH EXCEEDS length, PLEASE RE-ENTER**

Explanation: An entry name has more than the maximum number of characters allowed. Re-enter the entry name.

The variable *clist_name* shows the name of the command list that has generated this message.

The variable *subsystem_name* shows the offending entry name.

The variable *length* shows the maximum permissible length of the entry name.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Re-enter entry specification.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF836I *clist_name*: **TYPE SPECIFICATION: subsystem_name LENGTH EXCEEDS length, PLEASE RE-ENTER**

Explanation: A type name has more than the maximum number of characters allowed. Re-enter the type name.

The variable *clist_name* shows the name of the command list that has generated this message.

The variable *subsystem_name* shows the offending type name.

The variable *length* shows the maximum permissible length of the type name.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Re-enter type specification.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF837I **A COMMAND WAS ENTERED WITH A JES2 PREFIX *character* THAT IS NOT DEFINED IN THE AUTOMATION CONTROL FILE**

Explanation: The command that was entered began with a character that is defined as a command synonym for the AOC/MVS JES2 command. However, it has not been defined in an automation control file entry for JES2. The variable *characters* shows the prefix.

System Action: The command is not processed.

Operator Response: Re-enter the command with the correct prefix.

System Programmer Response: If the character is not intended as a JES2 prefix removed it from the command synonym member (usually AOFPCMD). Else, define it in the customization dialog - Application Definition panels for JES2.

Classes: None.

AOF838I *subsystem* **MDS *type* RECOVERY COMMANDS EXHAUSTED, BACK TO PASS 1**

Explanation: While attempting to perform MDS recovery, system automation ran out of defined recovery commands before recovery was complete. System automation will re-execute the recovery command sequence starting from the first pass.

The variable *subsystem* indicates the name of the subsystem.

The variable *type* shows the type of MDS recovery being performed.

Possible values are:
 MDSCOUNTA for ALLOCATION Queue
 MDSCOUNTB for BREAKDOWN Queue
 MDSCOUNTE for ERROR Queue
 MDSCOUNTF for FETCH Queue
 MDSCOUNTQ for NUMBER OF JOBS
 MDSCOUNTR for RESTART Queue
 MDSCOUNTU for UNAVAILABLE Queue
 MDSCOUNTV for VERIFY Queue
 MDSCOUNTW for WAIT VOLUME Queue
 MDSCOUNTSS for SYSTEM SELECT Queue
 MDSCOUNTSV for SYSTEM VERIFY Queue

System Action: MDS recovery continues.

Operator Response: Look at MDS usage. System automation may need some assistance to keep it in control.

System Programmer Response: Review your MDS recovery commands.

Classes: 40 45

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

AOF839I CONTROL FILE SYNTAX ERROR THRESHOLD REACHED. CONSOLE REPORTING OF SYNTAX ERRORS SUSPENDED - PROCESSING CONTINUES.

Explanation: Syntax errors that were detected when processing this automation control file have reached the reporting threshold. Subsequently detected syntax errors in this automation control file will be recorded in the netlog, but will not be reported on the console.

System Action: Processing of the automation control file continues.

Operator Response: Check the netlog to see automation control file syntax error messages.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF840E ERROR EXTRACTING RODM DATA FOR THE *type* OBJECT. RODM RETURN CODE *retcode*. RODM REASON CODE *reason*.

Explanation: The command cannot be executed because the RODM look-up failed and vital information could not be retrieved.

System Action: The command is not executed.

The variable *type* is the RODM object type.

The variable *retcode* is the RODM return code.

The variable *reason* is the RODM reason code.

Operator Response: Notify the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: The *retcode* and *reason* are the RODM return and reason codes which are documented in the *NetView RODM Programming Guide*.

Classes: None.

AOF841E THE RODM NAME OR RODM USER ID COULD NOT BE DETERMINED.

Explanation: The command cannot be executed because the RODM name or user ID used to access RODM could not be determined.

System Action: The command is not executed.

Operator Response: Make sure that system automation focal point has initialized. If the focal point is running a satellite system automation, make sure the satellite has initialized.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF845I COMMAND REJECTED *command* COMMAND IS TOO LONG

Explanation: The command exceeds the maximum length of commands. The command cannot be executed.

The variable *command* shows the name of the command that could not be executed.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Try to simplify the command and make it shorter.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF850I *onet.odom.oopr* ISSUED INGSEND RESP=*resp*,OPER=*oper*,TO=*domain*, CRM=*crm*,CORRWAIT=*corr*, CMD="*command*"

Explanation: This is to confirm the complete INGSEND command routed to the target system. This message is logged to the local and target netlog. This message is issued only by INGSEND when CRM=RMTCMD.

The variable *onet.odom.oopr* shows the origin network ID, domain ID and operator ID.

The variable *resp* shows what to do with the responses, if any.

The variable *oper* shows the target RMTCMD autotask ID.

The variable *domain* shows the target domain ID.

The variable *crm* shows the command routing mechanism used.

The variable *corr* shows the value used on the NetView Pipe command Corrwait stage.

The variable *command* shows the command to be executed.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF851I INVALID SYSPLEX DEFINITION - '*data*'. ENTRY IGNORED

Explanation: You have something coded on the ENVIRON SYSPLEX definition in your automation control file that system automation does not understand.

The variable *data* shows what is not being recognized.

System Action: The entry is ignored. If the entry was for something important (such as the group name) this may have other consequences.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: If the automation control file was built with the customization dialogs, contact your IBM Support Center.

Classes: None.

AOF859I UNABLE TO PROCESS "data" AS IT IS INCOMPLETE

Explanation: An instruction to the system automation automation policy processing did not contain enough information to be carried out.

The variable *data* shows the instruction under consideration.

System Action: The instruction is ignored.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: If the automation control file was built by the system automation customization dialogs, contact your IBM Support Center.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF860I instruction FOR entry type REJECTED - "reason"

Explanation: An automation policy processing instruction could not be completed, and was rejected for the reason given.

Note: ASSERT, MODIFY, and RETRACT are instructions used by the system automation automation policy processing to add, change, or delete data in the currently active policy definitions. The system automation policy has converted your request into one or more of these instructions.

The variable *instruction* shows the action being attempted for the entry-type pair. It can be ASSERT, MODIFY, or RETRACT.

The variable *entry* shows the entry field associated with the line of automation policy data being processed.

The variable *type* shows the type field associated with the line of automation policy data being processed.

The variable *reason* shows the reason why the action on the entry-type pair was rejected.

System Action: The entry-type pair and associated data is ignored.

Operator Response: Fix the problem if you can, using the information given in the message, or inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Fix the problem using the information given in the message.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF861I UNABLE TO RETRACT entry type DATA AS IT IS INHERITED

Explanation: This message occurs when you try to delete inherited data with an ACF REQ=DEL request.

Note: ASSERT, MODIFY, and RETRACT are instructions used by the system automation policy processing to add, change, or delete data in the currently active policy definitions. The system automation policy has converted your request into one or more of these instructions.

The variable *entry* shows the entry field associated with the line of automation policy data being processed.

The variable *type* shows the type field associated with the line of automation policy data being processed.

System Action: The request is ignored and the data remains unchanged.

Operator Response: Check whether you are trying to delete the correct data. If you really want to delete this data, use ACF REQ=REPL specifying a keyword with a null value to cause all occurrences of that keyword to be deleted from the data for the entry-type pair.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF862I INCORRECT INSTRUCTION instruction ENCOUNTERED

Explanation: This message should never occur. It indicates that the automation policy processing driven by system automation has generated an incorrect instruction. Valid automation policy processing instructions are ASSERT, MODIFY, and RETRACT.

The variable *instruction* shows the incorrect instruction.

System Action: The request is ignored. Further error messages may occur until the next correct instruction is reached.

Operator Response: Call your IBM Service Center.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF863I DUPLICATE ASSERT FOR entry type DETECTED - "action"

Explanation: This message occurs if an occurrence of the entry-type pair has already been processed in this automation control file.

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

Note: ASSERT is an internal command used by system automation policy processing to add data into the currently active policy definitions. System automation has converted your request into one or more of these instructions.

The variable *entry* shows the entry field associated with the line of automation policy data being processed.

The variable *type* shows the type field associated with the line of automation policy data being processed.

The variable *action* shows what system automation processing does about the situation.

System Action:

- If the entry is SUBSYSTEM or SUBSYSTEM_CLASS, the duplicate definitions and associated data are ignored.
- If the entry is not SUBSYSTEM or SUBSYSTEM_CLASS, and the entry-type data is inherited, it will be overwritten with the new data.
- If the entry is not SUBSYSTEM or SUBSYSTEM_CLASS, and the entry-type data is not inherited, the data from the later entries will be merged into the data from the earlier entries.

Operator Response: If there should be no duplicate entry-type pairs in your automation control file, inform your system programmer of this message.

System Programmer Response: Find and resolve duplicate entry-type pairs. This may require you to manually merge some of the data from the duplicate entry-type pairs.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF866I **WARNING:** *entry type* - VALUE FOR KEYWORD *keyword* REJECTED - "*reason*"

Explanation: The keyword value you have attempted to enter is not valid for the entry-type pair you are considering,

The variable *entry* shows the entry field associated with the line of automation policy data being processed.

The variable *type* shows the type field associated with the line of automation policy data being processed.

The variable *keyword* shows the keyword whose value is not valid.

System Action: The request to update the keyword is ignored.

Note: Updates to other keywords on the same request are still processed.

Operator Response: You cannot add the keyword value you requested for this entry-type pair. If you

really want to change the keyword to this value you must delete the entry-type definition and add it again with the changed keyword value.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF867I **WARNING:** *entry type* - "*warning*"

Explanation: System automation has detected an inconsistency in the data that it has been given.

The variable *entry* shows the entry field associated with the line of automation policy data being processed.

The variable *type* shows the type field associated with the line of automation policy data being processed.

The variable *warning* shows the potential problem that has been found with the data.

System Action: If the error is an incorrect data value it will be ignored, and it will not be reflected in the runtime parameters.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Resolve the data inconsistency.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF868I **WARNING: THERE ARE NO JES SUBSYSTEMS DEFINED**

Explanation: The automation cannot work correctly without a JES subsystem, and system automation did not define one.

System Action: Processing continues. Some automation functions may not work properly.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Determine if JES was defined outside of system automation. If not, and you want your system to run with JES, you must define it.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF869I *nn* ERRORS ENCOUNTERED PROCESSING MEMBER *member*

Explanation: This message indicates how many inconsistencies were found by system automation during the processing of this automation control file.

The variable *nn* shows the number of inconsistencies encountered during the checking of *member*.

The variable *member* shows the name of the automation control file member being processed.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40.

AOF871I *time* : LESS THAN *n* *type* *entry* ARE
DEFINED — AUTOMATION WILL
CONTINUE WITH DEGRADED
PERFORMANCE

Explanation: There are not enough definitions available in the automation control file for the entry type mentioned in the message.

The variable *time* shows the time when this message was generated.

The variable *type* shows the type specified in the automation control file.

The variable *entry* shows the entry specified in the automation control file.

System Action: Processing continues with degraded performance.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Define the automation control file entries through the system automation customization dialogs.

Classes: None.

AOF875I *resource_type* *resource_num* STATUS
RESET INVOKED BY *operid*

Explanation: This message causes system automation I/O resource monitoring component automation to reset the status of the designated resource.

The variable *resource_type* shows the type of the resource whose status was reset. The type can be: CHPID, CNTLUNIT, DEVICE, SWITCH, or SWITCHPORT.

The variable *resource_num* shows the device number of the resource whose status was reset.

The variable *operid* shows the ID of the operator who invoked the status reset.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF890I THE COMMAND WILL BE ROUTED
TO *domain_ID* USING THE DEFAULT
OPERATOR ID *operator_ID*

Explanation: The command was issued in the form of a route command by operator *operator_ID* and executed in domain *domain_ID*.

The variable *domain_ID* shows the of the domain in which the command was executed.

The variable *operator_ID* shows the ID of the operator who issued the route command.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF893I ENTERPRISE MONITORING IS NOT
ENABLED. *reason*

Explanation: Enterprise monitoring is not enabled.

The variable *reason* gives more detail about the cause of the error.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: If you do not want to use enterprise monitoring then no action is required. Otherwise, contact your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Use the reason text to help determining the problem.

Classes: None.

AOF900I AT LEAST ONE STRUCTURE IS STILL
ALLOCATED IN THE CF *cfname*

Explanation: The process was started disconnecting the coupling facility *cfname* from its connected systems. However, at least one structure that is still allocated was detected by the DRAIN function. Or, one allocated structure that has a connection to an application was detected by the FORCE function.

System Action: Processing terminates.

Operator Response: Check the allocated structures of the coupling facility. Rebuild the structures to another coupling facility if possible before issuing the command again.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40, 43.

Modules: INGRX912, INGRX913.

AOF901I PATH *chpid* FROM SYSTEM TO CF
cf_name COULD NOT BE SET TO *status*

Explanation: The program received an unexpected message in response to the CF CHP command setting a sender path from a connected system to a coupling facility to either OFFLINE or ONLINE.

System Action: Processing terminates.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Check the netlog for related messages to determine the cause of the error.

Classes: 40 43.

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

Modules: INGRX913, INGRX915.

AOF902I DRAINING THE CF *cf_name* DID NOT COMPLETE SUCCESSFULLY

Explanation: The program received an unexpected message in response to the CF CHP command setting a sender path from a connected system to a coupling facility to OFFLINE.

System Action: Processing terminates.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Check the netlog for related messages to determine the cause of the error.

Classes: 40 43.

Modules: INGRX913.

AOF903I EITHER THE SPECIFIED CF IS NOT DEFINED OR NO CF HAS BEEN DEFINED

Explanation: Either the command was executed in a sysplex that does not use any coupling facility or the name of the coupling facility is not known in the sysplex.

System Action: Processing terminates.

Operator Response: Specify a valid coupling facility name.

System Programmer Response: None.

Modules: AOFRVX2A, AOFRVX22, AOFRX210, INGRX900, INGRX901.

AOF904I A CF/CDS PROCESS IS STILL RUNNING. ACTION *action name* IS REJECTED

Explanation: While the AUTXCF task is busy, new actions are rejected. This avoids performance degradation due to multiple rebuild processes, or unpredictable results due to multiple executions of an action.

The variable *action* shows the CF or CDS action that is being performed.

The variable *name* shows the name of the CF or the CDS.

System Action: Processing terminates.

Operator Response: Retry the action later.

System Programmer Response: None.

Modules: INGRVX3D, INGRVX90.

AOF905I *action* OF STRUCTURE *strname* FAILED

Explanation: The program received an unexpected message in response to a SETXCF command. The action that is related to the structure did not complete successfully.

System Action: Processing terminates except when all structures of a coupling facility are being rebuilt. In this case processing continues with the next structure.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Check the netlog for related messages to determine the cause of the error.

Classes: 40 43.

AOF906I TIME-OUT OCCURRED ON COMMAND *command*

Explanation: The command did not respond in time. Reasons could be:

- XCF commands:

These can time out because they are processed by one single task.

- Commands that implement the Health Checker function:

These are INGRX352 and INGRVX35. They can time out because there is a problem with task AOFHC, for example, the task may not be active.

System Action: Processing terminates except when all structures of a coupling facility are being rebuilt. In this case processing continues with the next structure.

Operator Response: Before executing the action again, check the netlog and the system activities to determine the cause of the time-out.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43.

AOF907I STRUCTURE *strname* HAS CONNECTIONS OTHER THAN FAILED-PERSISTENT

Explanation: The automation detected at least one connection to the structure that does not have the status FAILED-PERSISTENT. Because XCF does not allow for the deletion of such a structure, the action is rejected.

System Action: Processing terminates.

Operator Response: Make sure that the structure has either no connections, or only FAILED-PERSISTENT connections before you force the deletion of the structure again.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43.

Modules: INGRX911.

AOF908I **START OF AUTOTASK** *taskname*
FAILED. RC = rc

Explanation: Any action that is related to a sysplex resource, for example, a coupling facility, is performed on a dedicated autotask. If the task is not active, it is started via the AUTOTASK command. However, the command failed with the return code *rc*.

System Action: Processing terminates.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Analyze the return code and correct the error. Refer to the description of the AUTOTASK command help in the online help (HELP AUTOTASK).

Classes: 40 44.

Module: INGRVX90

AOF909I **FUNCTION** *function* **REJECTED DUE TO A CF STATUS CHANGE**

Explanation: You requested the function *function* to be performed. Meanwhile the status of the affected coupling facility has changed. The function is rejected because the current status of the coupling facility does not match the status required by the function.

System Action: The program terminates.

Operator Response: Press the refresh key to display the latest status.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

Module: INGRVX90

AOF910I **POLICY** *policy* **COULD NOT BE ACTIVATED**

Explanation: During verification of the policy *policy* the automation detected that the policy does no longer fulfill the criteria to become active. The automation rejected the command to make the policy the active policy.

System Action: Processing terminates.

Operator Response: Refresh the screen. Then retry the operation.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

Module: INGRVX90

AOF911I **POLICY CHANGE(S) PENDING**

Explanation: After the new policy has become active, the automation detected that one or more structures have a policy change pending.

System Action: The command completed successfully.

Operator Response: Use the command INGCF STR to find out what structures have a pending status. Rebuild each of these structures to remove its pending status.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

Module: INGRVX90

AOF912E **IMPROPER SHARE OPTIONS**
(shroption) **DETECTED FOR LOG**
STREAM *logstream*

Explanation: At least the current VSAM data set of the log stream *logstream* has an incorrect share option (other than '3,3'). This may cause unnecessary allocations of the log stream data sets. When retrieving or deleting log records or connecting to the log stream, return codes indicating gap(s) will be issued.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Contact the System Programmer.

System Programmer Response: Check the VSAM definitions of the affected log stream including the data class being used. Correct the share option accordingly.

Classes: 40, 43.

Module: INGRX710

AOF913I *itemname* **VALUE OF CDS TYPE** *type*
HAS BEEN CHANGED FROM *oldvalue*
TO *newvalue*

Explanation: The automation detected a situation where the size of a couple data set must be increased to prevent an outage situation. The value of the item *itemname* has been increased as stated.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Determine the reason for the change and take action accordingly.

Classes: 40, 43.

Module: INGRX711

AOF914E **RECOVERY OF THE CDS TYPE** *type*
FAILED. RSN= *reason*

Explanation: The recovery of the couple data set of type *type* failed.

Reason Explanation

- | | |
|----|----------------------------------------------------|
| 10 | The command 'SETXCF COUPLE,PSWITCH' failed. |
| 19 | The LOGR couple data set(s) could not be extended. |

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

- 20 The control card information of the primary couple data set could not be obtained.
- 21 A temporary couple data set with the new item values could not be formatted.
- 22 The temporary couple data set could not be allocated.
- 23 The old alternate couple data set could not be deleted.
- 24 The temporary couple data set could not be made the primary couple data set.
- 25 The old primary couple data set could not be deleted.
- 26 The old primary couple data set could not be reformatted.
- 27 The reformatted old primary couple data set could not be allocated as the new alternate couple data set.
- 28 The reformatted old primary couple data set could not be made the new primary couple data set.
- 29 The temporary couple data set could not be deleted.
- 2A The old alternate couple data set could not be reformatted.
- 2B Either the reformatted old alternate couple data set or a new spare couple data set could not be allocated as the alternate couple data set.

System Action: Processing terminates.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Check the netlog and the system log for related system messages. Determine the reason and take action accordingly.

Reason Explanation

- 10 Check the system log to determine the reason why XCF did not switch the couple data sets. If the message was issued while extending the couple data sets, follow the comment for reason codes 20 through 29.
- 19 Follow the description of reason codes 20 through 2B.
- 20-2B These codes relate to the process of extending the current couple data set(s) of type *type*. The codes reflect the progress of the process. Determine the current couple data sets and complete the process manually. Depending on the progress, you can determine the appropriate control card information either using the command `INGPLEX CDS TYPE=type` (reason > 24) or running the XCF utility against the temporary couple data set (reason

> 21). If reason code 21 is issued, check the system log for an IXG257I or IXG261E message. If you find them, extend the couple data set(s) by increasing the DSEXTENT value by 1 or when not available by setting the value to 1. Otherwise and for reason code 20 determine the originator of the request to get the new item values.

Classes: 40, 43.

Module: INGRX305, INGRX711, INGRX720

AOF915I NO SPARE VOLUMES DEFINED FOR CDS TYPE *type*.

Explanation: The recovery of couple data sets of type *type* has been triggered. However, the automation could not complete the recovery because no spare volumes have been defined where a couple data set could be allocated.

System Action: Processing terminates.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Review the netlog and the system log. If the message has not been issued during the initialization of the automation, complete the recovery manually. To prevent any future occurrence of this message, modify the customization by adding one or more spare volumes for the named type of couple data sets. Then recycle NetView.

Classes: 40, 43.

Module: INGRX720

AOF916E NO MORE SPARE VOLUMES AVAILABLE FOR CDS TYPE *type*.

Explanation: The recovery of couple data sets of type *type* has been triggered. However, the automation could not complete the recovery because all predefined spare volumes are either already in use, or they are unusable.

System Action: Processing terminates.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Review the netlog and the system log and complete the recovery manually. Then check the predefined spare volumes of the named type of couple data sets. When less than three volumes have been defined and the corresponding couple data sets are allocated to XCF add at least one more spare volume and then recycle NetView. Otherwise, determine the reason why the spare couple data sets or volumes could not be used. One reason can be that there is not enough continuous space on the volume.

Classes: 40, 43.

Module: INGRX720

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

AOF917E THE HIGH-LEVEL QUALIFIER HAS NOT BEEN DEFINED.

Explanation: The recovery of couple data sets has been triggered. However, the automation could not complete the recovery because the high-level qualifier that was used to create a spare couple data set has not been defined.

System Action: Processing terminates.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Review the netlog and the system log and complete the recovery manually. To prevent any future occurrence of this message, disable the recovery for couple data sets. Or, modify the customization by defining the high-level qualifier and then recycle NetView.

Classes: 40, 43.

Module: INGRX720

AOF918I THE AUTOMATION IS GOING TO SWITCH THE COUPLE DATA SETS OF *type*

Explanation: The automation is going to switch the couple data sets of the specified type.

The variable *type* shows the type of the couple data sets that are being switched.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

Classes: 40, 43.

Module: INGRX720

AOF919I *function* DETECTED STATUS *status* FOR CF *cfname*

Explanation: The function *function* detected a status change of the coupling facility inhibiting the function from further processing.

System Action: Processing terminates.

Operator Response: Press the REFRESH key and retry the function if possible.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

Module: INGRX914

AOF920I NO SIGNALLING PATHS MATCH THE SPECIFIED CRITERIA *criteria*

Explanation: The program set up the commands MVS DISPLAY XCF,PATHIN,DEVICE=ALL and MVS DISPLAY XCF, PATHOUT,DEVICE=ALL. However, the message AOF920I was returned.

The variable *criteria* shows the path type (either PATHIN or PATHOUT).

System Action: Processing terminates.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

AOF921I CONSOLE *console* IS INACTIVE

Explanation: The MVS command D R,LIST,T,CN=*console* was issued. However, no data was returned because the console is INACTIVE. Therefore, no requests can be displayed.

System Action: Processing terminates.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

Module: AOFRVX41

AOF922I REBUILD OR FORCE OF STRUCTURE *structure_name* NOT ALLOWED

Explanation: An attempt was made to REBUILD or FORCE a coupling facility structure. However, the REBUILD or FORCE command is not supported for this structure. This can have one of the following reasons:

- The structure has no connections allocated and does not support system-managed rebuild.
- The structure has no active connections allocated and does not support system-managed rebuild.
- One or more of the structure's active connections was created with REBUILD=NO and system-managed rebuild is not supported.
- No alternate coupling facility is defined, available or has sufficient space.

The variable *structure_name* shows the name of the structure for which the REBUILD or FORCE command is not supported.

System Action: Processing terminates.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

AOF923I NO ACTIVE TARGET SYSTEM FOUND ON TARGET HARDWARE *target* (LU=LUNAME)

Explanation: The operator issued the command GETSPCFP *luname*. Either the target hardware has not been initialized yet, or the LU name of the Support Element has changed.

System Action: Processing terminates.

Operator Response: Use the processor operations

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

command ISQXDST to verify that at least one target system is initialized. If not, issue the command ISQXIII target where *target* is one of the target system names in the list. When the command completes successfully, retry the GETSPCFP command.

System Programmer Response: If the luname has changed, correct the name in the processor operations control file and restart processor operations.

Classes: 40 43.

AOF924A AUTOMATION OF MESSAGE *ixc_msg* TERMINATED. REASON: *reason*[, {PROCESSOR OPERATIONS | BCPII} COMMAND RC=*rc*]. SYSID: *sysname*.

Explanation: The variable *ixc_msg* shows the message that triggered the automation. It can have the following values and explanations:

IXC102A XCF is removing a system from the sysplex.
IXC402D XCF determined that a system in the sysplex appears to be inoperative.

XCF waits for the reply to proceed. However, the reply could not be automated.

The variable *reason* shows the reason code that was issued. It can have the following values:

- 10 The message being automated has not been formatted as expected. The message identifier could not be located.
- 11 A command was issued to the MVS system which reported that a system left the sysplex. A timeout occurred while waiting for a reply to this command.
- 12 The proxy resource name for the system leaving the sysplex could not be determined.
- 13 The Support Element of the system leaving the sysplex cannot be reached.
- 14 The target system name of the ISQ900I message could not be obtained or the target system which sent the ISQ900I message is not initialized to processor operations.
- 15 The replyid for the message being automated could not be determined.
- 16 The system name could not be located in the automated message.
- 17 The message that triggered the automation could not be retrieved for automation.
- 18 The automation requirements for the system leaving the sysplex could not be determined.

- 19 An error occurred while checking if the message was still outstanding.
- 30 A processor operations command failed. Refer to the appropriate command description.
- 31 A timeout occurred while waiting for the response of the Processor Management command.
- 32 The reply to the outstanding WTOR could not be sent.
- 33 An error occurred while determining the status of the local sysplex.

The variable *rc* shows the value of the return code.

System Action: Processing terminates.

Operator Response: Depending on which message triggered the automation, respond as follows:

IXC102A Complete the shutdown of the system leaving the sysplex. Then reply DOWN to the outstanding WTOR.
IXC402D Either reply 'INTERVAL=*sssss*' (range 0 to 86400) to give the system the specified interval to become operative again. Or, complete the shutdown of the system leaving the sysplex. Then reply DOWN to the outstanding WTOR.

System Programmer Response: Correct the problem. If reason code 11 was issued, no action is required.

Module: AOFRX700, AOFRX701, AOFRX702, INGRX705, INGRX706

Classes: 40, 43

TEC: YES

AOF925I AUTOMATION OF MESSAGE *ixc_msg* FOR *system* COMPLETED SUCCESSFULLY

Explanation: The automation of message IXC102A or IXC402D for system *system* completed successfully. The system is no longer part of the sysplex.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Module: AOFRX700, AOFRX701, AOFRX702, INGRX705, INGRX706.

Classes: None.

TEC: NO

AOF926I **ERROR** *error* **DETECTED DURING AUTOMATION OF MESSAGE** *ixc_msg*

Explanation: The routine responsible for the automation of messages IXC102A and IXC402D found an error.

- The variable *error* shows the error condition. The following error conditions can occur:
 - 10 The message is neither the IXC102A nor the IXC402D message.
 - 11 The same message is being processed by another task.
 - 12 Two or more commands were defined in the customization dialogs for message IXC102A. However, only one ISQCCMD can be issued.
 - 13 The command defined for IXC102A message is not an ISQCCMD command.
 - 14 The reply is no longer outstanding.
 - 15 Incorrect call of a subsequent clist.
 - 30 Using the supplied or default command, an attempt was made to deactivate the system leaving the sysplex. Another attempt will be made using the default command.

System Action: Processing terminates for conditions 10, 11, 14, and 15. For conditions 12, 13 and 30 processing continues using the default processor management command SYSRESET CLEAR.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: If error conditions 12, 13 or 30 occurred, correct the definitions and reload the automation control file.

Module: AOFRX700, AOFRX701, AOFRX702, INGRX705, INGRX706.

Classes: None.

TEC: NO

AOF927E **WTOR|WTOR BUFFER SHORTAGE COULD NOT BE RESOLVED**

Explanation: The sysplex automation to recover from a WTO or WTOR buffer shortage did not complete successfully. One or multiple recovery stages signalled an error. This is a transient status of the recovery. The message IEA406I/IEA232I for WTO/WTOR buffer shortage relief may indicate that the buffer shortage has been resolved.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Check the system log for message IEA406I/IEA232I indicating a buffer shortage relief. If the message could not be found, perform manual recovery actions.

System Programmer Response: Search the system log for message IEE889I issued by the operating system internally. Identify the buffering consoles or jobs. If possible, requeue console buffers to the system log (K Q,L=*conname*). If possible, increase MLIM. Cancel jobs buffering messages or replies. After message IEA406I/IEA232I is issued, check if the current CONSOLxx definitions may need to be adjusted to avoid future buffer shortages.

Module: INGRX730

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF928I **SYSPLEX** *sn bt* **RECOVERY INCREASES THE** *in* **VALUE TO** *nv*

Explanation: The automation has detected a shortage of message or reply buffers. As a recovery result, the limit value is increased to avoid further buffer shortages. The changed value affects all active members in a sysplex, because the modified limit has sysplex scope.

The variable *sn* specifies the name of the sysplex.

The variable *bt* WTOR: write to operator with reply message buffers.

The variable *in* RMAX specifies the maximum buffer limit of write to operator with reply messages. If the system runs in SYSPLEX=LOCAL mode or the number of systems in the sysplex is greater than eight, the RMAX value is set to 9999. Otherwise it is not changed.

The variable *nv* shows a numeric number, representing the new limit value that is going to be active.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: This message may indicate that the current RMAX value of CONSOLxx member needs to be adjusted.

Classes: 40, 43.

Module: INGRX730

AOF929I **SYSPLEX** *sn bt* **RECOVERY SETS** *st* **ON SYSTEM** *sys*

Explanation: The automation has detected a shortage of message or reply buffers. As a recovery result, a limit value or a console setting is changed to avoid further buffer shortages. The changed value or console setting affect the named system in the sysplex.

The variable *sn* specifies the name of the sysplex.

The variable *bt* WTOR: write to operator with reply message buffers.

The variable *st* shows the string representing the command that was issued to recover from the buffer shortage. The limit values or console settings stay in

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

effect until they are changed manually. In case of an extended recovery situation, this message may be issued multiple times showing commands increasing MLIM or RLIM values.

The variable *sys* specifies the name of the system.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: If this message is displayed frequently, inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Multiple occurrence of this message may indicate that the CONSOLxx member specified limits or console definitions need to be adjusted.

Classes: 40, 43.

Module: INGRX730

AOF930I **HARDWARE STATUS CHANGE DETECTED**

Explanation: The hardware monitoring program detected a status change of one or more hardware components defined during customization.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

Module: INGRX051

AOF931I **VERIFICATION OF USER-DEFINED CDS FAILED. RSN= *reason* DSN=*dsname***

Explanation:

The variable *reason* shows the value of the reason code. The following reason codes can occur:

- 1 The automation environment has not yet been initialized.
- 2 The data set name conflicts with the naming convention of the automation when creating a new couple data set.
- 4 The specified data set is not defined.
- 8 The specified data set is not available.
- 12 The specified data set is already allocated.
- 16 An unexpected error occurred.
- 20 The DYNALLOC macro failed.

The variable *dsname* shows the name of the data set.

System Action: Processing terminates.

Operator Response: Make sure that the name of the data set is correct.

System Programmer Response: Make sure that the data set is defined and available.

Classes: None.

Module: INGRX301

AOF932I **BOTH NAME AND VOLUME ARE REQUIRED.**

Explanation: The user has only specified a user couple data set name or a volume.

System Action: Processing stops.

Operator Response: Specify both a data set name and a volume.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

Module: INGRX301

AOF933I **ACTION CODE IS NOT SUPPORTED.**

Explanation: The action code is not supported for this entry for some program-related reason.

System Action: Processing stops.

Operator Response: See the panel help for the reason. Use a valid action code.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

Module: INGRX300, INGRX904

AOF934I **POLICY *policy* HAS BEEN STARTED.**

Explanation: A 'SETXCF START,POLICY' command has been issued for the policy *policy*.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Check that the policy becomes the active policy.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

Module: INGRVX3A

AOF935I **ENTER THE COUPLE DATA SET AND VOLUME.**

Explanation: The automation is waiting for a user-defined couple data set to be specified.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Enter the required information.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

Module: INGRX301

AOF936E **START OF POLICY** *policy* **FAILED.**

Explanation: A "SETXCF START,POLICY" command has been issued for the policy *policy*. The command failed.

System Action: Processing stops.

Operator Response: Review the netlog.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

Module: INGRX301

AOF937E **SOME PENDING STRUCTURES CANNOT BE REBUILT AND REMAIN PENDING.**

Explanation: The automation function responsible for releasing the 'POLICY CHANGE PENDING' status of the structures detected that one or more structures remain in this status.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Use the command 'D XCF,STR,STATUS=POLICYCHANGE' to list the structures whose status is pending. Determine the reason why these structures remain in the status. Manually perform the necessary actions for releasing the status.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

Module: INGRX919

TEC: NO

AOF938E **DDNAME** *ddname* **IS PENDING.**

Explanation: An automation function could not complete successfully because a required data set is not available.

The variable *ddname* shows the name of the data set that is not available.

System Action: Processing stops.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Add the *ddname* to the NetView startup procedure. To prevent a NetView recycle, allocate the data set dynamically using the *ddname* above.

Classes: None.

Module: INGRVX20, INGRX200

TEC: NO

AOF939I **THERE IS NO ACTIVE POLICY.**

Explanation: The automation detected that no policy is active at the moment.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

Module: INGRX311, INGRX313, INGRX314

AOF940I *resource(s)* **AUTOMATION IS/ARE NOT ENABLED.**

Explanation: The selected function is not enabled for automation.

System Action: Processing terminates.

Operator Response: Enable the function by setting the RECOVERY flag of one of the named resources to 'Y'. Then, retry the function.

System Programmer Response: If the function should be enabled by default, update the customization values.

Classes: None.

AOF941I **CFRM COUPLE DATA SET IS NOT AVAILABLE.**

Explanation: The CFRM active policy could not be read because the couple data set supporting TYPE(CFRM) is not accessible from this system.

System Action: Processing terminates.

Operator Response: Issue the request from a system with access to a CFRM couple data set.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

Module: INGRVX9Q

AOF942I **NO POLICIES DEFINED.**

Explanation: There are no policies defined for the selected couple data set type.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Define policies as necessary.

Classes: None.

Module: INGRX311, INGRX313, INGRX314

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

AOF943I NO LOG STREAMS OR STRUCTURES DEFINED.

Explanation: There are no log streams or structures defined in the LOGR couple data set.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Define log streams and structures as necessary.

Classes: None.

Module: INGRX312

AOF944I CDS TYPE *cdstype* IS NOT ENABLED ON SYSTEM *system*.

Explanation: The couple data set type cannot be displayed because it is not enabled on the target system.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

Module: INGRX310

AOF945I CDS TYPE *cdstype* IS NOT ACCESSIBLE ON SYSTEM *system*.

Explanation: The couple data set type cannot be displayed because it is not accessible on the target system.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

Module: INGRX310

AOF946I SOME SENDER PATH INFORMATION COULD NOT BE DETERMINED FOR *cfname*.

Explanation: Currently not all systems in the sysplex have access to the coupling facility *cfname*. However, the automation cannot determine the sender paths of some or all of those systems.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: If the local system does not show the control unit of the coupling facility, try the command from a system that shows the information when you enter the MVS command 'D CF,CFNM=*cfname*'.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

Module: INGRVX9P

AOF947I *action* OF STRUCTURE *structure* IS NOT SUPPORTED.

Explanation: The automation detected that the action selected for the structure is either not supported or currently unavailable.

The variable *action* shows the action to be performed.

The variable *structure* shows the name of the structure.

In case of SYSTEM-MANAGED actions the cause of the problem could be that the CFRM couple data set is not formatted properly.

System Action: The action is not performed.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

Module: INGRX904

TEC: NO

AOF948I FUNCTION NO LONGER SUPPORTED.

Explanation: Due to some changes in a new version of this product this function has either been replaced or deleted.

System Action: Processing terminates.

Operator Response: If the function was replaced, use the new function.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

Module: INGRVX90

AOF949I NO DUMP DATA SET AVAILABLE FOR JOB *jobname*

Explanation: The automation tries to take a dump before the job is cancelled. Neither system dump data sets nor automatic allocated dump data sets were available.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: To fix the error do one of the following:

- Add more system dump data sets or volumes for automatically allocated dump data sets
-

- Clear full dump data sets to prevent further occurrences of this message.

Module: INGRX741

Classes: 40

TEC: NO

AOF950I **JOB** *jobname* **ON** *sysname* **HOLDS AN ENQ FOR** *nnn* **SECONDS ON RESOURCE** *resource*

Explanation: The automation found a long blocking ENQ on the resource held by the specified job. The policy defined during customization does not allow the cancellation of the job to free the resource.

The variable *jobname* shows the name of the job.

The variable *sysname* shows the system where the job is running.

The variable *nnn* shows the waiting time in seconds. A value of 999 is the maximum waiting time shown.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource where the ENQ was found.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: If the waiting time is feasible, remove the resource entry from the policy or increase the time if applicable. Otherwise allow the cancellation of the job if necessary.

Module: INGRX741

Classes: 40 43.

TEC: NO

AOF951I **DUE TO A LONG ENQ DETECTION THE JOB** *jobname* **ON** *sysname* **IS BEING CANCELLED.**

Explanation: The automation detected a long blocking ENQ held by the specified job. The job is being cancelled based on policy definitions.

The variable *jobname* shows the name of the job.

The variable *sysname* shows the system where the job is running.

System Action: The job is cancelled with the MVS CANCEL command.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Module: INGRX741

Classes: 40

TEC: NO

AOF952I **DUE TO A AUXILIARY STORAGE SHORTAGE DETECTION THE JOB** *jobname* **IS BEING CANCELLED**

Explanation: The automation found an auxiliary storage shortage. The system issued a message indicating the job had rapidly increasing storage requests. The job is being cancelled based on policy definitions.

The variable *jobname* shows the name of the job.

System Action: The job is cancelled with the MVS CANCEL command.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Module: INGRX742

Classes: 40

TEC: NO

AOF953E **RECOVERY OF AUXILIARY STORAGE SHORTAGE COULD NOT COMPLETE SUCCESSFULLY. REASON=***reason*

Explanation: The automation could not recover an auxiliary storage shortage.

The variable *reason* shows the reason code. It can have the following values:

Reason Description

- | | |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4 | The recovery was enabled, but neither spare volumes for dynamically allocated page data sets nor preallocated page data sets were defined. |
| 8 | The spare volumes for dynamically allocated page data sets and the predefined local page data sets are used up. |
| 12 | The spare volumes for dynamically allocated page data sets and the predefined local page data sets are used up. Some of them have been marked unusable because the system rejected the data sets when the automation tried to make them available. |
| 16 | The IDCAMS service failed for the dynamic allocation of a page data set. Check the netlog for details. |
| 20 | The PAGTOTL value defined in IEASYSxx member used during IPL does not allow to add more local page data sets. |
| 24 | The system issued a message indicating a problem when the automation tried to make a local page data set available. |

System Action: Processing terminates.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: If reason codes 4, 8,

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

12, or 16 occurred, add more local page data sets manually. If reason code 20 occurred, follow the instructions given in messages IRA200E and IRA203I. For reason code 24 follow the instructions of the messages IEE78n issued prior to this message.

Module: INGRX742

Classes: 40 43.

TEC: NO

AOF954I PAGE DATA SET *dsname* SUCCESSFULLY ADDED.

Explanation: Due to a recovery situation the automation successfully added a local page data set to the system.

The variable *dsname* shows the name of the data set.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Delete the page data set via the PAGEDEL command when the data set is no longer needed. The data set is then returned to the list of spare page data sets being used by the automation. If the data set was dynamically allocated you can also delete it physically when no other page data set is active on the volume where the data set is allocated.

Module: INGRX742

Classes: 40 43.

TEC: NO

AOF955I NO DIFFERENCES FOUND

Explanation: A comparison of IPL information did not indicate any differences.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Module: INGRX200, INGRX201

Classes: None.

TEC: NO

AOF956I IPL INFORMATION OF *timestamp* FROM *sysname* HAS BEEN DELETED

Explanation: All IPL information collected for the system after it was IPLed at *timestamp* was deleted.

The variable *timestamp* shows the time of the IPL.

The variable *sysname* shows the name of the system.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Module: INGRVX20

Classes: None.

TEC: NO

AOF957I LOG ENTRY: *entry*

Explanation: The automation has logged an intermediate result of an automated process.

The variable *entry* shows the log entry.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Module: INGRVX92

Classes: None.

TEC: NO

AOF958I DUMP COULD NOT BE TAKEN. RC=*rc* RSN=*rsn*.

Explanation: The requested dump could not be taken.

The variable *rc* shows the return code. It can have the following values:

RC	Description
----	-------------

- | | |
|----|----------------------------------|
| 4 | Only partial dump was taken. |
| 8 | SDUMPX macro error occurred. |
| 12 | An internal error occurred. |
| 16 | An internal error occurred. |
| 20 | An internal error occurred. |
| 24 | No private storage is available. |
| 28 | No common storage is available. |

The variable *rsn* shows the reason code.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Depending on the return code do the following:

RC	Description
----	-------------

- | | |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4 | Search the system log for message IEA911E for the reason of the partial dump. |
| 8 | Refer to the return and reason code description of the SDUMPX macro for the reason why the dump could not be taken. |
| 12, 16, 20 | Contact your IBM service representative. |
| 24, 28 | Retry the function later. |

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

System Programmer Response: None.

Module: INGRX262

Classes: None.

TEC: NO

AOF959I **SYSTEM *sysname* IS NOT REGISTERED.**

Explanation: The requested system is not registered to the automation. However, this function requires the registration because it invokes system services locally.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Override the system name with blanks to force the selection panel showing the system being registered. Or, start the automation on the requested system using the same XCF group as the local system.

System Programmer Response: None.

Module: INGRX260

Classes: None.

TEC: NO

AOF960E **HARDWARE INFORMATION OF *system* COULD NOT BE VALIDATED.**

Explanation: The automation detected that neither the hardware information of the indicated system has been defined, nor a connection to the Support Element of the indicated system has been made for any of the registered systems. If the system fails, the automation (if enabled) is not able to take the appropriate hardware actions to prevent possible hardware-related outages caused by the system.

The following variables are used:

system The name of a system or a coupling facility.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Add the hardware definitions and make them available to all registered systems using the ACF command. You can ignore this message if: the indicated system will run the automation, you have defined the necessary hardware information, and the system is able to contact the hardware.

Module: INGRX804, INGRX809

Classes: 40.

TEC: NO

AOF961I **UNABLE TO CANCEL UN-NAMED JOB (SYSTEM=*sysname*/ASID=*asid*/TCB=*tcbaddr*). RESOURCE=*resource*.**

Explanation: Automation detected a long running enqueue but is unable to cancel the job because the job name is unknown and it is running on an un-automated system.

The following variables are used:

sysname

The name of the system running the address space.

asid

The address space id running the task.

tcbaddr

The TCB address of the task holding the enqueue.

resource

The enqueue resource major and minor name.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Ensure the enqueue is released and terminate the job if necessary.

Module: INGRX741

Classes: 40, 43.

TEC: YES

AOF962I **UNABLE TO TERMINATE UN-NAMED JOB (SYSTEM=*sysname*/ASID=*asid*/TCB=*tcbaddr*). RESOURCE=*resource*.**

Explanation: Automation detected a long running enqueue but is unable to cancel the job because the job name is unknown. An attempt to abend the task has also failed. Message AOF200I will detail why the abend has failed.

The following variables are used:

sysname

The name of the system running the address space.

asid

The address space id running the task.

tcbaddr

The TCB address of the task holding the enqueue.

resource

The enqueue resource major and minor name.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Ensure the enqueue is released and terminate the job if necessary.

Module: INGRX741

Classes: 40, 43.

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

TEC: YES

AOF963I UN-NAMED JOB
(SYSTEM=*sysname*/ASID=*asid*/TCB=*tcbaddr*)
IS BEING TERMINATED.
RESOURCE=*resource*.

Explanation: Automation detected a long running enqueue but is unable to cancel the job because the job name is unknown. Automation is attempting to abend the task.

The following variables are used:

sysname The name of the system running the address space.

asid The address space id running the task.

tcbaddr The TCB address of the task holding the enqueue.

resource The enqueue resource major and minor name.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Check that the job has abended and ensure that the enqueue is released.

Module: INGRX741

Classes: 40, 43.

TEC: YES

AOF964I Due to the detection of a long *minor_res* lock the task *taskid* in address space *asid* on system *sysname* is being abended.

Explanation: The automation detected a lock on the indicated minor system resource being held for more than 10 seconds. To prevent the lockout of further commands the task holding the lock is being abended with the ability to do its own recovery.

The following variables are used:

minor_res The minor resource name of the lock. The major name is SYSIEFSD.

taskid The task id holding the lock.

asid The address space id running the task.

sysname The name of the system running the address space.

System Action: The automation calls the Recovery Termination Manager to abend the indicated task.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Module: INGRX743

Classes: 40, 43.

TEC: YES

AOF965I The command *command* issued by *jobname* is being purged due to a hung command detection.

Explanation: The automation detected a command that is still executing. The command is abended to avoid lockouts of other commands.

The following variables are used:

command The first two words of the command text when applicable.

jobname The job name issued the command.

System Action: The automation abends the indicated command.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Module: INGRX743

Classes: 40

TEC: NO

AOF966I Value *value* of type *type* for *sysname* could not be evaluated.

Explanation: The value for the indicated type could not be verified. The reason is that the BCP internal interface to the corresponding Support Elements could not be established on any of the registered systems in the sysplex.

The following variables are used:

sysname The name of the defined operating system.

value The defined value.

type The type in question. This can be one of the following:

CPC	The CPC name.
LPAR	The LPAR name.
SYSPLEX	The SYSLEX name.
TYPE	The operating system type, such as MVS or CF.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Module: INGRX809

Classes: 40

TEC: NO

AOF967E Value mismatch detected between *system1* and *system2* for *system3* and type *type*.

Explanation: The automation detected that the value of the indicated type could not be verified. The reason is that the BCP internal interface to the corresponding Support Elements wasn't established on any of the registered systems in the sysplex. In addition, at least two different definitions exist for the indicated type on different msys systems.

As soon as the automation gets access to the Support Element, the value will be re-evaluated and automatically corrected.

The following variables are used:

<i>system1</i>	The name of a system running msys for Operations.
<i>system2</i>	The name of a system running msys for Operations.
<i>system3</i>	The name of the defined operating system.
<i>type</i>	The type in question. This can be one of the following:
CPC	The CPC name.
LPAR	The LPAR name.
SYSPLEX	The SYSLEX name.
TYPE	The operating system type, such as MVS or CF.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Check and correct the definitions before the next start-up of the affected systems.

Module: INGRX809

Classes: 40

TEC: NO

AOF968E Value *oldvalue* of type *type* for *sysname1* on *sysname2* has been replaced by *newvalue*.

Explanation: The automation detected that the user's hardware definition differs from the actual hardware. If the local system name is not shown in the message, a different setup other than the local system has been used. This should generally be avoided.

The following variables are used:

<i>sysname1</i>	The name of the defined operating system.
<i>newvalue</i>	The new value.

oldvalue The improper value. This may be (NULL) if a value has been found in the hardware configuration but there is no definition in AOFCUST.

sysname2 The name of the system where the improper setting was detected.

type The type in question. This can be one of the following:

CPC The CPC name.

LPAR The LPAR name.

SYSPLEX The SYSLEX name.

TYPE The operating system type, such as MVS or CF.

System Action: The improper definition is temporarily replaced by the actual value to prevent any outage that could be caused by the old value.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Check and correct the definitions in AOFCUST before the next start-up of the indicated system.

Module: INGRX809

Classes: 40

TEC: NO

Messages AOF000I to AOF968E

Chapter 3. Messages EVE000I to EVE968I (CICS Automation)

This chapter contains the CICS Automation messages. CICS Automation also uses the NetView HELPMMSG facility to provide message information online. To view a help panel for a specific message, enter on the CICS Automation command line:

HM EVE*nnn*

where *nnn* is the message ID number.

EVE002W "NO_STORAGE" returned from CNMSCOP.

Explanation: The CICS Automation security module called the HLL service routine CNMSCOP. CNMSCOP returned the NO_STORAGE return code.

System Action: EVESX001 returns with a return code of 12.

System Programmer Response: Research the NetView storage problem. Verify the size of NetView, and review the NetView storage estimates. If you do not learn the source of the NetView storage problem, contact the IBM Support Center.

Classes: 40.

EVE003I Security Check - OPID=*operid* ,
KEYWORD=*subsystem*.

Explanation: Operator *operid* attempted to perform a CICS Automation function for which the operator is not authorized.

Operator Response: If you believe you should have authorization for this CICS function, contact your system programmer.

EVE004I Security Check - OPID=*operid*,
KEYVALUE=*function*.

Explanation: Operator *operid* attempted to perform a CICS Automation function for which the operator is not authorized.

Operator Response: If you believe you should have authorization for this CICS function, contact your system programmer.

EVE005I "BAD_KEYWORD" returned from CNMSCOP - logic error.

Explanation: The CICS Automation security module called the HLL service routine CNMSCOP. CNMSCOP returned the CNM_BAD_KEYWORD return code.

System Programmer Response: Internal error. Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE006I "COMMAND_NA" returned from CNMSCOP - logic error.

Explanation: The CICS Automation security module called the HLL service routine CNMSCOP. CNMSCOP returned the CNM_COMMAND_NA return code.

System Programmer Response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE007E Unexpected return code from CNMSCOP - RC= *retcode*.

Explanation: The CICS Automation security module called the HLL service routine CNMSCOP. CNMSCOP returned the unexpected return code *retcode*.

System Programmer Response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE015E DSIMQS Failed in *module* - RC = *retcode*,
DOMAIN = *domainid*.

Explanation: DSIMQS is NetView's message queueing service. When DSIMQS attempted send a message through the single point of control structure, it failed because of *retcode*. Most likely, the user to whom DSIMQS tried to deliver the message has either logged off or was forced off. The DSIMQS return codes are in your NetView customization (Assembler) documentation.

System Programmer Response: Determine if the user was logged off or forced off after issuing a CICS remote request. Contact your IBM Support Center for further assistance.

EVE022I Return code *retcode* from *subsystem*.

Explanation: CICS Automation issued an internal command and received a non-zero return code. This may indicate an internal error.

Operator Response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

Messages EVE000I to EVE968I (CICS Automation)

EVE027I Command *command* completed with return code *RC*.

Explanation: The executed command completed with the specified return code.

Valid return codes are:

- 0 Normal completion
- 1 An invalid keyword was entered.
- 2 An invalid CICS system name was entered.
- 3 An invalid new release number was entered.
- 4 The specified CICS system name does not exist.
- >4 An unexpected error occurred and processing has not completed.

System Action: If return code = 0 then the migration has completed. For all other codes the command has ceased processing and no migration has been performed.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: If you cannot determine the cause of the problem using the information available to you, contact your IBM service representative.

EVE050I EVESTS command failed. Reason code is *retcode*.

Explanation: Error was detected during the syntactical and validity checking of the EVESTS command by EVESCSTS. The reason code specifies the error detected.

The reason code can have one of the following values:

- E4 Invalid keyword specified
- E5 Limit value of zero not allowed
- E6 Limit value is not numeric
- E7 Keyword without value and REPL request specified
- E8 Invalid range, FROM value is greater than TO value
- E9 Date value (in ID, FROM or TO) is not numeric
- EA Missing separator slash in the Date value
- EB With the range call,request is not DISP nor FLDS
- EC ID keyword exists with the range call
- ED FROM keyword exists but missing TO keyword
- EE TO keyword exists but missing FROM keyword
- EF Third value does not belong to ID,FROM or TO keyword
- F0 Second value does not belong to ID,FROM or TO keyword
- F1 Inconsistent record type (RECTYPE) implied by keywords

- F2 Length of the value exceeds the maximum allowed
- F3 Missing begin bracket for multiple values
- F4 Missing end bracket for multiple values
- F5 Missing values in multiple values (,,)
- F6 Premature end of values for multiple values
- F7 Maximum number of occurrences exceeded
- F8 Less than the minimum number of required parameters for EVESTS command
- F9 Conflict between the values of 2 occurrences of the same keyword; first occurrence has no value specified.
- FA ID keyword not specified
- FB Invalid request, other than DISP,FLDS,REPL or DEL
- FC Invalid record type, other than IND,PER,EVE,SNW,or LMP
- FD Conflict between explicit RECTYPE and implicit RECTYPE
- FE Bad request, DSIPRS or DSIGET request to NetView failed.

Operator Response: If the reason code is FE, contact your IBM Support Center. For all others, determine the cause of the error from the reason code. Correct the error, then retry the EVESTS command.

EVE051I No record found within the above range.

Explanation: There is no record with matching key qualifiers existed within the range specified by the FROM and TO keywords. It includes both the physical and logical no-record-found cases. For the values of the range, refer to EVE055I and EVE052I preceding this message. The related command is EVESTS.

Operator Response: None.

EVE052I THRU ID=*to-id* RECTYPE=*type*.

Explanation: This is the second message in a group of messages which display the values of all the parameters (or the specific parameters) of the specified resource id range. The *to-id* is the resource identifier which specifies the end of the range. The related command is related command is EVESTS.

Operator Response: None.

EVE053I *request* failed for ID=*id* details.

Explanation: The request for the record has failed. The *request* can be DISP (display), FLDS (display fields), REPL (replace) or DEL (delete). The *id* is the resource identifier which forms part of the key of record failed to be processed. The related command is EVESTS. The *details* provides further information about the error encountered. It can take the form of :

NO RECORD

The record requested does not exist.

Messages EVE000I to EVE968I (CICS Automation)

VSAM RC=xyy

The VSAM RPL error codes (RPLERRCD)

ERRCODE=zz

The error detected by the logic of EVESMSTS, zz can have one of following values:

- 01 VSAM get error
- 02 VSAM get update error
- 03 VSAM put new error
- 04 VSAM put update error
- 05 VSAM erase error
- 07 ID length error
- 08 Second VSAM action not done, but request is not REPL or DEL
- 09 Invalid request other than DISP,FLDS,REPL,DEL on initial entry
- 0A Invalid request other than DISP,FLDS,REPL,DEL on redrive entry
- 0B Incorrect RECTYPE specified
- 0C Invalid operator on EXTEVENT, neither SET nor RESET
- 0D Record is full, and no slot is empty
- 0E VSAM get generic error

System Programmer Response: NO RECORD FOUND indicates the status record has never been created. For ERRCODE= 0D, too many events were specified to the status file, so correct the status file. For all others, contact your IBM Support Center.

Problem Determination: Error codes from VSAM are documented in *MVS/XA VSAM Administration: Macro Instruction Reference*.

EVE054I *request successful for ID=id.*

Explanation: The request for the record has been completed successfully. The *request* can be REPL (replace) or DEL (delete). The *id* is the resource identifier which forms part of the key of the record just processed. The related command is EVESTS.

Operator Response: None.

EVE055I *request requested for ID=id.*

Explanation: This is the header for a group of messages which display the values of all the parameters (or the specific parameters) of the specified resource id. The *request* can be DISP (display) or FLDS (display fields). The *id* is the resource identifier. The related command is EVESTS.

Operator Response: None.

EVE056I *ID = id*

Explanation: Part of a multi-line message group when the range is specified with the FROM and TO keywords. It indicates the resource identifier to which the information of the following EVE057I and EVE058I messages belong. The *id* is the resource identifier. The related command is EVESTS.

Operator Response: None.

EVE057I *keyword=values*

Explanation: Part of a multi-line message group starting with EVE055I. It shows the keyword with the corresponding values. The related command is EVESTS.

Operator Response: None.

EVE058I *values*

Explanation: Part of a multi-line message group starting with EVE055I. It shows the remaining part of the value if the value exceeds 200 characters in length. The related command is EVESTS.

Operator Response: None.

EVE059I **END**

Explanation: Identifies the end of a multi-line message group. The related command is EVESTS.

Operator Response: None.

EVE120I **Command accepted for subsystem, APPLID = applid.**

Explanation: An EVESNCCI or an EVESNMOD command has been validated and is accepted.

Operator Response: None.

EVE121E **Error on DSIXxx request in progname, RC = retcode.**

Explanation: CICS Automation found an error on a *DSIXxx* macro request issued in the program identified by *progname*. The register 15 return code is *retcode*.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Analyze the netlog and determine if there is a logic error. If the problem is a CICS Automation logic error, contact your IBM Support Center.

Problem Determination: Refer to *Customization: Using Assembler*, for return codes from the *DSIXxx* macro requests.

EVE122E *taskid task not active.*

Explanation: A DSIMQS macro request failed because the addressed task identified by *taskid* was not active. This error can occur when any automated operator specified in the EVENTASK initialization member is not active or when the EVENTASK optional task is not active.

Operator Response: If the EVENTASK task is not active, start the task by issuing the "START TASK =EVENTASK" or by using option 9.3 from the operator

Messages EVE000I to EVE968I (CICS Automation)

interface. If one of the automated operators is not active, start the autotask by issuing the "AUTOTASK OPID=*taskid*" command.

System Action: When the error is met, a return code of 8 is passed to the issue of the EVESNCCI command.

System Programmer Response: Determine why *taskid* was not active.

EVE123E **Input error at displacement *disp*, code = *retcode*.**

Explanation: There is a format error in an EVESNCCI, EVESNMOD, or EVESUSMF command. The error begins at *disp* in the command string, and *retcode* can have one of the following meanings:

04 Unrecognized keyword.
08 Syntax error.

Either the command string ended with a comma, or data was found after a blank in the command string, or no ending data delimiter was found.

12 Operand error.

The operand specification was incorrect, for example, an incorrect TYPE was specified on an EVESNCCI command.

16 Duplicate keyword.

20 Conflicting keyword.

Mutually exclusive keywords have been specified, such as TYPE= and OPID=.

24 Required keyword omitted.

28 Incorrect data length.

The data length on a ACK response was not zero, or the data length on a NACK response was larger than 100 bytes.

Programmer Response: If the problem is caused by a user written EVESNCCI, then correct the failing command statement. If the problem is caused by the CICS Automation-supplied EVESNCCI, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE125E **No storage available on DSIXxxx request in *progrname*.**

Explanation: An error has been met on a DSIXxxx request in the specified program, indicating that no NetView storage is available.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Investigate NetView storage use. If you cannot locate the source of the storage problem, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE127E **Error on *cmdprcsr* call in *progrname* RC=*retcode*.**

Explanation: An error has been encountered on the specified command processor.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: If the command processor in error is not EVESX001 or EVESX002 and the return code does not indicate a definition error, then contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE128I **Positive acknowledgement.**

Explanation: A positive response (ACK) has been received on an EVESNCCI Converse request.

Operator Response: None.

EVE129E *msgtext*

Explanation: A negative response (NACK) has been received on an EVESNCCI Converse request or an error has been detected during the processing of the request. In the latter case, *msgtext* contains the EVE1mmE message text explaining the error.

Operator Response: If an error condition is indicated, browse the netlog to determine the cause of the error. NACK can be a "normal" response from a CICS transaction. CSMT log may contain useful information as well in case of an error.

EVE130I **EVENTASK ready.**

Explanation: EVENTASK OPT initialization has completed successfully.

Operator Response: None.

EVE131I **EVENTASK terminated.**

Explanation: EVENTASK OPT has completed termination.

Operator Response: None.

EVE132E **Initialization member *memname* not found.**

Explanation: The EVENTASK initialization member *memname* could not be found in one of the DSIPARM data sets.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Ensure that the initialization member specified by MEM= keyword on the TASK statement for EVENTASK is contained in one of the DSIPARM data sets. Restart the task by issuing the "START TASK = EVENTASK" command or option 9.3 from the operator interface.

Messages EVE000I to EVE968I (CICS Automation)

EVE133E Error in *memname* at line *linenum*, code = *retcode*.

Explanation: An error of type *retcode* is on line *linenum* of the EVENTASK initialization member *memname*.

- 01 Unrecognized keyword.
- 02 Duplicate specification.
- 03 Operand specification error.
- 04 Too many server keywords.
- 05 No valid servers specified.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Correct the failing statement in the EVENTASK initialization member *memname* and restart the task with the "START TASK = EVENTASK" command or option 9.3 from the operator interface.

EVE136E Error on PPI request *reqid*, RC = *retcode*.

Explanation: The program-to-program interface request *reqid* received a non-zero return code. This is generally an error, however REQUEST 002 RC=014 indicates the PPI receiver is active; this is not an error condition.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Contact your System Programmer.

System Programmer Response: Review the NetView netlog and investigate the cause of the error. Program-to-program interface request types *reqid* and request return codes *retcode* are documented in *NetView Application Programming Guide*, "Appendix A: Program-to-Program Interface Return Codes". *reqid* identifies the PPI request type and *retcode* details what the problem is in issuing the PPI request.

EVE137E NetView subsystem not available.

Explanation: An error has been encountered to a program-to-program interface request indicating that no NetView subsystem was available to act as a program-to-program interface server.

Operator Response: After the NetView subsystem is restarted, start the EVENTASK optional task by issuing the "START TASK=EVENTASK" command or option 9.3 from the operator interface.

System Programmer Response: Determine why no NetView subsystem was active.

EVE140E Incorrect PPI buffer received.

Explanation: The program-to-program interface buffer sent to the EVENTASK optional task was not correct. Possible causes include:

- Program-to-program interface buffer header was incomplete.

- Request type was incorrect (not C, S, R, A, or N).
- Length specification was inconsistent.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Correct the routine that created the incorrect program-to-program interface buffer. If the error is caused by a CICS Automation logic error, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE141E Incorrect MQS buffer received.

Explanation: The MQS message buffer, containing a program-to-program interface request that was sent to the EVENTASK optional task, was not correct. Possible causes include:

- Program-to-program interface buffer header was incomplete.
- Request type was incorrect (not C, S, R, A, or N).
- Length specification was inconsistent.

Operator Response: This problem is caused by CICS Automation logic error. Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE142E Function *function* not found in *memname*.

Explanation: A program-to-program interface buffer sent to the EVENTASK optional task contained a function and type specification for which no entry in the EVENTASK initialization member *memname* was found.

Operator Response: None.

Programmer Response: Correct the routine that created the incorrect program-to-program interface buffer if the function name *function* was incorrect.

System Programmer Response: Add a request or response server for *function* in the EVENTASK initialization member *memname* if the function name was correct.

EVE144I EVESROUT unsuccessful RC =*retcode* (*fdbk*) for jobname *name*

Explanation: The message routing routine was unsuccessful in routing a message to the proper automated operator for processing.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

Programmer Response: None

System Programmer Response: If RC=104, the message is trapped by the message table, but the subsystem is not defined as a valid CICS subsystem. If RC=54, then the jobname passed from the message table is null. This indicates an improperly coded message table entry or an internal problem with the NetView AIFR buffer. Check your NetView message table for coding errors. If you find none, contact your IBM Support Center. For all other return codes, contact your IBM Support Center.

Messages EVE000I to EVE968I (CICS Automation)

EVE148I Segment-chain *id* cancelled.

Explanation: An EVESNCCI cancel request successfully freed all saved segments for the segment identifier *id*.

Operator Response: None.

EVE149I Segment-chain *id* not found.

Explanation: An EVESNCCI cancel request (TYPE=C) was issued. The specified segment-chain *id* could not be found.

Operator Response: None.

EVE171E *procname* : **Error in *progrname* (*transid*),
reason = *reason*.**

Explanation: CICS Automation has detected an error in the program: *progrname* in the transaction *transid*. The type of error is *reason*.

In all CICS messages *procname* is the JOB name or STC name which identifies the CICS system that issued the message.

System Action: Depending on *reason* a transaction dump is created in the active CICS dump data set.

If the error occurred in	Then...
EVESPPIC, EVESPPIP or EVESPPIS,	The transaction is terminated.
EVESCCCI	A non-zero return code is passed to the caller.
EVESCEMT and reason = AEIO	The user-defined HLTHCHK program is not defined in CICS.
EVESHPTH, and EVESHPTH was invoked by a converse request (TYPE=C)	A NACK response is passed to NetView.
EVETISP	Control is relinquished to allow CICS initialization to continue, but the program-to-program interface is not started.
EVESPLTT	Control is relinquished and the program-to-program interface is not terminated.
EVESPERR or EVESPMMSG	Control is returned to the calling module.

If the error occurred in	Then...
EVETIEX and reason code = C028 and system is CICS 2.1.1 or CICS 3.1.1	Normal processing for down level systems which lack a message processing exit (XTDCOUT in CICS 2.1.1 or XMEOUT in CICS 3.1.1).

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Refer to "Error Codes" on page 148 and if necessary analyze the transaction dump to determine the cause of the error, then correct the problem. If the problem is caused by a CICS Automation logic error, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE172I PPI active.

Explanation: This message confirms that the program-to-program interface successfully initialized.

Operator Response: None required.

EVE173I PPI inactive.

Explanation: This message confirms that the program-to-program interface normally terminated.

Operator Response: None required.

EVE174E PPI not active.

Explanation: The transaction to terminate the program-to-program interface has been invoked, but the program-to-program interface was not active.

Operator Response: None.

EVE175E Function *function* not found in EVESPINM.

Explanation: A program-to-program interface buffer sent from NetView to CICS contained a function *function* for which no entry in EVESPINM was found.

System Action: For a converse request (TYPE=C), a NACK response containing the error message text is returned to the operator at the domain specified in the program-to-program interface buffer header. This is the *operid* in *domainid* of the originating EVESNCCI command.

For all other requests (TYPE=S, R, A or N): none.

Operator Response: None.

Programmer Response: Correct the routine that created the incorrect program-to-program interface buffer if the function name *function* was incorrect.

System Programmer Response: Add a request server

Messages EVE000I to EVE968I (CICS Automation)

for *function* in EVESPINM if the function name was correct.

EVE176E *procname* : **No response expected for identifier *id*.**

Explanation: A response identified by *id* was received from NetView. No transaction is awaiting that response. This may be caused by:

- An incorrect *id* in the response
- The transaction awaiting the response timing out
- A C961 or C971 error occurring.

Operator Response: None.

Programmer Response: Have the NetView command list or command processor that issues the unexpected PPI RESPONSE corrected, or increase the timeout value on the converse request.

EVE177E *procname* : **NetView subsystem is not available.**

Explanation: A program-to-program interface request has been issued, but not NetView subsystem was available to act as a program-to-program interface server.

System Action: The program-to-program interface request is ignored. The program-to-program interface is terminated.

Operator Response: After the NetView subsystem that serves program-to-program interface requests has been (re)started, restart the program-to-program interface: "MODIFY *procname*,COPS". COPS can also be restarted via support panel option 9.3.

System Programmer Response: Determine why the NetView subsystem was not available.

EVE178E *procname* : **PPI already active.**

Explanation: The transaction to start the program-to-program interface was invoked. The program-to-program interface was not inactive, however.

System Action: The program-to-program interface start-up request is ignored.

Operator Response: None.

EVE179E *procname* : **Receiver program *procname* problem, reason = *reason*.**

Explanation: An error has been encountered on a program-to-program interface request indicating that the specified receiver program *procname* was "not defined" or "not active."

System Action: Return code 8 and an error code (C226 or C204) identifying the precise cause of the failure are set for the caller.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Analyze the cause of the failure, then correct the problem. Ensure that RECEIVERID= operand in the EVESPINM initialization member is identical to RECEIVERID= operand in the EVENTASK initialization member.

EVE180E *procname* : **NACK encountered.**

Explanation: A NACK response has been received on a Converse request, or an error has been detected during the processing of the request. In the latter case *text* (describing NACK condition) will normally follow NACK ENCOUNTERED in the message text. *Text* contains the EVE1nnE message text explaining the error (EVE122E, EVE134E, EVE135E, EVE142E, and so on).

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: If the message is caused by an error, the message contained in *text* is also logged. Analyze the netlog to determine the cause of the error.

EVE181E *procname* : **Error on transaction start *copctrn* for function *function*.**

Explanation: A program-to-program interface transaction did not start.

Operator Response: Insure that there are LMT definitions for this CICS system. If there are LMT definitions for this CICS system, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE182E *procname* : **Console has not been defined to CICS.**

Explanation: EVESPINM module specifies a console definition where COPC transaction should be started. That console name is not defined in CICS.

System Programmer Response: Either correct EVESPINM, or define the console to CICS.

EVE201E **Invalid data for *command*, *parm*, and *parmval***

Explanation: Invalid data was given to a CLIST.

System Programmer Response: Determine why invalid data came into the CLIST. If the problem is a CICS Automation logic error, contact the IBM Support Center.

Operator Response: None.

Messages EVE000I to EVE968I (CICS Automation)

EVE202E Automation check error for subsystem name *subsystem*, RC= *retcode*. Invalid parameters or timeout error.

Explanation: This message gives the return code from a AOCQRY.

Operator Response: If the return code indicates a timeout occurred, then retry the action. If the error indicates invalid parameters, then contact IBM Support Center.

EVE203E Status check error for subsystem name *subsystem*, RC=*retcode*. Invalid parameters or timeout.

Explanation: During shutdown processing, CICS Automation could not determine the XRF status of the subsystem.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None required.

System Programmer Response: Investigate the problem and correct.

EVE207I *entry type* CONTROL FILE ENTRY NOT FOUND

Explanation: The entry-type pair named in the message was not found by the automation routine.

Operator Response: None required.

System Programmer Response: Create the entry-type pair in your automation control file and reload it using the AOC ACF command.

EVE208I *entry type* CONTROL FILE DEFINITION HAS ERROR(S)

Explanation: The entry-type pair named in the message was found by the automation routine but contains errors.

Operator Response: None required.

System Programmer Response: Correct the entry-type pair in your automation control file and reload it using the AOC ACF command.

EVE211E Invalid resource name *resname* detected in *clist*.

Explanation: CICS Automation received invalid input to the specified CLIST.

Operator Response: If *clist* is a custom CLIST (not supplied with CICS Automation), correct the call to EVEEATHR.

System Programmer Response: If CICS Automation logic problem, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE212E Invalid parameter *parms* detected in *clist*.

Explanation: CICS Automation received invalid input to the specified CLIST.

Operator Response: If *clist* is a custom CLIST (not supplied with CICS Automation), correct the call to EVEEATHR.

System Programmer Response: If CICS Automation logic problem, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE213E Invalid resource type *restype* detected in *clist*.

Explanation: CICS Automation received invalid input to the specified CLIST.

Operator Response: If *clist* is a custom CLIST (not supplied with CICS Automation), correct the call to EVEEATHR.

System Programmer Response: If CICS Automation logic problem, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE214E Subsystem name *subsys* is longer than 8 characters and is ignored.

Explanation: SA OS/390-CICS initialization found the subsystem *subsys* in an ACF file with a name longer than 8 characters. Because the name is used in NetView KEYCLASS definition, its length is limited to 8 characters.

System Action: The subsystem *subsys* will not be automated to SA OS/390.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Change the subsystem name in the ACF file and reload the ACF file.

EVE220I CPSM REXX API failed to initialize, rc=*rc*

Explanation: CICS Automation attempted to initialize the CICSplex[®] SM Application Programming Interface and failed.

Operator Response: Notify the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Ensure that the CPSM REXX API has been installed correctly. The CICSplex SM library SEYUAUTH should be concatenated to the NetView STEPLIB. Alternatively the API should be installed according to the installation instructions in the 'Installing the REXX function package' section of the manual *CICSplex SM Setup*.

The return code values can be found in the section describing the EYUINIT function in the manual *CICSplex SM Application Programming Interface*.

Messages EVE000I to EVE968I (CICS Automation)

EVE221I CPSM REXX API function *function* failed with *rc=rc*, *response=resp*, *reason=reas*

Explanation: CICS Automation detected a failure in CPSM REXX API function *function*.

Operator Response: Notify the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Look up the *rc*, *response* and *reason* codes for the appropriate function in the *CICSplex SM Application Programming Interface*. Take corrective action and try the function again. If the failure persists report the error to IBM.

EVE222I CPSM REXX API failed to terminate, *rc=rc*

Explanation: CICS Automation attempted to terminate the CICSplex REXX API. Termination has failed.

Operator Response: Notify the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Check the return code in the manual *CICSplex SM Application Programming Interface*. If the failure persists, report the error to IBM.

EVE224I Failed to connect to the target CMAS *cmasname*

Explanation: Command CMASSHUT has failed to connect to the TARGET CMAS *cmasname*.

Operator Response: Notify the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: This message is followed by EVE221I. Check the return code in the *CICSplex SM Application Programming Interface* manual. If the failure persists, report the error to IBM.

EVE225I Failed to shut down the target CMAS *cmasname*

Explanation: Command CMASSHUT has failed to shut down the TARGET CMAS *cmasname*

Operator Response: Notify the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: This message is followed by EVE221I. Check the return code in the *CICSplex SM Application Programming Interface* manual. If the failure persists, report the error to IBM.

EVE226I CMAS named *cmasname* was not found in the CICSplex.

Explanation: Command CMASSHUT could not find the TARGET CMAS *cmasname* in the CICSplex.

Operator Response: Notify the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Ensure that the correct CMASNAME is being shut down. Define a link to the target CMAS from the local CMAS.

EVE227E CMASSHUT NOT ALLOWED FOR OPERATOR TASK.

Explanation: CMASSHUT is intended as a shutdown command to be defined as a shutdown pass in the Automation Control File. It is recommended that this be used to shut down CICSplex SM Address Space (CMAS) subsystems. It is not intended for operator command usage.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

EVE290E *clist* invoked in error - missing or invalid resource name (*resname*).

Explanation: When CICS Automation performed a node check, it found that the resource name was invalid or missing.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Check the message table for proper invocation. If valid, contact your IBM Support Center (ISC).

EVE291E *clist* invoked in error - missing or invalid resource type (*restype*).

Explanation: When CICS Automation performed a node check, it found that the resource type was invalid or missing.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Check the message table for proper invocation. If valid, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE292E Unexpected VTAM timeout.

Explanation: While CICS Automation was waiting for communication with VTAM, VTAM unexpectedly timed out.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Check logs. If no timeout found, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE293E Unexpected VTAM® MSG *msgid*.

Explanation: CICS Automation received an unexpected message from VTAM, *msgid*.

Operator Response: Refer to your VTAM documentation for an explanation of the message.

Messages EVE000I to EVE968I (CICS Automation)

EVE294I Unexpected VTAM event *eventid*.

Explanation: An unexpected VTAM event occurred, *eventid*.

Operator Response: Check the VTAM log for possible errors.

System Programmer Response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE295E Unexpected VTAM return code *rc=retcode*.

Explanation: CICS Automation received an unexpected return code from VTAM, *retcode*.

Operator Response: None required.

System Programmer Response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE302I Automation is off for subsystem *subsystem*, *MSGID=msg*. No action taken.

Explanation: A message was received (*msg*) that would have initiated an automation process, but automation is off for this subsystem.

Operator Response: If a shutdown or startup is required for this subsystem, use the operator interface.

Note: Automation is controlled with the automation flags defined in the SA OS/390 control file.

EVE303I Automation is off for subsystem *subsystem*, *MODULE=modname*. No action taken.

Explanation: An automated action (such as timed startup/shutdown) was invoked, but automation is off.

Operator Response: If a shutdown or startup is required for this subsystem, use the operator interface.

Note: Automation is controlled with the automation flags defined in the SA OS/390 control file.

EVE304I Timed startup ignored. *subsystem* already active.

Explanation: A service period window opened for this subsystem, but a startup was not initiated because the subsystem is already active.

Operator Response: None required.

EVE318I Unset of event *eventid* for *subsystem* OK.

Explanation: This messages confirms that the operator has successfully unset an event *eventid* for the specified subsystem.

Operator Response: None required.

EVE322I VTAMACB in error status. *JOB=jobname*, *APPLID=applid*.

Explanation: The VTAM ACB is in an error state from which automation cannot recover.

Operator Response: Check and correct the status of the VTAM major node, VTAM APPLID, and CICS VTAM ACB.

Classes: 40.

EVE324I VTAMACB is open. *JOB=jobname*, *APPLID=applid*.

Explanation: The VTAMACB is now open.

Classes: 40.

Operator Response: None.

EVE325I VTAM ACB is closed. *JOB=jobname*, *APPLID=applid*.

Explanation: The VTAM ACB is now closed.

Operator Response: None.

Classes: 40.

EVE401I Subsystem name is required.

Explanation: An option was selected that required a subsystem name, but none was given.

Operator Response: Enter the subsystem name.

EVE402I Invalid subsystem name.

Explanation: The subsystem name, as it is known to SA OS/390, was not found.

Operator Response: Enter a valid subsystem name. If you do not know the name, enter a question mark (?) in the "Subsystem, group, or domain" field to list subsystem names.

Notes:

1. If communications to a subsystem's domain are not established, the subsystem name may appear unknown or invalid to CICS Automation.
 2. If the subsystem association is secondary and it is not currently active, it may appear unknown or invalid to SA OS/390 CICS Automation.
-

EVE404I Not authorized for function *function* on subsystem *subsystem*.

Explanation: An attempt was made to perform an automation function on a subsystem, but the operator ID is not authorized to perform that function.

Operator Response: Ask the programmer to provide authorization. This is described in the *System Automation for OS/390 CICS Automation Programmer's*

Messages EVE000I to EVE968I (CICS Automation)

Reference and Operator's Guide.

EVE405I *key key is not active.*

Explanation: Either a PF, PA, or the ENTER key was pressed at a point when it is not active for this panel.

Operator Response: Enter a valid entry for this panel.

EVE406I **Invalid selection character entered.**

Explanation: An invalid character was entered.

Operator Response: Enter the correct character.

EVE407I **Cannot scroll backward.**

Explanation: An attempt was made to scroll backwards, but you are at the top of the scrollable list.

Operator Response: Do not scroll backwards.

EVE408I **Cannot scroll forward.**

Explanation: An attempt was made to scroll forward, but you are at the bottom of the scrollable list.

Operator Response: Do not scroll forward.

EVE409I **Invalid selection entered.**

Explanation: An attempt was made to select an option that is not valid now.

Operator Response: Press PF1 and read the help for this panel to determine why the selection is not valid.

EVE410I **Enter a selection.**

Explanation: The ENTER key was pressed, but a selection was not entered.

Operator Response: Make a selection.

EVE413I **Invalid name for subsystem, group or domain.**

Explanation: The subsystem name, group, or domain was not found.

Operator Response: Enter a valid subsystem name, group, or domain. If you do not know the name, enter a question mark (?) in the "Subsystem, group, or domain" field to list the names.

Notes:

1. If the domain is not currently communicating with the focal point system, then the subsystem or domain will be unknown to CICS Automation.
2. If the subsystem association is secondary and it is not currently active, it may appear unknown or invalid to CICS Automation.

EVE415I **Invalid fast path selection data.**

Explanation: Invalid fast path information was entered.

Operator Response: Enter the correct information. Refer to *System Automation for OS/390 CICS Automation Programmer's Reference and Operator's Guide* for further information.

EVE416I **Enter a CICS subsystem or ? for a selection list.**

Explanation: CICS Automation is waiting for you to select a subsystem.

Operator Response: Enter a valid subsystem name. If you do not know the name, enter a question mark (?) in the "Subsystem, group, or domain" field to list subsystem names.

EVE422I **Warm keypoint required for subsystem but status record not found.**

Explanation: Warm keypoint was not recorded on the previous shutdown of the CICS subsystem. This subsystem has been defined such that on a previous shutdown, a warm keypoint must be taken before any subsequent startup actions can be initiated for this subsystem.

Operator Response: Insure that a warm keypoint has been taken for the previous shutdown for this subsystem. If a warm keypoint has been taken, override this error to continue the startup. Otherwise, notify the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Determine whether or not the startup can continue.

EVE434I **Requests were submitted successfully, press PF5 for results.**

Explanation: More than one health check request was submitted. The results of the request could not be displayed on the current panel displayed.

Operator Response: Press PF5 to display the results of the request.

EVE435I **Original time has passed and cannot be changed.**

Explanation: A time entered on the service periods panel is earlier than the current time.

Operator Response: Enter service period times beyond the current time.

Messages EVE000I to EVE968I (CICS Automation)

EVE436I *subsystem* HEALTH start FOR *progrname*
SUCCESSFUL

Explanation: A health check was started successfully for the specified CICS subsystem. The name of the health check program is also specified in the message.

Operator Response: None.

Programmer Response: This message indicates the successful completion of a start command.

EVE437I Health check request has been
completed successfully.

Explanation: A health check routine was initiated and the routine completed successfully.

Operator Response: None.

EVE438I Program *progrname* action by operator.

Explanation: An action—started, resumed, stopped, suspended—was successful for the specified program name.

Operator Response: None required.

EVE439I REFRESH COMPLETED
SUCCESSFULLY FOR HEALTH
CHECK.

Explanation: The refresh key was pressed and the refresh was successful.

Operator Response: None required.

EVE440I HEALTH CHECK PROGRAM *progrname*
ALREADY INACTIVE.

Explanation: A request was made to stop an inactive health check routine.

Operator Response: Do not use stop on this health check routine until it becomes active.

EVE441I HEALTH CHECK PROGRAM *progrname*
STATUS *status*

Explanation: The named health check program has run and the status of the health check is included in the message. This message is issued from a CICS automation line-mode command.

Programmer Response: This message can be utilized by a user-written command to determine if an immediate execution of a health check program was successful.

EVE442I SUBSYSTEM *subsystem* DOES NOT
HAVE *command* COMMAND SUPPORT

Explanation: A CICS command was issued to a CICS subsystem. However, that CICS subsystem does not support that command due to a version/release incompatibility.

Operator Response: Refer to the CICS documentation for information about valid commands.

EVE443I NO HELP AVAILABLE FOR THIS
FUNCTION.

Explanation: Help was requested, but not help is available for this function.

Operator Response: None required.

EVE444I NO RESPONSE DATA AVAILABLE

Explanation: There is no health-check response data to display although the health check program is active.

Operator Response: None required.

System Programmer Response: Investigate why there is no health check response data for the health check program. The program may be disabled or it may have abended.

Problem Determination: Check for messages relating to the health check program in the netlog.

EVE445I *subsystem* RESPONSE ON *date/time* -
msgtext

Explanation: The health check program is active and the results of the last execution indicated in the msgtext at the end of the message.

Programmer Response: To determine if the last health check was successful, analyze the message text.

EVE447I FUNCTION NOT CURRENTLY
AVAILABLE.

Explanation: An attempt was made to execute a function that is currently not available.

Operator Response: Choose another function.

EVE451I Cannot page backward before start date.

Explanation: While processing Service Period Overrides, the user attempted to page backward past the original entry date.

Operator Response: None required.

Messages EVE000I to EVE968I (CICS Automation)

EVE452I **No overrides found.**

Explanation: An option was selected to display overrides, but no overrides were found.

Operator Response: None required.

EVE454I **Defined in ACF but not active instance**
domain

Explanation: Secondary system associations have been defined for this subsystem. This instance is not the instance that is being actively managed. Most likely this instance is in FALLBACK or MOVED status. If *domain* is supplied, this is the domain that is managing the active instance.

Operator Response: Perform desired action from the domain managing the subsystem or from the focal point.

EVE455I **Indoubt UOWs exist at previous**
shutdown for subsystem *subsystem*.
Startup request of *startype* **ignored and**
stype **used.**

Explanation: During the previous shutdown, indoubt UOWs were detected. A START is being requested with a start type of either INITIAL or COLD, but the automation control file specifies that this is not allowed. A start type of *stype* is used instead.

Operator Response: None

EVE456I **No health check functions exist for**
given subsystem.

Explanation: The health checking option was selected for a subsystem for which health check routines are not defined.

Operator Response: Do not select the health checking option for this subsystem.

EVE457I **Immediate check submitted for program**
progrname: **Press PF5 for results.**

Explanation: A health check was requested.

Operator Response: Press PF5 to view health check response.

EVE458I **Enter command or press PF key.**

Explanation: The ENTER key was pressed when CICS Automation expected a command to be entered or a PF key to be pressed.

Operator Response: Enter a command or press a PF key.

EVE459I **Health check program** *progrname* **already**
active.

Explanation: A request was made to start an active health check routine.

Operator Response: Do not use start on this health check routine until it becomes inactive.

EVE460I **Health check program** *progrname* **already**
suspended.

Explanation: A request was made to suspend a suspended health check routine. You cannot suspend a health check routine unless it is active.

Operator Response: None.

EVE461I **Cannot start a suspended program.**

Explanation: A suspended health check routine must be resumed and start was selected.

Operator Response: Select resume.

EVE462I **Cannot resume an inactive program.**

Explanation: An attempt was made to resume an inactive health check routine that had not been suspended.

Operator Response: Use start.

EVE464E **Syntax error in** *program* **on line** *line*.

Explanation: This program has an error on the line specified.

Operator Response: If this is user-written or user-customized code, contact the programmer. If this is CICS Automation code, contact the IBM Support Center.

EVE465E **Error condition raised in CLIST** *clist* **on**
line *line*.

Explanation: This CLIST has an error on the line specified.

Operator Response: If this is user-written or user-customized code, contact the programmer. If this is CICS Automation code, contact the IBM Support Center.

EVE466E *progrname* **error from health check**
program *hlth pgm*.

Explanation: An error was returned from program *progrname* while performing the requested health check program.

Operator Response: None required.

Messages EVE000I to EVE968I (CICS Automation)

System Programmer Response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE479I **Command failed. Subsystem *subsystem* is not active at this time.**

Explanation: You attempted to perform a function for a subsystem which is not active.

Operator Response: Check the subsystem status. When the subsystem is active, try the function again.

EVE484E **NoValue condition raised in *clist* on line *linenum*.**

Explanation: A REXX variable was met which did not have a value assigned.

Operator Response: If it is user-written code, resolve the problem. If it is program-offering code, contact the IBM Support Center.

EVE485E ***command* failed: *parm* parameter was missing.**

Explanation: This message is issued from the *command* routine. A required parameter was missing.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Correct the call to *command*.

EVE486E ***command* failed: *value* keyword is invalid.**

Explanation: An incorrect keyword was passed to the *command* routine.

Operator Response: Correct the call to *command*.

EVE487E **EVEET050 CEMT I TASK command received message *msgid*. Console *cons_name* is not defined to CICS.**

Explanation: Program EVEET050 tried to issue a 'CEMT I TASK' command. CICS returned message *msgid* indicating that console *cons_name* has not been defined to CICS.

Operator Response: Contact system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Define *cons_name* to CICS.

Note: With CICS TS V1R3 and above, the console autoinstall function can be used to resolve this problem.

EVE488E **EVEET050 CEMT I TASK command returned message *msgid*. Incorrect security defined for autotask.**

Explanation: Program EVEET050 tried to issue a 'CEMT I TASK' command. CICS returned message *msgid* indicating that the operator (autotask) under which the command was issued does not have the right security level defined.

Operator Response: Contact system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Define the correct security level for the operator (autotask). Refer to *System Automation for OS/390 CICS Automation Programmer's Reference and Operator's Guide* for further information.

EVE492I **Link Monitor is not active.**

Explanation: The operator's LMT request failed because the LMT is not active.

Operator Response: Start the LMT.

EVE493I **Link Monitor is started.**

Explanation: The Link Monitor is started on operator request.

Operator Response: None.

EVE494I **Link Monitor is stopped.**

Explanation: The Link Monitor stopped on operator request.

Operator Response: None.

EVE495I **Link Monitor is stopping.**

Explanation: The LMT is not started on operator request because it is currently stopping.

Operator Response: Try again to start the LMT.

EVE496I **Link Monitor is already active.**

Explanation: An attempt was made to start Link Monitoring, but it was already active.

Operator Response: None.

EVE497I **You are not authorized for Link Monitoring on *subsystem*.**

Explanation: The operator is not allowed to perform Link Monitoring commands for the subsystem *subsystem*

Operator Response: Select another subsystem.

Messages EVE000I to EVE968I (CICS Automation)

EVE498I Monitoring is already OFF.

Explanation: An attempt was made to turn off monitoring, but it was already off.

Operator Response: None.

EVE499I Monitoring is already ON.

Explanation: An attempt was made to turn on monitoring, but it was already on.

Operator Response: None.

EVE500I Monitoring is not on.

Explanation: The operator requested a repair action for a connection, but monitoring is not ON for that connection.

Operator Response: None.

EVE501I Get System news for subsystem *subsystem* timed out.

Explanation: The system news was not retrieved before the time expired.

Operator Response: Try to obtain the system news again.

EVE502I No System news available for subsystem *subsystem*.

Explanation: No system news has been defined for the specified subsystem.

Operator Response: None.

EVE503I Update System news for subsystem *subsystem* timed out.

Explanation: The system news was not updated before the time expired. Update not completed.

Operator Response: Try to update the system news again.

EVE504I System news updated for subsystem *subsystem*.

Explanation: The system news for subsystem *subsystem* has been updated successfully.

Operator Response: None.

EVE505I Update System news for subsystem *subsystem* failed.

Explanation: The system news defined for subsystem *subsystem* has not been updated successfully.

Operator Response: Try to update system news again.

If the problem continues, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE506I Operator replied <">GO.<">

Explanation: During a timed WAIT for messages, the operator interrupted by typing <">GO,<"> cancelling the requested CICS Automation function.

System Action: The CICS Automation function is not completed.

EVE507I Communication to subsystem *subsystem* timed out.

Explanation: When CICS Automation tried to communicate with *subsystem*, no response was received before time expired.

Operator Response: Try the operation again, if the problem persists, contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Determine cause for the timeout. If the problem persists or is unexplained, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE508I Subsystem *subsystem* unavailable. PPI inactive on *subsystem*.

Explanation: Operator function tried unsuccessfully to communicate across the program-to-program interface. The program-to-program interface is active on the NetView side, but not on the CICS side. The CICS subsystem had not activated the program-to-program interface on its side, so the function cannot communicate across the cross-memory interface (program-to-program interface).

Operator Response: Attempt to activate the subsystem through the support panels (option 9.3). Activate the program-to-program interface and check the status of the program-to-program interface

EVE509I Get schedule for subsystem *subsystem* timed out.

Explanation: The pattern of the weekly schedule and/or overrides to the weekly pattern were not retrieved within time.

Operator Response: Try the requested function again. If it persists, contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Determine cause for the timeout. If it persists or is unexplained, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE510I No schedule available for subsystem *subsystem*, connection *connid*.

Explanation: No service hours were defined for connection *connid* of subsystem *subsystem*.

Operator Response: None.

Messages EVE000I to EVE968I (CICS Automation)

EVE511I **Update override for subsystem**
subsystem, connection connid timed out.

Explanation: While attempting to update a link override service period, the response was not returned within the assigned wait period, and the update is questionable.

Operator Response: Query to see if the update completed successfully or not.

EVE512I **Update override for subsystem**
subsystem, connection connid failed.

Explanation: The service hours defined for connection *connid* of subsystem *subsystem* have not been updated successfully.

Operator Response: Check the overrides entered, and correct them if they are invalid.

EVE513I **Connection *connid* is out of service hours.**

Explanation: A request was issued from the LMT operator display for some function, such as Monitoring on/off, Echo on/off, or Recover. When the requested routine was invoked, CICS Automation discovered that the connection was outside the service hours, so the requested function is not acceptable.

Operator Response: Change the service period hours and re-issue the request.

EVE515I **Error occurred during *subsystem* signon for operator *opername***

Explanation: Automation was unable to sign on to the specified CICS system using the operator name.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Determine why the operator ID is not valid. Correct the authorization subsystem (RACF or other security system) or correct password specifications in EVEEX081.

EVE516I **Signon complete for operator *opername* on subsystem *subsystem*.**

Explanation: Automation was able to sign on to the specified CICS system using the operator name.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

EVE517I **Password has been modified during signon by *opername* on subsystem *subsystem*.**

Explanation: Automation was able to sign on to the specified CICS system using the operator name. During the signon process, the password was changed.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Change the passwords in EVEEX081 to reflect the new passwords.

EVE519I **Subsystem *subsystem* not defined.**

Explanation: CICS Automation did not find the specified subsystem in the control file.

Operator Response: Enter a valid subsystem name in the Subsystem field.

EVE520I **Echoplexing is already OFF.**

Explanation: The operator requested to turn off echoplexing for a connection, but echoplexing was already OFF.

Operator Response: None.

EVE521I **Echoplexing is already ON.**

Explanation: The operator requested to turn on echoplexing, but echoplexing was already ON.

Operator Response: None.

EVE522I **Echoplexing not installed.**

Explanation: The operator requested an echoplexing operation, but echoplexing is not installed (is not defined in the Control Facility).

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: If echoplexing is desired, change the control file.

EVE523I **Changes committed.**

Explanation: The operator's updates to the service periods have been accepted.

Operator Response: None.

EVE524I **Incorrect date specified.**

Explanation: The date entered was not a valid date.

Operator Response: Check your entry and re-enter.

EVE525I **Incorrect command specified.**

Explanation: The operator specified a selection that is not supported on this panel.

Operator Response: Enter a valid selection.

EVE526I **Time omitted.**

Explanation: The operator modified the service hours, but omitted either the:

- First start-time
-

Messages EVE000I to EVE968I (CICS Automation)

- Corresponding stop time
- Last time, though no start-time was specified.

Operator Response: Update the service hours or press PF3 to cancel.

EVE527I Previous stop-time is not ****.

Explanation: The "****" in service periods shows that the service period will remain active the next day. If the last stop-time is "****," then the next start-time must also be "****" indicating the continuity. Here, the operator modified the service hours and specified "****" as the first start-time, but the previous stop-time is not "****"

Operator Response: Either change the last stop-time to "****" or change the first start-time to an actual time.

EVE528I No times allowed after "DOWN".

Explanation: When "DOWN" is the first start/stop time, no times can be entered later that day. The operator modified the service hours and specified "DOWN" as the first start-time, but additional times follow it.

Operator Response: Update the service hours.

EVE529I No times allowed after ****.

Explanation: Because "****" shows that a service period will remain active into the next day, no times are allowed after the "****".

Operator Response: Update the service hours.

EVE530I Next start-time is not ****.

Explanation: The "****" in service periods indicates that the service period will remain active the next day. If the last stop-time is "****", then the next start-time must also be "****" indicating the continuity. In this case, the operator modified the service hours and specified "****" as the last stop-time, but the next start-time is not "****"

Operator Response: Either change the last stop-time to actual hours, or change the first start-time to "****".

EVE531I Times not in ascending order.

Explanation: Times entered must be in ascending order.

Operator Response: Re-enter times in ascending order.

EVE532I Previous stop-time is ****.

Explanation: The operator modified the service hours and did not specify "****" as the first start-time, but the previous day's last stop-time is "****".

Operator Response: Update the service hours correctly.

EVE533I Incorrect time specified.

Explanation: The time entered was not a valid time.

Operator Response: Re-enter time within the following rules:

- Valid start-times are 0000 to 2359, ****, and DOWN.
- **** and DOWN are only valid as first start-time values.
- No times are allowed after **** or DOWN.
- Valid stop-times are 0001 to 2400 and ****.
- **** is only allowed as the last stop-time and first start-time (both together).

EVE534I Next start-time is ****.

Explanation: The next day's first start-time is "****", but when the operator modified the service hours, "****" was not specified as the last start time.

Operator Response: Update the service hours correctly.

EVE535I Deletion disallowed as it creates a schedule conflict.

Explanation: The Service Period Override cannot be deleted because deleting it would create a conflict in the existing schedule.

Operator Response: Update the service hours.

EVE536E CLIST *clist* incorrectly invoked, parms=*parms*.

Explanation: The CLIST *clist* was invoked with parameters *parms*, but the invocation was not according to the interface defined for that CLIST.

System Action: The requested function is not performed.

Operator Response: The problem is caused by a CICS Automation internal error. Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE537E Internal error detected in CLIST *clist*, parms=*parms*.

Explanation: The CLIST *clist* invoked with the parameters *parms* detected an internal error.

System Action: The requested function is not performed.

Operator Response: The problem is caused by a CICS Automation internal error. Contact your IBM Support Center.

Messages EVE000I to EVE968I (CICS Automation)

EVE538E CLIST *clist* cancelled on line *linenum* parms *parms*.

Explanation: The specified clist cancelled due to a CICS Automation internal error.

System Action: The requested function is not performed.

Operator Response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE539E Incorrect LMT level (*level*) installed in subsystem *subsystem*.

Explanation: Level *level* is installed in subsystem *subsystem*, but this is not the correct (latest) version to the LMT.

System Action: The LMT function requested is not performed.

Operator Response: The problem is caused by a CICS Automation internal error. Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE540I VTAM status is down. Received message *msgtext*.

Explanation: During VTAM ACB recover, CICS Automation received a message indicating that VTAM was inactive.

Operator Response: Have VTAM restarted.

EVE542I LMT not installed in subsystem *subsystem*.

Explanation: The LMT is not installed in the subsystem *subsystem*.

System Action: None.

System Programmer Response: Install the LMT in the subsystem and NetView.

EVE543E Syntax error in *clist* on line *linenum*, *rc=retcode*.

Explanation: A syntax error was detected on line *linenum* of CLIST *clist*.

Problem Determination: The return code *retcode* can be referenced using the REXX function "errortext."

Operator Response: The problem is caused by a CICS Automation internal error. Contact the IBM Support Center.

EVE544E Error detected by *clist*, *rc=retcode*.

Explanation: CLIST *clist* detected an error indicated by the return code *retcode*, but it was not called by another CLIST (but by the message table or the

program-to-program interface). The error is logged by this message.

Operator Response: Record this message and contact the IBM Support Center.

EVE547I Warm keypoint not taken at previous shutdown.

Explanation: For successful startup, the control file requires that a warm keypoint be taken with the previous shutdown. The previous shutdown did take a warm keypoint, possibly because of an abend, so CICS Automation requires a user override to start up.

Operator Response: To proceed with startup, override the warm keypoint option.

EVE549I Date out of range.

Explanation: The date could generate a schedule conflict because it is in the range of *12/26/yy* and *12/31/yy* where *yy* is computed by the common global variable *AOC.CENTURY.SWITCH* and the current year.

Operator Response: Correct the date and retry.

EVE550E Unexpected timeout from *command* in *clist*. Processing terminated.

Explanation: A message was expected but was not received before the "WAIT" time expired.

System Action: The requested function is not successfully completed.

Operator Response: Retry the operation. If the problem persists, contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE551E Unexpected return code (*RC=retcode*) from *command* in *clist*. Processing terminated.

Explanation: An unexpected return code, *retcode*, was received from the command *command*.

System Action: The requested function is not successfully completed.

Operator Response: Contact the IBM Support Center.

EVE552E Unexpected WAIT Event (*WC=wc*) from *command* in *clist*. Processing terminated.

Explanation: A message was expected, but instead an unexpected event code returned.

System Action: The requested function is not successfully completed.

Operator Response: Refer to *NetView Customization Writing Command Lists*, for an explanation of the code.

Messages EVE000I to EVE968I (CICS Automation)

If it is an unexplained wait code, like an error code, then contact the IBM Support Center. If it is a G code, as in GO, the the operator should not enter G0 while waiting for that command to process.

EVE553E Unexpected message (EVENnn) from command in clist. Processing terminated.

Explanation: The CLIST was waiting on several messages. The message received was not the message expected. Typically this indicates an error.

System Action: The requested function is not successfully completed.

Operator Response: Contact the IBM Support Center.

EVE554E Failed command : cmdtxt.

Explanation: The identified command was executed, but it failed to complete normally. This message is issued in conjunction with messages EVE550I - EVE553E.

Operator Response: None required.

EVE555E Message received : msgid msgtext.

Explanation: An unexpected message was received. This message is issued in conjunction with messages EVE550I - EVE553E.

Operator Response: Contact the IBM Support Center.

EVE556I command Completed successfully

Explanation: The command name in the message has completed the requested operation successfully.

Operator Response: None.

EVE557I INITIAL start indicated at previous shutdown. Requested starttype ignored.

Explanation: The previous shutdown indicated that CICS should be next started with a starttype of INITIAL. The starttype specified will be ignored and CICS will be started with a starttype of INITIAL.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

EVE558I INITIAL starttype indicated at last shutdown for subsystem. Startup request of type ignored and INITIAL used.

Operator Response: None.

EVE559I Communication to subsystem *subsystem* not possible.

Explanation: An attempt was made to communicate to the CICS subsystem using the program-to-program interface, but the program-to-program interface is not currently active.

Operator Response: Activate the program-to-program interface if necessary.

EVE560I Both start and stop time must be entered, or both must be blank.

Explanation: A start or stop time is entered. Either both a start and stop time must be entered, or both must be blank.

Operator Response: Enter both start and stop times, or blank out both.

EVE564I All other time periods must be blank.

Explanation: A blank time period was encountered or a time period was skipped. Time periods must be contiguous.

Operator Response: If there is a blank time period, either blank out the other periods or fill in the blank one.

EVE565I Invalid time.

Explanation: The specified time is not valid. The time must be between 0000 and 2359.

Operator Response: Enter a valid time.

EVE566I Only the first start and stop time may be DOWN.

Explanation: Only the first service period for a day may be specified as "DOWN." "DOWN" indicates that the specified subsystem must be down for the entire day. The user attempted to enter DOWN in other than the first service period.

Operator Response: Correct the start time.

EVE567I Time must also be "DOWN."

Explanation: In either the Start or Stop first service period, DOWN was specified. DOWN must be specified in both the first Start and first Stop service period.

Operator Response: Either enter DOWN in both the Start and Stop first service period, or enter some valid time in both.

Messages EVE000I to EVE968I (CICS Automation)

EVE568I Only the first start time may be "*****".

Explanation: "*****" were specified in a Start field other than the first one. "*****" is a valid entry only in the first Start field, because it indicates that a service period continued from the previous day.

Operator Response: Correct the time.

EVE569I Time must be numeric.

Explanation: The start/stop time entered is not numeric, asterisks, or DOWN.

Operator Response: Correct the time.

EVE570I The first start and stop time cannot be blank.

Explanation: The first start/stop time must be entered. They are required parameters.

Operator Response: Correct the time by entering valid times in the first fields.

EVE571I Service periods not supported.

Explanation: No service periods exist for the requested subsystem.

Operator Response: None required.

EVE572I Indoubt UOWs reported during previous shutdown.

Explanation: During the previous shutdown indoubt UOWs were detected.

Operator Response: None

EVE573I Invalid date, please reenter.

Explanation: The date entered is not valid.

Operator Response: Enter a valid date.

EVE574I Deletion disallowed as it creates a schedule conflict.

Explanation: The overrides cannot be deleted because it would create a conflict in the schedule as it exists.

Operator Response: Either change the schedule to eliminate the conflict or leave the override.

EVE575I *subsystem* outside of service period.

Explanation: The user has attempted to start up *subsystem* outside the service period.

Operator Response: Override the service period and continue with startup, or abandon startup.

EVE576E EVEEXPST failed: TYPE parameter must be STARTUP, SHUTDOWN, or blank.

Explanation: EVEEXPST (a synonym for CICSPOST) failed because the parameter is neither of type startup or shutdown nor blank.

Operator Response: Correct the type parameter and re-enter.

EVE577E EVEEXPST failed: FUNCTION parameter must be SET or UNSET.

Explanation: EVEEXPST (a synonym for CICSPOST) failed because the function parameter was neither SET nor UNSET.

Operator Response: Enter the correct function parameter, SET or UNSET.

EVE578E Changed time must be later than current time.

Explanation: The time change entered was earlier than or equal to the current time.

Operator Response: Either re-enter time change later than the current time, or abort time change.

EVE584I Error condition raised in *clist* on line *linenum*, return code = *retcode*.

Explanation: A specific command, other than a REXX command, failed inside the CLIST, giving a non-zero return code.

Operator Response: Look at the return code and specific line number, and contact the IBM Support Center.

EVE589E Error condition raised in *clist* on line *linenum*, return code = *retcode*.

Explanation: A specific command, other than a REXX command, failed inside the CLIST, giving a non-zero return code.

Operator Response: Look at the return code and specific line number, and contact the IBM Support Center.

EVE591I Security authorization failed.

Explanation: The operator lacks authorization to perform the requested function for the specified subsystem.

Operator Response: None required.

Messages EVE000I to EVE968I (CICS Automation)

EVE595I *field = data*

Explanation: In response to a command, status fields are displayed. For the CICSOVRD command, the following fields are displayed.

KEYPOINT

Current keypoint status: REQuired or OPTional.

SIT Current SIT parameters to be used at the next CICS start.

START Current start type to be used at the next CICS start.

Operator Response: None

EVE596I **START= is not allowed in the SIT override parameters**

Explanation: Since the type of CICS start can be entered through the online panels or from the CICSOVRD command, using **START=** in the SIT parameters is not permitted.

Operator Response: Remove the **START=** type from the SIT parameters.

EVE598I **Type 'D' if delete required.**

Explanation: An invalid character was entered in the Delete field.

Operator Response: Enter "D" to delete the override.

EVE599I **Invalid service period - code *codenum* day *dayvalue* period *periodvalue***

Explanation: A routine has invoked the service period processing routine. This is caused by bad data in the control file. *dayvalue* is the day coded in the control file entry. (If an entry for the day was not coded, down-down is the default schedule.) *periodvalue* is the service period found in error. *codenum* is as follows:

Code	Meaning
0004	Invalid data for service period. too long, not numeric, hours greater than 23, minutes greater than 59.
0008	Data is following down-down or stop period of '****'.
0012	Start period other than first contains '****'.
0016	Coding of service period down in error. Code down-down in first period only.
0020	Either a start or stop time for a period is missing.
0024	Time values are not ascending.

Code	Meaning
0028	Continuation error. A service period ending with '****' does not have '****' starting on the following day.
0032	Continuation error. A service period ending with down or a valid time value has '****' for the next day.
0036	The day value coded on the service period entry is invalid.
0040	A control file entry starting with DAY= was found, but the format is invalid. Unable to determine day or times.

Operator Response: View the service periods and make corrections.

EVE601W **Subsystem *subsystem* startup hang. Status has been *status* since *when*.**

Explanation: During CICS startup, timers were set to indicate when CICS successfully completed startup and they would then be purged. The timers have not been purged, indicating that startup has been hung for the specified length of time.

Operator Response: Check the logs to see if the startup is in fact hung or if the startup is just proceeding slowly. If this message occurs frequently, change the timer definition in the control file.

Classes: 40.

EVE602I **Mismatching VTAM applid for subsystem *subsystem* running applid *id*, control file applid *id*.**

Explanation: During CICS startup, the information in the control file was retrieved and compared to what CICS said its applid should be, and the data did not match. Many possible problems can be generated.

Operator Response: Correct the control file, if it is in error.

Classes: 40.

EVE603W **Subsystem *subsystem* is under stress - Short on storage *information*.**

Explanation: An earlier message indicating a storage shortage started a timer. The problem has not been alleviated, but the timer has expired. Unless the problem is alleviated soon, CICS may abend.

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the subsystem where the problem occurred.

The variable *information* shows additional information about the storage problem. It can contain one of the following:

'BELOW 16MB LINE'

Messages EVE000I to EVE968I (CICS Automation)

'BOVE 16MB LINE'

''

Operator Response: Immediate action to relieve shortage stress is recommended.

Classes: 40.

EVE604W A storage violation has occurred within subsystem *subsystem*.

Explanation: CICS Automation has trapped a storage violation message and is taking further action.

Operator Response: None required.

Classes: 40.

EVE605W Insufficient storage for AUTOINSTALL, subsystem *subsystem*.

Explanation: This critical message indicates that *subsystem* lacks sufficient storage for AUTOINSTALL.

Operator Response: Alleviate the storage problem.

Classes: 40.

EVE606W AUTOINSTALL limit reached, subsystem *subsystem*.

Explanation: A timer tracking the autoinstall limit now indicates that the time limit has been reached. No additional terminals have been able to sign on for the defined time limit.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Investigate why the autoinstall limit was reached.

Classes: 40.

EVE608W *Subsystem* transaction action exceeded critical abend threshold.

Explanation: The specified transaction has reached critical transaction abend threshold.

Operator Response: Investigate why the transaction is abend frequently. Notify the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Resolve the recurring abend.

Classes: 40.

EVE613I Abnormal health response from *subsystem*, program *progrname*.

Explanation: The specified health check function did not complete normally.

Operator Response: From the Health Checking panels, view the error message logged in the Health Checking

Status Display to determine why the function is not successfully completing.

Classes: 40.

EVE615I No action taken. Transaction *tranid* in *subsystem* still in critical threshold status.

Explanation: The specified transaction has reached critical abend thresholds.

System Action: CICS Automation will no longer issue critical abs for this transaction.

Operator Response: Determine why this transaction is abending and correct the problem.

Classes: 40.

EVE622A Post failure. *subsystem* unknown, unable to set shutdown event *event*.

Explanation: When CICS Automation tried to use the CICSPPOST function, the subsystem name was unknown, so CICS Automation could not set the event.

Operator Response: Determine whether a valid name was specified for the CICSPPOST function. If the specified name **is valid**, then communication is probably not now available to the system where that subsystem resides. Manually post the event on that remote system when communication becomes available.

Classes: 40.

EVE623A Post failure. *subsystem* unknown, unable to set startup event *event*.

Explanation: When CICS Automation tried to use the CICSPPOST function, the subsystem name was unknown, so CICS Automation could not set the event.

Operator Response: Determine whether a valid name was specified for the CICSPPOST function. If the specified name **is valid**, then communication is not now available to the system where that subsystem resides. Manually post the event on that remote system when communication becomes available.

Classes: 40.

EVE624A Post failure. *domainid* domain unknown, unable to reset event *event*.

Explanation: When CICS Automation to use the CICSPPOST function, the domain name was unknown, so CICS Automation could not set the event.

Operator Response: Determine whether a valid name was specified for the CICSPPOST function. If the specified name **is valid**, then communication is not now available to that domain. Manually post the event on that remote system when communication becomes available.

Messages EVE000I to EVE968I (CICS Automation)

Classes: 40.

EVE626W Subsystem *subsystem* initialize hang. Status has been *status* since *when*.

Explanation: During CICS initialization, timers were set to indicate when CICS successfully completed initialization and they would then be purged. The timers have not been purged, indicating that initialization has been hung for the specified length of time.

Operator Response: Check the logs to see if the initialization is in fact hung or if the initialization is just proceeding slowly. If this message occurs frequently, change the timer definition in the control file.

Classes: 40.

EVE635A VTAMACB in error status. JOB=*jobname*, APPLID=*subsappl*.

Explanation: The VTAM ACB for the application requires operator intervention.

Operator Response: Check the status of the CICS VTAM ACB, and take appropriate action.

Classes: 40.

EVE636W Subsystem *subsystem* PPI hang. Status has been *status* since *when*.

Explanation: During CICS PPI initialization, timers were set to indicate when CICS successfully completed PPI initialization and they would then be purged. The timers have not been purged, indicating that PPI initialization has been hung for the specified length of time.

Operator Response: Check the logs to see if the PPI initialization is in fact hung or if the PPI initialization is just proceeding slowly. If this message occurs frequently, change the timer definition in the control file.

Classes: 40.

EVE637A Subsystem *subsystem* PPI timed out for Health request *request*.

Explanation: A timeout occurred while processing a Health Check request *request*.

Operator Response: Check the logs to see if any Health Check or PPI messages were issued.

Classes: 40.

EVE638A Cannot determine version/release for subsystem *subsystem*.

Explanation: Attempting to do a CICS PURGE at shutdown time, the PURGE routine could not determine the CICS version or release, so it could not determine how to handle its necessary commands. The first time a CICS is brought up under CICS Automation's control, CICS Automation stores the release/version information in the status file. Each time shutdown begins, CICS Automation retrieves the version/release information from the status file so that it can issue the appropriate commands. The version/release information was not available.

Operator Response: Cycle the CICS system manually.

Classes: 40.

EVE639A Multiple primary systems defined for *subsystem*.

Explanation: More than one primary system has been defined for *subsystem*. This is an error, as there can only be one primary system for each subsystem.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Contact your IBM support center.

Classes: 40.

EVE640E Incorrect table *table_area table_name* is *value*.

Explanation: State/action table processing has not initialized successfully.

Operator Response: Contact the IBM Support Center.

Classes: 40.

EVE644E Action *action* for state action member *memname* cannot be located in DSICLD.

Explanation: A REXX EXEC specified in a state/action table is missing.

Operator Response: Correct the action name, or have the system programmer to add the missing EXEC to the library.

Classes: 40.

EVE645E State *state* for action member *memname* is invalid.

Explanation: State is invalid.

Operator Response: Review and correct state/action table member.

Classes: 40.

Messages EVE000I to EVE968I (CICS Automation)

EVE646E State "*state*" for action member *memname* is greater than defined states.

Explanation: An EVENT record references "*state*," but the state is invalid.

Operator Response: Review and correct state/action table member.

Classes: 40.

EVE647E Field *fldname* for action member *memname* is invalid.

Explanation: The field is invalid.

Operator Response: Review and correct state/action table member.

Classes: 40.

EVE648E NO RESPONSE RECEIVED FROM CICS DURING RECEIVE DATA FROM *subsystem*.

Explanation: While a CICS shutdown was attempted, the function timed out before a response was received. PURGE could not be performed.

- The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the CICS subsystem.

System Action: The CICS shutdown waits until all outstanding transactions are completed.

Operator Response: Manually purge any outstanding CICS transactions. Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: If the problem persists, contact your IBM Support Center.

Classes: 40.

EVE650I *subsystem* state action table *tablnam* *eventid* not found.

Explanation: The specified state/action table is not found. This may indicate initialization failure.

Operator Response: Review the log for failures.

Classes: 40.

EVE651E *subsystem* timer expired to unlock area for *remotesubsys* in domain *remotedom*.

Explanation: A lock for a state/action table was unlocked by the times.

Operator Response: Look for previous activity related to this subsystem, and check for other possible errors.

Classes: 40.

EVE652E *subsystem* failed to obtain *lockname* lock for *remotesubsys* in domain *remotedom*.

Explanation: The requested lock is not available.

Operator Response: Look for previous activity related to this subsystem, and check for other possible errors.

Classes: 40.

EVE653E *subsystem* failed to locate area for message *msgid* *msgtext*.

Explanation: A message is automated, but could not be found in any area table.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Verify that the state/action table is correctly defined. If the message should not be trapped, remove it from the automation message table and the state/action table.

Classes: 40.

EVE654E No INCLUDE/EXCLUDE entries exist in LISTSHUT table for *subsystem*.

Explanation: The LISTSHUT table must contain either INCLUDE or EXCLUDE entries for the specified subsystem in order for SHUTDOWN to occur.

System Action: No transactions will be purged.

Operator Response: Change the table and reload the control file.

Classes: 40.

EVE656I PURGE/FORCE was issued for *taskid* task during SHUTDOWN of type *shuttype*.

Explanation: A purge or force command was issued for the specified task in order for shutdown to continue.

Operator Response: None.

Classes: 40.

EVE657E Message received by EVEET050: *msgtext*.

Explanation: EVET050 received an unexpected message.

System Action: Processing is terminated.

Operator Response: Notify the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

Classes: 40.

Messages EVE000I to EVE968I (CICS Automation)

EVE659E Unexpected return code (RC=*retcode*) from *command* in *clist*. Processing terminated.

Explanation: An unexpected return code was received from the specified program, causing processing to terminate.

System Action: Processing is terminated.

Operator Response: Notify the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

Classes: 40.

EVE663E Unexpected message(*msgid*) from *subsystem* in *clist*. Processing terminated

Explanation: An unexpected message *msgid* has been received processing a CEMT command for subsystem *subsystem* in Rexx procedure *clist*. Processing of the Rexx procedure has been terminated.

Operator Response: Check the logs to see if any messages were issued. Because this message is most often issued by the Transaction Termination function of System Automation, it is possible that a scheduled or requested stop of the CICS subsystem has been hung.

Classes: 40.

EVE673I Subsystem *subsystem* has been started with start option of *starttype*.

Explanation: This message is issued whenever a COLD or INITIAL start for a subsystem has been initiated. It is an indication that CICS Automation has tracked the COLD/INITIAL start in progress and will reset the COLD/INITIAL Start Indicator in the Automation Status File.

Operator Response: None.

Classes: 40.

EVE675I Warm keypoint not taken at previous shutdown for subsystem *subsystem*. Startup request of *startype* ignored and auto used.

Explanation: A COLD/INITIAL start indicator was set in the status file specifying that the next startup should be COLD/INITIAL. CICS Automation checked the status file and found that no Warm Keypoint was taken on the last shutdown, so the startup request of COLD/INITIAL will be bypassed.

Operator Response: None required.

Classes: 40.

EVE677I Warm keypoint not taken at shutdown for subsystem *subsystem*. Status = *status*, new status = *status*, reason = *code*

Explanation: A CICS SHUTDOWN was detected without a warm keypoint. The subsystem has KEYPOINTREQ=YES coded in the control file. The current and new status values are provided, and the values will be the same if no status change is required. The reason code describes what action, if any, CICS Automation decided to take. The reason code may be one of the following:

0004 Status is already stopping, no action required

0008 Immediate subsystem restart expected, no action required

0012 Automated subsystem restart unlikely, status changed to stopping

0016 Subsystem status has an inactive status, no action taken

Operator Response: Ensure the CICS subsystem is restarted to allow CICS emergency restart to take place. If reason code 4, 12 or 16 are received, you will have to restart CICS from the operator panels or with an MVS™ START command.

Classes: 40.

EVE679E Subsystem *subsystem* already controlled by domain *domain1*, but is being started on domain *domain2* by ARM.

Explanation: ARM is in the process of moving the specified *subsystem* to *domain2*. However, the focal point indicates that the *subsystem* is already controlled by *domain1*.

Operator Response: Only one domain should be managing the *subsystem*. Remove the *subsystem* from *domain1*'s control by changing the *subsystem* status to MOVED or FALLBACK on *domain1*.

Classes: 40.

EVE685E *subsystem* changed from MOVED/FALLBACK but controlled by domain *domain*

Explanation: An attempt was made to change the status from MOVED or FALLBACK, SA OS/390 accepted this change. However, it is inconsistent with the CICS feature information.

If the domain shown in the message is UNKNOWN, the focal point could not be contacted to verify that no other domain was controlling the subsystem. Otherwise, another domain controls this subsystem and the status is changed back to MOVED or FALLBACK.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer

Messages EVE000I to EVE968I (CICS Automation)

or automation specialist to ensure this subsystem should be on this system.

System Programmer Response: If the subsystem is controlled by another domain, first change the status on the controlling domain to MOVED or FALLBACK, then reissue the status change on the new domain.

Classes: 40.

EVE686E **MVS operator starting subsystem on domain** *domain* *rsn*.

Explanation: The operator started a *subsystem* that is not currently controlled by this *domain* from the MVS console. This could result in conflicting information in the CICS Automation displays.

Depending on the *rsn* text, the *subsystem* is already controlled by another *domain* or the focal point could be contacted to ensure that the *subsystem* is not being managed by another *domain*. In the first case, automation is not in effect.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer or automation specialist to ensure that this *subsystem* should be on this system.

System Programmer Response: If the *subsystem* is controlled by another *domain* and the system where the operator issued the start is the desired *domain*, change the SA OS/390 status of the controlling domain to MOVED.

Classes: 40.

EVE691 *data*

Explanation: This internal message is used to pass single-point-of-control error information.

Operator Response: Internal message; no action required.

EVE692 *data*

Explanation: This internal message is used to pass single-point-of-control error information.

Operator Response: Internal message; no action required.

EVE693 *data*

Explanation: This internal message is used to pass single-point-of-control error information.

Operator Response: Internal message; no action required.

EVE694 *data*

Explanation: This internal message is used to pass single-point-of-control error information.

Operator Response: Internal message; no action required.

EVE695 *data*

Explanation: This internal message is used to pass single-point-of-control error information.

Operator Response: Internal message; no action required.

EVE696 **END generated**

Explanation: This internal message is used to pass single-point-of-control error information. It is generated to end a multi-line message.

Operator Response: Internal message; no action required.

EVE697 **FROM** *target* **DOMAIN:** *focalpt* **OPID:** *op-id*

Explanation: This internal message is used to pass single-point-of-control error information.

Operator Response: Internal message; no action required.

EVE698 *type data*

Explanation: This internal message is used to pass single-point-of-control error information.

Operator Response: Internal message; no action required.

EVE699 **END**

Explanation: This internal message is used to pass single-point-of-control error information. It marks the end of a multi-line message.

Operator Response: Internal message; no action required.

EVE700I *data*

Explanation: This internal message is used to pass single point of control information on a CICS query.

Operator Response: Internal message; no action required.

Messages EVE000I to EVE968I (CICS Automation)

EVE701I *response*

Explanation: This is an internal message. CICSPOST can be used to post a request from remote system. This message is issued in response to a posting of a request from a remote system.

Operator Response: Internal message; no action needed.

EVE702I *startup initiation response*

Explanation: When an operator initiates a startup remotely in a single point of control environment, CICS Automation returns this internal message with the results of the startup.

Operator Response: Internal message; none required.

EVE703I *shutdown initiation response*

Explanation: When an operator initiates a shutdown remotely in a single point of control environment, CICS Automation returns this internal message with the results of the shutdown.

Operator Response: Internal message; none required.

EVE710I *message routing information*

Explanation: This is an internal message that contains routing information. Its format will vary.

Operator Response: Internal message; no action required.

EVE711I *data to maintain*

Explanation: This is an internal message that contains maintenance information. Its format will vary.

Operator Response: Internal message; no action required.

EVE712I **END**

Explanation: This is an internal message which marks the end of a multi-line message.

Operator Response: Internal message; no response needed.

EVE715I *message routing information*

Explanation: This is an internal message that contains routing information. Its format will vary.

Operator Response: Internal message; no action required.

EVE730I **ID=***subsystem*

Explanation: This is the first line of a multi-line message which identifies the related subsystem.

Operator Response: Internal message; no response needed.

EVE731I **No service periods defined for** *subsystem linkid*.

Explanation: CICS Automation found no service periods defined in the control file for this subsystem.

Operator Response: Internal message; no response needed.

EVE732I *n,hhmm-hhmm,...*

Explanation: This internal message shows a service period schedule where *n* is the number of the day in the week (where 1 is Monday).

Operator Response: Internal message; no response needed.

EVE733I *yymmdd,hhmm-hhmm,...*

Explanation: This internal message shows service period override for a specified date.

Operator Response: Internal message; no response needed.

EVE734I **END**

Explanation: This is an internal message which marks the end of a multi-line message.

Operator Response: Internal message; no response needed.

EVE735I **No overrides for** *subsystem*.

Explanation: A FUNCTION=COMPOSITE was issued to list a schedule with overrides, but no overrides were found in the status file.

Operator Response: Internal message; no response needed.

EVE736E **Invalid request** *subsystem linkname*.

Explanation: CICS Automation received incorrect parameters.

Operator Response: Internal message; no response needed.

Messages EVE000I to EVE968I (CICS Automation)

EVE737E **Internal failure code.**

Explanation: An internal failure has occurred.

Operator Response: Contact your IBM Support Center with the code.

EVE738I **No overrides for subsystem linkid.**

Explanation: A FUNCTION=COMPOSITE was issued to list a schedule with overrides, but no overrides were found in the status file.

Operator Response: Internal message; no response needed.

EVE740I **Invalid service period value encountered.**

Explanation: This internal message tells CICS Automation that the service period value entered is not valid. For instance, it could be a non-numeric entry.

Operator Response: This is an internal message; no response is required.

EVE749I *Current time*

Explanation: This internal message is issued by Service Periods. When an operator is making changes to service periods, times earlier than the current time are invalid. On a focal-point system, where subsystems may be in different time zones, it is especially important that CICS Automation check the new entries against the current time for the subsystem specified.

Operator Response: Internal message; no response required.

EVE750I **Version release = *vn*.**

Explanation: This is an internal message. *vn* is version and release of the CICS subsystem being automated.

Operator Response: Internal message, no response required.

EVE775I **Health function RC=*retcode*,
LASTCHK=*val***

Explanation: This internal message tells CICS Automation the status of the current health check function.

Operator Response: Internal message; none required.

EVE780I *msgtext*

Explanation: This is a cross-NetView message informing CICS Automation that a cross-domain resource is now available.

Operator Response: Internal message; none required.

EVE785I *msgtext*

Explanation: This internal message verifies the communication path of the console.

Operator Response: Internal message; none required.

EVE790I **PPI response from *applid* for function
fcnname maxline totline.**

Explanation: This message is sent as the first line of the multi-line WTO created by the common response handler EVESNRSP. *applid* identifies the PPI response sender. The values *maxline* and *totline* contain the maximum response line length and the total length of the response data sent to NetView.

Operator Response: Internal message, no response required.

EVE792I **END**

Explanation: This message is sent as the last line of the multi-line WTO created by the common response handler EVESNRSP.

Operator Response: Internal message, no response required.

EVE793I **AUTOMATION DISPLAY - *type of display***

Explanation: This is the first of a number of messages that result from a request to display information. The type of display includes CONNINFO and STATUS. Consider this example:

```
* AOF01     CICSLM NAME=CICS01A,ACTION=CONNINFO
| AOF01
EVE793I     AUTOMATION DISPLAY - CONNINFO
EVE794I     CURRENT ITEM - CONNID=C10A
EVE795I     DATA IS APPLID=CICS10AA
EVE795I     DATA IS DESCRIPTION=01A to 010
EVE795I     DATA IS DESIRED=DOWN
EVE795I     DATA IS ACTUAL=UNKNOWN
EVE795I     DATA IS MONITOR=ON
EVE795I     DATA IS LASTCHK=
EVE795I     DATA IS ECHOPLEX=
EVE796I     END OF CONNINFO DISPLAY
```

Programmer Response: Trap this message in your program to ensure that the first of a series of messages is returned as a result of your line-mode command.

EVE794I **CURRENT ITEM - *current resource***

Explanation: This is the second of a number of messages that result from a request to display information. The current resource will be a CICS resource like a connection name.

Programmer Response: Trap this message in your program to determine the context of the EVE795I messages that are issued after this message.

Messages EVE000I to EVE968I (CICS Automation)

EVE795I DATA IS *item=value*

Explanation: This message is issued for all items associated with the current resource.

Programmer Response: An example of the use of this message is shown below. Comments are indicated in the right column.

```
* AOF01      CICS LM NAME=CICS01A,ACTION=STATUS,CONNECTION=C10A
| AOF01
EVE793I      AUTOMATION DISPLAY - STATUS
EVE794I      CURRENT ITEM - CONN=C10A
EVE795I      DATA IS LOCAL=CICS01A                local VTAM APPLID
EVE795I      DATA IS REMOTE=CICS10AA              remote VTAM APPLID
EVE795I      DATA IS DESCRIPTION=01A to 010      brief description
EVE795I      DATA IS CONNTYPE=LU62               type of connection
EVE795I      DATA IS CRITICAL=NO                 defined as critical?
EVE795I      DATA IS TIMEZONE=00:00 EAST          external system difference
EVE795I      DATA IS MONSTATUS=ON                 on|off
EVE795I      DATA IS ECHOSTATUS=                  on|off
EVE795I      DATA IS LASTCHK=                    last date & time of check
EVE795I      DATA IS RESPONSE=                   response to echo if on
EVE795I      DATA IS DESTLINK=DOWN               dest. link status
EVE795I      DATA IS ACTIVELINK=UNKNOWN           active link status
EVE795I      DATA IS SERVICE=UNKNOWN             connection INSERVICE?
EVE795I      DATA IS ACQUIRE=UNKNOWN            connection ACQUIRED?
EVE795I      DATA IS INTERVAL=27:00              see CONNECTION def.
EVE795I      DATA IS REPAIR=3                    max. # of repair actions
EVE795I      DATA IS RD=05                        release delay
EVE795I      DATA IS AD=05                        acquire delay
EVE795I      DATA IS ED=                          echo delay
EVE795I      DATA IS SYSTEM=CICS                 connecting system
EVE795I      DATA IS ECHOPROC=                   echo process name
EVE796I      END OF STATUS DISPLAY
```

EVE796I END OF CONNINFO|STATUS DISPLAY

Explanation: This is the last message in a series of messages that have been issued as the result of a CONNINFO or STATUS request to the CICS LM command.

Programmer Response: Trap this message in your program to ensure that the last of a series of messages is returned as a result of your line-mode command.

EVE801E *procname : connid - Error in link monitoring definition, RC = retcode.*

Explanation: An error is detected for the link monitor definition of connection *connid* with one of the following return codes:

- 1 Error in "located relative to Greenwich"
- 2 Error in UTC time difference
- 3 Error in check interval
- 4 Release delay to small
- 5 Release delay does not consist out of numbers
- 6 Acquire delay to small
- 7 Acquire delay does not consist out of numbers
- 8 Error in the Maximum repair value
- 9 Error in System type specification
- 10 Error in "Critical" specification
- 11 Error in "Echoplex delay"
- 12 Error in echoplex remote process name
- 13 Error in echoplex specifications
- 14 An override date is multiple defined.
- 15 Error in override date specification
- 16 Error in start time specification
- 17 A stop time smaller than the start time is detected
- 18 Error in stop time specification.

Operator Response: Correct the connection specification indicated by the connection ID *connid* and the RC value, and restart the Link Monitor.

EVE802E *procname : PPI timeout received.*

Explanation: The Link Monitor requested a NetView function via the PPI and the response was not received in time.

Operator Response: Browse the netlog and/or CSMT for messages indicating why no response was returned in time.

EVE803E *procname : PPI returned error reason.*

Explanation: The Link Monitor requested a NetView function via the program-to-program interface, and the program-to-program interface detected an error.

Operator Response: Check the meaning of the error code *reason* in the *NetView Application Programming Guide: Program-to-Program Interface*. Browse the netlog and/or CSMT for previous error messages.

EVE804E *procname : progname - NACK returned by PPI.*

Explanation: The Link Monitor requested a NetView function via the program-to-program interface, but the program-to-program interface returned a NACK.

Operator Response: Browse CSMT for a message preceding this message giving the reason for the NACK response.

EVE805E *procname : No link monitor definitions available.*

Explanation: The Link Monitor is started but no connection definitions are made in the NetView control file.

Operator Response: Supply connection definitions in the control file.

EVE806E *procname : NetView CLIST clist returned error, RC = retcode.*

Explanation: The Link Monitor attempted to retrieve the connection information, however a NetView CLIST *clist* returned an error.

Operator Response: The problem is caused by a CICS Automation logic error. Contact the IBM Support Center.

EVE807I *procname : text.*

Explanation: *text* is the connection data retrieved. This information is used for problem determination by your IBM Support Center.

Messages EVE000I to EVE968I (CICS Automation)

Operator Response: None.

EVE808E *procname : connid - Connection ID specified more than once.*

Explanation: Specifications for connection *connid* is multiple specified.

Operator Response: Check the NetView Control File

EVE809E *procname : connid - Connection ID not known to CICS.*

Explanation: A connection *connid* is specified in the NetView Control File which is not defined in CICS.

Operator Response: Synchronize the NetView Control File and CICS definitions

EVE810I *procname : connid - Echo from applid delayed.*

Explanation: The echo from applid *applid* is not received in the time specified as the echo delay time.

Operator Response: Determine the cause of the performance loss.

EVE811I *procname : connid - Critical connection to applid in trouble.*

Explanation: A connection *connid* defined as critical is being repaired.

Operator Response: Be alert for further messages regarding this connection.

EVE812I *procname : connid - Connection to applid in trouble.*

Explanation: A connection *connid* is being repaired.

Operator Response: Be alert for further messages regarding this connection.

EVE813I *procname : connid - Critical conn. to applid repaired, actions = count1*

Explanation: The connection *connid* defined as critical was successfully repaired in *count1* repair actions.

Operator Response: None.

EVE814I *procname : connid - Connection to applid repaired, actions = count1.*

Explanation: The connection *connid* was successfully repaired in *count1* repair actions.

Operator Response: None.

EVE815I *procname : connid - Critical connection to applid is up.*

Explanation: The connection *connid* defined as critical is found up.

Operator Response: None.

EVE816I *procname : connid - Connection to applid is up.*

Explanation: The connection *connid* is found up.

Operator Response: None.

EVE817I *procname : connid - Critical connection to applid, AV=count1 MX=count2 AC=count3.*

Explanation: A change has been detected in the number of available sessions for the connection *connid*, which is defined as critical. The new number of available sessions is *count1* of the maximum number of *count2* of sessions at its maximum. The number of active sessions is *count3*.

Operator Response: If the available sessions is not at its maximum, determine why the number of sessions can not be set at its maximum. (For instance, check to see if the front end and back end system have the same number of sessions defined)

EVE818I *procname : connid - Connection to applid, AV=count1 MX=count2 AC=count3.*

Explanation: A change has been detected in the number of available sessions for the connection *connid*. The new number of available sessions is *count1* of the maximum number of *count2* of sessions at its maximum. The number of active sessions is *count3*.

Operator Response: If the available sessions is not at its maximum, determine why the number of sessions can not be set at its maximum. (For example, check if the front end and back end system have the same number of sessions defined)

EVE819I *procname : connid - Critical connection to applid is down.*

Explanation: The Link Monitor failed to repair the connection *connid* defined as critical. The connection is considered down.

Operator Response: Check why the connection can not be brought up.

EVE820I *procname : connid - Connection to applid is down.*

Explanation: The Link Monitor failed to repair the connection *connid*. The connection is considered down.

Messages EVE000I to EVE968I (CICS Automation)

Operator Response: Check why the connection can not be brought up.

EVE821I *procname : connid - Critical connection to applid is very busy.*

Explanation: The echoplex facility detected that an allocate request for a session of connection *connid* was queued because the connection is heavily used. The connection is defined as critical.

Operator Response: If this message occurs often, consider expanding the capacity of the connection.

EVE822I *procname : connid - Connection to applid is very busy.*

Explanation: The echoplex facility detected that an allocate request for a session of connection *connid* was queued because the connection is heavily used.

Operator Response: If this message occurs often, consider expanding the capacity of the connection.

EVE823I *procname : Link Monitor started.*

Explanation: The Link Monitor is started.

Operator Response: None.

EVE825I *procname : Link Monitor terminated.*

Explanation: The Link Monitor is stopped.

Operator Response: None.

EVE826I *procname : connid - Recover requested by userid.*

Explanation: A recover action is requested by operator *userid* for connection *connid*. If the operator has not signed on, or if the request is issued outside CICS (from a NetView panel), the *userid* is a "*".

Operator Response: None.

EVE827I *procname : connid - Monitor on requested by userid.*

Explanation: A request is issued to activate monitoring for connection *connid* by *userid*. If the operator has not signed on, or if the request is issued outside CICS (from a NetView panel), the *userid* is a "*".

Operator Response: None.

EVE828I *procname : connid - Monitor off requested by userid.*

Explanation: A request is issued to deactivate monitoring for connection *connid* by *userid*. If the operator has not signed on, or if the request is issued

outside CICS (from a NetView panel), the *userid* is a "*".

Operator Response: None.

EVE829I *procname : connid - Echo on requested by userid.*

Explanation: A request is issued to activate echoplexing for connection *connid* by *userid*. If the operator has not signed on, or if the request is issued outside CICS (from a NetView panel), the *userid* is a "*".

Operator Response: None.

EVE830I *procname : connid - Echo off requested by userid.*

Explanation: A request is issued to deactivate echoplexing for connection *connid* by *userid*. If the operator has not signed on, or if the request is issued outside CICS (from a NetView panel), the *userid* is a "*".

Operator Response: None.

EVE831I *procname : Link Monitor stop requested by userid.*

Explanation: A request is issued to stop the Link Monitor by operator *userid*. If the operator has not signed on, or if the request is issued outside CICS (from a NetView panel), the *userid* is a "*". If COPC is started on a specific console which has a *userid*, this *userid* is displayed instead of the "*".

Operator Response: None.

EVE832I *procname : Link Monitor start requested by userid.*

Explanation: A request is issued to start the Link Monitor by operator *userid*. If the operator has not signed on, or if the request is issued outside CICS (from a NetView panel), the *userid* is a "*". If COPC is started on a specific console which has a user ID, this user ID is displayed instead of the "*".

Operator Response: None.

EVE833E *procname : connid - ECHOPLEX transaction, TASKNO taskno is suspended.*

Explanation: The Link Monitor is terminating but did not successfully end the echoplex transaction with Task number *taskno*. Not successful means that a normal attempt failed and that the transaction was purged. However, five seconds after the task was purged, the task was still found active. The most likely situation in which this could occur is that the echoplex transaction is waiting for a message from the remote system.

Messages EVE000I to EVE968I (CICS Automation)

Operator Response: Check if the task is still active (the purge could be successful after all). Purge the back end echoplex program in the remote system or consider purging the session used by the echoplex program.

EVE834I *procname : connid - ECHOPLEX to applid failed eibrcode / eiberrcd.*

Explanation: Echoplexing over connection *connid* failed. The reason is indicated by the CICS codes *eibrcode* and *eiberrcd*. If echoplexing was never successful, echoplexing is disabled for this connection.

Operator Response: Determine the cause of the failure by interpreting the returned codes. These can be found in the standard CICS documentation.

EVE835E *procname : connid - VTAM found closed, repair attempt aborted.*

Explanation: An automatic recover action was initiated after the Connection *connid* was found in trouble. The repair attempt is aborted, however, because VTAM was found closed.

Operator Response: None.

EVE841I *procname : text.*

Explanation: The CEMT command listed in *text* has been requested from NetView through the program-to-program interface.

System Action: None.

EVE842E *procname : Unsupported CEMT command.*

Explanation: The CEMT command listed in the preceding EVE841I message is not supported by EVESCEMT, for example, CEMT PERFORM SHUTDOWN.

System Action: Ignore CEMT command. If the CEMT command was requested with a converse request (TYPE=C), return a NACK response with message EVE842E as NACK text.

Operator Response: None.

EVE903E *Unexpected return code from command, rc=retcode.*

Explanation: The command or CLIST *command* returned an unexpected return code *retcode*.

Operator Response: The problem is caused by a CICS Automation internal error. Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE904I *Get System news for subsystem subsystem timed out.*

Explanation: The system news for subsystem *subsystem* could not be retrieved within time.

Operator Response: Try to obtain the system news again.

EVE905I *No system news available for subsystem subsystem.*

Explanation: No system news has been defined for the subsystem *subsystem*.

Operator Response: None.

EVE925I *Link Monitor is not active.*

Explanation: The LM request from the operator failed because the LM is not active.

Operator Response: Start the LM.

EVE926I *Link Monitor is started.*

Explanation: The LM is started on request of the operator.

Operator Response: None.

EVE927I *Link Monitor is stopped.*

Explanation: The LM is stopped on request of the operator.

Operator Response: None.

EVE928I *Link Monitor is stopping.*

Explanation: The LM is not started on request of the operator, because it is currently stopping.

Operator Response: Try again to start the LM.

EVE929I *Link Monitor is already active.*

Explanation: The operator tried to start the LM, but it is already active.

Operator Response: None.

EVE930I *Key not supported.*

Explanation: The operator pressed a key that is not supported on the current panel.

Operator Response: None.

Messages EVE000I to EVE968I (CICS Automation)

EVE931I Incorrect option entered.

Explanation: The operator requested an option that is not supported on the panel.

Operator Response: None.

EVE932I Option omitted.

Explanation: The operator pressed the ENTER key, but did not specify an option.

Operator Response: None.

EVE937I Monitoring is already OFF.

Explanation: The operator requested to set monitoring OFF for a connection, but it is already OFF.

Operator Response: None.

EVE938I Monitoring is already ON.

Explanation: The operator requested to set monitoring ON for a connection, but it is already ON.

Operator Response: None.

EVE939I Echoplexing is already OFF.

Explanation: The operator requested to set echoplexing OFF for a connection, but it is already OFF.

Operator Response: None.

EVE940I Echoplexing is already ON.

Explanation: The operator requested to set echoplexing ON for a connection, but it is already ON.

Operator Response: None.

EVE941I Echoplexing not installed.

Explanation: The operator requested to set echoplexing ON for a connection, but echoplexing can not be performed because the echoplex process is not defined in the Control facility (ECHO keyword on the CONNECTION definition for the subsystem).

Operator Response: None.

EVE942I Monitoring is not on.

Explanation: The operator requested a repair action for a connection, but monitoring is not ON for that connection.

Operator Response: None.

EVE943I Changes committed.

Explanation: The updates the operator made to the service periods for a connection of a subsystem are committed.

Operator Response: Stop and start the LM to make the changes active.

EVE944I Incorrect date specified.

Explanation: The date specified on the panel is incorrect.

Operator Response: Enter correct date.

EVE945I Incorrect command specified.

Explanation: The operator specified a selection that is not supported on the panel.

Operator Response: Enter correct selection.

EVE946I Time omitted.

Explanation: The operator modified the service hours, but omitted a time where one was needed:

- No first start-time specified.
- Start-time specified, but no corresponding stop-time.
- No start-time specified, but it is not the last time specified.

Operator Response: Update the service hours or press PF3 to cancel.

EVE947I Previous stop-time is not ****

Explanation: The operator modified the service hours and specified **** as the first start-time, but the previous stop-time is not '****.'

Operator Response: Update the service hours or press PF3 to cancel.

EVE948I No times allowed after "DOWN"

Explanation: The operator modified the service hours and specified 'DOWN' as the first start-time, but more times are specified after it.

Operator Response: Update the service hours or press PF3 to cancel.

EVE949I No times allowed after **.**

Explanation: The operator modified the service hours and specified **** as stop-time, but more times are specified after it.

Operator Response: Update the service hours or press PF3 to cancel.

Messages EVE000I to EVE968I (CICS Automation)

EVE950I Next start-time is not ****.

Explanation: The operator modified the service hours and specified **** as the last stop-time, but the first start-time of the next day is not ****.

Operator Response: Update the service hours or press PF3 to cancel.

EVE951I Times not in ascending order.

Explanation: The operator modified the service hours and times that are not in ascending order.

Operator Response: Update the service hours or press PF3 to cancel.

EVE952I Incorrect time specified.

Explanation: The operator modified the service hours and the specified time conflicts with the following rules:

- Valid start-times are: 0000 to 2359, **** and 'DOWN'
- **** and 'DOWN' are only allowed as first start-time
- No more times are allowed after **** or 'DOWN'
- Valid stop-times are: 0001 to 2400 and ****
- **** is only allowed as last stop-time

Operator Response: Update the service hours or press PF3 to cancel.

EVE954I Previous stop-time is ****.

Explanation: The operator modified the service hours and did not specify **** as the first start-time, but the last stop-time of the previous day is ****.

Operator Response: Update the service hours or press PF3 to cancel.

EVE955I Next start-time is ****.

Explanation: The operator modified the service hours and did not specify **** as the last stop-time, but the first start-time of the next day is ****.

Operator Response: Update the service hours or press PF3 to cancel.

EVE956I Deletion disallowed as it creates a schedule conflict.

Explanation: The Service Period Override cannot be deleted because deleting it would create a conflict in the existing schedule.

Operator Response: Update the service hours.

EVE957I Connection *connid* is out of service hours.

Explanation: A request was issued from the LMT operator display for some function, such as Monitoring on/off, Echo on/off, or Recover. When the requested routine was invoked, CICS Automation discovered that the connection was outside the service hours, so the requested function is not acceptable.

Operator Response: Change the service period hours and re-issue the request.

EVE958I Connection *connid* has been disabled.

Explanation: A request was issued from the LMT operator display for some function, such as Monitoring on/off, Echo on/off, or Recover. When the requested routine was invoked, CICS Automation discovered that the connection was disabled, so the requested function is not acceptable.

Operator Response: Change the service period hours and re-issue the request.

EVE960E System news not retrieved, timed out occurred.

Explanation: The Link Monitor system news was not retrieved from NetView in time.

Operator Response: Try again.

EVE961I System news not retrieved, no connection with NetView.

Explanation: The Link Monitor system news was not retrieved from NetView because program-to-program interface communication with NetView is not possible.

Operator Response: Check the CSMT log.

EVE962E System news not updated, timed out occurred.

Explanation: The Link Monitor system news was not updated on NetView in time.

Operator Response: Try again.

EVE963I System news not updated, no connection with NetView.

Explanation: The Link Monitor system news was not updated on NetView, because program-to-program interface communication with NetView is not possible.

System Action: System news not displayed.

Operator Response: Check the CSMT log.

EVE964E **Service periods not retrieved, timed out occurred.**

Explanation: The Link Monitor service periods were not retrieved from NetView in time.

Operator Response: Try again.

EVE965I **Service periods not retrieved, no connection with NetView.**

Explanation: The Link Monitor service periods were not retrieved from NetView because program-to-program interface communication with NetView is not possible.

Operator Response: Try again.

EVE966E **Service periods not updated, timed out occurred.**

Explanation: The Link Monitor service periods were not updated on NetView in time.

Operator Response: Try again.

EVE967I **Service periods not updated, no connection with NetView.**

Explanation: The Link Monitor service periods were not updated on NetView because program-to-program interface communication with NetView is not possible.

Operator Response: Try again.

EVE968I **LINK MONITORING REQUEST
SUSPEND|RESUME FOR
CONNECTION *connection name* WAS
SUCCESSFUL**

Explanation: The link monitoring request for the connection was successful.

Programmer Response: Trap this message in your program to determine if the suspend or resume request was successful.

Messages EVE000I to EVE968I (CICS Automation)

Error Codes

CICS error codes either start with the letter "A" or "C". Those starting with "A" are standard CICS error codes documented in *CICS Messages and Codes*. Error codes starting with "C" are CICS Automation program-to-program interface error codes.

C001

Module: EVESCEMT, EVESPPIC, EVESPPIP, EVESPPIS, and EVESRLSI.

Explanation: Someone attempted to invoke a CEMT command or to start or stop the program-to-program interface by entering the corresponding transaction name from a terminal, or someone entered the transaction name for the long-running program-to-program interface transaction from a terminal.

System Action: Terminate the transaction abnormally.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Educate your users that they should not alter these transactions.

C002

Module: EVESPLTT, EVESPPIP, and EVESPPIS.

Explanation: The address of the program-to-program interface Intercommunication Area (ICA) was corrupted, probably because some other program altered unprotected storage in the CICS address space.

System Action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump CICS and transaction storage.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Analyze the dump to find the cause of the error, then correct the problem.

C003

Module: EVESCCCI.

Explanation: A program-to-program interface request was issued while the program-to-program interface was not active.

System Action: Issue message EVE171E. Set return code 8 for caller.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Start PPI TASK.

C004

Module: EVESCCCI.

Explanation: EVESCCCI has not been invoked via EXEC CICS LINK.

System Action: Issue message EVE171E. Terminate transaction abnormally.

Operator Response: None.

Programmer Response: Use EXEC CICS LINK to invoke EVESCCCI.

System Programmer Response: None.

C005

Module: EVESCCCI.

Explanation: Incorrect parameter list passed to EVESCCCI.

System Action: Issue message EVE171E. If the length of the parameter list is incorrect, terminate transaction abnormally; otherwise return to caller with return code 12.

Operator Response: None.

Programmer Response: Correct the parameter list passed via the COMMAREA on the LINK to EVESCCCI.

System Programmer Response: None.

C006

Module: EVESPPIC.

Explanation: The buffer, containing a program-to-program interface request that was sent from NetView to CICS was incorrect. This is caused by:

- An incomplete program-to-program interface buffer header.
- An incorrect request type (not C, S, R, A, N).
- An inconsistent length specification.
- An incorrect program-to-program interface sender identification. This is caused by a mismatch between the RECEIVERID specifications in the EVENTASK and EVESPINM initialization members.

System Action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: If caused by a mismatch between EVENTASK and EVESPINM, then correct the mismatch error. Otherwise, contact your IBM Support Center because this problem is caused by a CICS Automation logic error.

C007

Module: EVESCEMT and EVESRLSI

Explanation: A CEMT request was sent over the

Messages EVE000I to EVE968I (CICS Automation)

program-to-program interface from NetView to CICS. The request server found that the INTDSECT block was incorrect.

System Action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage. Terminate transaction abnormally.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: This problem is caused by a CICS Automation logic error. Contact your IBM Support Center.

C008

Module: EVESCEMT, EVESPPIC, and EVESRLSI.

Explanation: Return code 12 was received from EVESCCCI because the OUTDSECT block was incorrect.

System Action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage. Terminate transaction abnormally.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: This problem is caused by a CICS Automation logic error. Contact your IBM Support Center.

C009

Module: EVESPPIC

Explanation: Transaction could not be started successfully.

System Action: Issue message EVE181E. Dump transaction storage.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: If non-terminal transaction security is not active in CICS, ensure that this function is disabled in CICS Automation by specifying USERID=NO in the CICS PPI initialization member EVESPINM. For further information on this member, refer to *System Automation for OS/390 CICS Automation Programmer's Reference and Operator's Guide*.

In addition, make sure that there are LMT definitions for this CICS system.

If these requirements are fulfilled, contact your IBM Support Center.

C011

Module: EVESTISP and EVESPPIC.

Explanation: CICS WRITEQ TS failed.

System Action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage. Terminate transaction abnormally.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: This problem is

caused by a CICS Automation logic error. Contact your IBM Support Center.

C012

Module: EVESCCCI, EVESPLTT, EVESPPIC, EVESPPIP, and EVESPPIS.

Explanation: CICS READQ TS failed.

System Action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage. Terminate transaction abnormally.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: This problem is caused by a CICS Automation logic error. Ensure that the PLTPI program EVESTISP has been executed successfully. Contact your IBM Support Center.

C013

Module: EVESTISP, EVESPPIC, and EVESPPIS.

Explanation: CICS START failed.

System Action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump CICS tables.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Analyze the dump to find the cause of the failure and correct the problem. Ensure that the transaction that failed to start and the program to be invoked when the transaction starts have been defined and enabled. Also make sure that the program resides in a DFHRPL library.

C014

Module: EVESCEMT and EVESRLSI.

Explanation: CICS RETRIEVE failed.

System Action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage. If the CEMT command was requested through a converse request (TYPE=C), return a NACK response with message EVE842E as NACK text. Terminate transaction abnormally.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: This problem is caused by a CICS Automation logic error. Contact your IBM Support Center.

C015

Module: EVESCCCI, EVESCEMT, EVESPPERR, EVESPPIC, EVESPPIS, and EVESRLSI.

Explanation: CICS LINK or LOAD failed.

System Action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage and CICS tables. Terminate transaction abnormally.

Operator Response: None.

Messages EVE000I to EVE968I (CICS Automation)

System Programmer Response: Analyze the dump to find the cause of the failure, then correct the problem. Ensure programs are defined and enabled and available in a DFHRPL library.

C017

Module: EVESCCCI, EVESCEMT, and EVESPPIC.

Explanation: CICS GETMAIN failed.

System Action: Issue message EVE171E. Terminate transaction abnormally.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Increase the region size.

C018

Module: EVESCCCI.

Explanation: CICS FREEMAIN failed, or, possibly, a storage violation has occurred.

System Action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Analyze the dump to find the cause of the failure, then correct the problem.

C019

Module: EVESCCCI.

Explanation: CICS DELAY failed.

System Action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage. Set return code 16 for caller.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Analyze the dump to find the cause of the failure, then correct the problem.

C020

Module: EVESPPIC.

Explanation: CICS CANCEL failed.

System Action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage. Terminate transaction abnormally.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Analyze the dump to find the cause of the failure, then correct the problem.

C021

Module: EVESYLM, EVESYLSM, and EVESRLSI.

Explanation: A response other than normal was returned in response to an EXEC CICS INQUIRE

connection or EXEC CICS INQUIRE *terminal*.

System Action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage. Disable monitoring for that connection.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Verify that command level security is not set or is set off for the COxx transactions. If this is not the problem, contact IBM.

C022

Module: EVESYLM.

Explanation: A response other than normal was returned in response to an EXEC CICS SET *connection*.

System Action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage. Disable monitoring for that connection.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Verify that command level security is not set or is set off for the COxx transactions. If this is not the problem, contact IBM.

C023

Module: EVESYLM and EVESYLM E.

Explanation: A response other than normal was returned in response to an EXEC CICS ALLOCATE.

System Action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage. If EVESYLM E encountered the error, echoplexing is terminated.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Save the dump and contact IBM.

C024

Module: EVESYLM E.

Explanation: A response other than normal was returned in response to an EXEC CICS CONNECT or EXEC CICS BUILD ATTACH command.

System Action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage. Echoplexing is terminated.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Save the dump and contact IBM.

C025

Module: EVESYLM E.

Explanation: A response other than normal was returned in response to an EXEC CICS CONVERSE request.

Messages EVE000I to EVE968I (CICS Automation)

System Action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage. Echoplexing is terminated.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Save the dump and contact IBM.

C026

Module: EVESYLME and EVESYLM.

Explanation: A response other than normal was returned in response to an EXEC CICS FREE request.

System Action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage. If EVESYLME encountered the error, echoplexing is terminated.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Save the dump and contact IBM.

C027

Module: EVEMPERR, EVESCOMC, EVESPERR, EVESROUT, EVESYHLP, EVESYLDT, EVESYLOI, EVESYLSL, EVESYLSLSP, EVESYLSLUS, EVESYSPO, and EVESYSPL.

Explanation: A response other than normal was returned in response to an EXEC CICS RECEIVE other than NORMAL or MAPFAIL.

System Action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Save the dump and contact IBM.

C028

Module: EVESTIEX.

Explanation: CICS ENABLE failed. PLT program EVESTIEX attempted to ENABLE one of the following CICS exits:

- XMEOUT module EVESCMxx for CICS Version 3 through CICS TS 1.3 (where xx is E3, 33, 41, 51, 52, 53 representing CICS/ESA 3.1, 3.2, 4.1 and CICS TS 1.1, CICS TS 1.2 and CICS TS 1.3 respectively).
- XMEOUT module EVESCMXM for CICS TS Version 2 Release 1 or above.
- XTDOU module EVESCMXT for CICS Version 3 or above.

Note: XTDOU is an optional exit and is only enabled if message table module EVESCMT4 exists in the CICS DFHRPL and contains at least one ENTRY. For further information refer to *System Automation for OS/390 CICS Automation Programmer's Reference and Operator's Guide*.

This error can occur for one of the following reasons:

- The exit program is not defined in CICS CSD.
- The exit program does not exist in one of the CICS DFHRPL libraries.

System Action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Analyze the dump to determine why the error occurred. Ensure that the exit program is defined to CICS and available in one of the DFHRPL libraries.

C029

Module: EVESTIEX

Explanation: After successfully enabling exit XTDOU (EVESCMXT) module EVESTIEX received a non-zero return code from an EXTRACT EXIT call.

System Action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Analyze the dump to determine why the error occurred.

C030

Module: EVESHLTH

Explanation: Health checking DFHCOMMAREA response type field contained neither an ACK nor a NACK. An ACK or NACK is required.

System Action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage.

System Programmer Response: Investigate why the user-written health program is not supplying an ACK or NACK.

C031

Module: EVESHLTH

Explanation: Health checking DFHCOMMAREA response type field contained a NACK, but no NACK data was provided.

System Action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage.

System Programmer Response: Investigate why the user-written health program is not supplying NACK data.

Messages EVE000I to EVE968I (CICS Automation)

C032

Module: EVESHLTH

Explanation: A user-written health program was specified on a HEALTHCHK control file entry, but CICS Automation was unable to link to that program. Either the program is not defined to CICS Automation, or security protection prevents access.

System Action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage.

Operator Response: Verify that the program is written and accessible to CICS.

C117

Module: EVESTISP.

Explanation: OS GETMAIN failed.

System Action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Analyze the dump to find the cause of the failure. then correct the problem. Increase the region size or amend SIT parameters to allow for sufficient OSCOR.

C2nn

Module: EVESCCCI and EVESPPIC.

Explanation: A program-to-program interface problem has occurred. *nn* identifies the program-to-program interface return code.

Problem Determination: Program-to-program interface request return codes *retcode* are documented in *Application Programming Guide: Program-to-Program Interface*.

System Action: For *nn* = 20, 22, 23, 25, 31, 33, 36, 40, and 90, issue message EVE171E and dump transaction storage. For all other values of *nn*, no message is issued.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Determine the cause of the error. If the error is caused by a CICS Automation logic error, contact your IBM Support Center.

C940

Module: EVEMPERR, EVESPERR, and EVESYLMA.

Explanation: Internal LMT data is passed within brackets. No initial bracket was found for the data passed.

System Action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

C941

Module: EVEMPERR, EVESPERR, and EVESYLMR.

Explanation: The identifying request level in the control block is incorrect.

System Action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

C942

Module: EVEMPERR, EVESPERR, and EVESYLMA.

Explanation: Internal LMT data is passed within brackets. No final bracket was found for the data passed.

System Action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

C943

Module: EVEMPERR, EVESPERR, and EVESYLMA.

Explanation: Internal LMT data is passed within brackets. CICS Automation found data after the final bracket.

System Action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

C944

Module: EVEMPERR, EVESPERR, and EVESYLMA.

Explanation: The internal LMT data passed from NetView to CICS Automation contained unexpected characters.

System Action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

Messages EVE000I to EVE968I (CICS Automation)

C946

Module: EVEMPERR, EVESHLTH, EVESPERR, EVESYHLP, EVESYLDI, EVESYLM, EVESYLMA, EVESYLM, EVESYLMO, EVESYLMR, EVESYLMT, EVESYLOI, EVESYLS, EVESYLRQ, EVESYLUS, EVESYPPI, EVESYPPS, and EVESYSPS.

Explanation: A transaction was linked to or was started in an unconventional way. Possible causes could be that an unauthorized TRAN code was issued, CICS Automation found an invalid control block, or a program was linked when it was already started. When CICS Automation modules are invoked in non-typical ways, it forces an abend.

System Action: Terminate processing. Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

C949

Module: EVEMPERR, EVESHLTH, EVESPERR, EVESYHLP, EVESYLM, EVESYLM, EVESYLM, EVESYLM, EVESYLMQ, EVESYLMR, EVESYLS, EVESYPPS, and EVESYSPO.

Explanation: This indicates a general internal error in LMT.

System Action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

C950

Module: EVESCEMT.

Explanation: The TWA size of the COMT transaction is too small.

System Action: Issue message EVE171E. Terminate transaction abnormally.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Ensure that the TWO size of the COMT transaction is greater than or equal to the TWA size of the CEMT transaction (512 bytes).

C960

Module: EVESCCCI.

Explanation: A TS item passed to EVESCCCI by EVESPPIC when a response is received from NetView has an incorrect length

System Action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump

transaction storage. Set return code 16 for the caller.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: This problem is caused by a CICS Automation logic error. Contact your IBM Support Center.

C961

Module: EVESCCCI.

Explanation: RQE chain corrupted.

System Action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage. Set return code 16 for the caller.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: This problem is caused by a transaction which altered storage in the CICS address space, or by a CICS Automation logic problem. Determine the cause of the problem. If the problem is caused by a CICS Automation logic problem, contact your IBM Support Center.

C971

Module: EVESPPIC.

Explanation: RQE chain corrupted.

System Action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage. Ignore all RQEs that currently exist, which may result in several EVE176E messages later.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: This problem is caused by a transaction which altered storage in the CICS address space, or by a CICS Automation logic problem. Determine the cause of the problem. If the problem is caused by a CICS Automation logic problem, contact your IBM Support Center.

C980

Module: EVESPERR.

Explanation: Undefined error code.

System Action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: This problem is caused by a CICS Automation logic error. Contact your IBM Support Center.

C990

Module: EVESPMMSG.

Explanation: Undefined message ID.

System Action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage.

Messages EVE000I to EVE968I (CICS Automation)

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: This problem is caused by a CICS Automation logic error. Contact your IBM Support Center.

Chapter 4. Messages EVI000I to EVI897I (IMS Automation)

Messages generated by IMS Automation are built from the DFS, and DXR messages issued by IMS/VS, in addition to the AVM, IOS, and IEF messages issued by the MVS Availability Manager, the Input/Output Supervisor, and the MVS Job Scheduler respectively.

IMS Automation supports the NetView Help Message command (HM). By entering HM plus the message ID on a NetView or IMS Automation command line, you can access the message documentation online.

Important note for system programmers

The IMS messages use message classes 0, 40, 43, 44, 46, 47 and 60. This means that the notify operator entries in the control file need to have these message classes defined in the CLASS= parameter.

EVI000I *date time module ENTRY/EXIT
parms/RC=retcode.*

Explanation: When the trace option is activated, all IMS Automation CLISTS will issue this message on entry and exit.

Operator Response: None.

EVI015I **DSIMQS failed in RS - RC = *retcode*,
DOMAIN = *domainid*.**

Explanation: DSIMQS is NetView's message queueing service. When DSIMQS attempted to send a message through the single-point-of-control structure, it failed because of *retcode*. Most likely, the user to whom DSIMQS tried to deliver the message has either logged off or was forced off. The DSIMQS return codes are in your NetView customization (Assembler) documentation.

System Programmer Response: Determine if the user was logged off or forced off after issuing an IMS remote request. Contact your IBM Support Center for further assistance.

EVI020I **Wrong number of parameters.**

Explanation: This is an internal message. IMS Automation received more parameters for a transaction than it expected.

Operator Response: Internal message; contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI021I **Invalid parameter(s) *parm*.**

Explanation: This is an internal message. A post request was issued, but the post or event is not specified.

Operator Response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI022I **Bad return code *retcode* from RS.**

Explanation: IMS Automation issued an internal command and received a non-zero return code. This may indicate an internal error.

Operator Response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI050I **EVISTS command failed, RC = *retcode* <
EHK030I *taskname* is inactive.**

Explanation: Error was detected during the syntactical and validity checking of the EVISTS command by EVISCSTS. If the EHK030I text appears, the SA OS/390 status file is inactive. The reason code specifies the error detected.

The reason code can have one of the following values:

Code: Means...

228 Invalid parameters
229 Limit value of zero not allowed
230 Limit value not numeric
231 REPL Request but keyword specified
232 invalid range, from > to
233 ID, from or to not numeric
234 Date value without the slashes
235 Keywords from and to invalid
236 From/To and id mutually exclusive

Messages EVI000I to EVI897I (IMS Automation)

237	From/To and id mutually exclusive
238	To keyword but no from keyword
239	3rd value not belong (ID,FROM,TO)
240	2nd value not belong (ID,FROM,TO)
241	Inconsistent record type
242	Value length error
243	Missing begin bracket
244	Missing end bracket
245	Missing values in multi-value kw
246	Missing values in multi-value kw
247	Max number of occurrences exceeded
248	Less than 3 PDB entries
249	Conflict between the values
250	ID keyword not specified
251	Invalid request
252	Invalid record type
253	Conflict between explicit RECTYPE
254	Bad request

Operator Response: If the reason code is 254, contact your IBM Support Center. For all others, determine the cause of the error from the reason code. Correct the error, then retry the EVISTS command.

EVI051I **No record found within the above range.**

Explanation: There is no record with matching key qualifiers existed within the range specified by the FROM and TO keywords. It includes both the physical and logical no-record-found cases. For the values of the range, refer to EVI055I and EVI052I preceding this message. The related command is EVISTS.

Operator Response: None.

EVI052I **Thru ID=*to-id* RECTYPE=*type*.**

Explanation: This is the second message in a group of messages which display the values of all the parameters (or the specific parameters) of the specified resource id range. The *to-id* is the resource identifier which specifies the end of the range. The related command is related command is EVISTS.

Operator Response: None.

EVI053I *request failed for ID=*id*. details*

Explanation: The request for the record has failed. The *request* can be DISP (display), FLDS (display fields), REPL (replace) or DEL (delete). The *id* is the resource identifier which forms part of the key of record failed to be processed. The related command is EVISTS. The *details* provides further information about the error encountered. It can take the form of:

NO RECORD

The record requested does not exist.

VSAM RC=*xyyy*

The VSAM RPL error codes (RPLERRCD)

ERRCODE=*zz*

The error detected by the logic of EVESMSTS, *zz* can have one of following values:

01	VSAM get error
02	VSAM get update error
03	VSAM put new error
04	VSAM put update error
05	VSAM erase error
07	ID length error
08	Second VSAM action not done, but request is not REPL or DEL
09	Invalid request other than DISP,FLDS,REPL,DEL on initial entry
0A	Invalid request other than DISP,FLDS,REPL,DEL on redrive entry
0B	Incorrect RECTYPE specified
0C	Invalid operator on EXTEVENT, neither SET nor RESET
0D	Record is full, and no slot is empty
0E	VSAM get generic error

System Programmer Response: For 0D, too many events were specified to the status file, so correct the status file. For all others, contact your IBM Support Center.

Problem Determination: Error codes from VSAM are documented in *MVS/XA VSAM Administration: Macro Instruction Reference*.

EVI054I *request successful for ID=*id*.*

Explanation: The request for the record has been completed successfully. The *request* can be REPL (replace) or DEL (delete). The *id* is the resource identifier which forms part of the key of the record just processed. The related command is EVISTS.

Operator Response: None.

EVI055I *request requested for ID=*id*.*

Explanation: This is the header for a group of messages which display the values of all the parameters (or the specific parameters) of the specified resource id. The *request* can be DISP (display) or FLDS (display fields). The *id* is the resource identifier. The related command is EVISTS.

Operator Response: None.

EVI056I **ID = *id***

Explanation: Part of a multi-line message group when the range is specified with the FROM and TO keywords. It indicates the resource identifier to which the information of the following EVI057I message belongs. The *id* is the resource identifier. The related command is EVIESTS.

Operator Response: None.

Messages EVI000I to EVI897I (IMS Automation)

EVI057I *keyword=values*

Explanation: Part of a multi-line message group starting with EVI055I. It shows the keyword with the corresponding values. The related command is EVISTS.

EVI058I *msgtext*

Explanation: Part of a multi-line message group starting with EVI055I. It contains data from the status file. The related command is EVISTS.

EVI059I **END**

Explanation: Identifies the end of a multi-line message group. The related command is EVISTS.

Operator Response: None.

EVI120I **Command accepted for** *subsystem*,
APPLID = *applid*.

Explanation: An EVISNCCI or an EVISNMOD command has been validated and is accepted.

Operator Response: None.

EVI121E **Error on** *DSIxxx* **request in** *programe*, **RC**
= *retcode*

Explanation: IMS Automation found an error on a *DSIxxx* macro request issued in the program identified by *programe*. *retcode* is the contents of register 15.

Possible return codes include:

Code: **Means...**

04	Unrecognized keyword
08	Syntax error
12	Operand error
16	Duplicate keyword
20	Conflicting keyword
24	Required keyword(s) omitted
28	Incorrect data length

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Analyze the NetView log and determine if there is a logic error. If the problem is an IMS Automation logic error, contact your IBM Support Center.

Problem Determination: Refer to *Customization: Using Assembler*, for return codes from the *DSIxxx* macro requests.

EVI122E *taskname* **task not active.**

Explanation: A DSIMQS macro request failed because the addressed task identified by *taskid* was not active. This error could occur for the EVINTASK OPT and for one of the request or response server (auto)tasks specified in the EVINTASK initialization member.

Operator Response: If the EVINTASK task is not active, start the task by issuing the "START TASK =EVINTASK" command. If one of the request or response server tasks is not active, start the autotask by issuing the "AUTOTASK OPID=*taskid*" command.

System Action: When the error is met, a return code of 8 is passed to the issue of the EVISNCCI command.

System Programmer Response: Determine why *taskid* was not active.

EVI123E **Input error at displacement** *disp*, **code =**
retcode.

Explanation: There is a format error in an EVISNCCI, EVISNMOD, or EVISUSMF command. The error begins at *disp* in the command string, and *retcode* can have one of the following meanings:

Code	Meaning
------	---------

04	Unrecognized keyword
08	Syntax error

Either the command string ended with a comma, or data was found after a blank in the command string, or no ending data delimiter was found.

The operand specification was incorrect, that is, an incorrect TYPE was specified on an EVISNCCI command.

12	Operand error
16	Duplicate keyword
20	Conflicting keyword.

Mutually exclusive keywords have been specified, such as TYPE= and OPID=.

24	Required keyword(s) omitted.
28	Incorrect data length.

The data length on a ACK response was not zero, or the data length on a NACK response was larger than 100 bytes.

Operator Response: Refer to the list of return codes for an explanation.

Programmer Response: Correct the failing command statement.

EVI124E **Segment error, CODE =** *ccc*.

Explanation: While processing a segmented EVISNCCI command, IMS Automation found an error of the following type:

04	Segment sequence error.
----	-------------------------

A middle or last segment has been offered while no first segment with identical ID was available, or a first segment has been offered while another first segment with the same ID already exists.

08	Too much data.
----	----------------

Messages EVI000I to EVI897I (IMS Automation)

12 In a series of segments with identical IDs, the total amount of data exceeds 32656 bytes.
Segment-chain corrupted.
Storage used for saving segment data has been overwritten.

EVI125E No storage available on *DSIxxx* request in *progname*.

Explanation: An error has been met on a *DSIxxx* request in the specified program, indicating that no NetView storage is available.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Investigate NetView storage use. If you cannot locate the source of the storage problem, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI127E Error on command call in EVISNCCI, RC= *retcode*.

Explanation: An error has been encountered on the specified command processor.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI128I Positive acknowledgement.

Explanation: A positive response (ACK) has been received on an EVISNCCI converse request.

Operator Response: None.

EVI129I *msgtext*

Explanation: A negative response (NACK) has been received on an EVISNCCI converse request or an error has been detected during the processing of the request. In the latter case, *msgtext* contains the EVI1nnE message text explaining the error.

Operator Response: Browse the NetView log to determine the cause of the error.

EVI130I EVINTASK ready.

Explanation: EVINTASK OPT initialization has completed successfully.

Operator Response: None.

EVI131I EVINTASK OPT terminated.

Explanation: The named task has terminated.

The named task (which is the PPI interface that handles communication between NetView and the IMS BMP subsystem) has terminated.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None, if it is required that this interface be down. If this interface is required and if other error messages have been issued along with this message, refer the problem to your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Refer to *System Automation for OS/390 IMS Automation Programmer's Reference and Operator's Guide*. Check that the customization as detailed in the manual relating to the program-to-program interface has been performed correctly.

EVI132I Initialization member *memname* not found.

Explanation: The EVINTASK initialization member *memname* could not be found in one of the DSIPARM data sets.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Ensure that the initialization member specified by MEM= keyword on the TASK statement for EVINTASK is contained in one of the DSIPARM data sets. Restart the task by issuing the "START TASK = EVINTASK" command.

EVI133I Error in *memname* at line *linenum*, CODE = *retcode*.

Explanation: An error of type *retcode* is on line *linenum* of the EVINTASK initialization member *memname*.

01 Unrecognized keyword
02 Duplicate specification
03 Operand specification error
04 Too many server keywords
05 No valid servers specified

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Correct the failing statement in the EVINTASK initialization member *memname* and restart the task with the "START TASK = EVINTASK" command.

EVI134I No storage available on *DSIxxx* request in *progname*.

Explanation: An error has been met on a *DSIxxx* request in the specified program, indicating that no NetView storage is available.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Investigate NetView storage use. If you cannot locate the source of the storage problem, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI135I **Error on PPI, request in *command*, RC = *retcode*.**

Explanation: An error has been encountered on program-to-program interface request in *command*.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Analyze the NetView log and determine the cause of the error. If the error is caused by IMS Automation logic error, contact your IBM Support Center.

Problem Determination: Program-to-program interface request numbers *reqid* and program-to-program interface request return codes *retcode* are documented in *Application Programming Guide: Program-to-Program Interface*.

EVI136I **Error on PPI request *reqid*, RC = *retcode*.**

Explanation: An error has been encountered on program-to-program interface request *reqid*.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Analyze the NetView log and determine the cause of the error. If the error is caused by IMS Automation logic error, contact your IBM Support Center.

Problem Determination: Program-to-program interface request numbers *reqid* and program-to-program interface request return codes *retcode* are documented in *Application Programming Guide: Program-to-Program Interface*.

EVI137I **NetView subsystem not available.**

Explanation: An error has been encountered to a program-to-program interface request indicating that no NetView subsystem was available to act as a program-to-program interface server.

Operator Response: After the NetView subsystem is restarted, start the EVINTASK PPT by issuing the "START TASK=EVINTASK" command.

System Programmer Response: Determine why no NetView subsystem was active.

EVI138I **Internal error *r* occurred - IOS = *ss***

Explanation: IMS Automation encountered an error on an IMS request from the IMS Automation BMP.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Analyze the return code and determine the cause of the error. If the error is caused by an IMS Automation logic error, contact your IBM Support Center. Refer to the IMS customization manual for an explanation of the IOS return codes.

EVI139I ***subsystem* has not received PPI initialization information from IMS AOIEXIT.**

Explanation: The IMS Automation program operator BMP has received a message from the AOIEXIT that does not contain the PPI initialization information.

System Programmer Response: Ensure that the IMS Automation AOIEXIT is the only program query manager to the BMP queue name. Also ensure that the correct queue has been specified.

EVI140I **Incorrect PPI buffer received.**

Explanation: The program-to-program interface buffer sent to the EVINTASK OPT was not correct. Possible causes include:

- Program-to-program interface buffer header was incomplete.
- Request type was incorrect (not C, S, R, A, or N).
- Length specification was inconsistent.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Correct the routine that created the incorrect program-to-program interface buffer. If the error is caused by an IMS Automation logic error, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI141I **Incorrect MQS buffer received in *module*.**

Explanation: The MQS message buffer, containing a program-to-program interface request that was sent to the EVINTASK OPT, was not correct. Possible causes include:

- Program-to-program interface buffer header was incomplete.
- Request type was incorrect (not C, S, R, A, or N).
- Length specification was inconsistent.

Operator Response: This problem is caused by IMS Automation logic error. Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI142I **Function *function* not found in *memname*.**

Explanation: A program-to-program interface buffer sent to the EVINTASK OPT contained a function and type specification for which no entry in the EVINTASK initialization member *memname* was found.

Operator Response: None.

Programmer Response: Correct the routine that created the incorrect program-to-program interface buffer if the function name *function* was incorrect.

System Programmer Response: Add a request or response server for *function* in the EVINTASK initialization member *memname* if the function name was correct.

Messages EVI000I to EVI897I (IMS Automation)

EVI143I **Error on load of CNMNETV module, ABEND = *yyy*, RC = *retcode*.**

Explanation: While attempting to load the NetView program-to-program interface module, an abend occurred.

System Programmer Response: Ensure the data set that contains the module CNMNETV is concatenated to the STEPLIB DD on the LINKLST.

EVI144I **EVISROUT unsuccessful RC= *retcode* (*fdbk*) for jobname *jobname*.**

Explanation: The message routing routine was unsuccessful in routing a message to the proper automated operator for processing.

Operator Response: None.

Programmer Response: None

System Programmer Response: If RC=104, the message is trapped by the automation table, but the subsystem is not defined as a valid IMS subsystem. For all other return codes, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI145I **Error on load of processing table, ABEND = *axxx*, RC = *retcode*.**

Explanation: While attempting to load the IMS Automation program-to-program interface processing table (EVIPINM), and abend occurred.

System Programmer Response: Ensure that the data set that contains the IMS Automation processing table (module EVIPINM) is concatenated to the STEBLIB DD on the LINKLST.

EVI146I **IMS Automation BMP receiver ID *rcvrid* defined and initialized for *jobname*.**

Explanation: This message occurs during BMP startup. It indicates that IMS BMP has successfully defined and initialized itself as a program-to-program interface receiver named *rcvrid* for IMS control region *jobname*.

Operator Response: None.

EVI147I **IMS Automation BMP receiver ID *rcvrid* deactivated.**

Explanation: This message occurs during BMP shutdown. It indicates that the IMS BMP *rcvrid* has disconnected itself from the program-to-program interface.

Operator Response: None.

EVI148I **Segment-chain *segment-chain identifier* cancelled.**

Explanation: An EVISNCCI cancel request successfully freed all saved segments for the *segment-chain identifier*.

Operator Response: None.

EVI149I **Segment-chain *segment-chain identifier* not found.**

Explanation: An EVISNCCI cancel request (TYPE=C) was issued. The specified *segment-chain identifier* could not be found.

Operator Response: None.

EVI150I **Command in progress.**

Explanation: The IMS Automation automated operator has issued the command to IMS.

Operator Response: None.

EVI151E **Invalid command requested.**

Explanation: The IMS Automation automated operator program has issued a command to IMS and that command has been detected as invalid.

Operator Response: Check the syntax of the command entered.

EVI152E **Restricted command for automated operator program.**

Explanation: The IMS Automation automated operator program has issued a command to IMS which is a restricted command for the automated operator program to issue. This command must be issued through the outstanding reply.

EVI153E **Command violates security.**

Explanation: The IMS Automation automated operator program issued a command to IMS with a DL/I call for which it does not have the security authorization to do so.

The DL/I status code of CD is returned.

System Action: The NetView PPI connection is not established between the IMS BMP and NetView.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer

System Programmer Response: Ensure that the IMS automated operator program transaction has the appropriate security authorization.

Refer to *IMS/ESA Messages and Codes*, Appendix D, for DL/I Status Codes.

Messages EVI000I to EVI897I (IMS Automation)

EVI154I **BMP waiting for DFS551 initialization message**

Explanation: The IMS Automation BMP will not initialize until it receives a DFS551I message containing the IMS Automation BMP region name. The DFS551I message is routed to the BMP from the IMS Automation automated operator exit.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Message EVI155I BMP RECEIVED DFS551I should quickly follow message EVI154I. If EVI155I is not received, modify your EVISPINM table so that message DFS551I is specified with AUTO=Y.

EVI155I **BMP received DFS551 initialization message**

Explanation: The IMS Automation BMP received a good DFS551I message from the IMS Automation automated operator exit.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: IMS Automation BMP initialization continues.

EVI161E **EVISPPII: subtask abend S***/U*****

Explanation: An abend has been detected by the IMS Automation program-to-program interface BMP program.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Analyze the system/user abend and determine the cause of the error. If the error is caused by an IMS Automation logic error, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI162E **Shared storage address for PPI is invalid**

Explanation: The IMS Automation automated operator exit appends the address of a shared storage area to each message sent to the IMS Automation BMP program. The IMS Automation BMP program detected that the storage pointed to by this address is invalid. This is normally caused by queued transactions being held across an IMS restart or takeover.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Copy the IMS Automation BMP procedure to a new name. Start the new name using the MVS start command. This new procedure will clear all the queued messages. Shut down and restart the IMS Automation BMP using the PPI start/stop option of IMS Automation operator panels. If the problem persists, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI200E **Automated operator exit initialized for IMS level *level*.**

Explanation: The automated operator exit initialized for the current running level of IMS is *level*.

Operator Response: None.

EVI201E **Load successful for initialization member = *tablename*.**

Explanation: The processing table for the BMP program-to-program interface program has loaded successfully

EVI202E **Automation check error for subsystem name *subsystem*, RC= *retcode*. Invalid parameters or timeout error.**

Explanation: This message gives the return code from a EHKESCHK.

Operator Response: If the return code indicates a timeout occurred, then retry the action. If the error indicates invalid parameters, then contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI203E **Termination of PPI requested by terminal *termid*.**

Explanation: The IMS Automation automated operator program has been terminated by a request from terminal *termid*.

EVI204E **Start of PPI requested by terminal *termid*.**

Explanation: Startup of the IMS Automation automated operator program has been requested by terminal *termid*.

EVI205E **Load unsuccessful for initialization member = *tablename*. RC= *retcode*.**

Explanation: IMS Automation attempted unsuccessfully to load the processing table for the BMP program-to-program interface program.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Verify the processing table resides in a library that is concatenated with the STEPLIB DD statement. Also, verify that the IMSID used to generate the processing table is correct. If the IMSID has changed, you will need to build a new processing table. If the IMSID is correct, analyze the LOAD command return code to determine the cause of the error. If the error is caused by an IMS Automation logic error, contact your IBM Support Center.

Messages EVI000I to EVI897I (IMS Automation)

EVI206E **GETMAIN failure for *storage_type* storage**

Explanation: The automated operator exit was unable to get required storage for processing.

Operator Response: None

System Programmer Response: Investigate cause of storage shortage. IMS should abend under most storage failure conditions. If IMS continues to run, contact your IBM Support Center for assistance in trapping the out-of-storage condition.

System Action: The automated operator exit will bypass processing for the message or command. If IMS recovers from the storage shortage, the automated operator exit will also recover and continue normally.

EVI207E **Locate failure for work entry storage**

Explanation: The automated operator exit was unable to find an existing storage element for in-progress message.

Operator Response: None

System Programmer Response: This message can occur if the EVISPINM table was not loaded during IMS initialization but was subsequently reloaded with the PPI REFRESH capability.

If this is not the cause, contact your IBM Support Center with a storage dump. A storage overlay or an IMS Automation logic error has occurred.

System Action: The automated operator exit will bypass processing for the message or command. The next message should be processed normally.

EVI208I **UEHUBUFF error, *error_type* , *msgid/cmd***

Explanation: The automated operator exit was unable to get storage to send a message to the BMP PPI program, or the storage retrieved was too small to contain the message plus any extensions.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: This message can occur if IMS returns an out-of-storage condition, which should be researched using a dump of the IMS control region. The other possible cause is the automated operator exit obtained too little storage to contain the message. If this is the case, contact your IBM Support Center with the text of the EVI208I message.

System Action: The automated operator exit will bypass processing for the message or command documented in the EVI208I message text. The next message or command should be processed normally.

EVI209I **Start PPI failed, unable to GETMAIN storage**

Explanation: The automated operator exit was unable to get required storage for processing.

Operator Response: If IMS continues processing, issue the "S PPI_{imsid}" command to start the BMP PPI job.

System Programmer Response: Investigate cause of storage shortage. IMS should abend under most storage failure conditions. If IMS continues to run, contact your IBM Support Center for assistance in trapping the out-of-storage condition.

System Action: The start command for the BMP PPI will not be issued. If IMS recovers from storage shortage, the automated operator exit will also recover and continue normally.

EVI210I **Exit processing conflict,
MSG=*msgid/cmd*, RC= *retcode*,
SEGMENT= *segment_type***

Explanation: The automated operator exit detected a conflict between the IMS Automation provided exit and the user defined automated operator exit. The message id defined in the EVI210I message text can be found in the processing table for the PPI interface EVISPINM or a customized EVI_{imsid}. The actions IMS Automation should take are defined in this table. The return code in EVI210I is the return code from the user defined automated operator exit. *segment_type* will be "F" for first, "M" for a middle segment, and "L" for the last segment of a message group.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Investigate and resolve the message conflict. Resolutions may require changing the processing table for the PPI interface or changing the user defined automated operator exit. Possible conflicts are:

1. IMS Automation has AUTO=Y coded, and the user defined exit has returned one of the following conditions:
 - a. RC=16 indicating an attempt to get storage.
 - b. RC=0 or RC=8 indicating an attempt to route the message to an alternate destination with Reg1 pointing to data.
 - c. RC=20 indicating an attempt to cancel any already routed messages.
2. IMS Automation has SUP=Y coded and the user defined exit has returned one of the following conditions:
 - a. An RC=0 or RC=8 indicating an attempt to route the message to an alternate destination with Reg1 pointing to UEHCPYBF.
 - b. RC=8 indicating an attempt to prematurely end the message segments and route the message at the same time, and Reg1 is ≠ 0 or RC=8, and

Messages EVI000I to EVI897I (IMS Automation)

- Reg0 is pointing to a different destination name than the last destination name.
3. IMS Automation has WTO=Y coded and the user defined exit has returned the following condition:
 - a. RC=8 indicating an attempt to prematurely end the message segments and route the message at the same time, and Reg1 is \neq 0 or RC=8 and Reg0 is pointing to a different destination name than the last destination name.
 4. The MSG= field of the EVI210I message says /LOG indicating IMS Automation is attempting to route a /LOG EVI45n command to the BMP PPI. The /LOG EVI45nI command is an internal IMS Automation command and will not be found in the PPI processing table EVISPINM or EVIiimsid. The action taken for the /LOG EVI45nI command is the same as the action taken for coding AUTO=Y in the PPI processing table. In this situation, the user defined exit returned one of the following:
 - a. RC=16 indicating an attempt to get storage.
 - b. RC=0 or RC=8 indicating an attempt to route the message to an alternate destination with Reg1 pointing to data.
 - c. RC=20 indicating an attempt to cancel any already routed messages.

System Action: The definitions coded for IMS Automation AUTO=Y, SUP=Y, or WTO=Y will take precedence and the user defined automated operator exit will be ignored.

If a storage request, RC=16, causes a conflict, IMS Automation will call the user exit a second time with a UEHUBUFF address of zero and a UEHB1NSTG no storage flag, turned on.

EVI211E **Level mismatch for initialization member = *name*, expected level = *level***

Explanation: The automated operator exit detected a mismatch between the IMS Automation automated operator exit and the processing table for the PPI interface EVISPINM or EVIiimsid. The automated operator exit cannot initialize.

The name is the PPI table name on which the mismatch occurs. The expected level is the level number the automated operator exit expected.

Operator Response: None

System Programmer Response: Investigate and resolve the mismatch. To resolve:

1. Browse the load module for the PPI interface table EVISPINM
 - a. In the load module, the first 8 bytes should be an EVISPINM eye-catcher.
 - b. Following the EVISPINM eye-catcher is an EVILVL with a 2 character hex number indicating the table level.

2. Compare the table level to the level issued on EVI211I. Each fix level will increment the level indicator so they should match.
3. If the table level is higher than the level issued on EVI211I, an APAR or a PTF has been applied and the table was reassembled without the corresponding APAR or PTF level of the automated operator exit having been included in the IMS nucleus gen.
4. If the automated operator exit is higher, the table has not been reassembled at the appropriate level of APAR or PTF.

System Action: The automated operator exit will not initialize until the mismatch is resolved.

EVI212I **Automated operator exit *name* was found**

Explanation: The IMS Automation automated operator exit found the user defined automated operator exit name in message EVI212I.

Operator Response: None

System Programmer Response: None

System Action: The exit name in EVI212I will be called in each message the automated operator exit processes.

EVI213I **Automated operator exit *name* was not found**

Explanation: The IMS Automation automated operator exit could not find the user defined automated operator exit named in message EVI213I.

Operator Response: None

System Programmer Response: None, unless you were expecting an exit to be loaded or processed:

1. If expecting an exit to load, check to ensure the exit is linked to a library in the IMS control region steplib chain, or ensure the exit was correctly linked to the IMS nucleus gen.
2. If a user defined exit was linked to the IMS Automation nucleus, it must be named or have an entry point of EVIAOUE0.

System Action: IMS Automation will bypass calling a user defined exit.

EVI214E **Subsystem name *subsys* is longer than 8 characters and ignored.**

Explanation: SA OS/390-IMS initialization found the subsystem *subsys* in the ACF file whose name is longer than 8 characters. Because the name is used in NetView KEYCLASS definition its length is limited to 8 characters.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Change the subsystem

Messages EVI000I to EVI897I (IMS Automation)

name in the ACF file and reload the ACF file.

System Action: The subsystem *subsys* will not be automated by SA OS/390-IMS.

EVI302I Automation is off for subsystem *subsystem*, MSGID=*msgid*. No action taken.

Explanation: A message was received (*msgid*) that would have initiated an automation process, but automation is off for this subsystem.

User Response: If a shutdown or startup is required for this subsystem, use the operator interface.

Note: Automation is controlled with the automation flags defined in the SA OS/390 control file.

EVI303I Automation is off for subsystem *subsystem*, MODULE=*module*. No action taken.

Explanation: An automated action was invoked, but automation is off.

User Response: If a shutdown or startup is required for this subsystem, use the operator interface.

Note: Automation is controlled with the automation flags defined in the SA OS/390 control file.

EVI304I TIMED STARTUP IGNORED. *subsystem* ALREADY ACTIVE.

Explanation: The start time for the *subsystem* had arrived, but the subsystem was already active.

System Action: The startup request is ignored.

Operator Response: None.

EVI306I TIMED STARTUP IGNORED. *subsystem* STATUS IS STARTED.

Explanation: The start time for the *subsystem* had arrived, but the subsystem is already starting.

System Action: The startup request is ignored.

Operator Response: None

EVI318I Unset of event *eventid* for *subsystem* OK.

Explanation: This messages confirms that the operator has successfully unset an event *eventid* for the specified subsystem.

Operator Response: None.

EVI319I Set event *eventid* for *subsystem* OK. Automation OFF - No action taken.

Explanation: This message is issued when, although events are properly set, automation is turned off, so no action can be taken.

Operator Response: None.

EVI322I Shutdown not required. Subsystem *subsystem* is not active.

Explanation: The subsystem is already inactive.

Operator Response: None.

EVI325I DBCTL is not supported with subsystem *subsystem*.

Explanation: The actual IMS nucleus used for this startup does not support DBCTL.

System Action: The request is denied.

Operator Response: Notify your systems programmer to determine if this control region is to support DBCTL.

System Programmer Response: If this control region is to support DBCTL, verify that the correct procedure has been started with the correct nucleus that supports DBCTL.

EVI326I No TCO definitions found.

Explanation: When attempting to issue the requested command(s) for the TCO option selected by the operator, the process was unable to find any entries in the control file for this request.

System Action: The request is denied.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer that the function selected is not defined in the control file.

System Programmer Response: Verify that the control file contains the required entries for the function selected by the operator.

EVI327I Request was partially issued.

Explanation: When attempting to issue the commands defined in the control file, the command reply routine encountered invalid syntax on the call.

System Action: The request continues.

Operator Response: None.

EVI328I Invalid TCO parameters defined.

Explanation: When attempting to issue the commands defined in the control file, the command reply routine encountered invalid syntax on the call.

System Action: The request is denied.

Messages EVI000I to EVI897I (IMS Automation)

System Programmer Response: Trace the requesting EXEC and determine the cause of the error. If the error is caused by an IMS Automation logic error, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI329I No outstanding REPLYID was found.

Explanation: When attempting to issue the commands defined in the control file, the command reply routine determined that there was no outstanding reply ID.

System Action: The request is denied.

EVI330I *subsystem shuttype* SHUTDOWN
CANNOT PROCEED; PROGRAM
termid termsts termspl IS STILL ACTIVE

Explanation: IMS shutdown cannot proceed because there are still active programs with outputs in progress.

Operator Response: Manually disconnect all (active, Q, and so on) programs with IMS to allow IMS shutdown.

Classes: 40 46 60.

EVI350I TCO HAS NOT BEEN INITIALIZED,
REQUEST REJECTED

Explanation: A TCO function has been attempted and TCO is not supported by this IMS at this time.

System Action: The request function is not executed.

Operator Response: Ensure that the IMS that is associated with the request is active. Use option 1, inquiry, from the IMS Automation panels to find out. If it is active, check with your system programmer to ensure that this IMS has been setup to include IMS TCO support.

System Programmer Response: Ensure that the IMS associated with the TCO request has been setup to include IMS TCO support. For example, IMS uses 2 logical terminals, as well as a DD statement in the IMS startup PROC to support TCO requests to start, stop, and load a TCO member.

EVI351I MEMBER NAME IS REQUIRED FOR
THIS SELECTION

Explanation: A member name has not been entered.

System Action: No action, for example, member load takes place without the member name.

Operator Response: Enter a valid name or ? for a selection list.

EVI352I MEMBER NAME CAN ONLY
CONTAIN CHARACTERS A-Z, 0-9,
AND @ # \$

Explanation: Member name contains invalid characters.

Operator Response: Correct the name and continue.

EVI353I SEGMENT SIZE MUST BE BETWEEN
1-99

Explanation: If a segment size is specified, it must be a number greater than 0 and less than 100.

Operator Response: Correct the value and continue.

EVI354I THERE ARE NO USER TCO
MEMBERS DEFINED

Explanation: A member list was requested but no TCO members have been specified in the automation control file.

Operator Response: Enter the name of the TCO member if you know it. If a member list is desired, see your system programmer to have the automation control file updates.

System Programmer Response: To supply a member list, code a entry-type pair as shown below:

```
subsystem TCOMEMBERS,  
          NAME=(member name,'comment'),  
          ...
```

EVI355I TCO MEMBER LIST SELECTION
CANCELED

Explanation: A member list was selected and then cancelled by the operator.

EVI356I TCO STATUS FOR *subsystem* IS *status*.

Explanation: This informational message gives the current status of Time Controlled Operations (TCO) for this IMS control region. Status will be one of three values, either "available," "unavailable," or "terminated."

Operator Response: None.

EVI400E EHKEAISM *msgnum* RC = *retcode*.

Explanation: An error occurred while IMS Automation was formatting a message.

System Programmer Response: Analyze the return code and determine the cause of the error. If the error is caused by an IMS Automation logic error, contact your IBM Support Center. The return code in the message is the return code from the message formatter (AOFMSG from SA OS/390).

Messages EVI000I to EVI897I (IMS Automation)

EVI401I **Subsystem name is required.**

Explanation: A subsystem name must be entered in the **Subsystem Name** field.

System Action: The startup process is terminated.

Operator Response: Enter a subsystem name or a ? in the **Subsystem Name** field; press the ENTER key.

EVI402I **Invalid subsystem name.**

Explanation: IMS Automation does not find the entry in the subsystem name field in the control file.

Operator Response: Check the entry, and re-enter the subsystem name or enter a ? to view a list of valid subsystem names.

Note: If communications to a subsystem's domain are not established, then the subsystem name may appear unknown or invalid to IMS Automation

EVI404I **Not authorized for function *function* on subsystem *subsystem*.**

Explanation: An attempt was made to perform an automation function on a subsystem, but the operator ID is not authorized to perform that function.

User Response: Ask the programmer to provide authorization. This is described in the *IMS Automation Programmer's Reference and Installation Guide*.

EVI405I **Function key *key* is not active. Please try again.**

Explanation: Either a PF, PA, or the ENTER key was pressed at a point when it is not active for this panel.

User Response: Enter a valid entry for this panel.

EVI406I **Invalid selection character entered.**

Explanation: A character entered is not valid input for the field.

Operator Response: Enter the correct character.

EVI407I **First screen already displayed.**

Explanation: You tried to scroll above the first display screen.

EVI408I **Last screen already displayed.**

Explanation: You tried to scroll beyond the last display screen.

EVI409I **Invalid selection entered.**

Explanation: The selection entered is not valid for this subsystem or panel.

Operator Response: Enter another selection. Press PF1 for help information, if needed.

EVI410I **Enter a selection.**

Explanation: You pressed enter without making a selection.

Operator Response: Select an option and press enter.

EVI413I **Invalid name for subsystem, group, or domain.**

Explanation: IMS Automation does not find the name in the "Subsystem, group, or domain field" in the control file.

Operator Response: Check the entry, listing valid subsystem, group, or domain names if necessary; re-enter the correct name.

EVI415I **Invalid fast path selection *fpid*.**

Explanation: The entry is an invalid fastpath address.

Operator Response: Check the fastpath table in the Operator's Guide and re-enter.

EVI419I **Selection *option* is invalid. Type a number between *LOWLIMIT* and *HIGHLIMIT*.**

Explanation: The entry field accepts only input between the lower limit and the upper limit as shown in the message text.

Operator Response: Choose an option that is within the valid range.

EVI421I **Request ignored, 'IMS' is not up.**

Explanation: The requested action is invalid because IMS is not up.

Operator Response: Startup the IMS subsystem. After a successful startup, retry the request.

EVI423I **Error - Message size=*msgsz*. Message Type=*msgtyp*.**

Explanation: An invalid message type was encountered as a result of the issued command.

Operator Response: Retry the operation. If the error persists, notify your systems programmer.

Messages EVI000I to EVI897I (IMS Automation)

EVI429I **IMS automation shutdown process initiated for *subsystem***

Explanation: The automation shutdown process has been initiated for the specified IMS subsystem.

Operator Response: None.

EVI431I **Processing terminated. Syntax error *option = value*.**

Explanation: The specified IMS subsystem is not defined in the control file, or the input parameters selected are incompatible with the IMS subsystem definition in the control file.

System Action: The shutdown process is terminated.

Operator Response: Verify the input parameters selected; if appropriate, reenter and press the ENTER key. If further help is required, notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Browse the control file member for the specified IMS subsystem name to verify the IMS subsystem definition.

EVI432I **Processing terminated. Terminate automation flag OFF for *subsystem***

Explanation: The Terminate Automation Flag is turned off for the specified IMS subsystem, or for the entire IMS Automation environment.

System Action: The shutdown process is terminated.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Browse the control file member for the specified IMS subsystem name to verify the definition of the TERMINATE entry.

EVI433I *Requested* **processing terminated. *subsystem status* is *status*.**

Explanation: An IMS subsystem is in the wrong status for the action requested. For a shutdown request to be valid, the IMS subsystem must be in UP status. For dependent region processing (initiate or terminate) to be valid, the associated IMS control region must be in UP status.

The variable *requested* can be SHUTDOWN, TIMED SHUTDOWN, DEPENDENT, or DC.

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the associated IMS subsystem.

The variable *status* shows the current status of the IMS subsystem.

System Action: The requested action is terminated.

Operator Response: If appropriate, start the IMS subsystem and reissue the request.

System Programmer Response: None.

EVI437I **Start aborted: Input parms cannot be blank.**

Explanation: Startup cannot proceed because the input parameters are blank.

Operator Response: Supply the required parameters, referencing help if needed, and retry the startup.

EVI441I **INITSTART exit was not invoked.**

Explanation: The operator attempted to invoke a startup, but the required initstart was not invoked.

Operator Response: Correct the control file automation flag entry for INITSTART or RESTART for that subsystem, ensuring that the IMS-supplied exit is specified on the automation flag.

EVI442I **IMS subsystem *subsystem* is already executing.**

Explanation: A command to start this subsystem was issued from the operator interface through the startup function, but the subsystem is already active. The command was ignored.

Operator Response: None.

EVI443I **Please enter the message text.**

Explanation: The ENTER key was pressed, but no message text was entered for the Broadcast function.

Operator Response: Enter message text to be broadcast.

EVI444I *subsystem* **shutdown aborted, exit *exit_name* denied shutdown, rc = *retcode***

Explanation: When attempting to shutdown the subsystem through the operator interface, a user exit denied the shutdown to continue. The *exit_name* identifies the exit that aborted the shutdown and *retcode* is the return code from this exit.

Operator Response: Research why the exit aborted

EVI445I *subsystem* **status is currently STARTED.**

Explanation: When a startup was attempted from the operator panel, the MVS Display Active command did not find the subsystem as ACTIVE in the system. However, the current subsystem status is STARTED, as though an active START command is about to be issued.

Operator Response: Operator can override the current status and start it.

Messages EVI000I to EVI897I (IMS Automation)

EVI446I *subsystem startup failed, exit exit_name denied startup, rc = retcode.*

Explanation: When attempting to startup the subsystem through the operator interface, an exit **other than** IMS Automation's denied the startup. The *exit_name* identifies the exit that denied the startup, and *retcode* is the return code from this exit.

Operator Response: Research why the exit denied the startup. You cannot override this.

EVI449I **Invalid input. Correct highlighted fields.**

Explanation: The data entered in the highlighted fields is incorrect.

Operator Response: Enter the correct data. Press PF1 for help if more information is required.

EVI450I **PPI refresh.**

Explanation: A request has been issued to refresh the processing table used by the IMS Automation automated operator program.

Operator Response: None.

EVI451I **PPI shutdown.**

Explanation: A request has been issued to shut down the IMS Automation automated operator program.

Operator Response: None.

EVI452I **PPI start.**

Explanation: A request has been issued to start the IMS Automation automated operator program.

Operator Response: None.

EVI453I **Unable to determine XRF partner status info for subsystem.**

Explanation: IMS Automation is unable to obtain status information for the alternate XRF subsystem *subsystem*.

EVI454I **Invalid value (*parm=value*) found.**

Explanation: The option specified is not valid for the subsystem.

Operator Response: Correct the options, and retry the operation. If you are unable to resolve the problem, contact your system administrator.

System Programmer Response: Verify that the option specified is valid in an XRF context.

EVI455I **System is not XRF-capable.**

Explanation: The operator is attempting to start the IMS control region as an XRF-capable subsystem, but the subsystem is not XRF-capable.

Operator Response: See your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: If this subsystem is supposed to be XRF-capable, verify that the IMS stage one gen is specified correctly. Contact your IBM Support Center, if necessary.

EVI456I *subsystem XRF partner prtnrid has status of status.*

Explanation: The subsystem's XRF partner is in the indicated status.

Operator Response: Cancel the startup or proceed.

Note: Continuing with startup may be disruptive if the partner status is up.

System Programmer Response: Verify the subsystem definition. Contact your IBM Support Center, if necessary.

EVI457I *subsystem start type startyp invalid with option opt.*

Explanation: The specified start type is not valid with this option.

Operator Response: Correct the start type or option and retry the operation.

System Programmer Response: Verify start type definitions. Contact your IBM Support Center, if necessary.

EVI458I *subsystem HSBID conflict with XRF partner HSBID.*

Explanation: When the operator attempted to startup an IMS XRF complex, IMS Automation detected the same HSBID for both the active and the partner.

System Action: XRF startup will not proceed.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Investigate the problem by checking the HSBID entries in the configuration file and, if identical, adjust the incorrect entry.

EVI459I *subsystem unconnectable XRF alternate, VTAM NODE= nodeid.*

Explanation: The *nodeid* of the XRF alternate is not in the required CONNECTIBLE VTAM state.

System Action: Startup process terminates.

Messages EVI000I to EVI897I (IMS Automation)

EVI460I **Action key *keyid* not active, Please try again.**

Explanation: Either a PF, PA, or the ENTER key was pressed at a point when it is not active for this panel.

Operator Response: Enter a valid entry for this panel.

EVI462I **Application for subsystem is undefined.**

Explanation: The subsystem name, group, or domain was not found.

Operator Response: Enter a valid subsystem name, group, or domain. If you do not know the name, enter a question mark ? in the "Subsystem, group, or domain" field to list the names.

Note: If the domain is not currently communicating with the focal point system, then the subsystem or domain will be unknown to IMS Automation.

EVI463I **Enter an IMS subsystem name or ? for selection list.**

Explanation: IMS Automation is waiting for you to select a subsystem.

Operator Response: Enter a valid subsystem name. If you do not know the name, enter a question mark ? in the "Subsystem, group, or domain" field to list subsystem names.

EVI464I **Enter selection code.**

Explanation: IMS Automation is waiting for you to select an option.

Operator Response: Choose an option from the list and enter its number in the option selection field.

EVI465I *module unable to obtain data for subsystem.*

Explanation: IMS Automation was unable to obtain the specified data for the subsystem. This may indicate a loss of communications with a remote system, or other network problems such as congestion.

Operator Response: Retry the failing operation. If problem persists, notify your systems programmer.

System Programmer Response: Resolve network problems, if found. It may be necessary to increase the ENVIRON TIMEOUT values.

EVI466I *module time-out waiting for application messages.*

Explanation: A timeout was received while waiting for a response from IMS. The program-to-program interface is unavailable now either because IMS is down or the communication link is down.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Verify the PPI is active. It may be necessary to increase the ENVIRON TIMEOUT values if the PPI is operational.

EVI467I **Subsystem *entry* is not an IMS subsystem.**

Explanation: The specified name may be a domain or group name, and IMS Automation requires a subsystem name in this field.

Operator Response: Verify that the name in the **Subsystem Name** field is a subsystem defined in the control file. If it is not, re-enter or select from a list of valid subsystems. If the specified name is a valid subsystem, contact your system programmer.

EVI468I **Maximum of one selection permitted.**

Explanation: An attempt was made to select more than one item, but only one is allowed.

Operator Response: Select one item.

EVI469I **No domains found.**

Explanation: IMS Automation initialization probably has not yet completed.

Operator Response: If initialization appears to have completed successfully, then contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI470I **No groups found.**

Explanation: Group definitions are optional, and no group definitions were found in the control file.

Operator Response: None.

EVI471I **No subsystems found.**

Explanation: IMS Automation can display no subsystems because either IMS Automation has not initialized or no subsystems for the user can be found.

Operator Response: Check to make sure that IMS subsystems do exist in your environment, by checking the control file entries. Verify that IMS Automation has completed startup. If the problem persists, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI472I **Please enter the status option desired.**

Explanation: The ENTER key was pressed but no status option was entered.

Operator Response: Enter a valid status option.

Messages EVI000I to EVI897I (IMS Automation)

EVI473I Please enter the type of list desired.

Explanation: The ENTER key was pressed but no list type was selected.

Operator Response: Select a valid list type.

EVI474I Please select a domain.

Explanation: The ENTER key was pressed but no domain was selected.

Operator Response: Select a valid domain.

EVI475I Please select a group name.

Explanation: The ENTER key was pressed but no group was selected.

Operator Response: Select a valid group.

EVI476I Please select a subsystem name.

Explanation: The ENTER key was pressed but no subsystem was selected.

Operator Response: Select a valid subsystem.

EVI477I Please select an option.

Explanation: The ENTER key was pressed, but no selection was entered.

Operator Response: Enter a valid selection.

EVI479I Subsystem name is undefined.

Explanation: The name entered in the subsystem field is not defined in the control file

Operator Response: Reenter or type ? for a list of valid subsystem names.

EVI480I Subsystem status=*status*, Cannot obtain shutdown information.

Explanation: The current subsystem status will not allow a /DISPLAY SHUTDOWN STATUS command to be executed.

EVI481I This function is not available, please select another.

Explanation: The requested function is not available.

Operator Response: Choose another function.

EVI482I Invalid data entered.

Explanation: Invalid data was given to a CLIST.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Determine why

invalid data came into the CLIST. If the problem is an IMS Automation logic error, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI483I *subsystem* parent subsystem not active.

Explanation: You attempted to start a subsystem whose parent subsystem is not active. Multiple parents may not be active for an IMS system that has multiple parents defined.

Operator Response: You can override this and start the subsystem.

EVI484E NoValue condition raised in *clist* on line *linenum*.

Explanation: A REXX variable was met which did not have a value assigned.

Operator Response: If it is user-written code, resolve the problem. If it is program-offering code, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI485I *subsystem* is not a valid subsystem, group or domain, please re-enter.

Explanation: The subsystem name, group, or domain was not found.

Operator Response: Enter a valid subsystem name, group, or domain. If you do not know the name, enter a question mark ? in the "Subsystem, group, or domain" field to list the names.

Note: If the domain is not currently communicating with the focal point system, then the subsystem or domain will be unknown to IMS Automation.

EVI487I *subsystem* parent subsystem status is not UP.

Explanation: Although the parent subsystem is ACTIVE, its status is not currently UP; that is, it may be STARTING, ABENDING, and so on. Multiple parents may not be UP for an IMS system that has multiple parents defined.

Operator Response: You can override the error and start the subsystem.

EVI489E *modnam* failed: *parm* parameter was missing.

Explanation: This message is issued from the IMSPOST routine. A required parameter was missing.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Correct the call to IMSPOST.

Messages EVI000I to EVI897I (IMS Automation)

EVI490I Enter a Start Type selection.

Explanation: A Start Type selection is required.

System Action: The startup process is terminated.

Operator Response: Select a Start Type; press the ENTER key.

EVI491I Status of *subsystem* is *status*, unable to process request for ACTIVE data

Explanation: The request for active dependent regions for the subsystem *subsystem* was not completed because the subsystem was not available.

System Action: The data is not displayed.

EVI492I Manual command is required for this selection.

Explanation: The IMS Restart command field was blank

System Action: Waits for operator input.

Operator Response: Enter a restart command.

EVI493I IMS Start aborted at user request.

Explanation: The requested start was aborted due to a subsequent request.

EVI495I Subsystem, group, or domain is required.

Explanation: The ENTER key was pressed from the main menu, but no entry was specified in the "Subsystem, group, or domain" field.

Operator Response: Supply a subsystem, group, or domain name, or enter a ? to select from a list.

EVI496I No broadcasts were issued.

Explanation: The request to broadcast a message to one or more subsystems could not be performed. The error panel will explain why the broadcast was not issued.

Operator Response: Try again later.

EVI497I Paging is allowed for groups and domains only.

Explanation: The user tried to page forward/backward while processing a subsystem.

Operator Response: None.

EVI498I The combination of parameters entered is invalid.

Explanation: The combination of parameters entered is invalid.

Operator Response: Review your entries and try again. If the selected parameters appear correct, consult your system programmer.

EVI501I IMSCMD failed. RC=*retcode*

Explanation: The IMSCMD validation checking or security checking failed. The return code describes the reason for the failure. The return code can have the following values:

1-100 Return code from IMSQRY. Refer to return codes for IMSQRY.

103 Input error. Either the IMS name is missing, the command is missing, or both are missing.

104 The name entered is not an IMS subsystem.

105 Security check failure. Operator is not authorized for the specific IMS command.

106 Security check failure. Operator is not authorized for the IMS subsystem.

107 Security check failure. Operator is not authorized to issue any IMSCMD functions.

110 The specific IMS command is not supported through the IMS automated operator function.

111 Security check failure. Unexpected error condition.

112 Security check failure. Unexpected return code.

Operator Response: Use the return code to determine the failure reason. If invalid input was entered, re-enter with valid input. If not authorized for the function, request authorization from your security administrator. If an unexpected return was received, contact IBM Support.

System Programmer Response: None.

System Action: The command will be ignored.

EVI502E Parent IMS message region not found. Request rejected.

Explanation: IMS Automation did not find the specified subsystem.

Operator Response: Verify the status of the subsystem's parent region. Contact your system programmer, if necessary.

System Programmer Response: Verify the subsystem definitions. Contact your IBM Support Center, if necessary.

Messages EVI000I to EVI897I (IMS Automation)

EVI503E Unexpected reason code from *cmd*,
RC=*retcode*

Explanation: An unexpected return code, *retcode*, was received from the command *cmd*.

System Action: The requested function is not successfully completed.

Operator Response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI504E Original time has passed and cannot be changed.

Explanation: A time entered on the service periods panel is earlier than the current time.

Operator Response: Enter service period times beyond the current time.

EVI506I Parm *parm* for *subsystem* not defined in control file.

Explanation: The requested parameter for the subsystem was not defined in the control file.

System Action: The process terminates.

System Programmer Response:

EVI508I Operator replied "GO"

Explanation: The operator issued a "GO" command while a CLIST was waiting for a message from another command or remote system.

Operator Response: Do not issue a "GO" command while a CLIST is waiting for a message from another command or remote system.

System Programmer Response: None.

EVI509E Internal error detected in CLIST *clist*,
PARMS=*parm*.

Explanation: IMS Automation has detected an internal error in the specified CLIST.

System Programmer Response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI510E Unexpected message received from
module, MSG=*msgid*.

Explanation: IMS Automation has detected an internal error indicated by the text of MSG.

System Programmer Response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI511E Syntax error in *module* on line *linnum*,
see message IRX00nn.

Explanation: IMS Automation has detected an internal syntax error in line *linenum*.

System Programmer Response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI512I No triggers defined for *subsystem*.

Explanation: No startup/shutdown trigger conditions are defined for the specified subsystem.

Operator Response: None.

EVI513I Select only one restart command option.

Explanation: More than one restart command option was selected.

Operator Response: Select only one restart command option.

EVI514I Communication to subsystem *subsystem*
timed out.

Explanation: The wait time expired for communication to the remote system *subsystem*.

Operator Response: Check the status of *subsystem*. Retry the operation.

System Programmer Response: If this error occurs frequently, consider increasing the WAITTIME parameter or investigate link problems.

EVI515I Trace options DOMAIN=*domainid*,
TRACED=*domopt*, OPER=*operid*,
TRACEO=*option*.

Explanation: This is an internal message that IMS Automation uses to set service options associated with diagnostic tracing.

Operator Response: None.

EVI516I Message options DOMAIN=*domainid*,
MSGD=*domopt* OPER=*operid*,
MSGO=*option*.

Explanation: This is an internal message that IMS Automation uses to set service options associated with message ID display.

Operator Response: None.

EVI517I INTERFACE PANEL OPTIONS
DOMAIN= *domainid*,INTFCD=*code*,
OPER=*operid*,INTFCO=*code*

Explanation: This is an internal message for the interface panel options

Messages EVI000I to EVI897I (IMS Automation)

Operator Response: None

EVI518I Operator ID must be entered for operator option.

Explanation: The operator ID is required to change the option selected on the screen.

Operator Response: Enter the operator ID.

EVI519I Subsystem *name* not defined.

Explanation: IMS Automation did not find the specified subsystem in the control file.

Operator Response: Enter a valid subsystem name in the Subsystem field, or enter a "?" to view a list of valid subsystems.

EVI521I *autotype automation for refid* is set OFF. Request rejected.

Explanation: Automation Flag was set to off, and the requested function did not occur.

System Action: The specified function was not executed.

EVI522I CLIST *exec_name* was unable to locate an exit for entry=*name1* type=*name2*.

Explanation: An IMS Automation routine (*exec_name*) attempted to invoke an exit for IMS Automation, but no exit was defined. No action needs to be taken unless you expected IMS Automation to find an exit.

EVI526I Userexit *exit_name* has been issued for *subsystem*

Explanation: The IMS control region (*subsystem*) had a user exit defined. This user exit was invoked during IMS Automation processing.

EVI527I Previous stop-time is not "*****".

Explanation: The "*****" in service periods shows that a link will remain active the next day. If the last stop-time is "****", then the next start-time must also be "*****", thus indicating the continuity. Here, the operator modified the service hours and specified "*****" as the first start-time, but the previous stop-time is not "*****"

Operator Response: Either change the last stop-time to "*****" or change the first start-time to an actual time.

EVI528I No times allowed after "DOWN"

Explanation: When "DOWN" is the first start/stop time, no times can be entered later that day. The operator modified the service hours and specified "DOWN" as the first start-time, but additional times follow it.

Operator Response: Update the service hours.

EVI529I No times allowed after "*****".

Explanation: Because "*****" shows that a subsystem will remain active into the next day, no times are allowed after the "*****".

Operator Response: Update the service hours.

EVI530I Next start-time is not "*****".

Explanation: The "*****" in service periods indicates that a link will remain active the next day. If the last stop-time is "****", then the next start-time must also be "*****", thus indicating the continuity. In this case, the operator modified the service hours and specified "*****" as the last stop-time, but the next start-time is not "*****"

Operator Response: Either change the last stop-time to actual hours, or change the first start-time to "*****".

EVI531I Times not in ascending order.

Explanation: Times entered must be in ascending order.

Operator Response: Reenter times in ascending order.

EVI532I Previous stop-time is "*****".

Explanation: The operator modified the service hours and did not specify "*****" as the first start-time, but the previous day's last stop-time is "*****".

Operator Response: Update the service hours correctly.

EVI533I Incorrect time specified.

Explanation: The time entered was not a valid time.

Operator Response: Reenter time within the following rules:

- Valid start-times are 0000 to 2359, ****, and DOWN.
- **** and DOWN are only valid as first start-time values.
- No times are allowed after **** or DOWN.
- Valid stop-times are 0001 to 2400 and ****.
- **** is only allowed as the last stop-time and first start-time (both together).

EVI534I Next start-time is "*****".

Explanation: The next day's first start-time is "****", but when the operator modified the service hours, "*****" was not specified as the last start time.

Operator Response: Update the service hours correctly.

Messages EVI000I to EVI897I (IMS Automation)

EVI535I **Deletion disallowed as it creates a schedule conflict.**

Explanation: The Service Period Override cannot be deleted because deleting it would create a conflict in the existing schedule.

Operator Response: Update the service hours.

EVI536E **CLIST *clist* incorrectly invoked, parms=*parmval*.**

Explanation: The CLIST *clist* was invoked with parameters *parmval*, but the invocation was not according to the interface defined for that CLIST.

System Action: The requested function is not performed.

Operator Response: The problem is caused by an IMS Automation internal error. Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI538I **Terminate for region *regid* sent to IMS.**

Explanation: This message confirms that the 'stop-region' command has been sent to the IMS control region to terminate the identified message region.

The variable *regid* is substituted with the jobname of the message region and *IMS* is substituted with the subsystem name of the IMS control region.

System Action: The IMS control region stops the identified message region.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

EVI549I **Date out of range.**

Explanation: The date could generate a schedule conflict because it is in the range of *12/26/yy* and *12/31/yy* where *yy* is computed by the common global variable *AOC.CENTURY.SWITCH* and the current year.

Operator Response: Correct the date and reenter.

EVI550I **Unexpected timeout from *cmd* in *clist*. Processing terminated.**

Explanation: A message was expected but was not received before the "WAIT" time expired.

Operator Response: None.

EVI551I **Unexpected return code (RC=*retcode*) from *cmd* in *clist*. Processing terminated.**

Explanation: An unexpected return code, *retcode*, was received from the command *cmd*.

Operator Response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI552I **Unexpected WAIT Event (WC=*wc*) from *cmd* in *clist*. Processing terminated.**

Explanation: A message was expected, but instead an unexpected event code returned.

Operator Response: Refer to *NetView Customization Writing Command Lists* for an explanation of the code. If it is an unexplained wait code (e.g. an error code), then contact your IBM Support Center. If it is a G code (as in GO), the operator should not enter G0 while waiting for that command to process.

EVI553I **Unexpected message (EVI n mn) from *cmd* in *clist*. Processing terminated.**

Explanation: The CLIST was waiting on several messages. The message received was not the message expected. Typically this indicates an error.

Operator Response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI554I **Failed command: *cmdtxt*.**

Explanation: The identified command was executed, but it failed to complete normally.

Operator Response: None.

EVI556I **Unexpected event *eventid*.**

Explanation: An unexpected event occurred during message WAIT processing.

Operator Response: Retry the operation.

System Programmer Response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI557I **Defined in ACF but not active instance**

Explanation: Secondary system associations have been defined for this subsystem. This instance is not the instance that is being actively managed. Most likely this instance is in FALLBACK or MOVED status.

Operator Response: Perform desired action from the domain managing the subsystem or from the focal point.

EVI560I **Invalid Domain or Subsystem name.**

Explanation: The name entered was not a valid subsystem or domain. If communications are down with the subsystem or domain, then correct names may be returned as invalid or unknown.

Operator Response: Enter a name that is currently valid.

Messages EVI000I to EVI897I (IMS Automation)

EVI560I Invalid Domain or Subsystem name.

Explanation: The name entered was not a valid subsystem or domain. If communications are down with the subsystem or domain, then correct names may be returned as invalid or unknown.

Operator Response: Enter a name that is currently valid.

EVI564I All other time periods must be blank.

Explanation: A blank time period was encountered or a time period was skipped. Time periods must be contiguous.

Operator Response: If there is a blank time period, either blank out the other periods or fill in the blank one.

EVI565I Invalid time.

Explanation: The specified time is not valid. The time must be between 0000 and 2359.

Operator Response: Enter a valid time.

EVI566I Only the first start and stop time may be "DOWN"

Explanation: Only the first service period for a day may be specified as "DOWN". "DOWN" indicates that the specified subsystem must be down for the entire day. The user attempted to enter DOWN in other than the first service period.

Operator Response: Correct the start time.

EVI567I Time must also be "DOWN"

Explanation: In either the Start or Stop first service period, DOWN was specified. DOWN must be specified in both the first Start and first Stop service period.

Operator Response: Either enter DOWN in both the Start and Stop first service period, or enter some valid time in both.

EVI568I Only the first start time may be "***"**

Explanation: "*****" were specified in a Start field other than the first one. "*****" is a valid entry only in the first Start field, because it indicates that a service period continued from the previous day.

Operator Response: Correct the time.

EVI569I Time must be numeric.

Explanation: The start/stop time entered is not numeric, asterisks, or DOWN.

Operator Response: Correct the time.

EVI570I The first start and stop time cannot be blank.

Explanation: The first start/stop time must be entered. They are required parameters.

Operator Response: Correct the time by entering valid times in the first fields.

EVI571I Service periods not supported.

Explanation: No service periods exist for the requested subsystem.

Operator Response: None.

EVI573I Invalid date, please reenter.

Explanation: The date entered is not valid.

Operator Response: Enter a valid date.

EVI574I Deletion disallowed as it creates a schedule conflict.

Explanation: The overrides cannot be deleted because it would create a conflict in the schedule as it exists.

Operator Response: Either change the schedule to eliminate the conflict or leave the override.

EVI575I *subsystem* is outside its service period.

Explanation: The user has attempted to start up *subsystem* outside the service period.

Operator Response: Override the service period and continue with startup, or abandon startup.

EVI576I *subsystem* is within its service period.

Explanation: The user attempted to stop a subsystem which was within a service period window, so the subsystem should remain UP.

Operator Response: Either ignore the service period and continue the shutdown, or skip this subsystem and go on to another.

EVI577I Critical threshold exceeded for tran=*tranid*, prog=*progname* in *subsystem*.

Explanation: The critical threshold for the specified program has been exceeded.

System Action: IMS Automation will attempt no further recovery.

Messages EVI000I to EVI897I (IMS Automation)

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Investigate transaction/program failures. Increase THRESHOLD entries if necessary.

EVI578I **Changed time must be later than current time.**

Explanation: The time change entered was earlier than or equal to the current time.

Operator Response: Either reenter time change later than the current time, or abort time change.

EVI579I **Startup of *subsystem* initiated.**

Explanation: Startup has been initiated for the specified IMS subsystem.

Operator Response: None.

EVI580I **Shutdown of *subsystem* initiated.**

Explanation: Shutdown has been initiated for the specified IMS subsystem.

Operator Response: None.

EVI581I **Cannot page backward before start date.**

Explanation: The operator attempted to scroll backward before a start date. This is not possible.

EVI582I **No overrides found.**

Explanation: The operator requested a display of service period overrides, but IMS Automation found none.

Operator Response: None.

EVI583I **Use S to select a trigger for display.**

Explanation: An invalid entry has been entered for this panel.

Operator Response: Enter S beside the trigger to display trigger conditions.

EVI584I *subsystem* **startup trigger conditions are not satisfied.**

Explanation: The trigger conditions required to start up the specified IMS subsystem have not yet occurred.

Operator Response: None.

EVI585E **EVIEXPST failed: type parameter must be STARTUP, SHUTDOWN, or blank.**

Explanation: EVIEXPST (a synonym for IMSPOST) failed because the parameter is neither of type startup or shutdown nor blank.

Operator Response: Correct the type parameter and re-enter.

EVI586E **EVIEXPST failed: function parameter must be SET or UNSET.**

Explanation: EVIEXPST (a synonym for IMSPOST) failed because the function parameter was neither SET nor UNSET.

Operator Response: Enter the correct function parameter, SET or UNSET.

EVI587I *subsystem* **shutdown trigger conditions are not satisfied.**

Explanation: The trigger conditions which would cause the specified IMS subsystem to shut down have not yet occurred.

Operator Response: None.

EVI591I **Security authorization failed.**

Explanation: The operator lacks authorization to perform the requested function for the specified subsystem.

Operator Response: None.

EVI597I **Use S or U to Set or Unset an event.**

Explanation: On IMS Automation's Trigger panel, some key other than S or U was pressed.

Operator Response: Enter an S or U to set or unset an event.

EVI598I **Type 'D' if delete required.**

Explanation: An invalid character was entered in the Delete field.

Operator Response: Enter "D" to delete the override.

EVI599A **Invalid service period — code *code* period *day* period *period***

Explanation: A routine has invoked the service period processing routine. The return code indicates that the service period data is invalid. This is caused by incorrect data in the control file.

Destination:

code **The error code values are:**

Code **Explanation:**

0004 Invalid data for service period. The data is either too long, not numeric, the hours are greater than 23, or the minutes are greater than 59.

Messages EVI000I to EVI897I (IMS Automation)

- 0008 Data is following down-down or stop period of ****.
- 0012 Start period other than first contains ****.
- 0016 Coding of service period down is missing. Code down-down in first period only.
- 0020 Either a start or stop time for a period is in error.
- 0024 Time values are not ascending.
- 0028 Continuation error. A service period ending with **** does not have **** starting on the following day.
- 0032 Continuation error. A service period ending with down or a valid time value has **** for the next day.
- 0036 The day value coded on the service period entry is invalid.
- 0040 A control file entry starting with day= was found, but the format was invalid. Unable to determine day or

day The day coded in the control file entry.

Note: If day is the default, an entry for the day was not coded and down-down is the default schedule.

period The service period found is not correct.

System Action: All service period definitions for this subsystem will be ignored.

Operator Response: Refer the problem to your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Review the Automation Control File and make the necessary changes to the service periods. Refer to *System Automation for OS/390 IMS Automation Programmer's Reference and Operator's Guide* for information about the syntax.

Classes: 44.

EVI601W RESTARTABORT cmd not issued for subsystem by mod (no recognized reason message for DFS3626I).

Explanation: DFS3626I was received in *mod* while waiting for two messages: DFS3626I and DFS166 or DFS0812A. One of the latter two has not occurred. A 15-second timeout is started to await the missing reason message. If received, the appropriate restart command is issued. Otherwise, message EVI602A is issued to signal the operator that manual attention is necessary to continue the restart.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Determine the correct restart command and issue it.

Classes: 40 44 60.

EVI602A OPERATOR INTERVENTION REQUIRED FOR *subsystem* - RECEIVED *msg* - RESTART HAS BEEN ABORTED.

Explanation: System automation attempted an emergency restart but the restart failed. This message is also issued when DFS3626I is received in EVIEI006 while waiting for the DFS3626I, DFS166 or DFS0812A messages. Neither of them were issued and a 15-second timeout expired awaiting the missing reason message.

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the IMS subsystem which could not be restarted.

The variable *msg* shows the reason why the restart failed.

Operator Response: Determine the correct restart command and issue it.

Classes: 40 44 60.

EVI610I Timed startup pending subsys startup triggers not set.

Explanation: The timer routine attempted to start a subsystem. A timer popped and the subsystem should have started, but in checking the conditions, IMS Automation found that the startup triggers were not set, so at least one or more conditions for the IMS startup have not yet been met.

Operator Response: Determine why the startup triggers have not been met. Check the trigger definitions.

Classes: 40.

EVI611I Timed startup failed. *subsystem* denied start by *exit_name* (RC=*return_code*). Exit processing denied startup.

Explanation: When IMS Automation attempting to do timed startup for a given subsystem, an exit other than IMS Automation's denied the startup.

Operator Response: Research why the non-IMS Automation exit denied the startup.

Classes: 40.

EVI615A Multiple primary systems defined for *subsystem*.

Explanation: More than one primary system has been defined for *subsystem*. This is an error, as there can only be one primary system for each subsystem.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

Messages EVI000I to EVI897I (IMS Automation)

System Programmer Response: Contact your IBM support center.

Classes: 40.

EVI617A Timed startup pending. *subsystem* parent subsystem *subsystem* not active.

Explanation: IMS Automation attempted a Timed Startup for the subsystem. However, the parent subsystem was not active. IMS Automation will wait until the parent subsystem is active to perform the startup.

Operator Response: If the subsystem needs to be up immediately, without the parent subsystem, then start the subsystem through the operator interface.

Classes: 40.

EVI618A Timed startup pending. *subsystem* parent subsystem *subsystem* status not UP.

Explanation: IMS Automation attempted a Timed Startup for the subsystem. However, the parent subsystem was not UP. IMS Automation will wait until the parent subsystem is UP to perform the startup.

Operator Response: If the subsystem startup is needed immediately, bring up the subsystem through the operator interface.

Classes: 40.

EVI619A Timed startup failure. *subsystem* unexpected error - RC=*retcode*

Explanation: EVIEI111 returned the return code rc.

System Action: Subsystem startup terminates.

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the subsystem.

The variable *retcode* shows the condition code identifying the reason for the failure.

Operator Response: Determine if the return code is explained in "Return Codes from STARTUP and SHUTDOWN" in *System Automation for OS/390 IMS Automation Programmer's Reference and Operator's Guide*. Contact the system programmer, if required.

System Programmer Response: Determine if the return code is explained in "Return Codes from STARTUP and SHUTDOWN" in *System Automation for OS/390 IMS Automation Programmer's Reference and Operator's Guide*. Correct the problem indicated by the return code. Contact your IBM Support Center, if required.

Classes: 40.

EVI621I Timed startup failure. *subsystem* status is *status*

Explanation: Startup was initiated by a timer, but failed because the subsystem status is STOPPED or BROKEN.

Classes: 40 60.

EVI626I User start type *startyp* was not found.

Explanation: The requested user start command was not found in the control file.

Operator Response: Review the syntax for the user-defined start command and reissue.

EVI627I Error occurred while retrieving the user start type.

Explanation: While IMS Automation attempted to return the requested user start command, an error occurred.

Operator Response: Retry the function. If the error persists, contact your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Determine the reason for failure.

EVI628I There are no user start types defined.

Explanation: When IMS Automation attempted to retrieve the user-defined start types for display, an error occurred, so they are unavailable.

Operator Response: Retry the function. If the error persists, contact your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Determine the reason for failure.

EVI630I ID=*id* CONNECTION=*connid*

Explanation: This is the first line of a multi-line message which identifies the related subsystem.

Operator Response: Internal message; no response needed.

EVI631I No service periods defined for *subsys* *linkid*.

Explanation: IMS Automation found no service periods defined in the control file for this subsystem.

Operator Response: Internal message; no response needed.

Messages EVI000I to EVI897I (IMS Automation)

EVI632I *n,hhmm-hhmm,...*

Explanation: This internal message shows a service period schedule where *n* is the number of the day in the week (where 1 is Monday).

Operator Response: Internal message; no response needed.

EVI633I *yymmdd,hhmm-hhmm,...*

Explanation: This internal message shows service period override for a specified date.

Operator Response: Internal message; no response needed.

EVI634I **END**

Explanation: This is an internal message which marks the end of a multi-line message.

EVI635I **No overrides for subsystem.**

Explanation: A FUNCTION=COMPOSITE was issued to list a schedule with overrides, but no overrides were found in the status file.

Operator Response: Internal message; no response needed.

EVI636I **Invalid request.**

Explanation: IMS Automation received incorrect parameters.

Operator Response: Internal message; no response needed.

EVI637I **Internal failure code code.**

Explanation: An internal failure has occurred.

Operator Response: Contact your IBM Support Center with the code.

EVI638I **No overrides for subsystem linkid.**

Explanation: A FUNCTION=COMPOSITE was issued to list a schedule with overrides, but no overrides were found in the status file.

Operator Response: Internal message; no response needed.

EVI639I **Desired UP/DOWN start hhmm yymmdd stop hhmm yymmdd.**

Explanation: This internal message tells IMS Automation what the current service schedule is and when the next start/stop times are.

Operator Response: Internal message; no response needed.

EVI640E *cmd received message msgtext*

Explanation: The command issued has received an unexpected message.

Operator Response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI641E *subsystem area (ident) invoked by an undefined message ID msgid*

Explanation: State-action processing has been initiated with an undefined message identifier.

System Programmer Response: Review state-action definitions, if problem persists contact your IBM Support Center

EVI642E **Broadcasts to numscsfl out of numatmptd subsystems were successful.**

Explanation: Of the *numatmptd* broadcasts to subsystems attempted, *numscsfl* were successful.

Operator Response: Check the status of unsuccessful targets, and retry broadcast to them when they are available.

EVI643E *subsystem area (module) called without setting EVIEY001_EVENT*

Explanation: The module has been invoked without supplying the necessary event parameter.

System Programmer Response: Review automation table invocations for state action for syntax, contact the IBM Support Center if the problem persists.

EVI644E **Action action for state/action member memname cannot be located in DSICLD.**

Explanation: A REXX EXEC specified in a state/action table is missing.

Operator Response: Correct the action name, or have the system programmer to add the missing EXEC to the library.

EVI645E **State state for state/action member memname is invalid.**

Explanation: State is invalid.

Operator Response: Review and correct State/Action Table member.

EVI646E **State state for state/action member memname is greater than defined states.**

Explanation: An EVENT record references "state," but the state is invalid.

Operator Response: Review and correct State/Action Table member.

Messages EVI000I to EVI897I (IMS Automation)

EVI647E Field *fldnam* for state/action member *memname* is invalid.

Explanation: The field is invalid.

Operator Response: Review and correct State/Action Table member.

EVI650A *subsystem* state/action table *tabsubsys* *msgid* not found.

Explanation: The specified state/action table is not found. This may indicate initialization failure.

Operator Response: Review the log for failures.

EVI651E *subsystem* timer expired to unlock area for *remotsubsys* in domain *remotdom*.

Explanation: A lock for a state/action table was unlocked by the times.

Operator Response: Look for previous activity related to this subsystem, and check for other possible errors.

EVI652E *subsystem* failed to obtain *subsystem* lock for area in domain *domainid*.

Explanation: The requested lock is not available.

Operator Response: Look for previous activity related to this subsystem, and check for other possible errors.

EVI653E *subsystem* failed to locate an area for message *msgid* *msgtext*.

Explanation: A message is automated, but could not be found in any area table.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Verify that the state/action table is correctly defined. If the message should not be trapped, remove it from the NetView automation table and the state/action table.

EVI670A Broadcast was issued but not all subsystems responded.

Explanation: A broadcast was issued to one or more subsystems, but the 'WAIT' time expired before all responses were received.

Operator Response: Determine whether any IMS or communications links dropped during the broadcast.

EVI671I *ims* Active elsewhere

Explanation: The user has attempted to start a subsystem which is enabled for ARM. There is already a subsystem active in the sysplex with the ARM element name specified in the ACF.

Operator Response: If the subsystem is active on

another domain, it must be shut down and the automation status SETSTATE changed to MOVED before retrying the request. Otherwise, have the automation specialist verify that the ARM element name specified in the ACF for this subsystem is uniquely defined in the sysplex.

EVI672I *ims* Status is MOVED or FALLBACK

Explanation: Automation status indicates that the subsystem is not expected to be active on this domain.

Operator Response: Verify the request is being issued to the correct domain, that the subsystem is not active elsewhere, and that the automation status for this subsystem has been set to MOVED or FALLBACK on all other domains.

After verification, continue with startup.

EVI673I *ims* Being started by an external agent (status is EXTSTART)

Explanation: An external agent (such as ARM) is currently attempting to restart the subsystem.

Operator Response: Wait 5 minutes to allow the external agent time to complete its startup attempt. If the subsystem is still not active, reissue the request.

EVI674I *ims* Unexpected RC when seeking focal point confirmation *domain*

Explanation: A start for a subsystem that is not currently controlled by this domain was requested. An attempt was made to verify that no other domain was controlling this subsystem, but the focal point could not be contacted.

Operator Response: Verify that the subsystem should be started here and that no other domain is controlling the subsystem before continuing.

Classes: 40.

EVI675E *subsystem* changed from MOVED/FALLBACK but controlled by domain *domain*

Explanation: An attempt was made to change the status from MOVED or FALLBACK, SA OS/390 accepted this change. However, it is inconsistent with the SA OS/390 IMS Automation information.

If the domain shown in the message is UNKNOWN, the focal point could not be contacted to verify that no other domain was controlling the subsystem. Otherwise, another domain controls this subsystem and the status is changed back to MOVED or FALLBACK.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer or automation specialist to ensure this subsystem should be on this system.

Messages EVI000I to EVI897I (IMS Automation)

System Programmer Response: If the subsystem is controlled by another domain, first change the status on the controlling domain to MOVED or FALLBACK, then reissue the status change on the new domain.

Classes: 40.

EVI677I *ims controlled by another domain domain*

Explanation: The user has attempted to start a subsystem that is controlled by another domain.

Operator Response: In order to start the subsystem here, shut down the subsystem on the other domain (if it is active) and SETSTATE the automation status to MOVED before retrying to start the subsystem on this domain.

EVI682A **Post failure. *subsystem* unknown, unable to set shutdown event *event*.**

Explanation: When IMS Automation tried to use the IMSPOST function, the subsystem name was unknown, so IMS Automation could not set the event.

Operator Response: Determine whether a valid name was specified for the IMSPOST function. If the specified name is **valid**, then communication is probably not now available to the system where that subsystem resides. Manually post the event on that remote system when communication becomes available.

Classes: 40.

EVI683A **Post failure. *subsystem* unknown, unable to set startup event *event*.**

Explanation: When IMS Automation tried to use the IMSPOST function, the subsystem name was unknown, so IMS Automation could not set the event.

Operator Response: Determine whether a valid name was specified for the IMSPOST function. If the specified name is **valid**, then communication is not now available to the system where that subsystem resides. Manually post the event on that remote system when communication becomes available.

Classes: 40.

EVI684A **Post failure. *domainid* domain unknown, unable to reset event *event*.**

Explanation: When IMS Automation to use the IMSPOST function, the domain name was unknown, so IMS Automation could not set the event.

Operator Response: Determine whether a valid name was specified for the IMSPOST function. If the specified name is **valid**, then communication is not now available to that domain. Manually post the event on that remote system when communication becomes available.

Classes: 40.

EVI690I **PPI response from *applid* for function *function* *job* *jobname* *maxline* *totline*.**

Explanation: This message is sent as the first line of the multi-line WTO created by the common response handler EVISNRSP. *applid* identifies the PPI response sender. The job *jobname* is the IMS control region that responded to the request. The values *maxline* and *totline* contain the maximum response line length and the total length of the response data sent to NetView.

EVI691I **Response line--**

Explanation: This message is sent as the data portion of a multi-line WTO created by the common response handler EVISNRSP.

EVI692I **END**

Explanation: This message is sent as the last line of the multi-line WTO created by the common response handler EVISNRSP. It signifies that the response has been completed.

EVI693I **PPI continue response from *applid* for function *function* *job* *jobname* *maxline* *totline*.**

Explanation: This message is sent as the first line of the multi-line WTO created by the common response handler, EVISNRSP, if the response is greater than 1K. This message follows message EVI690I if the multi-line WTO ends with "Message EVI694I continue." The variable *applid* identifies the PPI response sender; *jobname* is the job name of the IMS control region that responded to the request. The values *maxline* and *totline* contain the maximum response line length and the total length of the response data sent to NetView.

EVI694I **CONTINUE**

Explanation: This message is used internally for data transfer in PPI functions, as a continuation of message EVI694I.

EVI697I **FROM = *domain_1* DOMAIN = *domain_2*
OPID = *opid***

Explanation: This message is used internally for data transfer functions. EVI697 defines sender and receiver.

The variable *domain_1* shows the domain ID of the sender.

The variable *domain_2* shows the domain ID of the receiver.

The variable *opid* shows the operator ID or task the data will be sent to.

Messages EVI000I to EVI897I (IMS Automation)

System Action: Data will be sent to the specified operator or task on the specified domain.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

EVI698I This is an internal message in single point-of-control environment

Explanation: This message is used internally for data transfer functions. EVI698 contains the message text.

EVI699I This is an internal message in the single point-of-control environment.

Explanation: This message is used internally for data transfer functions. EVI699 is the end statement.

EVI700I data

Explanation: This internal message is used to pass single-point-of-control information for an IMS query.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: This is an internal message. No action is required.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 60.

EVI701I Operator *operid* initiated *lit* for IMS *subsystem*

Explanation: Requested action was initiated by the operator.

Classes: 40 60.

EVI702I No action taken for *subsystem*. Subsystem *subsystemis* not defined in automation control file.

Explanation: Missing or invalid parameters were passed to the CLIST.

System Action: The CLIST is terminated.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Browse the automation control file member to verify the subsystem name that is in question. Determine whether the CLIST is NetView CLIST language, or a REXX CLIST. If the affected CLIST is REXX, turn "trace off" to "trace i". For a NetView CLIST, change "&Control Err" to "&Control All".

Attention: If the CLIST is resident, do a dropcl, loadcl for the CLIST or recycle NetView.

Classes: 60.

EVI704I *subsystem* - IMS DC status updated to be *status*.

Explanation: DC status entry in the status file is updated with a value of "status" (refer to status value in the message).

Classes: 40 46 60.

EVI705E Jobname for *subtype subsystem*, *subsystem*, is *jobname*. Does not match DBRC job, *nstidb/nstidl*, that is running for IMS *subsystem*, *subsystem*.

Explanation: Jobname for DBRC and/or DLI specified in Automation Control File member does not match the name of DBRC and/or DLI currently attached to IMS.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Correct the job name value specified in the Automation Control File member.

Classes: 40 60.

EVI706E Syntax error - parameter "*parmtype*" = "*parmvalue*". *msgtext*

Explanation: Invalid value specified in the Automation control file member for keyword (refer to PARAMETER value in EVI706E message).

System Action: The CLIST is terminated.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Correct the value for the keyword "parmtype" in the Automation control file member.

Classes: 40 47 60.

EVI707W CQS subsys not in UP status. Shutdown of IMS subsys rejected

Explanation: During IMS shutdown, automation detected that the CQS for this IMS is not up and aborts the IMS shutdown request.

System Action: IMS shutdown request is rejected.

Operator Response: Determine why CQS is down. If CQS should not be down, bring up CQS and the perform IMS shutdown.

System Programmer Response: Correct the value for the keyword "parmtype" in the Automation control file member.

Classes: 40.

Messages EVI000I to EVI897I (IMS Automation)

EVI708W **Subsystem *subsystem* startup hang.**
Status has been *status* since *hhmm*.

Explanation: During IMS startup, timers were set to indicate when IMS successfully completed startup and they would then be purged. The timers have not been purged, indicating that startup has been hung for the specified length of time.

Operator Response: Check the logs to see if the startup is in fact hung or if the startup is just proceeding slowly. If this message occurs frequently, change the timer definition in the control file.

Classes: 40.

EVI709E **Automation control file entry with**
ENTRY = *subsystem* and TYPE = *parm*
not successfully retrieved. *msgtext*

Explanation: Parm/subsystem entry not defined and/or incorrectly specified in the Automation control file member.

System Action: The CLIST is terminated.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Browse the Automation control file member to determine and correct the error.

Classes: 40 44 60.

EVI711A **Subsystem *resname* is abending:**
ALTSYS=*altsys* but backup has a status
of *altstat*; Operator must initiate or
ensure that takeover is proceeding.

Explanation: The subsystem identified by *resname* is abending; the operator must manually initiate takeover.

Classes: 40 46.

EVI712I **IMS subsystem, *subsystem* (AS mode), is**
completely activated.

Explanation: The IMS subsystem has been started. An IMS /DIS ACTIVE command was successfully executed and the DC status is active.

- The variable *subsystem* shows the subsystem name.
- The variable *mode* shows the subsystem mode (active/backup).

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

EVI714I **XRF surveillance not started for *restype***
***resname* due to *msgtext*.**

Explanation: Duplicate XRF surveillance request was ignored as the surveillance task is already active.

System Action: CLIST is terminated.

Classes: 40 60.

EVI715I **DBRC stopped for *restype resname* by**
XRF surveillance - JOBNAME *jobname*.

Explanation: Automation has issued command to purge DBRC on the old Active IMS subsystem to release reserves by DBRC which prevent takeover from proceeding.

Classes: 40 60.

EVI716I **XRF surveillance started for IMS**
***subsystem*.**

Explanation: The surveillance task has been started for the XRF subsystem to monitor the program of the takeover process.

Classes: 40 60.

EVI717W **No action taken for**
subsystem/shuttyp/rseid/ keyword keyword
not defined in automation control file.

Explanation: Missing or invalid keyword has been defined in the Automation control file member.

System Action: CLIST is terminated.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Correct and/or define the required keyword in the Automation control file member.

Classes: 40 47 60.

EVI718W ***lit1* failed for *lit2*. Control region *lit3***
active.

Explanation: Request to start IMS failed because the IMS subsystem is already in the system; or request to shutdown IMS failed because the IMS subsystem is not in the system.

System Action: CLIST is terminated.

Classes: 40 47 60.

EVI719W **IMS command *command* could not be**
issued. *msgtext*

Explanation: Attempt to stop IMS active regions during an IMS shutdown has not completed.

Operator Response: Manually stop all IMS active regions to allow IMS to shutdown (if applicable).

Messages EVI000I to EVI897I (IMS Automation)

Classes: 40 47 60.

EVI722W **No action taken for**
subsystem/tgprtnrdm/shuttyp/starthsb.
Automation status file request/update
failed for keyword *keyword*.

Explanation: Request to retrieve or to update the status file entry (entries) was unsuccessful for keyword(s). Refer to keyword name(s) in the EVI722W message.

System Action: The CLIST is terminated.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Browse the NetView log and the status file to determine the error.

Classes: 40 47 60.

EVI723A **Manual startup detected for *subsystem***
***name*. Operator intervention required to**
complete startup. See help panel.

Explanation: During automated shutdown of the identified subsystem, the automation detected signs of a manual startup. Automated shutdown processing is immediately terminated.

System Action: CLIST EVIETH00H terminates. No shutdown cleanup is done. The RTIMER timer-loop driving the shutdown monitoring is also stopped.

Operator Response: Subsequent automation of the manually started subsystem may not occur because automated controls have been overridden. Verify outstanding SA OS/390 shutdown is cancelled; manually respond to all appropriate IMS WTOR prompts; activate VTAM node as necessary; SETSTATE control and dependent subsystems to UP status; subsequent manual shutdown will likely be required.

Classes: 40 47 60.

EVI724A *depreg* **FAILED TO START DURING**
SYNC PROCESS ON *ctlreg* CONTROL
REGION

Explanation: An XRF backup dependent region failed to start during a SYNC process because it was not terminated after a shut delay period.

The variable *depreg* shows the backup dependent region.

The variable *ctlreg* shows the active control region.

System Action: Processing terminates.

Operator Response: Investigate why the backup dependent region has not terminated. If it does terminate then start it manually. If you cannot determine the cause of the problem notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Browse the logs to

determine why the backup dependent region did not terminate. This message is only issued after a shutdown delay period has expired (default = 2 minutes).

Classes: 40 47 60.

EVI725W **No action taken for *subsystem*.**
Automation status file initialization for
***subsystem* failed due to error or system**
timeout.

Explanation: IMS startup initialization routine failed.

System Action: The CLIST is terminated.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Browse the NetView log to determine problem cause. Determine whether the CLIST is NetView CLIST language, or a REXX CLIST. If the affected CLIST is REXX, turn "trace off" to "trace i". For a NetView CLIST, change "&Control Err" to "&Control All".

Attention: If the CLIST is resident, do a dropcl, loadcl for the CLIST or recycle NetView.

Classes: 40 47 60.

EVI726W **No action taken for *subsystem*. Keyword**
***keyword* not defined in automation status**
file.

Explanation: Missing or invalid parameters were passed to the CLIST.

System Action: The CLIST is terminated.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Browse the NetView log to determine problem cause. Determine whether the CLIST is NetView CLIST language, or a REXX CLIST. If the affected CLIST is REXX, turn "trace off" to "trace i". For a NetView CLIST, change "&Control Err" to "&Control All".

Attention: If the CLIST is resident, do a dropcl, loadcl for the CLIST or recycle NetView.

Classes: 40 47 60.

EVI727W **IMS *resource_name* "DOWN" processing**
problem. *msgtext*

Explanation: IMS is coming "DOWN". IMS Automation could not find the required commands for the selected SHUTTYPE, (such as NORM, IMMED, or FORCE). These commands are defined in the automation control file.

System Action: The CLIST is terminated.

Operator Response: Verify and take appropriate

Messages EVI000I to EVI897I (IMS Automation)

actions for the resource in error. Manually shut down the IMS. It is possible that the automation control file has missing commands for shutdown selected.

Classes: 40 47 60.

EVI728W **IMS *resname* "UP" processing problem.**
msgtext

Explanation: IMS is "UP", but the IMS start sequence failed because resource checking failed.

System Action: The CLIST is terminated.

Operator Response: Verify and take appropriate actions for the resource in error. Manually restart the IMS start sequence.

Classes: 40 47 60.

EVI729I **IMS system {*subsystem*} automation startup phase processing complete.**

Explanation: All automation commands for the selected start type, as defined in the automation policy, have been issued by IMS Automation.

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the affected subsystem.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

EVI732W **For IMS *subsystem* - APPLID *applid* status is *status*.**

Explanation: Invalid VTAM status for the requested "applid"

System Action: The CLIST is terminated.

Operator Response: Correct the status of VTAM APPLID, and retry the request.

Classes: 40 47 60.

EVI733W **Start failed for *subsystem*. Minor node (*minornode*) is not defined to VTAM.**

Explanation: IMS startup sequence failed because an invalid node was specified in the automation control file member.

System Action: The CLIST is terminated.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Correct the value for IMS APPLIDs in the Automation Control File member.

Classes: 40 47 60.

EVI734A ***shuttype* shutdown of *subsystem* - Backup is monitoring; TKO will proceed.**

Explanation: The operator is given a second chance to abort or to confirm the request to shutdown IMS.

Operator Response: Enter an appropriate reply.

Classes: 40 47 60.

EVI735W **The active may have failed. Please verify and enter "/SWI SYSTEM FORCE" to enable (*subsystem*) TKO to proceed.**

Explanation: Automation has detected a takeover condition. However, because automatic takeover has not been specified by the installation, the operator must verify the Active IMS subsystem and reply with an appropriate command on the Alternate IMS subsystem to allow takeover to proceed, if applicable.

Operator Response: Verify the active IMS, and enter an appropriate command to allow takeover to proceed, if applicable.

Classes: 40 47 60.

EVI736W **"*entry_type*" control file entry not found - action.**

Explanation: Automation issued a request to change a specific value upon a takeover. Refer to the message text to determine the specific value. The required entry and/or type parameter has not been specified by the installation.

Classes: 40 47 60.

EVI737A **Backup IMS subsystem, *subsystem*, has not completed shutdown. *msgtext*.**

Explanation: Shutdown of the Alternate IMS subsystem has not completed. If the installation has specified SHUTGO=YES in the Automation control file member, the Active IMS subsystem will be notified to proceed with its shutdown. Otherwise, manual intervention by the operator is required to allow IMS shutdown to proceed.

Operator Response: Depending on the text of the message, either no action is required or manual intervention by the operator is required to allow IMS to shutdown.

Classes: 40 46 60.

EVI739W **XRF surveillance shutting down for IMS=*subsystem*, REASON=*msgtext*.**

Explanation: XRF surveillance task is shutting down.

msgtext:

1 TAKEOVER COMPLETED

Messages EVI000I to EVI897I (IMS Automation)

2 STATUS IS NORMAL/PROBABLY NORMAL
3 ALTERNATE HAS TAKEN OVER
4 OLD ACTIVE IS TERMINATING
5 RECOVERY AUTOMATION IS OFF FOR THIS SYSTEM
6 THIS SYSTEM IS NOT XRF CAPABLE
7 ALTERNATE NOT UP TO PERFORM TAKEOVER
8 PARTNER DOMAIN,SUBSYS,SUBID NOT AVAILABLE
9 CONTROL REGION NOT AVAILABLE FOR TAKEOVER
10 BAD RETURN CODE (rc) RETURNED FROM (cmd)
11 DBRC DEPENDENT SUBSYSTEM NOT FOUND FOR (subsys)
12 MY/PARTNER STATUS (XRFStatus) IS INVALID - WATCH IS TERMINATING
13 SUBSYSTEM ID IS INCORRECT

System Action: The surveillance task is shut down.

Operator Response: Depending on the text indicated by msgtext, either no action is required (1,2,3,4), or the system programmer should be contacted.

System Programmer Response:

5 Check to see if the recovery automation flag is correct
6 Check to see why the XRF status is NOXRFC or the XRF ACF environ parameter is not YES
7 Check why the status of the alternate subsystem is not UP
8 Check why partner domain,subsystem,subid failed as per EVI706E
9 Check if the XRF status for the control region is valid
10 Refer to documentation for the failing command
11 Check logs for possible EVI465, EVI551, or EVI524 to indicate error
12 Check the XRF status for each of the XRF subsystems to be valid
13 Check that the subsystem indicated is valid

Classes: 40 47 60.

EVI741A *subsys - subsys_type* **subsystem** *subsystem*
is status_description; its status entry = status.

Explanation: Startup monitoring has found the subsystem in the indicated status.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Browse the NetView log to determine the cause of the error. The IMS startup timer value may require a change to allow IMS to come up completely before the timer is triggered.

Classes: 40 46 60.

EVI743A **Cannot issue checkpoint command for subsystem. Please proceed with manual shutdown!!!**

Explanation: Automation attempt to issue an IMS shutdown command failed. Manual intervention is required to shutdown IMS.

System Action: CLIST is terminated.

Operator Response: Manually shutdown IMS and notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Browse the NetView log to determine the error cause. Determine whether the CLIST is NetView CLIST language, or a REXX CLIST. If the affected CLIST is REXX, turn "trace off" to "trace i". For a NetView CLIST, change "&Control Err" to "&Control All".

Attention: If the CLIST is resident, do a dropcl, loadcl for the CLIST or recycle NetView.

Classes: 40 46 60.

EVI744I **Multiple requests from alternate IMS subsystem to issue SNAPQ to IMS**
tgprtnrsub - Automation will not reissue.

Explanation: Duplicate requests from the Alternate IMS subsystem to issue a /CHE SNAPQ command. Automation will bypass duplicate requests.

System Action: CLIST is terminated.

Classes: 40 46 60.

EVI745W **Unable to issue one or more rs IMS replies or commands - msgtext.**

Explanation: Automation attempted to issue one or more failing IMS termination PRECHKP or POSTCHKP commands or replies. This message is also issued with additional text 'UNABLE TO ISSUE PPI SHUTDOWN REQUEST' if the SA OS/390 PPI shutdown command fails.

System Action: Shutdown processing continues.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Browse the NetView log to determine the cause of the problem. Check the PRECHKP and POSTCHKP entries for the associated subsystem.

Classes: 40 44 60.

EVI746A **Request ignored; invalid partner data.**

Explanation: Request to retrieve information for a partner IMS subsystem failed due to missing or invalid values specified in the control file.

System Action: CLIST is terminated.

Messages EVI000I to EVI897I (IMS Automation)

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Correct the partner IMS subsystem information in the control file.

Classes: 40 44 60.

EVI747I *subsystem is now in status status; will not continue processing since subsystem is not in AUTOTERM status.*

Explanation: IMS subsystem has completed its shutdown phase. IMS shutdown monitor CLIST has terminated its processing.

System Action: CLIST is terminated.

Classes: 40 60.

EVI748A *subsystem shuttype shutdown is not complete; there is no active region or terminal; operator intervention is required.*

Explanation: Automation has determined that there are no resources which would prevent IMS from shutting down. However, IMS is still not terminating. Manual intervention by the operator is required.

System Action: CLIST is terminated.

Operator Response: Take an appropriate action to bring down IMS.

Classes: 40 44 47 60.

EVI749A *subsystem shuttype shutdown cannot complete; some regions or terminals are still active; operator intervention is required.*

Explanation: Automation has determined that there are active regions and/or terminals which will prevent IMS from shutting down. Manual intervention by the operator is required to allow IMS to shutdown.

System Action: CLIST is terminated.

Operator Response: Take an appropriate action to allow IMS to come down.

Classes: 40 44 47 60.

EVI751I **RESYNC processing terminated for subsystem *subsystem*, module=*module*.**

Explanation: The resynchronization process for the IMS subsystem has been terminated due to the no-zero return code from the requested function.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Check the return code and correct the problem.

EVI752I *subsystem AS mode - subtype subsystem, subsystem, is already up; but its status entry = status.*

Explanation: Discrepancy found between the IMS component and its status in the Automation status file.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Browse the NetView log, the control file, and the status file to determine the cause of the error. Determine whether the CLIST is NetView CLIST language, or a REXX CLIST. If the affected CLIST is REXX, turn "trace off" to "trace i". For a NetView CLIST, change "&Control Err" to "&Control All".

Attention: If the CLIST is resident, do a dropcl, loadcl for the CLIST or recycle NetView.

Classes: 40 46 60.

EVI753E **BACKUP SYSTEM *subsystem* CANNOT BE STARTED.** *reason*

Explanation: A request to start an IMS backup subsystem failed. If SYNC=N or SYNC=T the backup system cannot be started. If SYNC=Y, the active IMS must be "UP".

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the backup IMS XRF partner.

The variable *reason* shows the name of the active IMS XRF subsystem and the current status.

System Action: The startup request cannot be processed. The backup IMS XRF partner is put into the status STOPPED.

Operator Response: If SYNC=Y, make sure that the active IMS XRF partner is "UP". Then retry the request.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 46 60.

EVI755A *subsystem shuttype shutdown cannot proceed; terminal *termid* *termsts* *termspl* is still active.*

Explanation: IMS shutdown cannot proceed because there are still active terminals with outputs in progress.

Operator Response: Manually disconnect all (active, Q, and so on) sessions with IMS to allow IMS shutdown.

Classes: 40 46 60.

Messages EVI000I to EVI897I (IMS Automation)

EVI756A *subsystem shuttype* **shutdown cannot proceed. Active *regtype* region with ID=*regid*; JOBNAME=*regjob*; TASKNAME=*regtask*.**

Explanation: Normal IMS shutdown cannot proceed because there are still active regions processing work.

Operator Response: Wait until the active regions have finished, or manually force them to terminate.

Classes: 40 46 60.

EVI757A *subsystem regions and/or terminals found active during "keyword" shutdown - "shuttype" shutdown proceeding (SHUTGO=*shutgo*).*

Explanation: Automation has detected that there are still active regions in IMS that will prevent IMS from shutting down. However, since the installation has selected the option to escalate the shutdown process after "n" minutes (shutdown timer value), next level of IMS shutdown is proceeding (NORMAL→IMMEDIATE→FORCE).

Classes: 40 46 60.

EVI758A *subsystem - Issuing command to terminate active sessions on APPLID *applid*.*

Explanation: Command has been issued to terminate IMS active sessions.

Classes: 40 46 60.

EVI759A **Request *reqtype* failed for node *nodeid* due to error or time out.**

Explanation: Request to activate/deactivate a node failed (refer to value in the EVI759A message).

System Action: The CLIST is terminated.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Verify and correct the IMS VTAM major node value in the control file (if applicable). Also browse the NetView log to determine the error cause.

Classes: 40 46 60.

EVI760A *subsystem - Issuing command to terminate active *regtype* region with ID=*regid*, JOBNAME=*regjob*, TASKNAME=*regtask*.*

Explanation: Command has been issued to terminate IMS active regions.

Classes: 40 46 60.

EVI763A *subsystem process - Some components are inactive.*

Explanation: IMS startup monitor has completed. Some of the IMS components are not active.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Browse the NetView log to determine the error cause. Start timer value may require adjustment to allow IMS to come up completely before the timer is triggered.

Classes: 40 46 60.

EVI764A **Cannot determine the progress of startup for IMS subsystem *subsystem* because "/DIS A" command failed. Startup monitor rescheduled.**

Explanation: An attempt to verify IMS startup using the IMS /DIS command failed because the IMS AO exit did not initialize or the AO exit initialization message EVI200E was not trapped by automation. Alternatively, module EVIEU00P, which issues the /DIS A command, may have failed.

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the affected subsystem.

System Action: EVIEI00J is rescheduled on a timer to check the progress of the IMS startup.

Operator Response: Notify your System Programmer.

System Programmer Response: Check the system log and netlog for AO exit status and error messages. Look for message EVI200E and ensure that it can be automated (i.e. check the MPFLIST for AUTO=YES).

EVI768A **Did not process *msgid* message to complete abend recovery processing for *subsystem*.**

Explanation: Automation has not processed the message to complete the abend recovery for the IMS subsystem.

System Action: The CLIST is terminated.

Classes: 40 46 60.

EVI769A *subsystem has not completely abended; its current status is *status*.*

Explanation: The IMS subsystem is still in abending mode.

System Action: The CLIST is terminated.

Classes: 40 46 60.

Messages EVI000I to EVI897I (IMS Automation)

EVI770W *msgid* message has already been processed.

Explanation: The CLIST was invoked by a duplicate message.

System Action: The CLIST is terminated.

Classes: 40 47 60.

EVI771W *subsystem* IS NOT A SUBSYSTEM ENTRY.

Explanation: The requested subsystem is not defined to automation.

System Action: The CLIST is terminated.

Operator Response: Check the name of the subsystem and retry.

Classes: 40 47 60.

EVI772A Request to start *subsystem* as an XRF alternate failed due to discrepancy in LHSBID *lhsbid*. Manually restart.

Explanation: Request to start an IMS Alternate subsystem failed. HSBID value stored in the Automation status file does not match the IMS Active partner's HSBID.

System Action: The CLIST is terminated.

Operator Response: Activate the NNT gateway defined between the two IMS subsystems, and manually issue an IMS (/CHE or /CHE SNAPQ) command on the Active IMS subsystem.

Classes: 40 60.

EVI773E *altstatus* is not a valid value for *altsys* entry in status file.

Explanation: Invalid value found for a status entry in the status file.

System Action: The CLIST is terminated.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Browse the NetView log to locate the error source, and manually correct the status entry value. Determine whether the CLIST is NetView CLIST language, or a REXX CLIST. If the affected CLIST is REXX, turn "trace off" to "trace i". For a NetView CLIST, change "&Control Err" to "&Control All".

Attention: If the CLIST is resident, do a dropcl, loadcl for the CLIST or recycle NetView.

Classes: 40 60.

EVI774E Invalid control file value. ENTRY = *subsystem*, TYPE = *parmtyp*e, PARAMETER = *parm*, PARAMETER VALUE = *parmvalue*.

Explanation: Invalid value defined in the control file. Refer to values in the EVI774E message.

System Action: The CLIST is terminated.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Correct the value of the keyword in error in the Automation control file member.

Classes: 40 60.

EVI775E *msgid* is not a valid message ID for this CLIST to process; this CLIST processes the *msgcode* message.

Explanation: The CLIST was invoked by an unsupported message.

System Action: The CLIST is terminated.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Correct the Message Automation Table member, or modify the CLIST to support the message.

Classes: 40 60.

EVI776E *status* is not a valid resource status for subsystem *subsystem* within this CLIST processing.

Explanation: Invalid subsystem status found in the status file. CLIST processing is terminated.

System Action: The CLIST is terminated.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Browse the NetView log to determine the error cause. Correct the status and retry. Manual intervention may be required.

EVI777E *subsystem* is not automated for restart; should not be processing this CLIST.

Explanation: The automated restart function has not been selected by the installation. Processing is terminated.

System Action: The CLIST is terminated.

Operator Response: Manually restart IMS.

Classes: 40 60.

Messages EVI000I to EVI897I (IMS Automation)

EVI778A IMS subsystem *subsystem* is running as mode; but its XRFMODE = *xrfmode*.

Explanation: Discrepancy found between the IMS mode (XRF/non-XRF) and the XRFMODE value in the automation status file.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: A mismatch was found between the XRF mode value obtained from the /DISPLAY ACTIVE command and the XRFMODE value in the automation status file. Check both values. If you cannot determine the cause of the error, contact your IBM support center.

Classes: 40 46 60.

EVI779A Takeover watch continuing - verify *subsystem* on domain *domainid* (XRFSTATUS=*status*) is aware of takeover of *prtntsub* on domain *prtntdom* (XRFSTATUS=*prtntsts*).

Explanation: Takeover is proceeding. The operator must monitor the takeover process.

Operator Response: Monitor the takeover process.

Classes: 40 47 60.

EVI780A Potential "CPC" failure for subsystem *subsystem* on domain *domainid*.

Explanation: During an XRF takeover, Automation has detected a potential CPC failure on the HOST domain. Manual intervention is required to allow the takeover to proceed.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Gather necessary documentation and determine the course of action to be taken to allow the takeover to proceed. If HOST domainid has not failed, analyze the logs for the cause of this message. Otherwise, take note of any additional messages issued and take any appropriate actions to allow the takeover to proceed (this may require an IPL of the HOST domainid).

Classes: 40 47 60.

EVI781A IMS takeover *tkostatus* subsystem *subsystem* on domain *domainid* - XRF status is *status*.

Explanation: Takeover is in progress. Refer to the status value in the EVI781A message.

Operator Response: Monitor the takeover process.

Classes: 40 47 60.

EVI782A "AVMSTS" is "OFF" for *subsystem*. Please ensure that *subsystem* terminated, then reply "UNLOCK" to MSG "AVM005A" on the "BACKUP".

Explanation: AVM is not active to prevent IOs. Therefore, the operator must make sure that the old Active IMS subsystem has terminated before replying "UNLOCK" to message AVM005A on the Alternate/new Active IMS subsystem.

Operator Response: Verify to ensure that the old Active IMS subsystem has terminated before replying "UNLOCK" to message AVM005A on the alternate/new active IMS subsystem.

Classes: 40 46 60.

EVI783A *subsystem* is abending; takeover will automatically proceed.

Explanation: The active IMS subsystem abends. The alternate IMS subsystem started the takeover process.

Operator Response: None.

Classes: 40 47 60.

EVI784A Please verify automation. Manually enter "SWITCH" command on domain *domainid* for *subsystem* if required.

Explanation: Surveillance found a potential problem in the alternate IMS subsystem during takeover. Manual intervention may be required to allow takeover to proceed.

Operator Response: Manually verify automation, monitor the takeover process, and take appropriate actions to allow takeover to continue.

Classes: 40 47 60.

EVI785A Potential "TAKEOVER" problem with "*subsystem*" on domain *domainid*. Please verify and take actions.

Explanation: Surveillance found a potential problem in the subsystem domain. This error message can occur if surveillance processing detects that the new XRF partner status in IOT and the old XRF partner status is IOFREE after automation issued the UNLOCK command.

The variable *subsystem* shows the new active IMS subsystem.

The variable *domainid* shows the domain where the new active IMS is running.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Automation found a delay in the takeover process after issuing the UNLOCK command. Manually verify and take appropriate actions to allow the takeover process to continue.

Messages EVI000I to EVI897I (IMS Automation)

System Programmer Response: Review the WTCHNOTF parameter of the ENVIRON entry in the automation dialog for this IMS XRF pair.

Classes: 40 47 60.

EVI786A **Manually reply "UNLOCK" to message "AVM005A" after the OLD Active IMS subsystem has become IO-FREE.**

Explanation: During an XRF takeover, automation was unable to determine if the old active IMS subsystem was IO-FREE and was therefore unable to reply to the AVM005A WTOR. Manual intervention is required.

Operator Response: If the old active IMS system status is IO-FREE, then reply UNLOCK to the AVM005A WTOR. Otherwise, take appropriate actions to allow the Old Active IMS system to become IO-FREE and then reply UNLOCK to the AVM005A WTOR.

Classes: 40 47 60.

EVI787A **IMS XRF takeover completed by subsystem.**

Explanation: The Alternate IMS subsystem has completed its takeover.

Classes: 40 47 60.

EVI791W *autotype* **Automation for *restype* *resname*.
Job *jobname* is set off - function**

Explanation: Automation Flag was set to off, and the requested function did not occur.

System Action: Specified function was not executed.

Classes: 40 60.

EVI792E **Route command to domain "*tgprtnrdm*" failed and unable to restart. Please notify support.**

Explanation: NNT gateway between the Active and the Alternate IMS subsystem is not active.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Activate NNT gateway between the two IMS subsystems, and retry the command.

Classes: 40 60.

EVI793A **Outstanding reply *msgid msgtext***

Explanation: Automation Flag was set to off, and the outstanding reply was not responded to.

Operator Response: Reply to the request manually.

Classes: 40 60.

EVI794E **Initialization exit processing failed for IMS feature. *msgtext*.**

Explanation: IMS automation initialization exit failed during phase indicated.

System Action: The CLIST is terminated.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Browse the NetView log and the control file member to determine the cause of the error. Determine whether the CLIST is NetView CLIST language, or a REXX CLIST. If the affected CLIST is REXX, turn "trace off" to "trace i". For a NetView CLIST, change "&Control Err" to "&Control All".

Attention: If the CLIST is resident, do a dropcl, loadcl for the CLIST or recycle NetView.

Classes: 40 60.

EVI795I *request* **OF SUBSYSTEM *subsystem*
DENIED BECAUSE ALTSTART=YES.**

Explanation: Service periods or an event trigger caused a startup or shutdown request for an XRF backup subsystem. IMS Automation will not perform the request because ALTSTART=YES was specified in the active subsystem's control file.

The variable *request* the request type.

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the subsystem.

System Action: The request is terminated.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 60.

EVI796A **Cannot determine the progress of startup for IMS subsystem, *subsystem*; not STARTED (*status*) or UP.**

Explanation: IMS startup monitor terminated because IMS status was not "STARTED", "STARTED2", "ACTIVE", or "UP".

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the IMS subsystem.

The variable *status* indicates the automation status of the IMS subsystem.

System Action: The CLIST is terminated.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Browse the netlogs and system logs to determine the cause of the error.

Classes: 40 60.

Messages EVI000I to EVI897I (IMS Automation)

EVI798E **Invalid control file value.** ENTRY = *subsystem*, TYPE= *parmtime*, PARAMETER= *parm*, PARAMETER VALUE = *parmvalue*.

Explanation: Invalid value defined in the control file. Refer to values in the EVI798E message.

- The variable *subsystem* shows the IMS subsystem name.
- The variable *parmtime* shows the IMS resource type from the ACF.
- The variable *parm* shows the parameter value that is in error.
- The variable *parmvalue* shows the invalid value from the ACF.

System Action: Processing continues using the default values.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Correct the value of the keyword in error in the Automation Control File member.

Classes: 40 60.

EVI797W **XRF status update not done for** *resname*
resid = subsystem1 subsystem2 -
Subsystems not found or takeover
process not ready.

Explanation: Status update failed due to discrepancy between the resource name for the XRF complex defined in the DFSHSBxx member of IMS proclib. and the IMS subsystem name.

System Action: CLIST is terminated.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Browse the NetView log to determine problem cause. Determine whether the CLIST is NetView CLIST language, or a REXX CLIST. If the affected CLIST is REXX, turn "trace off" to "trace i". For a NetView CLIST, change "&Control Err" to "&Control All".

Attention: If the CLIST is resident, do a dropcl, loadcl for the CLIST or recycle NetView.

Classes: 40 60.

EVI820I *subsystem* **ARCHIVE JOB** *jobname* **HAS**
NOT COMPLETED FOR *olds_ddname*

Explanation: IMS Automation has detected a possible problem with the archive job for this online data set (OLDS). Possible causes follow:

- The archive job may not have started because, although it is scheduled, there are no available JES initiators.

- The archive job is copying data from the OLDS to the system log data set (SLDS) slower than expected.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Look at the job queues to see if the archive job has no available JES initiator; determine if the archive job is not running because its job class is lower than the other jobs running.

If the archive job is processing slowly, correct the problem.

If you cannot find the cause of the problem or if the archive job seems to be executing normally, contact your systems programmer.

System Programmer Response: Investigate the problem and correct.

Note: If you find that the archive job is executing in an acceptable amount of time, you may want to adjust the setting of the archive timer. The archive timer is set on the OLDS control file entry as shown:

```
OLDS,  
  ARCHIVETIME=00:20:00
```

:

In this example, IMS Automation issues the EVI820I message whenever the archive job runs longer than 20 minutes. The default interval for the archive timer is 10 minutes.

Classes: 40 60.

EVI821I *subsystem* **ARCHIVE JOB** *jobname*
PROBABLY FAILED FOR
olds_archive_timer

Explanation: When IMS Automation last checked, this archive job was processing, but now the online data set (OLDS) indicates that an archive is needed. The cause is probably an archive job failure.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: First, determine if the archive job actually failed. If so, correct the problem. If the archive job did not fail, determine the reason the OLDS needs a data set. If you cannot find the cause of the problem, contact your systems programmer.

System Programmer Response: Investigate the problem and correct.

Classes: 40 60.

EVI822I *subsystem* **OLDS** *olds_ddname* **HAS**
ERROR STATUS OF *archive_status -*
other_status

Explanation: IMS Automation has detected a problem with the online data set (OLDS).

Messages EVI000I to EVI897I (IMS Automation)

Destination:

subsystem

The IMS name

olds_ddname

The OLDS that has an error status

archive_status

The archive status for this OLDS

other_status

The “other_status” value as shown when you issue the DISPLAY OLDS command for this IMS (DIS OLDS).

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Determine the cause of the OLDS error and correct the error. If you cannot find the cause of the problem, contact your systems programmer.

System Programmer Response: Investigate the problem and correct.

Classes: 40 60.

EVI823I *subsystem* **OLDS STATUS MISMATCH BETWEEN** *primary_olds (archive_status other_status)* **AND** *secondary_olds (archive_status other_status)*

Explanation: This IMS is running dual-OLDS logging. IMS Automation has detected that the statuses for the primary OLDS and the secondary OLDS, which should be identical, are different. Therefore, this dual-OLDS pair is unusable.

Destination:

subsystem

The IMS name

primary_olds_ddname

The primary OLDS ddname (DFSOLPnn)

archive_status

The archive status for this OLDS

other_status

The “other status” as shown when you issue the DISPLAY OLDS command for this IMS (DIS OLDS)

secondary_olds

The secondary OLDS ddname (DFSOLSnn)

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Call your systems programmer.

System Programmer Response: Refer to the IMS documentation to correct the OLDS problem.

Classes: 40 60.

EVI825I **SPARE OLDS** *ddname* **ON** *subsystem* **STARTED.**

Explanation: The number of available online data sets (OLDS) has dropped below the minimum needed (as defined in the control file), so IMS Automation started one of the spare OLDS.

Note: This message is issued each time IMS Automation starts another spare OLDS.

System Action: Processing continues. The OLDS are filling quicker than the archive jobs are copying the data from the OLDS to the system log data sets (SLDS). If the problem continues, all OLDS could potentially fill and thus stop the IMS.

Operator Response: Determine the cause of the problem that made it necessary for IMS Automation to start the spare OLDS, then correct the problem. Possible causes are an archive job that is not processing correctly or a problem running a batch job. If you cannot find the cause of the problem, contact your systems programmer.

System Programmer Response: Investigate the problem and correct.

Classes: 40 60.

EVI826W *subsystem* **is waiting for an online log data set to be archived.**

Explanation: All non-stopped OLDS require archiving, so they may be reused. The *subsystem* is suspending processing until an OLDS is available.

Operator Response: Submit an archive job to free an OLDS.

Classes: 40 60.

EVI827A *subsystem* **is using the last allocated online log data set.**

Explanation: The subsystem is using the last available data set.

Operator Response: Archive already-used logs, or allocate additional data sets.

Classes: 40 60.

EVI828I *subsystem* *threshold_type* **THRESHOLD EXCEEDED FOR OLDS SWITCH**

Explanation: One IMS online data set (OLDS) has filled and so IMS has switched to another OLDS. The switch from one OLDS to another has occurred sooner than expected. One possible cause is a problem running a batch job.

Destination:

Messages EVI000I to EVI897I (IMS Automation)

subsystem

The IMS affected

threshold_type

CRIT, FREQ, or INFR. These threshold types are settings on the THRESHOLDS *subsystem_OLDS* control file entry.

CRIT The critical threshold indicates the OLDS are switching at a rate that is a potentially urgent threat to the IMS.

FREQ The frequent threshold indicates the OLDS are filling up and switching at a fast rate, but slower than the critical threshold rate.

INFR The infrequent threshold is an early warning of a potential problem with the OLDS filling too quickly.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Determine the reason that the switch from one OLDS to another is happening so quickly. Possible causes are an archive job that is not processing correctly or a problem running a batch job. If you cannot find the cause of the problem, call your systems programmer.

System Programmer Response: Investigate the problem and correct.

Note: If you find that the OLDS are filling at a normal rate and the IMS is not threatened, adjust the threshold settings in the control file as shown:

```
THRESHOLDS subsystem_OLDS,  
            CRIT=(05,00:30),FREQ=(03,00:30),  
            INFR=(01,00:30)
```

Make these settings low enough to detect and correct OLDS problems before the IMS stops.

Classes: 40 60.

EVI829I *subsystem* STATUS CHANGE
UNEXPECTED - *ddname* FROM
first_status TO *second_status*

Explanation: IMS Automation detected that the status of the *ddname* changed to a value that was unexpected. The cause is probably an internal program error.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 60.

EVI830W SPARE RECON IS NOT AVAILABLE
FOR *subsystem*

Explanation: A RECON data set error has occurred. A RECON data set may have filled or there may be an I/O error.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Contact your systems programmer.

System Programmer Response: Follow your site's documented procedures for RECON recovery.

Classes: 40 60.

EVI831I DUAL RECON COPY IS NOT ACTIVE
FOR *subsystem*

Explanation: Only one RECON data set is available, so dual RECON cannot run.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Call your systems programmer.

System Programmer Response: Follow your site's documented procedures for RECON recovery.

Classes: 40 60.

EVI832W *subsystem* HAS RECON STATUS OF
status FOR *ddname* - DSN *data_set_name*

Explanation: The RECON has a status of *discarded* or some other error status.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Call your systems programmer.

System Programmer Response: Follow your site's documented procedures for RECON recovery.

Classes: 40 60.

EVI833A *subsystem* has exceeded THRESHOLD of
nn OLDS data sets in BACKOUT status.

Explanation: The user defined threshold for the maximum number of online log data sets with a status of BACKOUT has been exceeded.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Ensure that this condition is normal and that the remaining OLDS data sets are not being set to the BACKOUT condition. The /DISPLAY OLDS command can be used to display the status of all OLDS.

The following responses are acceptable:

1. No response. IMS continues processing.
2. In an MVS environment, additional OLDS may be activated with the /START OLDS command.

System Programmer Response: None.

Messages EVI000I to EVI897I (IMS Automation)

Classes: 40 60.

EVI834I *subsystem* **needs another OLDS data set - OLDS shortage**

Explanation: IMS has issued message DFS3260I. Because of I/O errors and/or /STOP OLDS commands, two or less online log data sets (OLDS), are available which can be used by IMS.

System Action: If two OLDS remain, IMS continue processing. If there is only one, IMS initiates a /CHE FREEZE.

Operator Response: The /DISPLAY OLDS command can be used to display the status of all OLDS. When two data sets remain, any one of the following responses is acceptable:

1. No response, IMS continues processing.
2. In an MVS environment, additional OLDS may be activated via the /START OLDS command.
3. The checkpoint command may be used to initiate an IMS shutdown.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 60.

EVI835A **ALL SPARE OLDS IN USE FOR**
subsystem

Explanation: All spare OLDS data sets are in use and no more are available. When the last available OLDS is full, IMS will stop.

System Action: Processing continues. The OLDS are filling more quickly than the archive jobs are copying the data from the OLDS to the system log data sets (SLDS). If the last OLDS fills, IMS stops.

Operator Response: Immediate action is required. Possible problems are an archive job that is not processing correctly or a problem running a batch job. If you cannot find the cause of the problem, call your systems programmer.

System Programmer Response: Investigate the problem and correct.

Classes: 40 60.

EVI836I *subsystem* **SPARE OLDS**
spare_olds_ddname **FAILED TO START**
DURING OLDS RECOVERY

Explanation: The number of available OLDS has dropped below the minimum number required. IMS Automation attempted to start a spare OLDS, but the OLDS failed to start.

System Action: Processing continues. The OLDS are filling more quickly than the archive jobs are copying the data from the OLDS to the system log data sets (SLDS). If the problem continues, all OLDS could

potentially fill and stop the IMS.

Operator Response: Report the spare OLDS problem to your systems programmer. Determine the cause of the problem that made it necessary for IMS Automation to start a spare OLDS.

System Programmer Response: Probably, the spare OLDS that IMS Automation is trying to start does not exist. To correct the problem, determine which OLDS IMS Automation is searching for and define that OLDS, or change the spare OLDS to an existing, defined OLDS that is not in use. To see which OLDS are IMS Automation spares, browse the OLDS entry in the control file:

```
OLDS,  
    SPARES=(05,99)
```

:

In this example, the two OLDS that are used as spares are 05 (DFSOLP05) and 99 (DFSOLP99). Make this entry match the names of existing, defined OLDS. If you define new OLDS, you must stop and restart IMS before the changes take effect.

Classes: 40 60.

EVI837A *subsystem* **AVAILABLE OLDS BELOW**
MINIMUM - NO SPARES DEFINED

Explanation: IMS Automation has detected that the number of available online data sets (OLDS) has dropped below the minimum required number (as defined in the control file). IMS Automation cannot start any spare OLDS because none have been defined in the control file.

System Action: Processing continues. The OLDS are filling more quickly than the archive jobs are copying the data from the OLDS to the system log data sets (SLDS). If the problem continues, all OLDS could potentially fill and stop the IMS.

Operator Response: Determine the cause of the problem and correct. Possible problems are an archive job that is not processing correctly or a problem running a batch job. If you cannot correct the problem, call your systems programmer.

System Programmer Response: Investigate the problem and correct. To define OLDS as IMS Automation spares, edit the OLDS control file entry:

```
OLDS,  
    SPARES=(05,99)
```

:

In this example, the two OLDS that are used as spares are 05 (DFSOLP05) and 99 (DFSOLP99). Make this entry match the names of existing, defined OLDS. If you define new OLDS, you must stop and restart IMS before the changes take effect. Refer to *System*

Messages EVI000I to EVI897I (IMS Automation)

Automation for OS/390 IMS Automation Programmer's Reference and Operator's Guide for more information.

Classes: 40 60.

EVI838A *subsystem* **OLDS RECOVERY CANNOT OCCUR - NO SPARES DEFINED**

Explanation: IMS Automation cannot start any spare OLDS because none have been defined in the control file.

System Action: Processing continues. If the OLDS recovery is activated and additional OLDS are needed, IMS Automation will not be able to start any. Should a problem occur, all OLDS could potentially fill and stop the IMS.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Investigate the problem and correct. To define OLDS as IMS Automation spares, edit the OLDS as control-file entry:

```
OLDS,  
  SPARES=(05,99)
```

:

In this example, the two OLDS that are used as spares are 05 (DFSOLP05) and 99 (DFSOLP99). Make this entry match the names of existing, defined OLDS. If you define new OLDS, you must stop and restart IMS before the changes take effect. Refer to *System Automation for OS/390 IMS Automation Programmer's Reference and Operator's Guide* for more information.

Classes: 40 60.

EVI839I *subsystem* **MINIMUM OLDS DEFINITION OF *minimum_number* IS TOO LARGE - NORMAL OLDS VALUE IS *normal_number* - DEFAULT USED.**

Explanation: The minimum number of online data sets (OLDS) that must be available at all times cannot be larger than the normal number of OLDS. The default minimum number is 50% of the normal number of OLDS.

Destination:

subsystem

The IMS affected.

minimum_number

The minimum number of available OLDS needed at all times (defined in the control file).

normal_number

The number of OLDS shown when you issue the DISPLAY OLDS command (DIS OLDS). The normal number includes all OLDS that IMS started at initialization or that operators started (not including spares). Existing OLDS

that are not available are not part of the normal number of OLDS.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Change the minimum number of OLDS to a number equal to or less than the normal number. Edit the OLDS control file entry:

```
OLDS,  
  MINIMUM=05,
```

:

In this example, the minimum number of OLDS that must be available at all times is five. Therefore, the normal number of OLDS should be five or more.

Classes: 40 60.

EVI841I *recovery area* **recovery is off (*subsystem*) for transaction program with abend *abendtype* in job *jobname*.**

Explanation: Automated recovery for the specified area is turned off, and an abend has been detected.

The variable *recovery area* is the area defined in the state/action table

The variable *subsystem* is the IMS application involved

The variable *transaction program* describes the IMS transaction/program

The variable *abendtype* is the IMS abend detected

The variable *jobname* is the IMS job effected.

System Action: Recovery cannot be automated.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Refer to *System Automation for OS/390 IMS Automation Programmer's Reference and Operator's Guide* for further instruction on the usage of extended automation flags.

Classes: 40 60.

EVI842I *subsystem* **RESYNC PROCESSING - *text***

Explanation: This informational message indicates the IMS resync process.

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the IMS subsystem.

The variable *text* shows additional information about the progress of the IMS RESYNC. It can contain the following text:

CHKPT PROCESSING TRIGGERED

An IMS checkpoint process was started for this XRF subsystem.

COMPLETED Resync processing completed for this IMS subsystem.

Messages EVI000I to EVI897I (IMS Automation)

CURRENT XRFSTATUS IS *status*

The variable *status* shows the current XRF status of the IMS XRF subsystem.

DC STATUS CHANGED TO *status* FROM *dcstatus*

The subsystem's DC status was changed to match the IMS region.

The variable *status* shows the current status of the IMS subsystem.

The variable *dcstatus* shows the previously stored DC status value.

DEPENDENT REGION SUBSYSTEM *saplname* IS

status

The dependent subsystem is not in an automation state of "UP" or "ENDED"

The variable *saplname* shows the name of the dependent subsystem.

The variable *status* shows the dependent regions automation status.

DEPENDENT REGION SYNC TRIGGERED

A resync of the defined dependent subsystems was triggered for an IMS XRF system.

INITIATED /CHE ON PARTNER SYSTEM *partnersub*

A checkpoint was initiated against this subsystem's active XRF partner.

The variable *partnersub* shows the name of the XRF partner subsystem.

REGION ID *regionid* STORED FOR *saplname*

The region ID for the dependent region was saved to the status file.

The variable *regionid* shows the region ID of the dependent subsystem.

The variable *saplname* shows the name of the dependent subsystem.

UPDATED ALTSYS ON PARTNER SYSTEM

partnersub TO *on*

The ALTSYS value for this IMS region on the XRF partner system was set to ON.

The variable *partnersub* shows the name of the partner subsystem.

UPDATED ALTSYS TO *on*

The local ALTSYS value for this IMS region was set to ON.

UPDATED XRFSTATUS TO *status*

The IMS XRF status was found not to be current, and was updated.

The variable *status* shows the current IMS value.

XRF MODE CHANGED TO *mode* FROM *xrfmode*

The IMS XRF MODE was found not to be current, and was updated.

The variable *mode* shows the current XRF value.

The variable *xrfmode* shows the previous value.

System Action: Recovery cannot be automated.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 60.

EVI843E *subsystem* RESYNC WARNING - *text*

Explanation: This informational message indicates a potential problem during IMS resync processing.

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the IMS subsystem.

The variable *text* shows additional information about the progress of the IMS RESYNC. It can contain the following text:

AVM STATUS IS OFF - MUST BE MANUALLY VERIFIED

For an XRF subsystem, the AVM status must be set to YES or NO. Because no valid setting was found in the ACF for this region, NO = 'OFF' was assumed.

CURRENT DC STATUS IS *dcstatus*

This message is displayed for Non-DBCTL regions whose DC status is not active.

The variable *dcstatus* shows the current DC status of the IMS subsystem.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Check whether the conditions reported are errors. If necessary, inform you system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Browse the netlog to determine the cause of the error.

Classes: 40 60.

EVI844A *subsystem* RESYNC FAILURE - *text*

Explanation: This message indicates that a problem occurred during IMS resync processing.

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the IMS subsystem.

The variable *text* shows additional information about the failure of the IMS RESYNC. It can contain the following text:

Messages EVI000I to EVI897I (IMS Automation)

FAILED. CURRENT XRF MODE *xrfnde* NOT MATCHED BY THE PDB DEFINITIONS

The current XRF mode of the IMS subsystem does not match the XRF mode in the PDB definitions.

The variable *xrfnde* shows the current XRF mode of the IMS subsystem.

FAILED. CURRENT XRFSTATUS *status* DOES NOT MATCH PARTNER XRFSTATUS *partnerstat*

The XRF partner's current XRF status is incompatible with this subsystem.

The variable *status* shows the current XRFSTATUS of this IMS subsystem.

The variable *partnerstat* shows the status of the defined partner.

FAILED. SEE LOG

A failure occurred during IMS resync for this subsystem. Check the netlog for previous error messages.

The variable *STS* shows the current XRFSTATUS of this IMS subsystem.

The variable *PTRXRFSTS* shows the status of the defined partner.

UNABLE TO COMPLETE /DIS A COMMAND

A failure occurred when trying to enter a /DIS A via the SSI. If the IMS subsystem was not fully initialized rerun the resync for this subsystem. Otherwise notify your system programmer.

System Action: The RESYNC processing may be incomplete.

Operator Response: Review the netlog for errors. Check whether additional EVI844A messages were issued. Report the problem to your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Browse the netlog to determine the cause of the error. If further information is required these messages are produced by the IMS resync module EVIEE00A. You can trace EVIEE00A to determine the cause of the problem.

Classes: 40 60.

EVI890I *msgtext*

Explanation: This message is used internally for transferring data.

Operator Response: None.

EVI891E *msgtext*

Explanation: This message is used internally for transferring data.

Operator Response: None.

EVI892E *msgtext*

Explanation: This message is used internally for transferring data.

Operator Response: None.

EVI894I *message routing information*

Explanation: This is an internal message that contains routing information. Its format will vary.

Operator Response: Internal message; no action required.

EVI895I *Message routing information*

Explanation: This is an internal message that contains routing information. Its format will vary.

Operator Response: Internal message; no action required.

EVI896I *data to maintain.*

Explanation: This is an internal message that contains maintenance information. Its format will vary.

Operator Response: Internal message; no action required.

EVI897I END

Explanation: This is an internal message that marks the end of a multi-line message.

Operator Response: Internal message; no action required.

Chapter 5. Messages EVJ000I to EVJ440I (OPC Automation)

EVJ000I *date time module*
 ENTRY/EXIT*parms/RC=rc*

Explanation: When the trace option is activated, OPC Automation writes this data to the log for entry and exit tracing. The date is shown in the format mm/dd/yyyy.

Operator Response: None.

EVJ001I *command: STARTED, PARMS=parameters*

Explanation: Command processor has been entered with the parameters shown. This is an informational message issued for audit purposes.

Destination: Command processor name, parameters.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

EVJ002I *command: COMPLETED*
 SUCCESSFULLY, PARMS=parms

Explanation: Command processor has completed successfully. This is an informational message issued for audit purposes.

Destination: Command processor name, parameters.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

EVJ003E *command UNABLE TO PROCESS*
 PARMS=(parameters), REASON=reason

Explanation: OPC has initiated a request, but it cannot be processed due to the reason shown. This message will normally be preceded by a message giving specific details of the failure.

Destination: Request parameters, reason text.

System Action: The request is cancelled.

Operator Response: Review log for other messages.

System Programmer Response: Resolve any system or definition problems, then reset the request.

EVJ005E *module UNABLE TO OBTAIN parameter*

Explanation: The module indicated tried to obtain the value of a parameter from product globals, but the value was null or not as expected.

Destination: Module name and failing parameter

System Action: The module ceases processing and returns a non-zero return code to its calling routine.

Operator Response: Review log for other messages and notify the system programmer.

Determine the source of the failure, typically an incorrect control file value or failure of the product initialization routines (beginning with EVJEAIC) to run, and correct it. Call IBM Service if you require assistance.

EVJ006E *cmdname COMMAND FAILED FOR*
 module: RETURN CODE=rc
 PARMS=parms

Explanation: A command issued within this command processor received an invalid return code.

The variable *cmdname* shows the name of the command that failed

The variable *module* shows the name of the calling command processor.

The variable *rc* shows the return code from the failing command.

The variable *parms* shows the parameters passed to the failing command.

System Action: The command processor terminates and logs an error message.

Operator Response: Review the error messages in the NetView and MVS logs.

System Programmer Response: Review the associated error messages in the NetView and MVS logs. If necessary, correct definition problems and retry the operation.

EVJ007E *cmdname - SUBSYSTEM subsys IN*
 INVALID STATUS stat FOR request

Explanation: OPC Automation has attempted to execute the request for the indicated subsystem, but was unable to complete because the subsystem was in an invalid status. For example, trying to start a subsystem that is already up, or stop a subsystem that is already down.

Destination: Command processor name, subsystem, subsystem status, OPC Automation request type.

System Action: The operation in OPC is posted in error with a U001 status.

Operator Response: Review NetView log for prior activity for the subsystem.

Messages EVJ000I to EVJ440I (OPC Automation)

Check for manual intervention with the subsystem, such as starts and stops performed outside of automation control. Also, for shutdowns, specify RESTART=CTL so that subsystems will not be restarted by NetView initializations.

EVJ008E **OPERATION ALREADY IN PROGRESS FOR *subsys*, PREVIOUS REQUEST=(*request parms*)**

Explanation: OPC Automation has attempted to execute the request for the indicated subsystem, but was unable to process because a previous request is still outstanding for the subsystem, or the previous request may not have completed successfully.

Destination: Subsystem name, request parms.

System Action: The operation in OPC is posted in error with a U001 status.

Operator Response: Review NetView log for prior activity for the subsystem.

Check for previous errors in the log, or review OPC and workstation definitions. When problems are resolved, reset the OPC status file record using OPCAQRY and rerun the operation.

EVJ009E **NO RESPONSE FROM DOMAIN *domainid* WHILE SENDING REQUEST=(*request parms*)**

Explanation: OPC Automation has attempted to forward the request to the remote domain, but did not receive an acknowledgment from that system.

Destination: Domain ID, request parameters.

System Action: The operation in OPC is posted in error with an S999 status.

Operator Response: Check status and connectivity of the system in question. If the problem can be resolved, rerun the failing operation.

Your gateway to the remote NetView is blocked, or the remote system may be extremely busy. If the former, you should resolve the gateway problem. If the latter, then you should schedule your operations on this remote NetView farther apart.

EVJ010I *variable data*

Explanation: This message is used internally to transfer data between systems.

Destination: Date, time, message text.

System Action: None, this is a normal message.

Operator Response: None.

EVJ011I *date time OPC message text*

Explanation: While attempting to communicate with OPC, an operator initiated request to display or modify data has failed. The message text is the OPC message received. This message is normally preceded by another message, indicating the OPC Automation module that was attempting to request data from OPC.

Destination: Date, time, message text.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Review message in the appropriate OPC/ESA or OPC/A manual.

Correct problems such as incorrect definitions of OPC subsystem name.

EVJ020I **CANNOT SCROLL FORWARD - LAST PAGE**

Explanation: You have attempted to scroll beyond the end of the displayable data.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

EVJ021I **CANNOT SCROLL BACKWARD - FIRST PAGE.**

Explanation: You have attempted to scroll backward from the first page of data.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

EVJ022I **INVALID OPTION *opt*, VALID OPTIONS ARE *options***

Explanation: The indicated parameter is not valid.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Correct the entry, review help screens for valid options.

EVJ023I *key* **IS NOT USED HERE**

Explanation: The indicated function key is not used in the panel you are viewing.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Continue.

EVJ024I **NO DATA FOUND**

Explanation: No data was found that met the search criteria.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Try again using different or generic search arguments.

Messages EVJ000I to EVJ440I (OPC Automation)

EVJ025I **INVALID VALUE** *value* **FOR** *keyword*

Explanation: The parameter you have supplied is not valid.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Try again using the correct parameters.

EVJ026I **MISSING PARAMETER** *parameter*

Explanation: The parameter is required, but was omitted.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Try again using the correct parameters.

EVJ027I **EVJESPIN PARAMETERS ARE
CMD=INIT OR
CMD=CREATE|SYNC|RESET,
SUBSYSTEM=SUBSYS**

Explanation: This message is issued as a reminder when invalid or missing parameters are detected by EVJESPIN.

System Action: None.

EVJ028I **OPC AUTOMATION TRACING IS
on|off**

Explanation: This message is issued when OPC Automation tracing is changed or inquired with the EVJTRACE command.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

EVJ029I *command* **ENCOUNTERED
UNEXPECTED EVENT** *event_name*

Explanation: The indicated command was issued, but the response received was not as desired. For example, the command may have timed out, or the procedure may have been cancelled while waiting for a message.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Investigate the cause of the failure.

EVJ030I **ISSUED** *command*, **RECEIVED** *message
text*

Explanation: The indicated command was issued, but the message response received was not as desired.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Investigate the cause of the failure.

EVJ053I **BATCH COMMAND RECEIVED FROM
*userid***

Explanation: An OPC batch command has been received from a batch job and is to be executed on this NetView.

The variable *userid* shows the user ID of the user who submitted the batch job.

System Action: The command specified in message EVJ054I is processed.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

EVJ054I **BATCH COMMAND IS** *command-text*

Explanation: An OPC batch command has been received from a batch job and is to be executed on this NetView. This message logs the command to be executed.

The variable *command-text* shows the batch command.

System Action: The command is processed.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

EVJ055I **PIPE PPI FOR** *receiver* **FAILED.
RC=returncode - description**

Explanation: A PIPE PPI command failed when attempting to communicate to the receiver.

The variable *returncode* shows either the return code from the PIPE command or the return code from the PPI stage.

The variable *description* shows a description of the error.

System Action: The output from the current command received from the batch job will not be sent to the batch job. However, the command may have run successfully. The batch job will probably time out or produce some other error.

Operator Response: For recoverable errors like errors with the receiver, resubmit the batch job if you are allowed to rerun the failed batch job. For all other errors notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Report the error to your service representative.

EVJ100I **UX007001: OPC FEATURE EXIT IS
ACTIVE**

Explanation: OPC has now called the UX007001 exit.

Destination: None.

System Action: None.

Messages EVJ000I to EVJ440I (OPC Automation)

Operator Response: Information message.

System Programmer Response: Information message.

EVJ101I UX007001: DATA SENT=*data*

Explanation: This message logs the data sent to NetView across the NetView PPI in the system log.

Destination: Data passed.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Information message.

System Programmer Response: Information message.

EVJ102I UX007001: PPI REQUEST *nn* FAILED, RC=*rc*

Explanation: UX007001 was unable to complete a NetView PPI request. See NetView PPI manual for more information on this request type and return code.

Destination: Request type and return code.

System Action: OPC operation will be set to E status.

Operator Response: Review error message in log.

System Programmer Response: Review error message in log.

EVJ103I UX007001: GETMAIN FOR WORKAREA FAILED

Explanation: UX007001 was unable to do a GETMAIN for work area storage.

Destination: None.

System Action: UX007001 will put the OPC operation in E status.

Operator Response: Report the problem to your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Review NetView storage allocation and usage.

EVJ104I UX007001: OPC BAD OPERDESC: *data*

Explanation: UX007001 has found the contents of the operation description field to be invalid. Message EVJ105I will list the actual error data.

Destination: OPC application name.

System Action: UX007001 will put the OPC operation in E status.

Operator Response: Inform OPC Scheduler of possible definition error.

System Programmer Response: None.

EVJ105I UX007001: OPC DATA *data*

Explanation: UX007001 has found this data to be invalid.

Destination: Data.

System Action: UX007001 will put the OPC operation in E status.

Operator Response: Inform OPC Scheduler of possible definition error.

System Programmer Response: None.

EVJ106I *modname1: modname2* STATUS UPDATE FAILED, RC=*rc*

Explanation: The module listed was unable to update operations status using DRK/EQQUSINT.

Destination: Issuing module and status update module.

System Action: WTO error message is issued.

Operator Response: Inform OPC schedulers and system programmers.

System Programmer Response: Review system and OPC message logs.

EVJ107I UX007001: OPC FEATURE EXIT ENDED

Explanation: UX007001 has successfully ended.

Destination: None.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Information message.

System Programmer Response: Information message.

EVJ108I *module-name* UNABLE TO LOAD MODULE CNMCNETV

Explanation: This message is issued from the OPC status change exit, (EQQUX007/DRKUX007), when it cannot load the NetView PPI interface.

Destination: Issuing module name.

System Action: Processing for this request halts. The operation will be posted in error with a return code of UNTV.

Operator Response: Notify the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: This message most likely indicates an installation error. You must make the NetView PPI module accessible to OPC, either by STEPLIB or putting the NetView load library, CNMLINK, in LINKLST.

Messages EVJ000I to EVJ440I (OPC Automation)

EVJ109I **UX007001: LEAVING AOC OPC EXIT,
DRK/EQQUSINT SUCCESSFUL**

Explanation: UX007001 has successfully ended.

Destination: Module name and successful command name.

Operator Response: Information message.

System Programmer Response: Information message.

EVJ110I *modulename* **UNABLE TO LOAD
MODULE *target-module-name***

Explanation: This message is issued from an OPC command processor, which is unable to find or load an OPC interface module.

Destination: Issuing module name and target module name.

System Action: Processing for this request halts.

Operator Response: Notify the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: This message most likely indicates an installation error. You must make the OPC interface module accessible to NetView, either by STEPLIB (preferred) or by putting the OPC load library in LINKLST.

EVJ120I *applid iatime opnum job status wsname
errcode abcode usrcode*

Explanation: An OPC operation has been put into OPC error status or has been reset from OPC error status. This causes a Status Display Facility update and an NMC update to occur. For an operation changing to error status the update will add an entry to SDF and NMC while an operation changing from error status will remove an entry from SDF and NMC. SDF entries are added to the 'OPC Automation Application in Error' panel (OPCERR).

- The variable *applid* shows the OPC application name.
- The variable *iatime* shows the OPC input arrival time.
- The variable *opnum* shows the OPC operation number.
- The variable *job* shows the OPC job name.
- The variable *status* shows the OPC status.
- The variable *wsname* shows the OPC workstation for this operation.
- The variable *errcode* shows the OPC error code.
- The variable *abcode* shows the OPC abend code.
- The variable *usrcode* shows the OPC user code.

Destination: Application name, jobname, operation number.

System Action: SDF and NMC are updated according to the data displayed in the message.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

EVJ121I **Application *jobname opno* NOT RESET
BECAUSE TIME LIMIT EXCEEDED**

Explanation: This operation was found to be in error status in OPC with error code, UNTV, indicating that the NetView interface was unavailable at the time it came READY. Now that the interface is available, the status was not reset because more time has elapsed since the failure than is permitted by the OPRESET value in the control file (see ENVIRON OPCA0).

Destination: Application name, Job name, Operation number.

System Action: Operation remains in error status.

Operator Response: Manually reset operation when appropriate. OPCACMD may be used to do this.

System Programmer Response: Determine if OPRESET value should be increased.

EVJ122E **UNKNOWN OPC/TWS API SEGMENT
segment ENCOUNTERED**

Explanation: When the INGOPC/INGTWS command is decoding data returned from OPC/TWS via the API, an unknown segment name was encountered.

The variable *segment* shows the name of the segment that is unknown to the command.

System Action: Data from the TWS/OPC API is not successfully decoded. The command will present data that has been decoded up to the point of the failure.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Report the error to your service representative.

EVJ123I **[DEFAULT SAFE|UPDATE
PARAMETER] INVALID
MODIFICATION PARAMETERS
FOLLOW:**

Explanation: For an INGOPC/INGTWS REQ=MOD request an invalid update parameter was encountered that the command could not process. The source of the parameter in error is either the Default Safe for the DEFAULT SAFE version of the message or the UPDATE command parameter for the UPDATE PARAMETER version of the message. Message EVJ124I follows this message with a list of up to five parameter names that are in error.

System Action: Processing stops.

Operator Response: Correct the incorrect parameter and reissue the command.

System Programmer Response: None.

Messages EVJ000I to EVJ440I (OPC Automation)

EVJ124I *parm1 parm2 parm3 parm4 parm5*

Explanation: This message follows message EVJ123I and specifies up to five parameter names that are in error.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Correct the incorrect parameter/s and reissue the command.

System Programmer Response: None.

EVJ170I **OPCA RECORD DISPLAY FOR:**
subsystem

Explanation: This is the output display when an OPC status file is displayed.

Destination: None.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Information message.

System Programmer Response: Information message.

EVJ171I **ID=***subsystem* **TYPE=OPCA,**
OPID=*operator ID*

Explanation: This is the output display when an OPC status file is displayed.

Destination: None.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Information message.

System Programmer Response: Information message.

EVJ172I **LAST COMPLETED STATUS=s, LAST**
SEQUENCE NUMBER=*nn*

Explanation: This is the output display when an OPC status file is displayed.

Destination: None.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Information message.

System Programmer Response: Information message.

EVJ173I **TIMER FLAG=***n* **COMPLETION**
FLAG=*n*

Explanation: This is the output display when an OPC status file is displayed.

Destination: None.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Information message.

System Programmer Response: Information message.

EVJ174I **CURRENT SEQUENCE NUMBER=***nn*
CHECK MODULE=*module*

Explanation: This is the output display when an OPC status file is displayed.

Destination: None.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Information message.

System Programmer Response: Information message.

EVJ175I **EXPECTED STATUS=***status*, **TIMER**
INTERVAL=*nn* **TIMER ID=** *id*

Explanation: This is the output display when an OPC status file is displayed.

Destination: None.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Information message.

System Programmer Response: Information message.

EVJ176I **ADNAME=***appname*, **WSNAME=***name*,
IATIME=*yymmddhhmm*

Explanation: This is the output display when an OPC status file is displayed.

Destination: None.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Information message.

System Programmer Response: Information message.

EVJ177I **OPNUM=***nnnn*, **JOBNAME=***name*,
DATE=*mm/dd/yy*, **TIME=***hh:mm*

Explanation: This is the output display when an OPC status file is displayed.

Destination: None.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Information message.

System Programmer Response: Information message.

EVJ178I **REQUEST=***request*, **PARM1=***parm1value*,
PARM2=*parm2value*

Explanation: This is the output display when an OPC status file is displayed.

Destination: None.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Information message.

System Programmer Response: Information message.

Messages EVJ000I to EVJ440I (OPC Automation)

EVJ179I **END**

Explanation: This is the output display when an OPC status file is displayed.

Destination: None.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Information message.

System Programmer Response: Information message.

EVJ201I **EVJTOPPI: TASK IS ACTIVE**

Explanation: NetView optional subtask initialization has completed successfully.

Destination: None.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Information message.

System Programmer Response: Information message.

EVJ202I **EVJTOPPI: PPI TO EVJTOPPI
INITIALIZED**

Explanation: NetView optional subtask has initialized its NetView PPI queue.

Destination: None.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Information message.

System Programmer Response: Information message.

EVJ203I **EVJTOPPI: PPI TO EVJTOPPI
DEACTIVATED**

Explanation: NetView optional subtask has deactivated the NetView PPI queue.

Destination: None.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Information message.

System Programmer Response: Information message.

EVJ204I **EVJTOPPI: TASK IS TERMINATED**

Explanation: NetView optional subtask has terminated successfully.

Destination: None.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Information message.

System Programmer Response: Information message.

EVJ205E **EVJTOPPI: PPI REQUEST *nm* FAILED,
RC=*rc***

Explanation: EVJTOPPI was unable to complete a NetView PPI request. Refer to the *NetView Application Programming Guide: PPI* for more information on the request type and return code.

Destination: Request type and return code.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Notify system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Review log for messages that may indicate the reason for the failure. A possible reason is that NetView is being shutdown.

Note: The OPC operation status will be unchanged. User intervention may be required.

EVJ206I **EVJTOPPI: PPI DATA FROM EVJTOPPI
DISCARDED**

Explanation: EVJTOPPI received request data from a non-OPC subsystem. The data is logged in the NetView log, but is not passed to EVJESPVY.

Destination: None.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Informational. Review message EVJ214I for data.

System Programmer Response: Informational.

EVJ207I **EVJTOPPI: DSIFRE FAILED FOR USER
STORAGE**

Explanation: EVJTOPPI was not able to FREE user storage before terminating.

Destination: None.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Report problem to system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Review error.

EVJ208I **EVJTOPPI: DSIFRE FAILED FOR
QUEUED STORAGE**

Explanation: EVJTOPPI was not able to FREE queued storage before terminating.

Destination: None.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Report problem to system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Review error.

Messages EVJ000I to EVJ440I (OPC Automation)

EVJ209I EVJTOPPI: DSIGET FAILED FOR USER STORAGE

Explanation: EVJTOPPI was not able to GET user storage at initialization.

Destination: None.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Report problem to system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Review NetView storage allocation and utilization.

EVJ210I EVJTOPPI: DSILCS FAILED TRYING TO GET A SWB

Explanation: EVJTOPPI was not able to GET a service work block.

Destination: None.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Report problem to system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Review NetView storage allocation and utilization.

EVJ211I EVJTOPPI: ENQ ERROR

Explanation: EVJTOPPI was not able to perform an ENQUEUE.

Destination: None.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Report problem to system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Check for multiple EVJTOPPI tasks or possible deadlock condition.

EVJ212I EVJTOPPI: DEQ ERROR

Explanation: EVJTOPPI was not able to perform a dequeue.

Destination: None.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Report problem to system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Check for multiple EVJTOPPI tasks started, or a deadlock condition.

EVJ213I EVJTOPPI: DSILCS FAILED TRYING TO FREE SWB

Explanation: EVJTOPPI was not able to FREE a service work block.

Destination: None.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Report problem to system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Contact support center.

EVJ214I EVJTOPPI: xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

Explanation: This message is sent to the NetView log to document the discarded data.

Destination: Data.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Informational.

System Programmer Response: Informational.

EVJ300I EVJSAOPS: DRK/EQQUSINT POST WAS SUCCESSFUL

Explanation: Post to OPC using DRK/EQQUSINT was successful.

Destination: None.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Informational.

System Programmer Response: Informational.

EVJ302I cmdname: INVALID KEYWORD SUPPLIED

Explanation: Invalid KEYWORD was issued when invoking this command. Message EVJ303I will follow listing the KEYWORD and DATA in error.

Destination: Command name.

Operator Response: Correct parameters used to invoke the command.

System Programmer Response: Correct the command and retry.

EVJ303I cmdname: KEYWORD ERROR, KEYWORD(keyword) DATA(data)

Explanation: This message gives the keywords and data that are invalid when this command was invoked.

Destination: Command name, keyword and data.

Operator Response: Review parameters used to invoke the command.

System Programmer Response: Modify parameters accordingly.

Messages EVJ000I to EVJ440I (OPC Automation)

EVJ410I **ADID JOBNAME WS OPNO S ERRC
IA OPTTEXT**

Explanation: This is the first line of a multiple-line message. It displays the titles for message EVJ411I.

EVJ411I *applid jobname workstation opid status
errcode IA_time text.*

Explanation: This is the second line of a multiple-line message. It displays the corresponding information from message EVJ410.

EVJ412I **END OF REQUEST.**

Explanation: This message indicated the end of the data.

EVJ413I **UNABLE TO FIND DATA FOR
REQUESTED LIST**

Explanation: This message is issued from OPCALIST or OPCACMD and indicates that no application or operation in the current plan meets the combination of input parameters specified.

Destination: None.

System Action: Processing for this request halts.

Operator Response: Correct the input to the OPCALIST command or the OPCACMD panel. If it is not obvious which parameter is error, then specify fewer parameters and issue the command again, so that OPC may return a list of valid application occurrences in the current plan. If there are none, then go to the OPC dialog under ISPF and add an occurrence.

System Programmer Response: None.

EVJ425I **NO SRSTAT ENTRY FOUND IN OPCA
PCS DEFINITION FOR OPC
AUTOMATION.**

Explanation: The SRSTAT entry for the OPC Automation is not set.

```
OPCA PCS,  
SRSTAT=YES|NO|ALL
```

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Report to the system programmer that the OPCA PCS statement in the automation control file for setting special resources status was not defined. This entry allows OPC Automation to set OPC special resources for the named job name in the OPCA OPCSRSTAT definition.

System Programmer Response: Refer to *System Automation for OS/390 OPC Automation Programmer's Reference and Operator's Guide* for further information.

EVJ430I **ADID JOBNAME WS OPNO S ERRC
IA OPTTEXT**

Explanation: This is the first line of a multiple-line message. It displays the titles for message EVJ431E, as follows:

ADID	OPC Application ID
JOBNAME	MVS Job Name
WS	OPC Workstation
OPNO	OPC Operation Number
S	OPC Status
ERRC	OPC Error Return Code
IA	OPC Input Arrival Time
OPTTEXT	OPC Operations Text

EVJ431E *adid jobname ws opno s errc ia optext*

Explanation: This is the continuation of a multiple-line message begun with EVJ430I.

Destination: The inserts are as follows:

adid	OPC Application ID
jobname	MVS Job Name
ws	OPC Workstation
opno	OPC Operation Number
s	OPC Status
errc	OPC Error Return Code
ia	OPC Input Arrival Time
optext	OPC Operations Text

EVJ440I *date day WORK|FREE.*

Explanation: This message tells you whether today is a work day or a free day in the OPC calendar. The date is shown in the format mm/dd/yyyy.

Codes Posted to OPC by OPC Automation

Codes Posted to OPC by OPC Automation

S998

Explanation: Job not defined to any active system in sysplex. A request to run an operation from OPC was received by OPC Automation. The control file mapped the workstation (NV*mm*) to SYSPLEX. All active SA OS/390 domains in the local sysplex were queried but no definition was found for the job name specified in the OPC request.

This may be the result of one or more systems (or their SA OS/390) being inactive or it may be a definition error. If all systems where the job is defined are offline then when SA OS/390 gateway connectivity is re-established the operation will be retried.

S999

Explanation: Gateway to remote NetView was unavailable. A request to run an operation from OPC was received by the automation platform (NetView/OPC) address space, but it was destined for another NetView domain. An attempt was made to forward this operation to that domain, designated by the workstation name in the request, but this attempt failed. Either the gateway from the local system to the remote domain was down, or no response was received from the remote system was received after two minutes of waiting.

UNTV

Explanation: NetView unavailable. The OPC exit in OPC was unable to transmit this request to the automation platform (NetView/OPC) address space. Either the NetView in the system running the OPC/ESA Controller was down at the time this request was initiated or the NetView SSI was down.

U001

Explanation: Invalid status for the subsystem. The subsystem failed to start or terminate in the interval, or has changed to an unexpected status.

U002

Explanation: Invalid flag combination detected. This may indicate autotask definition errors. Review the NetView log for additional information.

U003

Explanation: Missing or incorrect OPC Automation definitions in the Automation control file, or errors occurred reading the status file or executing a System Automation command such as INGREQ. Review the OPC policy definitions and check the Netlog for additional messages.

U004

Explanation: Error in reading status record for the subsystem. Usually indicates that a record has been deleted in the status file. Use the OPCAQRY command to display the records. If it has been deleted, use EVJESPIN CMD=INIT to create the records.

U005

Explanation: Sequence Error. This is usually an indication of two or more requests in progress for the same subsystem. Review the NetView log for additional information.

U006

Explanation: Configuration Error. An Automation Configuration File statement of the type OPCA DOMAINID, CODE= specifies SYSPLEX. The OPC Controller is not running in a system where SA OS/390 Release 3 or later is installed. Use of the SYSPLEX keyword on this statement requires SA OS/390 Release 3 or later to be installed where the OPC Controller runs.

Chapter 6. Messages HSAH001I to HSAI6288I

HSAH001I HSAET32 SERVICES *verb* COMPLETE.

Explanation: Processing of the command completed successfully.

The variable *verb* shows the name of the HSAET32 command verb that completed successfully.

System Action: HSAET service processing continues as requested by the command verb.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

HSAH002I INVALID HSAET32 SERVICES REQUEST *request*.

Explanation: The identified HSAET32 command is not valid.

The variable *request* shows the name of the HSAET32 command that is not valid.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Correct and reissue the command as necessary. Valid services are REBUILD,START,STATUS,DISABLE,ENABLE.

System Programmer Response: None.

HSAH003I HSAET32 SERVICES REQUEST FAILED, RC=*rc*, REASON *rsn*.

Explanation: An error occurred during an attempt to process a valid HSAET32 command.

The variable *rc* shows the return code that was issued.

The variable *rsn* shows the reason code that was issued.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Issue an HSAET32 STATUS command and verify that the status reported by message HSAH004I is as expected. Then reissue the command as appropriate. If the problem persists, notify the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: This message is issued with return code 8 and reason code 20 (14x) as a result of an HSAET32 START command if ET32 services were started previously (usually done during NetView initialization). If other problems occurred, contact your IBM support center.

HSAH004I HSAET32 SERVICES ARE *status*.

Explanation:

The variable *status* shows the current status of ET32 services. The following values can occur:

INACTIVE

HSAET32 services were not initialized and are unavailable.

ENABLED

HSAET32 services were initialized and are available.

DISABLED

HSAET32 services were initialized but were disabled from use.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Verify that the status indicated is as currently required.

System Programmer Response: None.

HSAI1081I SWITCHING COMMUNICATION FROM MQ TO XCF IS *action*.

Explanation: The MQSeries subsystem was stopped or an error occurred in MQSeries. The automation manager runs on the last system within the XCF group. The automation manager continues running with XCF communication only rather than terminating and thereby forcing a takeover.

The variable *action* may contain one of the following values:

STARTED

The switch from MQSeries to XCF started.

COMPLETED

The switch from MQSeries to XCF completed.

System Action: The automation manager continues processing, but uses XCF for the communication between the automation agent and the automation manager.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Messages HSAH001I to HSAL6288I

HSAL1082I SWITCHING COMMUNICATION FROM XCF TO MQ IS *action*

Explanation: The automation manager was started with XCF communication. MQSeries is available and the automation manager switches from XCF to MQSeries communication.

The variable *action* may contain one of the following values:

STARTED

The switch from XCF to MQSeries started.

COMPLETED

The switch from XCF to MQSeries completed.

System Action: The automation manager continues processing, using MQSeries communication.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

HSAL1083I AUTOMATION MANAGER HAS CREATED THE INITIAL POSIX THREAD WITH PID @1

Explanation: The automation manager has successfully created the initial POSIX thread. The OMVS kernel has assigned the specified process ID (PID) to the initial POSIX thread. If you do not see this message then the automation manager is still waiting for OMVS to come up. If the automation manager is running with superuser authority, the initial POSIX thread will be created before OMVS initialization is completed. Otherwise the automation manager waits until OMVS initialization is completed and message BPXI004I comes up. This may require JES to be up.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

HSAL1091E INTERNAL ERROR TYPE *error type* DETECTED. DIAGNOSTIC INFO MAY FOLLOW: P1=*parm1* P2=*parm2* P3=*parm3*

Explanation: An internal error was found. Up to three additional diagnostic information fields may be provided, depending on the error type.

The variable *parm1* shows what could not be processed.

The variable *parm2* shows the value of the command, action or termination type.

The variable *parm3* (optional) shows the first parameter of the command.

The variable *error type* shows a decimal number that defines the type of the error. The following values can occur:

- 101 The thread manager got an invalid command, action or termination type that cannot be processed.
- 102 Cannot create thread specific data object for the main thread.
- 103 The class HsaSemaphore supports event and mutex semaphores. A method was applied for a semaphore type, that does not support this method.
The variable *parm1* shows the semaphore name.
- 104 The single MTIB object has not yet been created.
- 105 The single MTIB object must not be created with a MTIBptr=zero.
- 106 The factory tries to create a derived request handler but the function doCreateHandler returns zero.
The variable *parm1* shows the handler name.
- 107 It was attempted to add a factory into the factory registry. However, a factory with the same name has already been added.
The variable *parm1* shows the factory name.
- 108 A null pointer was detected. Processing stops.
- 109 It was attempted to find a factory within the factory registry. However, the factory name is not contained in the registry.
The variable *parm1* shows the search argument (=factory name).
- 110 It was attempted to access the factory registry. However, the factory registry has not yet been created and the static pointer to it is zero.
- 111 Invalid attempt to reply to a RPC Handle that does NOT have the response flag ON.
- 112 Dtor of Request Handler Factory detects that number of handlers is not zero.
The variable *parm1* shows the factory name.
The variable *parm2* shows the number of handlers.
The variable *parm3* shows the ivCtorError.
- 113 Request Handler Factory attempts to create a handler but the factory error code ivCtorError is not zero.
The variable *parm1* shows the factory name.

The variable *parm2* shows the ivCtorError.

System Action: The SA OS/390 automation manager terminates.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Contact your IBM support center.

HSAL1092E INTERNAL ERROR TYPE *error type*
WITHIN THREAD *thread name*
DETECTED. DIAGNOSTIC INFO MAY
FOLLOW: P1=*parm1* P2=*parm2*

Explanation: An internal error was detected. Up to two additional diagnostic information fields may be provided, depending on the type of the error.

The variable *thread name* shows the name of the thread where the error occurred.

The variable *error type* shows a decimal number that defines the type of the error. The following values can occur:

- 202** The thread manager does not support to restart a thread after a thread has been terminated.
The variable *parm1* shows the maximum retry count of threads.
- 203** A thread has been terminated and a restart is either not possible or not allowed.
- 204** The default implementation of a virtual function was called unexpectedly.
If specified the variable *parm1* shows the current timer.
- 205** An attempt was made to add a thread with a duplicate thread name to the Registry.
- 206** The system tried to find a collection class element but the given key (=thread name) could not be found.
- 207** Timer thread call handleExpiredTimer() after control was returned the timer has not been reset correctly, for example, previous timer >= new timer.
The variable *parm1* shows the previous timer specified.
The variable *parm2* shows the new timer specified.
- 208** This exception is used if a thread has received a request of class HsaRequest with a request type that the function handleRequest cannot process.
The variable *parm1* shows the request type.
- 209** Function completeRequest() attempted to

Messages HSAH001I to HSAL6288I

send a request back to the creator thread. However, the thread name is NULL.

- 211** LogonId not yet set or not valid.
The variable *parm1* shows the logonID that is not valid.
- 251** The program detected an internal error that probably leads to thread termination.
- 252** The program detected an error that leads to thread termination and takeover. Examine other messages that may have been issued together with this message, for example, INGY110, to determine the cause of the error.

System Action: The SA OS/390 automation manager terminates.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: For error type 252 try to fix the problem. For all other error types, contact your IBM support center.

HSAL1093E COMMUNICATION OR SYSTEM SERVICE FAILED, ERROR TYPE=*error type* DIAGNOSTIC INFO MAY FOLLOW: P1=*parm1* P2=*parm2* P3=*parm3* P4=*parm4* P5=*parm5*

Explanation: A system error was detected. Up to five additional diagnostic information fields may be provided, depending on the type of the error.

The variable *error type* shows a decimal number that defines the type of the error. The following values can occur:

- 301** An OpenEdition® pthread service failed.
The variable *parm1* shows the return code.
The variable *parm2* shows the error number.
The variable *parm3* shows the pthread service.
The variable *parm4* shows the current thread.
The variable *parm5* shows the semaphore name
- 302** An attempt to get storage failed.
The variable *parm1* shows the amount of storage in bytes.
- 303** An attempt to perform an MVS system service failed.
The variable *parm1* shows the name of the HSAAPIMV service.
The variable *parm2* shows the return code of the service.

Messages HSAH001I to HSAL6288I

The variable *parm3* shows the current thread.

The variable *parm4* (optional) shows the API return code.

The variable *parm5* (optional) shows the API reason code.

304 An attempt to perform a Communication Service failed.

The variable *parm1* shows the name of the HSAAPICO service.

The variable *parm2* shows the return code of the assembler stub.

The variable *parm3* shows the communication return code of the service.

The variable *parm4* (optional) shows the name of the current thread.

System Action: The SA OS/390 automation manager terminates.

Operator Response: None

System Programmer Response: Contact your IBM support center.

HSAL1094I THREAD *thread name* HAS RECEIVED AN OPEN EDITION SIGNAL *signal*.

Explanation: The signal handler got control due to an MVS OpenEdition signal. Any received OMVS signal for which an signal handler was registered will terminate the automation manager.

The variable *thread name* shows the name of the thread that received the signal.

The variable *signal* shows the MVS Open Edition signal.

System Action: The SA OS/390 automation manager terminates.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Analyse the MVS Open Edition signal. If necessary, contact your IBM support center.

HSAL1095I SUSPENDED THREAD *thread name* HAS BEEN INTERRUPTED DUE TO A STOP REQUEST.

Explanation: The threads have been suspended, for example, during CONFIG load or REFRESH.

The variable *thread name* shows the name of the thread where the error occurred.

System Action: The SA OS/390 automation manager terminates abnormally.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

HSAL1096I AUTOMATION MANAGER TERMINATION IN PROGRESS DUE TO THREAD TERMINATION OR EXCEPTION BY THREAD *thread name*

Explanation: A thread of the automation manager ends abnormally. Analyze the error message HSAL1093E or HSAL1904I issued with this message.

The variable *thread name* shows the name of the thread where the error occurred.

System Action: The SA OS/390 automation manager terminates.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

HSAL1101I DIAGINFO SNAPSHOT *dsn* HAS BEEN CREATED

Explanation: A snapshot of all in-storage objects (state image queue) maintained by the automation manager has been written into the named data set.

The variable *dsn* shows the name of the data set that contains the snapshot.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

HSAL1102I DIAGINFO RECORDING INTO *dsn* HAS BEEN STARTED

Explanation: The automation manager has started recording all received workitems into the named data set. This includes writing the current state image queue into the data set.

The variable *dsn* shows the name of the data set.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

HSAL1103I DIAGINFO RECORDING INTO *dsn* HAS BEEN COMPLETED

Explanation: The automation manager has stopped recording all received workitems into the named data set.

The variable *dsn* shows the name of the data set.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

HSAL1104I DIAGINFO RECORDING INTO *dsn*
HAS FAILED. REASON: *reason*

Explanation: The automation manager detected an error while recording the received workitems into the named data set. The cause of the error is indicated by the reason code.

The variable *dsn* shows the name of the data set.

The variable *reason* shows the cause of the error.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Examine the reason to determine why the recording failed. If the error cannot be corrected, contact the IBM support center.

System Programmer Response:

HSAL1105E IO OPERATION ON THE TAKEOVER
FILE HSATKOVF FAILED. REASON:
xxx

Explanation: The automation manager tried to write or update the takeover file with the DD statement HSATKOVF. A file operation function failed.

The variable *xxx* provides the following information about the error:

C library function

The file operation function that failed, for example, `open`.

C library error code

The error code issued by the file operation function (`errno`).

C library error message

The error message text provided by the failing file operation function.

System Action: The automation manager continues running.

Operator Response: Check for I/O error messages and notify the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Perform a COLD or WARM start. Note that the automation manager must not perform a HOT-start or takeover, because the takeover file with the DD statement HSATKOVF may be damaged or contain old data.

HSAL1106I MQ OPERATION ON STATE QUEUE
FAILED. REASON: *reason*

Explanation: An error occurred while accessing the MQ state queue.

The variable *reason* contains internal debugging information and the MQ action performed.

System Action: The automation manager stops updating the MQ state queue but continues to maintain the resource status in-storage and in the Takeover file.

Operator Response: If message HSAH1109I is

previously issued, stop the MQ manager. This is necessary to avoid message flooding because the automation manager attempts to access the MQ State queue periodically.

System Programmer Response: Examine the syslog for additional messages giving more details about the cause of the error.

HSAL1107I REFRESH OF TAKEOVER FILE WITH
CURRENT AUTOMATION MANAGER
DATA STARTED

Explanation: The automation manager starts updating the takeover file with the in-storage data maintained for each resource. The first step is erasing the current data in the takeover file. The second step is writing the in-storage data into the takeover file.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

HSAL1108I REFRESH OF TAKEOVER FILE
COMPLETED

Explanation: The automation manager has completed writing the in-storage resource data to the takeover file. The content of the takeover file is now identical with the in-storage resource data.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

HSAL1109I REFRESH OF AUTOMATION
MANAGER DATA TO MQ STATE
QUEUE STARTED

Explanation: The automation manager started refreshing the MQ State queue with the in-storage data maintained for each resource. This process consists of the following two steps:

1. Purging the MQSeries State queue
2. Updating the MQSeries State queue with the resource data

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

HSAL1110E R15 VALUE = *rc* REASON CODE = *rs*
RBA = *rba* LAST OP = *lastop* EXPECTED
RECORD SIZE = *rsz* REPORTED IO
RESULT = *asz*

Explanation: The automation manager has had a VSAM I/O error.

Messages HSAH001I to HSAL6288I

The variable *rc* shows the VSAM return code

The variable *rs* shows the VSAM reason code.

The variable *rba* shows the VSAM relative byte address.

The variable *lastop* shows the last I/O operation executed.

The variable *rsize* shows the expected number of bytes to be read in the I/O operation.

The variable *asize* shows the actual number of bytes read in the I/O operation.

System Action: Additional error message will be issued.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Contact IBM for support.

HSAL1300E TIMER REQUEST IS INVALID: RC=*rc*, TYPE=*type*, CREATOR=*creator*

Explanation: The validation of an internal timer request failed with a return code.

The variable *rc* shows the value of the return code.

The variable *type* shows the type of the request.

The variable *creator* shows the creator or the request.

System Action: The request is rejected.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Module: HSACMTMR

HSAL1301E INVALID REQUEST RECEIVED: TYPE=*type*, CREATOR=*creator*.

Explanation: An LE component received a request of a type that could not be processed.

The variable *type* shows the type of the request.

The variable *creator* shows the creator or the request.

System Action: The request is rejected.

Operator Response: Contact you IBM support center.

System Programmer Response: None.

Module: HSACMTMR , HSAHNDLS

HSAL1400E OVERRIDE FILE NOT AVAILABLE. FUNC=*function*, CODE=*errorcode*.

Explanation:

The variable *function* shows the function that could not be performed.

The variable *errorcode* shows the value of the error code that was issued (return code bytes 1-4 and reason code bytes 5-8).

System Action: The override file is marked

unavailable. All requests querying or manipulating any overrides are rejected. Existing base schedules are still working as defined in the customization dialogs.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Analyze the function code by referring to the OS/390 LE environment STDIO.H file. The errorcode can be analyzed by referring to *OS/390 DFSMS Macroinstructions for Data Sets* using the return and reason codes from the errorcode. If the problem is solved, start a secondary automation manager and initiate a takeover. If you cannot resolve the problem contact your IBM support center.

Module: HSACMSST

HSAL1401E TIMER REQUEST FAILED. RC=*rc*, ORIGINATOR=*name*, REQUEST=*req*.

Explanation: A timer request has been returned with an unexpected return code to the LE component that is responsible for schedules.

The variable *rc* shows the return code that was issued.

The variable *name* shows the name of the originator.

The variable *req* shows the name of the request.

System Action: The request is ignored. This may lead to an unexpected behaviour of the affected schedule.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Contact your IBM support center.

Module: HSAHNDLS

HSAL1402E WORKITEM COULD NOT BE QUEUED. RC=*rc*.

Explanation: The LE component responsible for schedules could not inform the component managing the resources about the begin or the end of a service period.

The variable *rc* shows the return code that was issued.

System Action: Processing continues. However, this may lead to an unexpected behaviour of the affected resource(s).

Operator Response: Initiate a takeover to a secondary automation manager. If the problem persists notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Contact your IBM support center.

Module: HSACMSST, HSACMTMR

HSAL1403I A TIMER EXPIRED FOR *resource* THAT IS NO LONGER AVAILABLE.

Explanation: The current and all future overrides of the resource have been deleted. Also, the current timer of the resource expired before it could be purged.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Module: HSACMSST

HSAL1404E A VSAM ERROR OCCURRED. RC=*rc*, RSN=*reason* FUNCTION=*function*

Explanation: A function operation on the override file failed with a return code and a reason code.

The variable *rc* shows the value of the return code.

The variable *reason* shows the value of the reason code.

The variable *function* shows the name of the function.

System Action: The override file is marked unavailable. All requests querying or manipulating any overrides are rejected. Existing base schedules are still working as defined in the customization dialogs.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Analyse the VSAM return code and reason code and correct the error condition. When the problem is solved, start a secondary automation manager and initiate a takeover.

Module: HSACMSST

HSAL1405I WORKITEM REQUEST FAILED. RC=*rc*, RSN=*reason*

Explanation: A function operation on the override file failed with a return code and a reason code.

The LE component responsible for schedules received an unexpected response from a workitem request that signalled the beginning or the end of a service period.

The variable *rc* shows the value of the return code.

The variable *reason* shows the value of the reason code.

System Action: Processing continues. However, this may lead to an unexpected behaviour of the affected resources.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Contact your IBM support center.

Module: HSAHNDLS

HSAL5100E ENVIRONMENT SETUP FOR WORKITEM CREATION FAILED. RC=*rc* RSN=*rsn*.

Explanation: The setup function to create a work item failed. The internal communication based on work items is no longer guaranteed.

The variable *rc* shows the value of the return code.

The variable *rsn* shows the value of the reason code.

System Action: The automation manager terminates.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Contact your IBM support center.

Module: HSACLWI

HSAL6010A *resource*; INTERVENTION REQUIRED; BEYOND AUTOMATION

Explanation: A problem with the resource has been detected that automation cannot handle.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource where an intervention is required.

System Action: Automation for the resource is stopped.

Operator Response: Fix the problem or notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Try to fix the problem.

Classes: 80, 81

HSAL6011A *resource*; INTERVENTION REQUIRED; AUTOMATION DENIED

Explanation: The resource could not be automated because the automation flag is turned off.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource that could not be automated.

System Action: Automation for the resource is stopped.

Operator Response: Check why the automation flag is turned off and decide whether to turn it on.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 80, 82

HSAL6012E *resource*; INTERVENTION REQUIRED; AUTOMATION INHIBITED

Explanation: Automation of the resource is not possible due to an intervention required on another resource. The immediate problem with this resource is only the symptom of a problem with another resource.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource where an intervention is required.

Messages HSAH001I to HSAL6288I

System Action: Automation for the resource is stopped.

Operator Response: Find the resource which is impacting this one and fix the problem.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 80, 83

HSAL6020I *resource*; AWAITING AUTOMATION

Explanation: The resource is automatable, but is waiting for prerequisites to be satisfied. These could be either dependencies or triggers.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource.

System Action: Automation waits until the prerequisites for automation are satisfied and then starts processing.

Operator Response: If the prerequisites involve operator action, for example, manually setting a trigger, check that this was done.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 80, 84

HSAL6030I *resource* IN AUTOMATION

Explanation: Commands concerning the resource have been sent to the agent responsible for it.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource.

System Action: Automation for the resource continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 80, 85

HSAL6040E *resource*; DEGRADED

Explanation: The resource is the target of a MakeAvailable request and is currently degraded.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource that is degraded.

System Action: Automation continues. If an opportunity arises, the resource will be restored to Satisfactory.

Operator Response: Investigate why the resource is degraded.

System Programmer Response: Assist with operator action.

Classes: 80, 86, 87

HSAL6041E *resource*; DEGRADED

Explanation: The resource is currently degraded.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource that is degraded.

System Action: Automation continues. If possible, the resource will be restored to Satisfactory.

Operator Response: Investigate why the resource is degraded.

System Programmer Response: Assist with operator action.

Classes: 80, 87

HSAL6050I *resource*; SATISFACTORY

Explanation: The resource is the target of either a MakeAvailable or MakeUnavailable request and that status has been achieved.

System Action: Automation proceeds normally.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 80, 88, 89

HSAL6051I *resource*; SATISFACTORY

Explanation: The resource has achieved its desired status.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource.

System Action: Automation continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 80, 89

Messages **HSAL6101I to HSAL6199I** are a set of self-explanatory messages that appear in the history logger.

Messages **HSAL6200E to HSAL6220** are a set of self-explanatory messages and are not documented here.

Messages **HSAL6250I to HSAL6283I** are a set of self-explanatory messages and are not documented here.

HSAL6284I REQUEST FOR *requesttype action* FROM *source* FOR *resource* UNSATISFIED AFTER TIME OUT

Explanation: Automation returns that the request has not been satisfied within the specified time.

The variable *requesttype action* shows the type of the request and the action.

The variable *source* shows the name of the source.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource.

System Action: Automation continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 80, 81

HSAL6285I REQUEST FOR *requesttype action* FROM *source* FOR *resource* CANCELLED AFTER TIME OUT

Explanation: Automation returns that the request has not been satisfied within the specified time and therefore was removed.

The variable *requesttype action* shows the type of the request and the action.

The variable *source* shows the name of the source.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource.

System Action: Automation continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 80, 81

Messages **HSAL6289I to HSAL6292I** are a set of self-explanatory messages and are not documented here.

HSAL6286I REQUEST FOR *requesttype action* FROM *source* FOR *resource* SATISFIED

Explanation: Automation returns that the request was satisfied.

The variable *requesttype action* shows the type of the request and the action.

The variable *source* shows the name of the source.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource.

System Action: Automation continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 80, 88, 89

HSAL6288I REQUEST FOR *requesttype action* FROM *source* FOR *resource* EXPIRED

Explanation: Automation returns that the request was satisfied after the specified time period.

The variable *requesttype action* shows the type of the request and the action.

The variable *source* shows the name of the source.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource.

System Action: Automation continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 80, 81

Chapter 7. Messages HSAM1000E to HSAM5411I

HSAM1000I AUTOMATION MANAGER SUBTASKS ARE BEING STARTED.

Explanation: The basic initialization step of the SA OS/390 automation manager has successfully completed. All subtasks are being attached and the main task will wait observing the subtasks.

System Action: The SA OS/390 automation manager continues with the initialization.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

HSAM1001I THE KEY *keyword* CANNOT BE RETRIEVED FROM PKVT, CONTINUE WITH DEFAULT VALUE: *default value*.

Explanation: A keyword cannot be resolved. The key value specified in the parmlib member will be ignored.

The variable *keyword* shows the start parameter which can be modified in the parmlib member.

The variable *default value* shows the default value specified for the keyword. If the default value is blank, this field may be blank.

System Action: The SA OS/390 automation manager continues with the initialization.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Contact your IBM support center.

HSAM1002I AUTOMATION MANAGER INITIALIZATION DETECTED THAT THE SUBSYSTEM *subsystem* IS MISSING OR CONFLICT DETECTED WITH PARMLIB PARAMETERS COMM/MQM.

Explanation: The automation manager needs the specified system component for initialization.

The variable *component* shows the required system component, for example, the OMVS kernel or the MQSeries Manager.

System Action: The SA OS/390 automation manager terminates.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Start the required system component. Examine the automation manager PARMLIB member for correct specification of the

COMM and MQM parameters. If COMM=XCF, the MQM parameter must not be specified. If COMM=MQ, a valid MQSeries subsystem name must be specified for the MQM parameter.

HSAM1003I ARM *function* WAS SUCCESSFUL FOR ELEMENT=*element* TYPE=*type* restart.

Explanation: An ARM function (either register or deregister) could be successfully completed.

The variable *function* shows the ARM function. It can be either register or deregister.

The variable *element* shows the ARM element, representing the SA OS/390 automation manager.

The variable *type* shows the type of the ARM element SA OS/390 automation manager.

The variable *restart* shows whether the automation was restarted by ARM or not (RESTART=YES or RESTART=NO.)

System Action: The SA OS/390 automation manager continues initializing being ARM enabled.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

HSAM1004I ARM *function* FAILED FOR ELEMENT=*element* TYPE=*type*, IXCARM RET=RC RSN=*RSN* restart.

Explanation: An ARM function (either register or deregister) could not be completed successfully.

The variable *function* shows the ARM function. It can be either register or deregister.

The variable *element* shows the ARM element, representing the SA OS/390 automation manager.

The variable *type* shows the type of the ARM element "SA OS/390 automation manager".

The variable *RC* shows the return code of the ARM function.

The variable *RSN* shows the reason code of the ARM function.

The variable *restart* shows whether the automation was restarted by ARM or not (RESTART=YES or RESTART=NO or RESTART=ERR.)

System Action: The SA OS/390 automation manager continues initializing without being ARM enabled. If RESTART=ERR then the SA OS/390 automation manager was restarted on a different MVS system. In

Messages HSAM1000E to HSAM5411I

this case, the SA OS/390 automation manager terminates.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Verify if ARM was correctly customized for the SA OS/390 automation manager. If necessary, contact your IBM support center.

HSAM1005I COMMUNICATION IS XCF ONLY. THE TAKEOVER FILE WILL BE USED FOR HOT START AND RECOVERY PURPOSES.

Explanation: The automation manager does not use MQ Series, neither for the communication with the automation agents nor for recording the current status and settings of the resources. Instead XCF is used for the communication with the automation agents.

The automation manager records all changes made to the resources in the takeover file identified by DD-name HSATKOV. In case of an abend or any normal takeover (hotstart), the automation manager reads the takeover file to restore the most current status of the resources.

Note that any request that has not yet been processed by the automation manager will be lost and cannot be recovered in case of an abend or any regular takeover.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

HSAM1010I AUTOMATION MANAGER TERMINATION COMPLETE, REASON CODE = *reason code*

Explanation: The automation manager main task terminates. If the *reason code* is zero it terminated successfully. The reason code can have the following values:

- | | |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0 | Successful completion |
| 1 | Implicit normal termination due to directed takeover (changed operation mode from SAM to PAM) |
| 4 | Stop Immed |
| 8 | Stop Force |
| 20 | Initialization failed because MTIB could not be created |
| 24 | Initialization failed because MTIB Vector could not be created |
| 28 | Initialization failed because a task could not be created |
| 32 | Initialization failed because a task could not be attached |

- | | |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 33 | Initialization stopped but no takeover is performed |
| 34 | Either the initial storage check failed, or a GETMAIN service abended after initialization due to a storage shortage. The automation manager needs a minimum of 40 MB free storage. |
| 35 | ARM (De)Reg failed |
| 36 | OpenEdition MVS (OMVS) has canceled the job |
| 37 | A license for System Automation for OS/390 Version 2 could not be found |
| 40 | Implicit normal or forced termination due to error detected by observer |
| 44 | The subsystem is missing |
| 48, 52 | C++ task failed. This is probably an exception |
| 56 | LE task abended |
| 60 | Task abended |
| 64 | LE user abend |
| 72 | Bad return code from subtask shell function |
| 76 | Event handler detected an error |
| 80 | The job was canceled |

Note that for all return codes < 40 no ARM restart is performed. It will be suppressed even if ARM is enabled, except for /F jobname,STOP,..,RESTART.

System Action: The SA OS/390 automation manager terminates.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Analyze the *reason code* and, if issued, the error message HSAM1050E.

HSAM1050E AUTOMATION MANAGER ERROR DIAGNOSIS: SYSTEM=*system* TASK=*task name* ERRTYPE=*error type* ERRCODE=*error code* SERVICE=*service* RC=*return code* RSN=*reason code* DIAG=*diagnostic*

Explanation: This is a generic error message that provides a detailed problem description of an error that was detected during automation manager processing.

The variable *system* shows the name of the MVS system where the error was detected.

The variable *task name* shows the name of the automation manager task that causes the error.

The variable *error type* shows the type of the error. The following values can occur:

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 4 | Input checking failed. |
| 8 | Initialization error. |

- 12 Termination error.
- 16 An internal sysplex communication pipe service provided by an SA OS/390 system failed.
- 20 RPC Command Handler failed.
- 24 A system service named by SERVICE, such as the MVS request IXCJOIN, failed.
- 32 Storage problem.
- 36 Internal error.
- 40 Environment error.

The variable *error code* shows a unique number to determine the location in the code where the error was detected.

Refer to the description of message AOF350E 47 for diagnostic information about combinations of *error type* and *error code*.

The variable *service* shows the name of the service that caused the error.

The variable *return code* shows the return code of the failing service (hex number). This token is specified together with *service*.

The variable *reason code* shows the reason code of the failing service (hex number). This token is specified together with *service*.

The variable *diagnostic* shows diagnostic information in a string of tokens. The first token specifies the name of the failing module. All remaining tokens vary depending on the error code. Data provided by *diagnostic* is intended for IBM service personnel.

For further information about the combinations of error types and error codes and their meaning, refer to Table 4 on page 47.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Look into the table for combinations of error type/codes for a detailed explanation of the error. Examine the return code and reason code of the failing service if available. If necessary, contact the IBM support center.

**HSAM1051E SYSPLEX COMMUNICATION
MANAGER INITIALIZATION FAILED.**

Explanation: An error was detected during initialization of the sysplex communication manager task in the SA OS/390 automation manager.

System Action: The SA OS/390 automation manager terminates.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Look for additional HSAM1050E messages that are issued with this message.

**HSAM1052I SYSPLEX COMMUNICATION
MANAGER INITIALIZATION
COMPLETE.**

Explanation: The sysplex communication manager task of the SA OS/390 automation manager could be successfully initialized and is ready to receive.

System Action: The SA OS/390 automation manager continues with the initialization.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

**HSAM1301I SA OS/390 AUTOMATION MANAGER
WAITING FOR INITIALIZATION
DELAY COMPLETION.**

Explanation: An automation manager initialization delay of greater than 30 seconds was specified. The specified delay allows another automation manager to assume priority control of the automation sysplex if started within the delay period.

System Action: The SA OS/390 automation manager suspends initialization until the specified delay expires or is cancelled through an operator command. This message is deleted when the specified delay is no longer in effect.

Operator Response: The delay may be cancelled by routing an MVS Modify(F) <jobname>.GO command to the issuing system image.

System Programmer Response: None.

**HSAM1302A SPECIFY SA OS/390 AUTOMATION
CONFIGURATION DATA SET NAME.**

Explanation: The SA OS/390 automation manager has been started with PROMPT=YES in effect. If requested, this message will appear on the first SA OS/390 automation manager instance to assume control of the automation sysplex following a sysplex-wide IPL or similar automation shutdown.

System Action: The SA OS/390 automation manager waits for a response to this request.

Operator Response: A null or asterisk (*) response may be used to indicate that the default data set as determined by the start type is to be used. For a warm start, this default is the data set that was in use when the previous primary automation manager instance terminated. For a cold start, the default is the data set or generation data group (GDG) member as specified for the installation through the selected parmlib member.

The response may also be a fully qualified data set or GDG member name. If the default configuration data set is a GDG member, a different member of the same GDG may be specified using an asterisk followed by

Messages HSAM1000E to HSAM5411I

the relative GDG number in parentheses, for example, *(0) or *(-1).

System Programmer Response: None.

HSAM1303I SA OS/390 AUTOMATION MANAGER IS WAITING FOR MQSERIES CONNECTION

Explanation: The SA OS/390 automation manager is checking whether MQSeries is ready.

System Action: If MQSeries is not ready the SA OS/390 automation manager retries until the TAKEOVERTIMEOUT defined in the parmlib is expired. If it is expired the SA OS/390 automation manager switches from HOT to WARM start.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

HSAM1304A SPECIFY SA OS/390 AUTOMATION CONFIGURATION DATA SET NAME.

Explanation: The SA OS/390 automation manager was unable to determine or otherwise process the configuration data set as specified through the HSAM1302A response, or defaulted from prior use. Additional messages will indicate any errors encountered while attempting to process the specified or default data set.

System Action: The SA OS/390 automation manager waits for a response to this request.

Operator Response: The response must be the fully qualified MVS data set or GDG member name containing the SA OS/390 configuration data. If the default configuration data set is a GDG member, a different member of the same GDG may be specified using an asterisk followed by the relative GDG number in parentheses, for example, *(0) or *(-1). The automation manager may also be stopped if no valid configuration data is available.

System Programmer Response: None.

HSAM1305I UNABLE TO PROCESS SA OS/390 AUTOMATION CONFIGURATION DATA SET *dataset*

Explanation: The SA OS/390 automation manager was unable to dynamically allocate the named configuration data set. The named data set name was successfully allocated, but cannot be used by the issuing automation manager instance. Additional messages will indicate any errors encountered while attempting to process the specified or default data set.

The variable *dataset* shows the name of the configuration data set that could not be allocated dynamically.

System Action: The SA OS/390 automation manager

instance prompts for a new configuration data set name via message HSAM1304A.

Operator Response: Check that the data set has not been incorrectly modified prior to starting the affected automation manager instance. Also check whether all copy operations from the configuration dialog output completed successfully. Respond to the HSAM1304A prompt with a new or backup data set name as described in the installation procedures.

System Programmer Response: None.

HSAM1306I UNABLE TO ALLOCATE SA OS/390 AUTOMATION CONFIGURATION DATA SET *dataset*

Explanation: The SA OS/390 automation manager was unable to dynamically allocate the named configuration data set. The data set name could not be allocated or is not a partitioned data set. Additional dynamic allocation messages will indicate any errors encountered while attempting to allocate the data set.

The variable *dataset* shows the name of the configuration data set that could not be allocated dynamically.

System Action: The SA OS/390 automation manager instance prompts for a new configuration data set name via message HSAM1304A.

Operator Response: Check that the data set name is correct and that it is a correctly catalogued partitioned data set. Respond to the HSAM1034A prompt with a new or backup data set name described in the installation procedures.

System Programmer Response: None.

HSAM1307I SA OS/390 SECONDARY AUTOMATION MANAGER INITIALIZATION COMPLETE.

Explanation: The SA OS/390 automation manager instance has completed initialization as a secondary manager, and is ready to assume automation sysplex control with minimum delay in case the primary manager terminates.

System Action: The SA OS/390 automation manager instance monitors for changes in the configuration status, and attempts to assume control of the automation sysplex in case the primary automation manager terminates.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

**HSAM1308I SA OS/390 PRIMARY AUTOMATION
MANAGER INITIALIZATION
COMPLETE, TYPE=*type***

Explanation: The SA OS/390 automation manager instance has completed initialization as the primary automation manager, and has assumed control of the automation sysplex.

The variable *type* shows the start type. It can be COLD, WARM, or HOT.

System Action: The SA OS/390 automation manager instance monitors for changes in the configuration status, and is ready to service requests from all automation agents defined to the automation sysplex.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

**HSAM1309I SA OS/390 PRIMARY AUTOMATION
MANAGER TAKEOVER COMPLETE.**

Explanation: The SA OS/390 automation manager instance has successfully completed a takeover operation and is now the primary automation manager. This message may also appear when a START=HOT is used to manually restart the manager.

System Action: The SA OS/390 automation manager instance monitors for changes in the configuration status, and is ready to service requests from all automation agents defined to the automation sysplex.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

**HSAM1310I RC=*rc* REAS=*reason* OPCODE=@5
(@3.@4) @6.**

Explanation: This is an internal message for diagnostic purposes only.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

HSAM1311I @1

Explanation: This is an internal message for diagnostic purposes only.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

**HSAM1320E SA OS/390 AUTOMATION MANAGER
request REQUEST TIMED OUT.**

Explanation: The named internal automation manager request did not complete within the time limit associated with the request.

The variable *request* shows the name of the request that timed out.

This may be due to temporary system performance factors, delays caused by an unusual amount of automation activity, or problems processing the named request.

System Action: The SA OS/390 automation manager instance continues monitoring for commands and configuration changes, and resumes normal operation when the named request completes. The message will also be deleted when the request has completed.

Operator Response: If this message appears often or remains outstanding for an extended period, advise your system programmer of the condition.

System Programmer Response: Investigate the following request specific possibilities:

- AMS_READ_CONFIGURATION

This request is issued during Primary automation manager startup, automation manager takeover, and when a configuration refresh is requested. If the message appears during a HOT start or takeover operation, the delay is probably MQSeries related. If it appears during a Warm/Cold start or configuration refresh operation, the delay is probably I/O related.

- AMS_APPLY_CONFIGURATION

While the timeout value for most automation manager requests is determined by IBM, the AMS_APPLY_CONFIGURATION timeout value may be specified through the HSAPRMxx parameter member. The time necessary to complete this function depends on the number of resources defined, and the temporary appearance of the HSAM1320E message may indicate that the specified or default timeout value is too low.

**HSAM1321I SA OS/390 AUTOMATION AGENT
request REQUEST TIMED OUT.**

Explanation: An automation agent request did not complete within the time limit. This may be due to temporary system performance factors, delays caused by an unusual amount of automation activity, or problems processing the named request.

The variable *request* shows the name of the request that timed out.

For a configuration refresh it is required that check ACF is complete on all agents. Note that a configuration refresh operation is considered complete when the automation manager configuration has been

Messages HSAM1000E to HSAM5411I

updated, and does not require that all automation agents have completed their corresponding configuration update activity.

System Action: The SA OS/390 automation manager instance continues monitoring for commands and configuration changes, and resumes normal operation when the named request completes. The message will be deleted when a response was received from all affected agents.

Operator Response: Verify that all active automation agents appear to be working correctly and are communicating with the automation manager. If the request is Check_ACF, an Fjobname,GO command issued to the Primary automation manager will cause it to continue a configuration refresh operation without the check.

If this message appears often or remains outstanding for an extended period, advise your system programmer of the condition.

System Programmer Response: None.

HSAM1323I UNABLE TO OBTAIN PREVIOUS CONFIGURATION INFORMATION, RC=*rc*, Reason=*reason*.

Explanation: The SA OS/390 automation manager was unable to read the data set defined by the HSACFGIN DD statement.

The variable *rc* shows the value of the return code.

The variable *reason* shows the value of the reason code.

System Action: The SA OS/390 automation manager instance terminates.

Operator Response: Check that the data set defined by the HSACFGIN DD statement of the automation manager start procedure is available and correctly initialized. Restart the automation manager using an alternate data set if available, or contact your systems programmer.

System Programmer Response: All instances of the automation manager within the automation sysplex must point to the same CFGINFO data set. A new data set can be initialized by starting the automation manager with TYPE=COLD.

HSAM1324E UNABLE TO UPDATE CONFIGURATION INFORMATION, RC=*rc*, REASON=*reason*

Explanation: The SA OS/390 automation manager could not update the data set defined by the HSACFGIN DD statement.

The variable *rc* shows the value of the return code.

The variable *reason* shows the value of the reason code.

System Action: If this message appears during initial automation manager startup, the instance continues to run normally. However, a subsequent warm may not be possible. If the error occurs during a configuration refresh operation, the configuration refresh will be aborted.

Operator Response: Check that the data set defined by the HSACFGIN DD statement of the automation manager start procedure is available and correctly allocated. Also check that the automation manager has the necessary authorization to update it. When the problem is resolved, perform a configuration refresh using the correct data set name.

System Programmer Response: All instances of the automation manager within the automation sysplex must point to the same CFGINFO data set. Also, all automation manager instances must have the correct SAF authority to allow it to be updated. If the instance was started with TYPE=COLD, this may be the initial access to the data set. Otherwise, the data set is opened and read during automation manager initialization.

HSAM1330I *request* REQUEST COMPLETED SUCCESSFULLY ON *agent*.

Explanation: An automation manager request has successfully completed on an automation agent.

The variable *request* shows the request that was completed.

The variable *agent* shows the name of the automation agent.

System Action: The SA OS/390 automation manager instance continues normal processing relative to the identified automation agent.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

HSAM1331I *request* REQUEST FOR *agent* FAILED

Explanation: An automation manager request failed on an automation agent.

The variable *request* shows the request that failed.

The variable *agent* shows the name of the automation agent.

System Action: The automation manager action depends on the request that failed and on the reason why the request was issued. In general however, the actions are as follows:

- Load_ACF Request

The affected agent is unable to initialize or perform automation until the cause of the failure is identified and resolved. The most common cause of this failure is a mismatch between the ACF available to the agent and the current automation manager

configuration. Additional automation agent messages may provide more detailed information about the reason for the failure.

- Check_ACF request

This request is normally issued during a configuration refresh operation to verify that the new configuration is available to all automation agents. The configuration refresh operation is terminated as a result of this condition.

- Refresh_ACF

This request is normally issued at the end of a configuration refresh operation to activate the revised ACF. The affected agent should continue to operate in a compatible manner with the new configuration using the previously active ACF data. Thus, newly added resources will not be automated and existing resources will be automated using the previously defined automation policy.

Operator Response: Contact your system programmer. When the problem has been resolved, reissue a configuration refresh command to retry the failed request.

System Programmer Response: The most common cause of Load_ACF failure is that the ACF available to the automation agent is incompatible with the current manager configuration. Similarly, a Check_ACF failure often indicates an incompatibility between the available ACF and the new automation manager configuration. Other possible causes include corruption of the ACF content and various other problems verifying its content. The reporting automation agent should provide additional information about the reason for the failure.

The failure of a Refresh_ACF request indicates problems were encountered while activating the changes contained in the new configuration. Any resources which were deleted or added by the new configuration will not be automated, and existing resources will be automated using the previous agent policy.

HSAM1332I INVALID *response* RESPONSE FROM *agent*, REASON=*reason*.

Explanation: An invalid response for a request was received from an automation agent.

The variable *response* shows the invalid response that the automation agent issued.

The variable *agent* shows the name of the automation agent that issued the response.

The variable *reason* shows the value of the reason code that the automation agent issued.

System Action: If the request is Check_ACF, the associated configuration refresh operation will be terminated. Otherwise, the automation manager operation continues as if the return code had been zero.

Operator Response: Report the message to your system programmer. Check whether the identified agent operates correctly. Also check whether any error messages are issued that indicate problems when processing the named request.

System Programmer Response: This message indicates a software problem. Report the problem to IBM.

HSAM1333I *request* REQUEST PROCESSED ON *agent*.

Explanation: The automation manager has completed processing of a request.

The variable *request* shows the name of the request.

The variable *agent* shows the name of the automation agent where the request was processed.

Normally, the automation manager then goes back to ready state. However, this message does not confirm that the request was processed successfully. It may also have failed. In case of a failure, an additional message may be issued, for example, if a refresh request fails, message HSAM1337I is issued.

System Action: The SA OS/390 automation manager instance continues processing normally. Additional messages, for example message HSAM1330I, may be issued due to events that are received later on.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

HSAM1337I CONFIGURATION REFRESH REQUEST TERMINATED.

Explanation: A configuration refresh request has been terminated due to errors or automation agent incompatibilities. No changes to the automation manager configuration have been implemented and no automation agent updates have been scheduled as a result of the request.

System Action: Automation continues using the configuration in effect when the request was issued.

Operator Response: Check for other messages indicating the reason for the termination of the request. Determine the cause of the error and correct your data. Then reissue the request.

System Programmer Response: None.

HSAM1338I CONFIGURATION REFRESH REQUEST COMPLETED WITH AGENT UPDATE ERROR INDICATIONS.

Explanation: A configuration refresh request has completed successfully on the automation manager. However, one or more automation agents have reported problems when implementing the ACF changes. Message HSAM1331I contains more

Messages HSAM1000E to HSAM5411I

information about the affected agent(s), and the individual agents should have issued messages indicating the problem details.

System Action: Automation continues using the new automation manager configuration. The affected agent(s) should continue to operate in a compatible manner with the new configuration using the previously active ACF data. Thus, newly added resources will not be automated. Existing resources will be automated using the previously defined automation policy.

Operator Response: Contact your system programmer. When the cause has been determined, issue a configuration refresh command to retry the failed request.

System Programmer Response: Check for automation agent error messages indicating the cause of the ACF refresh failure and correct your data accordingly.

The failure of a Refresh_ACF request indicates problems were encountered while activating the changes contained in the new configuration. Any resources which were deleted or added by the new configuration will not be automated. Existing resources will be automated using the previous agent policy.

HSAM1339I CONFIGURATION REFRESH REQUEST COMPLETED SUCCESSFULLY.

Explanation: This message is issued when a configuration refresh request has been completed successfully. It indicates that the primary automation manager and all SA OS/390 V2 automation agents within the automation sysplex have processed the request and have indicated normal completion of the update process.

System Action: Automation continues using the requested configuration.

Operator Response: None.

HSAM1360I UNABLE TO RETRIEVE RECOVERY INFORMATION - WARM START RECOVERY IN PROGRESS.

Explanation: A takeover or startup with TYPE=HOT cannot complete because the recovery information needed to do so is either unavailable or has been invalidated.

System Action: The automation manager performs a warm start to reach an operational state. Automation continues after the warm start operation completes. This operation may take some time to complete because each automation agent must reconnect with the automation manager and present status for all resources under its control.

Operator Response: Any automation manager requests that were incomplete when the previously

active PAM terminated may need to be resubmitted.

System Programmer Response: None.

HSAM1361I UNABLE TO PROCESS RECOVERY INFORMATION - ABNORMAL TERMINATION IN PROGRESS

Explanation: A takeover, ARM restart, or restart with TYPE=HOT cannot complete because the recovery information needed to do so is invalid.

System Action: The automation manager instance will be abnormally terminated after invalidating the recovery information. This prevents a subsequent takeover or restart from attempting a retry using the invalid recovery data.

Operator Response: If another automation manager instance is available, it should attempt a takeover operation, detect the invalidated restart information, and recover by attempting a warm start (see message HSAM1360I). Otherwise, the current automation manager instance will be restarted by ARM if defined by the installation as eligible for restart. If neither of these two conditions apply, manually restart the automation manager instance specifying either TYPE=WARM or TYPE=HOT.

HSAM1370I TAKEOVER WILL BE DONE FROM TAKEOVER FILE.

Explanation: The automation manager performs a HOT start or a takeover from the takeover file with DD statement HSATKOV R.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

HSAM1371I TAKEOVER FILE CANNOT BE READ OR IS CORRUPTED.

Explanation: The automation manager tried to read the takeover file with DD statement HSATKOV R. However, the data set is either not readable or is not a valid takeover file (does not contain a valid identifier).

System Action: The automation manager continues with a WARM start.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Check that the DD-statement HSATKOV R in the HSAMPROC procedure points to a properly cataloged sequential data set. Check that the data set has a valid takeover file identifier. The first four bytes must contain the binary value X'12345678'.

HSAM1372I FORCE WARM START DUE TO TAKEOVER FILE.

Explanation: The automation manager tried to perform a HOT start or a takeover from the takeover file with DD-statement HSATKOVVR. This action failed and the HOT start was degraded to a WARM start. The reason for the failure is that the operation code at offset 16 was previously set to 'W' or that it is not valid. This may occur when the previous automation manager instance has invalidated the takeover file, for example because of an I/O problem or an internal problem.

System Action: The automation manager continues with a WARM start.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

HSAM1380I *request* REQUEST ACCEPTED.

Explanation: A request has been received and validated by the automation manager.

The variable *request* shows which request was received and validated.

System Action: The automation manager instance processes the request.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

HSAM1381I INVALID *verb* REQUEST PARAMETER, *request* REQUEST IGNORED.

Explanation: A parameter specified with a request is invalid for the request verb.

The variable *verb* shows the request verb for which one of the parameters specified on the request is invalid.

The variable *request* shows the request that could not be processed.

System Action: The automation manager instance ignores the request.

Operator Response: Specify valid parameters and reissue the request.

System Programmer Response: None.

HSAM1382I UNSUPPORTED COMMAND VERB, *request* REQUEST IGNORED.

Explanation: An unsupported command verb was used to route a request to the automation manager. The automation manager supports only the MVS MODIFY (F) command for request input.

The variable *request* shows the request that could not be processed.

System Action: The automation manager instance ignores the request.

Operator Response: Contact your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: The automation manager command interface received the identified request with an MVS command request code other than that used for the MVS Modify command.

HSAM1383I *verb* REQUEST REJECTED: INCORRECT AUTOMATION MANAGER ROLE OR STATUS. INVALID *verb* REQUEST PARAMETER, *request* REQUEST IGNORED.

Explanation: An MVS MODIFY (F) command was routed to an automation manager instance that is not in a role or state compatible with the requested request verb. Because most automation manager requests run only on the primary automation manager (PAM), it is likely that the command was routed to a secondary instance. Other requests require that the target automation manager be in a "ready" state to be accepted.

The variable *verb* shows the specified request verb.

The variable *request* shows the request that could not be processed.

System Action: The automation manager instance ignores the request.

Operator Response: Verify that the command was routed to the correct automation manager instance and that the instance is in a ready state. Reissue the command accordingly.

System Programmer Response: None.

HSAM1384I INVALID REQUEST *verb*, *request* REQUEST IGNORED. INVALID *verb* REQUEST PARAMETER, *request* REQUEST IGNORED.

Explanation: An MVS MODIFY (F) command was received with an invalid request verb.

System Action: The automation manager instance ignores the request.

Operator Response: Correct the verb and parameter syntax and reissue the request.

HSAM1390E REPLY "YES" TO CONFIRM OR "NO" TO CANCEL SA OS/390 AUTOMATION MANAGER STOP REQUEST.

Explanation: A conditional request has been made to stop an SA OS/390 automation manager. No other SA OS/390 automation manager instances are available and ready to assume automation sysplex control if this request is allowed to continue. This will result in an

Messages HSAM1000E to HSAM5411I

interruption of automation services.

System Action: The SA OS/390 automation manager waits for a response to this request, and continues automation sysplex control until confirmation is received.

Operator Response: Reply 'YES' to terminate SA OS/390 automation, 'NO' to cancel the stop request. Another SA OS/390 automation manager instance may be started prior to confirming the request to avoid an interruption of automation services.

System Programmer Response: None.

HSAM1391E INVALID RESPONSE: REPLY "YES" TO CONFIRM OR "NO" TO CANCEL STOP REQUEST.

Explanation: An invalid response has been given to message HSAP1390E. Refer to the explanation of that message for additional information.

System Action: The SA OS/390 automation manager waits for a response to this request, and continues automation sysplex control until confirmation is received.

Operator Response: Reply 'YES' to terminate SA OS/390 automation, 'NO' to cancel the stop request. Another SA OS/390 automation manager instance may be started prior to confirming the request to avoid an interruption of automation services.

System Programmer Response: None.

HSAM1392I AUTOMATION MANAGER STOP REQUEST CANCELLED.

Explanation: A request to confirm an automation manager stop request has been denied. Refer to the explanation of message HSAM1390E for additional information.

System Action: The issuing SA OS/390 automation manager continues processing.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

HSAM1393I DEFERRED STOP REQUEST WAITING FOR AUTOMATION AGENT TERMINATION.

Explanation: A deferred stop request was issued to the primary automation manager. Upon the expiration of the stop delay, one or more automation agents were active and no secondary automation manager was available to accomplish a takeover.

System Action: The SA OS/390 automation manager waits until all automation agents are disconnected or another automation manager instance is started.

Operator Response: A deferred stop cannot be

cancelled. However, starting a new automation manager instance will result in the termination of the current primary manager with a takeover by that new instance.

System Programmer Response: None.

HSAM1396I SA OS/390 AUTOMATION MANAGER SHUTDOWN IN PROGRESS, TYPE= *type*

Explanation: A request has been received to stop an SA OS/390 automation manager instance.

The variable *type* indicates the type of shutdown as requested by the initiating command.

System Action: The SA OS/390 automation manager instance terminates after performing cleanup activities.

Operator Response: None

System Programmer Response: None.

HSAM1399I @1

Explanation: This is an internal message for diagnostic purposes only.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

HSAM5100E NO SQA STORAGE AVAILABLE.

Explanation: The first automation manager running after an IPL allocates storage in the system queue area (SQA) to hold information shared by all automation managers running on the single image and the component trace itself. This area could not be allocated.

System Action: The component trace of all automation managers is disabled.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Increase the system queue area size.

Module: HSAPICB7

HSAM5101I NUMBER OF ACTIVE AMS EXCEEDS THE NUMBER OF ASIDS SUPPORTED FOR THE COMPONENT TRACE.

Explanation: The number of active automation managers exceeds the number of address space IDs supported for the component trace. Therefore, the automation manager issuing this message did not find a free entry in the system queue area (SQA) to store its information.

System Action: The automation manager's component trace is disabled.

Messages HSAM1000E to HSAM5411I

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Module: HSAPICB7

HSAM5102E NAME/TOKEN SERVICE FAILED. RC=*rc*.

Explanation: The name/token pair could not be created or deleted during initialization or termination of the automation manager.

The variable *rc* shows the value of the return code that was issued.

System Action: The automation manager's component trace is disabled.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Analyze the return code (see IEANTCR/IEANTDL in *OS/390 MVS Assembler Service Reference*).

Module: HSAPICB7, HSAPICB8

HSAM5103E MODULE *module* NOT FOUND.

Explanation: The automation manager's component trace initialization routine could not load the required module.

The variable *module* shows the name of the module that could not be loaded.

System Action: If this message is followed by message HSAM5109I the component trace is disabled. Otherwise, the automation manager is terminated.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Make the required module available to the automation manager.

Module: HSAPICB7

HSAM5104I SQA ENTRY NOT FOUND.

Explanation: The automation manager's component trace termination routine could not clear its system queue area information.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Module: HSAPICB8

HSAM5105E DE-/REGISTRATION TO THE COMPONENT TRACE FAILED. RC=*rc* RSN=*rsn*.

Explanation: The registration/deregistration to/from the component trace failed.

The variable *rc* shows the return code that was issued.

The variable *rsn* shows the reason code that was issued.

System Action: The automation manager's component trace is disabled on registration.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Analyze the return code and the reason code (see CTRACE in the *OS/390 Authorized Assembler Service Reference*).

Module: HSAPICB7, HSAPICB8

HSAM5106I ERROR OCCURRED WHEN WRITING A TRACE RECORD. POS=*position*, SYSTEM CC=*cc*.

Explanation: The PC routine writing the trace records abended with the system completion code *cc*.

The variable *position* shows the position inside the module where the abend occurred.

The variable *cc* shows the completion code.

System Action: The automation manager's component trace is disabled.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Contact your IBM support center.

Module: HSAPSTAR

HSAM5107I ERROR OCCURRED IN START/STOP ROUTINE. POS=*position*, SYSTEM CC=*cc*.

Explanation: The automation manager's start/stop routine of the component trace abended with the system completion code *cc*.

The variable *position* shows the position inside the module where the abend occurred.

The variable *completion_code* shows the completion code.

System Action: The TRACE command is not processed.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Contact your IBM support center.

Module: HSAPSTSS

HSAM5108I COMPONENT *component_name* ALREADY DEFINED TO THE COMPONENT TRACE.

Explanation: An automation manager could not be registered to the component trace because a previous automation manager did not deregister itself.

Messages HSAM1000E to HSAM5411I

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Module: HSAPICB7

HSAM5109E NAME/TOKEN SERVICE IS UNAVAILABLE.

Explanation: The MVS name/token services IEANTCR/RT/DL are not available.

System Action: The automation manager's component trace is disabled.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Make the MVS name/token service available.

Module: HSAPICB7

HSAM5110I Error occurred in display routine. Pos=*position*, System CC=*cc*.

Explanation: The automation manager's display routine of the component trace abended.

The variable *position* shows the position in the module where the abend occurred.

The variable *cc* shows the system completion code with which the display routine abended.

System Action: The TRACE command is not processed.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Contact your IBM support center.

Module: HSAPSCTD

HSAM5120E LISTENER USER EXIT INITIALIZATION FAILED. RC=*rc*.

Explanation: The activation of the System Logger user exit failed with a return code.

The variable *rc* shows the value of the return code.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: If the return code is greater than 4, refer to the return codes of the macro ENFREQ in *OS/390 MVS Authorized Assembler Service Reference* for further information.

Module: HSAPICB7, HSAPNCTI

HSAM5121E LISTENER USER EXIT DELETION FAILED. RC=*rc*.

Explanation: The deactivation of the System Logger user exit failed with a return code.

The variable *rc* shows the value of the return code.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: If the return code is greater than 4, refer to the return codes of the macro ENFREQ in *OS/390 MVS Authorized Assembler Service Reference* for further information.

Module: HSAPICB8, HSAPNCTI

HSAM5160I VSAM *request* ERROR OCCURRED. RC=*rc* REASON=*reason*

Explanation: The VSAM macro instruction that corresponds to the request failed.

The variable *request* shows the request that failed.

The variable *rc* shows the return code that was issued.

The variable *reason* shows the reason code that was issued.

System Action: Processing terminates.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Check the return and reason codes in *DFSMS/MVS Macro Instructions for Data Sets*, in the Chapter about *VSAM Macro Return and Reason Codes*. Correct the error accordingly. Then rerun the program with the PARM parameter 'RERUN'.

Module: HSAPSIPL

Destination: None.

TEC: NO

HSAM5170I UNKNOWN TRACE OPTION FOUND: *option*

Explanation:

The variable *option* shows the trace option specified on the OPTIONS parameter of the IPCS CTRACE command. The following are valid values:

- Communication
- Event
- Instruction
- Lock
- Schedule
- Workitem

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Correct or delete the option.

System Programmer Response: None.

Module: HSAPSTUE

HSAM5171I UNKNOWN KEYWORD FOUND:
keyword.

Explanation: The parser found a keyword that is not valid.

The variable *keyword* shows the specified filter option.

The following are valid values:

- AM
- CALLID
- ITEM
- KEY
- METHOD
- MODULE
- TASKID

System Action: The keyword is ignored.

Operator Response: Specify a correct keyword.

System Programmer Response: None.

Module: HSAPSTUE

HSAM5172I TOO MANY VALUES SPECIFIED FOR KEYWORD *keyword.*

Explanation: All keyword options except *AM* on the OPTIONS parameter support up to five different values. However, the parser found at least one additional value for keyword option *keyword*.

The variable *keyword* shows the specified filter option.

System Action: The values that exceed the number of five are ignored.

Operator Response: Correct the keyword option.

System Programmer Response: None.

Module: HSAPSTUE

HSAM5173I N (ST/ND/RD/TH) VALUE OF KEYWORD *keyword* **IS EMPTY.**

Explanation: The parser expects a string of at least one character for the keyword option *keyword* on the OPTIONS parameter. However, it found no string, or a string representing the NULL string.

The variable *N* shows the number of missing values.

The variable *keyword* shows the specified filter option.

System Action: The value is ignored.

Operator Response: Correct the value.

System Programmer Response: None.

Module: HSAPSTUE

HSAM5174I VALUE *value* **OF KEYWORD** *keyword* **IS NOT NUMERIC.**

Explanation: The parser expects an integer for the keyword option *keyword* on the OPTIONS parameter. However, it found a non-numeric value.

The variable *value* shows the value that is not numeric.

The variable *keyword* shows the specified filter option.

System Action: The value is ignored.

Operator Response: Correct the value.

System Programmer Response: None.

Module: HSAPSTUE

HSAM5175I PARSING OF THE OPTIONS PARAMETER STOPPED AT COLUMN *col.*

Explanation: A column value greater than 0 indicates one of the following:

- A keyword is not spelled correctly.
- A keyword is incorrectly delimited.
- A trace option is incorrectly delimited.

A column value of 0 can be caused by one of the following:

- A parameter consisting of blanks and commas only
- A parameter length greater than 32K
- An allocation error of temporary storage

The variable *col* shows at which column the parser stopped.

System Action: Processing terminates.

Operator Response: Correct the OPTION parameter, or increase the region size.

System Programmer Response: None.

Module: HSAPSTUE

HSAM5185I THE EXTERNAL WRITER HAS BEEN STARTED AUTOMATICALLY.

Explanation: The start/stop routine detected that the external writer is not active. Because the automation manager's component trace requires an active external writer, the start/stop routine issued the appropriate TRACE command.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Module: HSAPSTSS

Messages HSAM1000E to HSAM5411I

HSAM5186I ENVIRONMENTAL ERROR OCCURRED DURING POST OF THE LAST ACTIVE AM.

Explanation: POST of the automation manager waiting for the completion of the start/stop routine failed.

System Action: Processing continues. But the automation manager is still waiting.

Operator Response: Stop the automation manager manually.

System Programmer Response: None.

Module: HSAPSTSS

HSAM5187I PARAMETER WTR= IS MISSING.

Explanation: The start/stop routine detected that the WTR parameter is missing in the reply to the preceding TRACE command.

System Action: The TRACE command is discarded.

Operator Response: Re-issue the TRACE command and add the WTR parameter to the reply.

System Programmer Response: None.

Module: HSAPSTSS

HSAM5188I PARSING OF TRACE OPTIONS FAILED. RC=*rc*.

Explanation: The start/stop routine scheduled in the *MASTER* address space encountered a storage problem when parsing the OPTION parameter.

The variable *rc* shows the value of the return code.

System Action: The TRACE command is discarded.

Operator Response: Try the command later. If the problem persists, contact your IBM support center.

System Programmer Response: None.

Module: HSAPSTSS

HSAM5189E ACCESS TO DATA SPACE FAILED. RC=*rc*.

Explanation: The data space where the trace records are temporarily stored could not be accessed.

The variable *rc* shows the value of the return code.

System Action: At least the last trace buffer is lost when the external writer is stopped.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Analyse the return code (see ALESERV in *OS/390 Authorized Assembler Service Reference*).

Module: HSAPSTSS

HSAM5190E TCB TOKEN OF PARENT TASK COULD NOT BE OBTAINED. RC=*rc*.

Explanation: The TCB token of the parent task of the start/stop routine could not be obtained.

The variable *rc* shows the value of the return code.

System Action: The TRACE command is discarded.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Analyze the return code (see TCBTOKEN in the *OS/390 Authorized Assembler Service Reference*).

Module: HSAPSTSS

HSAM5191I PARAMETER WTR=DISCONNECT IS NOT SUPPORTED ON A START TRACE COMMAND.

Explanation: The start/stop routine expects the name of the startup procedure of the external writer to be used. But it found the reserved word DISCONNECT.

System Action: The TRACE command is discarded.

Operator Response: Reissue the TRACE command and correct the WTR parameter.

System Programmer Response: None.

Module: HSAPSTSS

HSAM5192I INVALID TRACE OPTION SPECIFIED.

Explanation: The specified trace options could not be determined because of a parsing error.

System Action: The TRACE command is rejected.

Operator Response: Reissue the TRACE command and correct the OPTION parameter. Valid options are ALL or a combination of :

- [C]ommunication
- [E]vent
- [I]nstruction
- [L]ock
- [S]chedule
- [W]orkitem

The options must be separated by a comma.

System Programmer Response: None.

Module: HSAPSTSS

HSAM5193I NO TRACE OPTION SPECIFIED.

Explanation: Either the OPTION parameter was omitted, or no value was specified for it.

System Action: The TRACE command is rejected.

Operator Response: See message HSAM5192I for further information.

System Programmer Response: None.

Messages HSAM1000E to HSAM5411I

Module: HSAPSTSS

HSAM5194I UNKNOWN TRACE OPTION FOUND: *option*.

Explanation: The start/stop routine found an unsupported trace option.

The variable *option* shows the specified trace option.

System Action: The TRACE command is rejected.

Operator Response: See message HSAM5192I.

System Programmer Response: None.

Module: HSAPSTSS

HSAM5195E SQA HAS BEEN CORRUPTED. EYE-CATCHER=*string*.

Explanation: The start/stop routine detected that the system queue area has been overwritten by another task or address space.

System Action: The TRACE command is discarded.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Contact your IBM support center.

Module: HSAPSTSS

HSAM5196E NAME/TOKEN *token_name* COULD NOT BE FOUND.

Explanation: The start/stop routine could not obtain the address of the system queue area (SQA). If the message is issued as a response to a STOP command, the data space that holds the trace buffers before they are passed to the external writer, can no longer be deleted.

The variable *token_name* shows the specified token name.

System Action: The TRACE command is discarded.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Contact your IBM support center.

Module: HSAPSTSS

HSAM5197E RETRIEVING NAME/TOKEN *token_name* FAILED. RC=*rc*.

Explanation: The start/stop routine encountered an error when calling the MVS service IEANTRT. If the message is issued as a response to a STOP command, the data space that holds the trace buffers before they are passed to the external writer, can no longer be deleted.

The variable *token_name* shows the specified token name.

The variable *rc* shows the value of the return code.

System Action: The TRACE command is discarded.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Analyze the return code (see IEANTRT in *OS/390 MVS Authorized Assembler Service Reference*).

Module: HSAPSTSS

HSAM5198E DATA SPACE CREATION FAILED. RC=*rc* RSN=*rsn*.

Explanation: The start/stop routine could not create the data space holding the trace buffers before they are passed to the external writer.

The variable *rc* shows the value of the return code.

The variable *rsn* shows the value of the reason code.

System Action: The TRACE command is discarded.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Analyse the return code and the reason code (see DSPSERV in the *OS/390 MVS Authorized Assembler Service Reference*).

Module: HSAPSTSS

HSAM5199I LAST TRACE BUFFER COULD NOT BE WRITTEN. RC=*rc* RSN=*rsn*.

Explanation: The start/stop routine encountered an error when writing the last trace buffer to the external writer synchronously.

The variable *rc* shows the value of the return code.

The variable *rsn* shows the value of the reason code.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Analyse the return code and the reason code (see CTRACEWR in *OS/390 Authorized Assembler Reference*).

Module: HSAPSTSS

HSAM5200E UNKNOWN KEYWORD FOUND: *keyword*.

Explanation: A library member (see preceding message IEE252I) or the PARM parameter of the startup procedure contains a keyword that is not known to the automation manager.

The variable *keyword* shows the value of the unknown keyword.

System Action: The keyword is ignored.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Correct or delete the keyword depending on where it is specified.

Messages HSAM1000E to HSAM5411I

Module: HSAPSPLM

HSAM5201E INVALID KEYWORD FOUND: *keyword*.

Explanation: A library member (see preceding message IEE252I) or the PARM parameter of the automation manager's startup procedure contains a keyword that was not spelt correctly.

The variable *keyword* shows the value of the invalid keyword.

System Action: The keyword is ignored.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Correct the keyword depending on where it is specified.

Module: HSAPSPLM

HSAM5202E INVALID KEYWORD VALUE DETECTED: KEYWORD=*keyword* Value=*value*.

Explanation: A library member (see preceding message IEE252I) or the PARM parameter of the automation manager's startup procedure contains an invalid keyword.

The variable *keyword* shows the name of the keyword.

The variable *value* shows the value of the invalid keyword.

System Action: The keyword is ignored.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Correct the value of the keyword depending on where it is specified.

Module: HSAPSPLM

HSAM5203E VALIDATION ROUTINE *module* NOT FOUND.

Explanation: A keyword validation routine could not be loaded.

The variable *module* shows the name of the module.

System Action: The keyword is ignored.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Make sure that the SA OS/390 library SINGMOD1 is in the STEPLIB concatenation of the automation manager startup procedure and that the module is catalogued in this library.

Module: HSAPSPLM

HSAM5204E INVALID KEYWORD DETECTED AT *column* IN *string*.

Explanation: The parse service detected an invalid delimiter of a keyword. The invalid delimiter was found either in a library member (see preceding message IEE252I) or in the PARM parameter of the automation manager's startup procedure.

The variable *column* shows the column where the invalid delimiter was detected.

The variable *string* shows the string that contains the invalid delimiter.

System Action: All keywords of the string *string* are ignored.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Correct the delimiter depending on where it is specified.

Module: HSAPSPLM

HSAM5205I PROCESSING MEMBER *member*.

Explanation: The specified library member (see preceding message IEE252I) is being processed.

The variable *member* shows the name of the member being processed.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Module: HSAPSPLM

HSAM5206E MEMBER *member* NOT FOUND.

Explanation: The specified library member resides neither in the library concatenation of DD name HSAPLIB when this message is preceded by message IEF761I nor in the library of the PARMLIB concatenation.

The variable *member* shows the name of the member that could not be found.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Either make sure that the member is available or change the value of the keyword *member* to a suffix that is available. If the default member HSAPRM00 cannot be found, copy it from the SA OS/390 library SINGSAMP to a library of the appropriate concatenation.

Module: HSAPSPLM

HSAM5207I PARMLIB SERVICE FAILED WHEN READING *member*, RC=*rc* Reason=*rsn*.

Explanation: During initialization of the automation manager the MVS PARMLIB service failed.

The variable *member* shows the name of the member being processed when the MVS PARMLIB service failed.

The variable *rc* shows the value of the return code.

The variable *rsn* shows the value of the reason code.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Refer to *OS/390 MVS Assembler Services Reference* for information about the reason and return codes.

Module: HSAPSPLM

HSAM5208I INVALID STRING FOUND IN *member*: *string*.

Explanation: The parser service detected more than one keyword in a single line of a member.

The variable *member* shows the name of the member where the error occurred.

System Action: All keywords specified in the string are ignored.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Correct the line in the library member *member* (see preceding message IEE252I)

Module: HSAPSPLM

HSAM5209I MEMBER *member* **TOO LARGE:**

Explanation: The indicated member contains more than 10240 lines of data.

The variable *member* shows the name of the member being processed using the MVS PARMLIB service.

System Action: The data is truncated after line 10239.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Module: HSAPSIPL

HSAM5210I MEMBER *member* **EMPTY:**

Explanation: The indicated member has no data.

The variable *member* shows the name of the member being processed using the MVS PARMLIB service.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Module: HSAPSIPL

HSAM5211I MEMBER *member* **FOUND IN** *dsn*.

Explanation: The indicated member has been found in the indicated data set of the PARMLIB concatenation.

The variable *member* shows the name of the member being processed using the MVS PARMLIB service.

The variable *dsn* shows the data set name from which the member has been read.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Module: HSAPSIPL

HSAM5212E I/O ERROR READING MEMBER *member*.

Explanation: An I/O error occurred when trying to read the indicated PARMLIB member.

The variable *member* shows the name of the member being processed using the MVS PARMLIB service.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Correct the problem and re-run the program.

Module: HSAPSIPL

HSAM5300E MESSAGE MODULE *module* **NOT FOUND.**

Explanation: The automation manager initialization routine could not load the required message module.

The variable *module* shows the name of the module that could not be found.

System Action: The automation manager terminates.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Make sure that the SA OS/390 library SINGMOD1 is the STEPLIB concatenation of the automation manager startup procedure and that the module is catalogued in this library. Then, restart the automation manager.

Module: HSAPICB9

HSAM5400I *logname* **LOG REQUEST** *request* **FAILED.** RC=*rc*, RSN=*reason*.

Explanation: The request *request* to the log *logname* ended with the unexpected reason code *reason*.

System Action: Processing continues. Depending on the reason code the affected log is marked either permanently unavailable:

- 0409

Messages HSAM1000E to HSAM5411I

- 040A
- 080C
- 080D
- 0813
- 081A
- 081F
- 0820
- 082E
- 0843
- 0850
- 0851
- 0853
- 085D
- 0890
- 08E2
- 08E3

or temporarily unavailable:

- 0406
- 0860
- 0861
- 0862
- 0863
- 0864
- 0865
- 0867
- 0868
- 0891

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: See “return and reason codes” of the related **IXG...** macro in *OS/390 MVS Authorized Assembler Service Reference* for further analysis. In case the log is marked permanently unavailable and the problem can be solved, start a secondary automation manager and initiate a takeover. In addition, recycle the affected NetView(s).

Module: HSAPSSLG

HSAM5401E SYSTEM LOGGER HAS INSUFFICIENT ACCESS AUTHORITY TO log. COMPONENT TRACE.

Explanation: The system logger address space does not have access authority to the coupling facility structure associated with the log stream *log*.

System Action: Processing continues. The log is marked permanently unavailable.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Make sure the system logger address space has SAF access to the structure. Then, start a secondary automation manager and initiate a takeover. In addition, recycle the affected NetView(s).

Module: HSAPSSLG

HSAM5402I STRUCTURE STRNAME IS NOT DEFINED IN THE CFRM POLICY.

Explanation: The structure *strname* is not defined in the currently active CFRM policy.

System Action: Processing continues. The log is marked permanently unavailable.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Define the structure *strname* in the policy and activate the policy. Then, start a secondary automation manager and initiate a takeover. In addition, recycle the affected NetView(s).

Module: HSAPSSLG

HSAM5403I STREAM streamname IS NOT DEFINED IN THE LOGR POLICY.

Explanation: The log stream name *streamname* has not been defined in the LOGR policy.

System Action: Processing continues. The log is marked permanently unavailable.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Define the log stream *strname* in the LOGR policy. Then, start a secondary automation manager and initiate a takeover. In addition, recycle the affected NetView(s).

Module: HSAPSSLG

HSAM5404I XES FAILED. DIAG1=XES_RC, DIAG2=XES_RSN.

Explanation: A severe cross-system extended services (XES) error has occurred.

System Action: Processing continues. The affected log is marked permanently unavailable.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Analyse the XES return code and the XES reason code.

Module: HSAPSSLG

HSAM5405I text

Explanation: The message is issued in conjunction with message HSAM5400I and reason code 081F. The reason code indicates that the system logger encountered an internal problem while processing the LOGR couple data set. The two or more messages represent the content of the 'answer area' which must be provided by each logger request.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Contact your IBM support center.

Messages HSAM1000E to HSAM5411I

Module: HSAPSSLG

HSAM5406I Some blocks of log *logname* have been deleted.

Explanation: The message is issued in conjunction with message HSAM5400I and the reason codes 0408 and 085C. To satisfy a write log request, log blocks older than six days have been deleted. The deletion is repeated day by day until the free space is large enough to satisfy the write request.

The variable *logname* shows the name of the log from which blocks have been deleted.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Module: HSAPSSLG

HSAM5407I *logname* LOG IS NOT AVAILABLE.

Explanation: The system logger address space is not available for the remainder of this IPL.

System Action: Processing continues. All logs are marked permanently unavailable.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Module: HSAPSSLG

HSAM5408I *logname* LOG WAS TEMPORARILY UNAVAILABLE FROM *from_time* TO *to_time*.

Explanation: While the specified log was temporarily unavailable, a WRITE request to the log had to be rejected. After the log has become available again, this message is written to the log documenting that one or more WRITE requests were not logged.

The variable *logname* shows the name of the log that was not available.

The variables *from_time* and *to_time* show the time span during which the log was not available.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Module: HSAPSSLG

HSAM5409I *logname* LOG HAS BEEN DELETED FROM THE FIRST GAP.

Explanation: The message is issued in conjunction with message HSAM5400I and the reason codes 0402, 0403, 0836, and 084B. The log has been deleted from the first gap being detected when reading the log from

the most recent data to the earliest data. One reason could be that the log stream has been defined with an incorrect VSAM share option, for example, SHR(1 3).

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Check and correct the VSAM definitions of the affected log stream.

Module: HSAPSSLG

HSAM5410E *logname* LOG REQUEST *request* FAILED. RC=*rc*, RSN=*reason*, Type=*type*.

Explanation: The request *request* to the log *logname* ended with the unexpected reason code *reason*.

System Action: Processing continues. The log *logname* is marked permanently unavailable.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Contact your IBM support center.

Module: HSAPSSLG

HSAM5411I *logname* LOG HAS BEEN DELETED.

Explanation: The message is issued in conjunction with message HSAM5400I and the reason codes 0405, 0407, 0408, and 085C. The whole log must be deleted to satisfy a write log request.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Module: HSAPSSLG

Messages HSAM1000E to HSAM5411I

Chapter 8. Messages IHVA100I to IHVZ999I

IHVA100I CANNOT UNALLOCATE/DETACH
SWCH *aaaa* (LSN *bb*).

Explanation: I/O operations sent an UNALLOCATE (MVS) or DETACH (VM) for the specified switch, which failed. This occurs when an attempt is made to close a switch that does not have a specified DDNAME allocated, or the switch was never opened.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

The variable *bb* shows the logical switch number.

User Response: This message is informational; actions proceed. Check whether the DDNAME associated with the switch device number is still allocated.

IHVA200I ERROR DETECTED ON SWITCH *aaaa*

Explanation: I/O operations has detected an error on the indicated switch. This only appears on the message log.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch number.

User Response: None.

IHVA201I SWITCH *aaaa* PORT *bb* STATE
CHANGED

Explanation: I/O operations detected a change in the status of the indicated port. This appears only on the message log.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch number.

The variable *bb* shows the port address.

User Response: None.

IHVA900I GETMAIN FAILED

Explanation: There was a GETMAIN failure in user private subpool 0.

System Programmer Response: The GETMAIN request was for storage in user private subpool 0. Determine why there is not enough storage and correct the condition.

IHVA990I FREEMAIN FAILED

Explanation: There was a FREEMAIN failure in user private subpool 0.

User Response: Report the problem to IBM.

IHVC000I *aaaaaaaaaa* COMMAND SUCCESSFUL

Explanation: The command completed successfully. The variable *aaaaaaaaaa* shows the name of the command.

User Response: None.

IHVC001I *aaaaaaaaaa*COMMAND SUCCESSFUL.
RC *bb*, REASON CODE *cccccccc*

Explanation: The command completed, but some condition was detected that caused a nonzero return code. For example, if the Force option was used and a host voted no, the command would still be processed.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaa* shows the name of the command.

The variable *bb* shows the return code that was issued.

The variable *cccccccc* shows the reason code that was issued.

User Response: Refer to the subsequent message, or use the DISPLAY RESULTScommand to determine what condition was detected that caused the nonzero return code.

IHVC002I *aaaaaaaaaa* COMMAND FAILED. RC *bb*,
REASON CODE *cccccccc*

Explanation: The command failed.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaa* shows the name of the command.

The variable *bb* shows the return code.

The variable *cccccccc* shows the reason code.

User Response: Use the DISPLAY RESULTScommand to determine why the command failed. Correct the condition and reenter the command.

IHVC080I Command not supported by this host's
aaaa level

Explanation: The command failed because it is not supported at this level of operating environment.

The variable *aaaa* shows the MVS release.

User Response: None.

Messages IHVA100I to IHVZ999I

IHVC100I *aaaaaaaa* FAILED *bbbbbbbb* AUTHORITY
FOR *cccccccccccccccc*

Explanation: The specified user does not have the specified access authority for the command.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the user ID.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the authorization level (read, update, control).

The variable *cccccccccccccccc* shows the RACF entity name.

User Response: Contact your security administrator for the proper authorization.

IHVC301I PORT NAME *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa*
ALREADY USED ON THIS SWCH

Explanation: The specified port name is already defined on the switch.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* shows the port name.

User Response: Do not use duplicate names on the same switch.

IHVC400I NO SWCHS KNOWN TO System
Automation for OS/390

Explanation: There are no switches defined in the IOCP data. This means there are no switches available to receive commands. I/O operations cannot be used to send commands to switches. However, some I/O operations display capabilities are still available.

User Response: None.

IHVC401I HOST(S) UNABLE TO PROCESS THE
aaaaaaaa COMMAND

Explanation: One or more hosts running I/O operations were unable to process the command. This may be due to the Varys that were requested, VTAM communication problems, or other conditions preventing the hosts from processing the command.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the name of the command that could not be processed.

User Response: Use the DISPLAY RESULTS and the DISPLAY HOST commands to determine why the hosts could not process the command and to determine the status of the hosts.

IHVC402I *aaaaaaaa* OPERAND(S) DO NOT
APPLY TO ANY SWCH

Explanation: The asterisk (*) was specified as the switch device number, indicating the command should be sent to all switches. The operands given in the command are not found on any switch. For example, if the command was **BLOCK** *DASD_Number_1* *, then there

was no switch that had the name *DASD_Number_1* defined.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the name of the command.

User Response: Use the DISPLAY RESULTS command for more information. Determine the correct operands and reenter the command.

IHVC403I *aaaaaaaa* OPERAND(S) DO NOT
APPLY TO SWCH *bbbb*

Explanation: A switch device number was specified with the command, but that switch was not affected by the command. For example, the command was **BLOCK** *Printer_1 0123*, but the switch device number *0123* does not have a port with the name *Printer_1*.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the name of the command.

The variable *bbbb* shows the switch device number.

User Response: Use the DISPLAY RESULTS command for more information. Determine why the switch was not affected by the operands. Reenter the command with the correct operands.

IHVC404I CURRENT SWCH DATA
UNAVAILABLE

Explanation: I/O operations did not have an up-to-date copy of the switch data and was unable to refresh its own database. The I/O operations data for the switch is not correct, and commands cannot be sent to the switch.

User Response: Enter the Reset Switch command, which will attempt to synchronize the database. If the Reset Switch command cannot synchronize the database, contact your system administrator.

IHVC405I SWCH DATA HAS BEEN CHANGED

Explanation: I/O operations did not have an up-to-date copy of the switch data for this switch but was able to normally refresh its own database.

User Response: Use the Display commands to determine what might have changed and then reenter the command.

IHVC406I SWCH(s) UNABLE TO PROCESS
aaaaaaaa

Explanation: The command was sent to the switches, but one or more switches could not successfully process the command.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the name of the command.

User Response: Use the DISPLAY RESULTS and the DISPLAY SWITCH commands to determine which switches could not process the command and what

conditions were detected that prevented them from processing the command.

IHVC407I Host(S) AND SWCH(S) UNABLE TO PROCESS *aaaaaaaaaa*

Explanation: Some hosts and some switches were unable to successfully process the command.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaa* shows the name of the command.

User Response: Use the DISPLAY RESULTS command to determine which hosts and which switches could not process the command.

IHVC409I Port *aa* DOES NOT EXIST

Explanation: A port was specified with a command, but the port is outside the valid range of ports defined by the hardware.

The variable *aa* shows the name of the port that does not exist.

User Response: Use the DISPLAY RESULTS command for more information. Determine the correct port to be used and reenter the command.

IHVC410I COMMANDS CANNOT AFFECT PORT *aa* (SWCH CONTROL UNIT)

Explanation: A port was specified with a command, but the port is the control unit port of the switch. Commands cannot affect the switch control unit port.

The variable *aa* shows the control unit port.

User Response: Determine the correct port to be used and reenter the command.

IHVC411I UNABLE TO RETURN THIS SWCH TO ORIGINAL STATE

Explanation: A command was sent to multiple switches and processed, but there was a reason to stop the command and return this switch to its original state (the state it was in before the command was sent). This message was issued because I/O operations was unable to return this switch.

User Response: Enter the command that returns the switch to its previous state. For example, if you entered **BLOCK (C0)**, the command to return the switch is **UNLOCK (C0)**.

IHVC413I I/O-OPS INTERNAL ERROR

Explanation: I/O operations was unable to update its database to include the new port name that was defined.

User Response: Enter a DISPLAY NAME command for the port name and determine if I/O operations processed the command correctly. If not, reenter the

command. If the same error occurs again, notify your system programmer.

IHVC414I ATTEMPTED TO CONNECT PORT *aa* TO ITSELF

Explanation: An attempt was made to connect a port to itself. This is not a valid operation.

The variable *aa* shows the name of the port.

User Response: Reenter the CONNECT command with 2 unique ports.

IHVC415I PORT *aa* ALREADY CONNECTED

Explanation: An attempt to connect port *aa* failed because port *aa* is already connected to another port.

The variable *aa* shows the name of the port.

User Response: Determine if the existing connection should be disconnected. If so, enter the DISCONNECT command. Then reenter the CONNECT command.

IHVC416I PORT ADDRESS *aa* NOT INSTALLED. CANNOT CONNECT

Explanation: An attempt to connect port address *aa* failed because port address *aa* is not installed.

The variable *aa* shows the name of the port address.

User Response: Determine if the correct port address was specified with the CONNECT command. If so, contact your system administrator to determine why the port is not installed (physically not in the switch).

IHVC417I NO AVAILABLE PATHS TO THE SWCH FOR THE COMMAND

Explanation: There are no available paths for I/O operations to send the command to the switch. The command would remove the last existing path. This could happen if there is only one path defined to the switch and the command attempts to block or connect this path. Furthermore, if more than one path is defined but all the other paths have been blocked or connected, there is only one path left, which cannot be removed.

User Response: Verify that this command is necessary; then reenter the command with the Force option from another I/O operations that has multiple paths to the switch.

IHVC418I REQUESTED CHANGE NOT ALLOWED AT THE SWITCH

Explanation: The command requested a change that would have been rejected by the switch. For example, the BLOCK command attempted to block the control unit port of the switch.

User Response: Enter the DISPLAY

Messages IHVA100I to IHVZ999I

RESULTS command to determine what was incorrect.

IHVC419I NO PORT NAMES EXIST WHICH CAN BE AFFECTED BY THIS COMMAND

Explanation: Either no port names are defined or the only port name is for the control unit port.

User Response: Refer to the command section to determine the correct use of the command.

IHVC420I ATTEMPTED TO ALLOW PORT *aa* TO ITSELF

Explanation: The Allow command was specified with 2 identical ports.

The variable *aa* shows the name of the port.

IHVC421I SWCH(S) DATA HAS BEEN CHANGED

Explanation: Changes have been made to one or more switches since you entered the last command or status of a host connected to the switch changed.

User Response: Use the Display commands to determine what might have changed and then reenter the command.

IHVC422I A USER OBTAINED THE I/O-OPS LOCK AND PROCESSED COMMANDS

Explanation: Another user took control of I/O operations command processing, processed I/O operations commands, and then released control of command processing with an Unlock command.

User Response: Use the Display commands to determine what might have changed. Then reenter the command.

IHVC423I CHANNEL SUBSYSTEM CONFIGURATION DATA HAS CHANGED

Explanation: During the processing of a I/O operations command, a change was detected in the channel subsystem configuration data. This could be the result of configuration changes made in PR/SM mode or through MVS Dynamic I/O. I/O operations refreshes its view of the configuration when such changes are made. During this refresh, user commands cannot be processed.

User Response: Use the display commands, for example, DISPLAY CHP) to determine the change, or consult the system operator's console log for detailed messages. If the I/O operations command failed and it is determined that the configuration data changes do not affect the command, reenter the command.

IHVC424I SWCH AND CHANNEL SUBSYSTEM CONFIGURATION DATA HAS CHANGED

Explanation: During the processing of a I/O operations command, a change was detected in the channel subsystem configuration data and the data associated with a switch.

User Response: Use the Display commands (such as DISPLAY SWITCH or DISPLAY CHP) to determine what might have changed or consult the system operator's console log for detailed messages. If the I/O operations command failed and it is determined that the switch or configuration changes do not affect the command, reenter the command.

IHVC425I REFRESH OF I/O-OPS CONFIGURATION DATA FAILED

Explanation: A failure was detected during the update of the I/O operations database. This may have been caused by a problem obtaining channel subsystem configuration information. If Vary Paths were performed, these requests may have been based on old database information.

User Response: Consult the system operator's console log to determine the cause of the system error that resulted in the database refresh failure.

IHVC426I CURRENT SWCH AND CHANNEL CONFIGURATION DATA UNAVAILABLE

Explanation: During the processing of a I/O operations command, a change was detected in the channel subsystem configuration data, and the current switch data was not obtained.

User Response: Use the Display commands (such as DISPLAY SWITCH or DISPLAY CHP) to determine what might have changed or consult the system operator's console log for detailed messages. If the I/O operations command failed and it is determined that the switch or configuration changes do not affect the command, reenter the command.

IHVC427I *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* DOES NOT EXIST ON SWCH *bbbb*

Explanation: The specified port name does not exist on the specified switch.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* shows the name of the port that does not exist.

The variable *bbbb* shows the switch device number.

User Response: Use the DISPLAY NAME command to see if the port name exists on any other switch.

**IHVC428I CURRENT SWCH DATA
UNAVAILABLE**

Explanation: I/O operations did not have an up-to-date copy of the switch data and was unable to refresh its own database. The I/O operations data for the switch is not correct and commands cannot be sent to the switch.

User Response: Enter the Reset Switch command, which will attempt to synchronize the database. If the Reset Switch command cannot synchronize the database, contact your system administrator.

**IHVC429I DISABLE FUNCTION FOR SWITCH
aaaa NOT IN EFFECT**

Explanation: This switch is not enabled to support the disable function of the REMOVE Switch command.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

**IHVC430I SWCH(S) HAVE BEEN REMOVED BY
ANOTHER USER**

Explanation: One or more switches have been removed from your system. This was the result of a user on another system entering the REMOVE Switch command.

User Response: Use the DISPLAY RESULTS command to determine which switches have been removed.

IHVC431I SWCH HAS BEEN REMOVED

Explanation: This switch has been removed from the system.

User Response: None.

**IHVC432I SWCH(S) HAVE BEEN RESTORED BY
ANOTHER USER**

Explanation: One or more switches have been restored to your system. This was the result of a user on another system entering the RESTORE Switch command.

User Response: Use the DISPLAY RESULTS command to determine which switches have been restored.

IHVC433I SWCH HAS BEEN RESTORED

Explanation: This switch has been restored to the system.

User Response: None.

**IHVC434I NAME aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa NOT
VALID**

Explanation: The name specified contains characters that are not supported by the current switch configuration.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* shows the name of the port.

User Response: Change the port name.

**IHVC435I ATTEMPTED TO ALLOW FC PORT *aa*
TO FC PORT *bb***

Explanation: An attempt to allow a dynamic connection between port *aa* and another fibre channel port *bb* failed because both are fibre channel bridge ports.

The variable *aa* shows the name of the first fibre channel bridge port.

The variable *bb* shows the name of the second fibre channel bridge port.

User Response: Prohibit the dynamic connection between the fibre channel bridge ports.

**IHVC436I CANNOT CONNECT *aa*, BECAUSE IT
IS A FIBRE CHANNEL PORT**

Explanation: An attempt to connect a port to the fibre channel port *aa* failed because a fibre channel port cannot be part of a static connection.

The variable *aa* shows the name of the fibre channel bridge port.

User Response: Remove the static connection from the fibre channel port.

**IHVC437I SETTINGS ON SWITCH PREVENT
CONFIGURATION CHANGES**

Explanation: Someone has selected a management setting at the switch's local console which prevents control of the switch via the interfaces that I/O operations uses. I/O operations can continue to provide configuration information about this switch. However, I/O operations cannot change any configuration setting, for example, port connectivity hierarchy attributes or port names.

User Response: Check whether the switch setup was done correctly. Some switch models support multiple types of remote management but require a customer setup choice to designate exactly one management agent to be able to change the switch configuration. This can prevent uncoordinated changes. I/O operations can provide its system integrated switching protection only when switch settings allow it to control the switches.

**IHVC500I SWCH DEV LSN UNIQUE ID STATUS
CODE**

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY RESULTS command that shows the switch device number, logical switch number, and the switch unique identifier.

Messages IHVA100I to IHVZ999I

User Response: None.

IHVC501I *aaaa bb cccccccccccccccccccccccccc
dddddddddddd ee*

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY RESULTS command:

- The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.
- The variable *bb* shows the logical switch number.
- The variable *cccccccccccccccccccccccc* shows the switch unique identifier.
- The variable *dddddddddddd* shows the switch status.
- The variable *ee* shows the status code.

User Response: None.

IHVC502I **SWCH NOT DEFINED AS A DEVICE**

Explanation: The switch in the previous command has not been defined to IOCP as a device. I/O operations cannot communicate with this switch.

System Programmer Response: Determine if this switch should be defined to IOCP and do so if needed.

IHVC505I **NO FAILURES DETECTED BY THIS HOST**

Explanation: The host did not detect any problems with sending the command.

User Response: None.

IHVC506I **NO FAILURES DETECTED BY THIS SWCH**

Explanation: No problems were detected by the specified switch.

User Response: None.

IHVC510I **I/O-OPS LOGICAL/PHYSICAL COMPONENT NOT WORKING**

Explanation: I/O operations's logical-to-physical coordination component is not working on the specified host. This could be because the Vary concentrator is not working properly.

User Response: Report the problem to IBM.

IHVC511I **VTAM NOT RUNNING. COMMAND NOT BROADCAST**

Explanation: VTAM is not running. The command could not be broadcast to I/O operations on other systems. Message IHVI003, which was sent previously, contains the VTAM OPEN ACB error return code.

User Response: Check with your system operator to see if VTAM has been installed and is active.

IHVC512I **BACKOUT FAILED**

Explanation: While trying to return the system to its initial state, some or all of the VARY commands that were done could not be restored.

User Response: Enter the DISPLAY VARY command and use the list of failed Backout Varys to resend the requests.

IHVC513I **ANOTHER USER HAS THE I/O-OPS LOCK**

Explanation: This host has detected that a I/O operations user on another system holds the I/O operations lock.

User Response: From the host issuing this message, enter I/O operations commands to determine which user on which system has the lock. Contact that user to determine when the user will enter the Unlock command to release the lock.

IHVC514I **ANOTHER USER IS PROCESSING AN I/O-OPS COMMAND**

Explanation: This host has detected that a I/O operations user on another system is processing I/O operations commands.

User Response: From the host issuing this message, enter I/O operations commands to determine which user on which system is processing I/O operations commands. Contact that user to determine when processing is done and, if required the UNLOCK command has been entered to release the lock.

IHVC515I **VTAM ERROR WHILE BROADCASTING THE COMMAND**

Explanation: There was a VTAM error while I/O operations was trying to communicate with another host.

User Response: Check with your system operator to see if VTAM is active and functioning properly.

IHVC516I **VTAM SESSION NOT ESTABLISHED WITH THIS HOST**

Explanation: A VTAM session could not be established with the host. Broadcasts to that system will not be successful.

User Response: Determine why a VTAM session could not be established and correct the problem.

IHVC517I **NO RESPONSE TO THE COMMAND**

Explanation: This host did not respond to the command it received from the primary host.

User Response: Determine why there was no response and correct the problem.

IHVC518I VOTE OF "NO" - CRITICAL RESOURCE PROTECTED

Explanation: A host failed Vary Path requests.

User Response: Enter the DISPLAY VARY command; then use the list of failed VARY requests to determine which paths could not be varied. Free the devices and reenter the command. If necessary, use the Force option.

IHVC519I BACKOUT PROCESSING IN PROGRESS

Explanation: This host is still in the process of backing out the Varys from a previous command.

User Response: None.

IHVC520I COMMAND NOT SENT TO THIS SWCH

Explanation: The command was not sent to the switch. Either the command specified a switch other than this one, or the command specified ports or port names that were not defined for this switch.

User Response: None.

IHVC522I COULD NOT COMMUNICATE WITH THE SWCH

Explanation: The switch did not respond (or responded with a failure status) to the command that was entered. Two of the probable causes are that a prerequisite EC (engineering change) has not been installed on the switch, or the operating system is not at the minimum level required to support the command.

System Programmer Response: Determine why the command could not be sent to the switch and correct the problem.

IHVC523I COULD NOT WRITE HOST NAME TO THE SWCH

Explanation: I/O operations was unable to write its VTAM host name to the switch. This means that other I/O operations programs will not be able to find out about this host, and, therefore, will not be able to start VTAM sessions with this host.

System Programmer Response: Determine why the command could not be sent to the switch and correct the problem.

IHVC524I SWCH DATA HAS BEEN CHANGED DURING COMMAND EXECUTION

Explanation: After I/O operations verified that it had an up-to-date database, the switch data changed. When I/O operations tried to process the command, it no longer had the correct data.

User Response: Determine what data was changed on the switch.

IHVC525I THIS HOST HAS BEEN RESET OFF

Explanation: This message is issued following some Display commands if this host has been reset off.

User Response: Either reset the host on or be aware that Display command data might not be complete, because the host is removed from participating in consensus processing.

IHVC526I REFRESH OF I/O-OPS CONFIGURATION DATA FAILED

Explanation: A failure was detected during the update of the I/O operations database. This may have been caused by a problem obtaining channel subsystem configuration information. If Vary Paths were performed, these requests may have been based on old database information.

User Response: Consult the system operator's console log to determine the cause of the system error that resulted in the database refresh failure.

IHVC527I CHANNEL SUBSYSTEM CONFIGURATION DATA HAS CHANGED

Explanation: During the processing of a I/O operations command, a change was detected in the channel subsystem configuration data. This could be the result of configuration changes made in PR/SM mode or through MVS Dynamic I/O. I/O operations refreshes its view of the configuration when such changes are made. During this refresh, user commands cannot be processed.

User Response: Use the Display commands (such as DISPLAY CHP) to determine the change or consult the system operator's console log for detailed messages. If the I/O operations command failed and it is determined that the configuration data changes do not affect the command, reenter the command.

IHVC528I aaaaa CHPID bb IS ONLINE

Explanation: An attempt was made to affect a port communicating with an ESCON channel converter. When the ESCON channel in converter mode is online, a BLOCK, DISCONNECT, UNCHAIN, or Remove command causes a channel error.

Messages IHVA100I to IHVZ999I

The variable *aaaa* shows the CHPID type.

The variable *bb* shows the CHPID number.

User Response: Configure the ESCON channel in converter mode offline and reenter the command.

**IHVC530I FAILED VARYs OFFLINE: TRIED
FAILED 1ST 3 FAILURES (DEV,CHP)**

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY RESULTS command that shows the number of Varys tried, the number of Varys that failed, and the 1st 3 device number/CHPID pairs that failed.

User Response: None.

**IHVC531I FAILED BACKOUT VARYS: TRIED
FAILED 1ST 3 FAILURES (DEV,CHP)**

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY RESULTS command that shows the number of Varys tried, the number of Varys that failed, and the 1st 3 device number/CHPID pairs that failed.

User Response: None.

IHVC532I *aaaa bbbb (cccc,dd),(eeee,ff),(gggg,hh)*

Explanation: This is Display command data that shows the number of Varys attempted by the host, the number of Varys that failed, and the first three device number/CHPID pairs that failed.

The variable *aaaa* shows the number of attempted Varys.

The variable *bbbb* shows the number of failed Varys.

The variable *cccc* shows the device number of the first CHPID.

The variable *dd* shows the first CHPID.

The variable *eeee* shows the device number for the second CHPID.

The variable *ff* shows the third CHPID.

The variable *gggg* shows the device number of the second CHPID.

The variable *hh* shows the CHPID.

User Response: None.

**IHVC533I PORT *aa* CANNOT BE CONNECTED
WHILE IN MAINTENANCE MODE**

Explanation: Port *aa* has been placed in maintenance mode by a service representative. A port cannot be connected while in maintenance mode.

The variable *aa* shows the name of the port.

User Response: Wait for the service representative to complete maintenance.

**IHVC534I FAILED VARYS ONLINE : TRIED
FAILED 1ST 3 FAILURES (DEV,CHP)**

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY RESULTS command that shows the number of Varys tried, the number of Varys that failed, and the 1st 3 device number/CHPID pairs that failed.

User Response: None.

**IHVC535I VTAM SESSION ESTABLISHED WITH
THIS HOST**

Explanation: A VTAM session has been established with this host and broadcasts to this system should be successful.

User Response: None.

**IHVC536I VTAM COMMUNICATION NOT
INITIALIZED ON THIS HOST**

Explanation: This message is issued for the primary host when I/O operations is unable to establish any communication with VTAM on this host.

User Response: Verify that VTAM is operational and that all I/O operations installation requirements are met.

**IHVC537I VTAM COMMUNICATION IS
INITIALIZED ON THIS HOST**

Explanation: This message is issued for the primary host when I/O operations and VTAM are operational and communicating.

User Response: None.

IHVC538I *aaaaaaaaa bbbbbbbbb* **COMMAND NOT
SUPPORTED BY THIS HOST**

Explanation: The specified command is not supported by the target host indicated in the command. The release level of I/O operations on that host must be upgraded to support the requested command.

The variable *aaaaaaaaa* shows the name of the I/O operations command.

The variable *bbbbbbbbbb* shows the command operand.

User Response: Use non-I/O operations commands to perform the required task.

IHVC539I CANNOT *aaaaaaaaa bbbbb cc* **THAT IS
TYPE** *dddd*

Explanation: The specified command cannot be processed for the CHPID because I/O operations does not support that command for the CHPID type indicated.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the name of the I/O operations command.

The variable *bbbb* shows the CHPID.

The variable *cc* shows the CHPID number.

The variable *dddd* shows the CHPID type.

User Response: Use non-I/O operations commands to perform the required task.

IHVC53AI VTAM NAME *aaaaaaaa* IS RESET OFF

Explanation: The specified I/O operations VTAM name is reset off; the command entered for that host cannot be processed.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the I/O operations VTAM name.

User Response: Determine why the host is reset off. If appropriate, use the Reset Host On command to include the host in inter-I/O operations communication, and reenter the original command.

IHVC602I WRITESWCH COMMAND REQUEST BITS INCORRECT

Explanation: The requested combination of bits specified for the WRITESWCH command are not valid. For example, only one of the bits for the Modify, And, or Or mask can be specified for a port on a switch.

User Response: Check the WRITESWCH command block and determine the correct setting of the request bits.

IHVC603I HOST PATH STATUS DIFFERS FROM SWCH SETTINGS

Explanation: As a result of the Sync Switch command with the Noprocess option, I/O operations determined that the host's path status differed from the connectivity settings at the switch.

User Response: Enter the DISPLAY VARY SYNC command, and if you want the listed Varys performed, reenter the command with the Process option.

IHVC604I SYNC VARY(S) FAILED

Explanation: As a result of the Sync Switch command with the Process option, some of the required Varys failed.

User Response: Enter the DISPLAY VARY command; then use the list of failed Vary requests to determine which paths could not be varied and take appropriate action.

IHVC605I I/O-OPS UNABLE TO PERFORM CONFIG

Explanation: As a result of a connectivity command, CHPIDs require either Config Offline or Online, but the named I/O operations does not have the capability to perform the Config. This could be caused by an incorrect level of either I/O operations or the System Control Program.

User Response: Manually enter the necessary commands to configure the CHPIDs to their desired status; then reenter the connectivity command if appropriate.

IHVC606I CONFIG(S) FAILED

Explanation: I/O operations attempted to perform Configs which were unsuccessful.

User Response: Use operator commands to DISPLAY CHPID status to determine the reason for the failures and take appropriate action.

IHVC607I FAILED CONFIGS OFFLINE: TRIED FAILED FAILURES (CHP)

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY RESULTScommand that shows the number of Configs tried, the number of Configs that failed, and the first eight Configs that failed.

User Response: None.

IHVC608I FAILED CONFIGS ONLINE: TRIED FAILED FAILURES (CHP)

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY RESULTScommand that shows the number of Configs tried, the number of Configs that failed, and the first eight Configs that failed.

User Response: None.

IHVC609I FAILED CONFIGS BACKOUT: TRIED FAILED FAILURES (CHP)

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY RESULTScommand that shows the number of Configs tried, the number of Configs that failed, and the first eight Configs that failed.

User Response: None.

IHVC610I *aaaa bbbb cc,dd,ee,ff,gg,hh,ii,jj*

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY RESULTScommand that shows the number of Configs tried, the number of Configs that failed, and the first eight Configs that failed.

The variable *aaaa* shows the number of attempted Configs.

Messages IHVA100I to IHVZ999I

The variable *bbbb* shows the number of failed Configs.

The variables *cc*, *dd*, *ee*, *ff*, *gg*, *hh*, *ii*, and *jj* show the CHPIDs of the first eight Configs that failed.

User Response: None.

IHVC611I *aa,bb,cc,dd,ee,ff,gg,hh*

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY RESULTScommand.

The variables *cc*, *dd*, *ee*, *ff*, *gg*, and *hh* show the CHPIDs.

User Response: None.

IHVC612I SYNC SWITCH COMMAND NOT FULLY SUPPORTED

Explanation: This host is not equipped with the correct level of either I/O operations or the System Control Program to perform the Sync Switch command. If the Process option is specified with the command, all required Varys will be attempted. If the Noprocess option is specified with the command, the list of required Varys is not created.

User Response: None.

IHVC613I TIMEOUT OCCURRED CONFIGURING *aa* CHPID(S) *bbbbbbb*

Explanation: An attempt was made to configure ESCON® converter CHPIDs but the current time-out value was exceeded.

The variable *aa* shows the number of CHPIDs attempted.

The variable *bbbbbbb* shows whether the CHPIDs are online or offline.

User Response: Enter the Display Timeout command to determine the current time-out value. Then enter the Reset Timeout command to increase the time-out value, and reenter the command.

IHVC614I *aaaaa* CHPID *bb* STATUS CANNOT BE VERIFIED

Explanation: An attempt was made to prevent a port communicating through an ESCON Converter Model 1, and there is no device associated with the converter. I/O operations cannot determine whether the CHPID is online or offline.

The variable *aaaaa* shows the CHPID type.

The variable *bb* shows the CHPID.

User Response: Determine the status of the CHPID. If it is online, configure the CHPID offline. Then reenter the command with the Force option.

IHVC615I HOST(S) ISSUED WARNING(S) FOR THE *aaaaaaaaa* COMMAND

Explanation: I/O operations hosts detected one or more of the following conditions:

- Failed Vary Path Online requests
- Failed ESCON Converter Model 1 Config Online requests
- ESCON Converter Model 2 may need enablement
- VTAM communication problems
- Other conditions that could cause a warning

The variable *aaaaaaaaa* shows the name of the command that caused the warning.

User Response: Enter the DISPLAY RESULTS and DISPLAY HOSTcommands to determine why the hosts responded with a warning.

IHVC616I VARY ONLINE(S) FAILED

Explanation: A host failed Vary Path Online requests.

User Response: Enter the DISPLAY VARY command; then use the list of failed Vary Online requests to determine which paths could not be varied online.

IHVC617I ALL SWCH(S) NOT AFFECTED BY THE COMMAND

Explanation: All switches were specified for the switch device number, but the I/O operations command did not affect all switches known to this host.

User Response: Enter the DISPLAY RESULTScommand to determine which switches were affected by the command.

IHVC618I MORE THAN ONE ASTERISK SPECIFIED IN PORT NAME

Explanation: Only one asterisk (*) can be specified in the port name. This asterisk signifies a generic port name.

User Response: Reenter the command, specifying only one asterisk in the port name.

IHVC619I MORE THAN 512 PORTS AFFECTED BY THE COMMAND

Explanation: The generic port name that was specified affected more than the allowable maximum of 512 ports.

User Response: Reenter the command with a smaller subset of the generic port name.

**IHVC620I ESCON CONVERTER MODEL 2
PROCESSING NOT SUPPORTED**

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY RESULTScommand and indicates that the host does not support ESCON Converter Model 2 processing.

User Response: If it is determined that the command should proceed, reenter the command with the Nocheck option.

**IHVC621I ESCON CONVERTER MODEL 2(S)
DETECTED**

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY RESULTScommand and is followed by message IHVC623I. As a result of a connectivity command, ESCON Converter Model 2s were detected on paths affected by that command.

User Response: If it is determined that the command should proceed, reenter the command with the Nocheck option.

**IHVC622I ESCON CONVERTER MODEL 2
PATHS MAY REQUIRE *aaaaaaaaaaaa***

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY RESULTScommand and is followed by message IHVC623I.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaa* specifies disablement or enablement.

User Response: Take the appropriate action to disable or enable ESCON Converter Model 2 paths.

**IHVC623I ID TYPE MOD SERIAL NUMBR PORT
PORT NAME / UNIQUE ID**

Explanation: This is a header for the messages IHVC623I and IHVC627I.

User Response: None.

**IHVC624I CHAINED PATH ASSOCIATED WITH:
*aa bbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb***

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY RESULTScommand and is followed by message IHVC625I. An ESCON Converter Model 2 was detected in a chained path.

The variable *aa* shows the port.

The variable *bbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb* shows the name of the port.

User Response: None.

**IHVC625I DATA FOLLOWS FOR CHAINED
SWCH: *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa***

Explanation: This message gives information for the switch involved in the chained path referred to in message IHVC624I.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* shows the switch unique identifier.

User Response: None.

**IHVC626I CU *aaaaaa bbb cccccccccc dd*
*eeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeee***

Explanation: This is the data associated with message IHVC623I and defines the ESCON Converter Model 2 control unit.

The variable *aaaaaa* shows the control unit type.

The variable *bbb* shows the control unit model.

The variable *ccccccccc* shows the control unit serial number.

The variable *dd* shows the port.

The variable *eeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeee* shows the name of the port.

User Response: None.

**IHVC627I CV *aaaaaa bbb cccccccccc dd*
*eeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeee***

Explanation: This is the data associated with message IHVC623I and defines the ESCON converter.

The variable *aaaaaa* shows the ESCON converter type.

The variable *bbb* shows the ESCON converter model.

The variable *ccccccccc* shows the ESCON converter serial number.

The variable *dd* shows the port.

The variable *eeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeee* shows the name of the port.

User Response: None.

**IHVC628I NO WRITESWCH COMMAND
REQUEST BITS SET**

Explanation: The requested combination of bits specified for the WRITESWCH command was all 0's.

User Response: Check the WRITESWCH command block and determine the correct setting of the request bits.

**IHVC630I *aaaaaaaa on bbbbbbb* has the I/O-OPS
lock**

Explanation: Another user has locked I/O operations command processing. If that user is performing connectivity changes involving any of the components

Messages IHVA100I to IHVZ999I

you are attempting to obtain information about, that information might not be correct.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the user ID.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the I/O operations VTAM name.

User Response: To obtain current data, reenter the Display or Query command when the specified user releases the lock. If you need to obtain the command lock, enter the Getlock command.

IHVC631I *aaaaaaaa* on *bbbbbbbb* HAS THE I/O-OPS LOCK. DATA OVERFLOWED

Explanation: Another user has locked I/O operations command processing. If that user is performing connectivity changes involving any of the components you are attempting to obtain information about, that information might not be correct. Also, an overflow condition occurred that was caused by the Display or Query command generating more information than can be returned in a single display.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the user ID.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the I/O operations VTAM name.

User Response: Reenter the Display or Query command with the appropriate range to return the desired information. To obtain current data, reenter the Display or Query command when the specified user releases the lock. If you need to obtain the command lock, enter the Getlock command.

IHVC640I SWCH *aaaa* DOES NOT SUPPORT THE REQUIRED FUNCTION

Explanation: You attempted a configuration file function on a switch that does not support the function.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

User Response: Check to ensure that you entered the correct switch number. If so, the level of microcode on that switch may need to be upgraded to support the attempted function.

IHVC641I SWCH DOES NOT SUPPORT THE REQUIRED FUNCTION

Explanation: You attempted a configuration file function on a switch that does not support the function.

User Response: Check to ensure that you entered the correct switch number. If so, the level of microcode on that switch may need to be upgraded to support the attempted function.

IHVC642I FILE NAME *aaaaaaaa* NOT VALID

Explanation: You attempted a Writefile command with a file name that is not supported at the switch.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the file name.

User Response: Reenter the command with a valid file name.

IHVC643I FILE DESCRIPTOR *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* NOT VALID

Explanation: You attempted a Writefile command with a file descriptor that is not supported at the switch.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* shows the file descriptor.

User Response: Reenter the command with a valid file descriptor.

IHVC644I SWCH FILE IN USE. CANNOT ACCESS

Explanation: You attempted to perform a configuration file function, but the file was in use. This could also occur if you are trying to change the IPL file, and the current designation is active=saved.

User Response: Verify that the file name entered is correct. If so, reenter the command. If not, correct the file name and reenter.

IHVC645I SWCH FILE IN USE. CANNOT ACCESS

Explanation: You attempted to perform a configuration file function, but the file was in use. This could also occur if you are trying to change the IPL file, and the current designation is active=saved.

User Response: Verify that the file name entered is correct. If so, reenter the command. If not, correct the file name and reenter.

IHVC646I MAXIMUM NUMBER OF FILES SAVED AT THE SWCH

Explanation: You attempted a Writefile command that will create more than the maximum number of allowable files at the switch.

User Response: Verify that you want to perform the requested function. If so, delete an existing file, then reenter the command.

IHVC647I FILE NAME *aaaaaaaa* DOES NOT EXIST ON SWCH

Explanation: You attempted to perform a file function and the file name does not exist on the switch.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the file name.

User Response: View the current list of files at the

switch, then reenter the command with the desired file name.

IHVC648I FILE NAME *aaaaaaaa* DOES NOT EXIST ON SWCH *bbbb*

Explanation: You attempted to perform a file function and the file name does not exist on the switch.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the file name.

The variable *bbbb* shows the switch device number.

User Response: Verify that the switch device number entered is correct, and that the file name entered is on the current list of files at that switch. Reenter the command with the correct file name and switch device number.

IHVC649I REQUIRED RESOURCES NOT AVAILABLE TO ACCESS FILE

Explanation: You attempted to perform a configuration file function and the required resources at the switch were not available. For example, the buffer space used by the switch is currently being used by other host programs.

User Response: Retry the command. If possible, determine why the resources were not available, and reenter the command once they become available.

IHVC650I ERROR IN WRITEFILE DATABLOCK

Explanation: You entered a Writefile command with a data block that contained errors.

User Response: Issue the DISPLAY RESULTS command to determine the errors, then correct the errors and reenter the command.

IHVC651I CONNECTIVITY ATTRIBUTES FOR PORT *aa* CONFLICT WITH PORT *bb*

Explanation: Conflicting port connectivity attributes were detected on the indicated Writefile command. Either the mask or connect status for these ports do not match. For example, if you specified that port C0 should be connected to port C1, but you also specified that port C1 should be connected to port C2, then the connectivity attributes for ports C0 and C1 would be in conflict.

The variable *aa* shows the first port.

The variable *bb* shows the second port.

User Response: Check the Writefile data block for the two ports, correct the error, and reenter the command.

IHVC653I INCORRECT NUMBER OF IMPLEMENTED PORTS FOR SWCH

Explanation: You entered a Writefile command with a data block that did not contain the same number of implemented ports as the specified switch.

User Response: Check the data block and reenter the command.

IHVC654I MAXIMUM NUMBER OF FILES SAVED AT SWCH *aaaa*

Explanation: You attempted to perform a configuration file function that will create more than the maximum number of allowable files at the switch.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

User Response: Verify that you want to perform the requested function. If so, issue a delete request to access additional space at the switch.

IHVC655I REQUIRED RESOURCES NOT AVAILABLE TO ACCESS FILE

Explanation: You attempted to perform a configuration file function and the required resources at the switch were not available. Possible causes are:

- ESCD console is not available
- File Access Facility is not available
- The specified file is locked, for example, by another user
- The file key buffer is full
- No data buffer is available on File access Facility
- The file was not saved because the maximum number of saved files is reached
- Saved file directory information is required and initialization was not complete
- Buffer space used by the switch is currently being used by other host programs

User Response: If possible, determine why the resources were not available, and reenter the command once they become available.

IHVC656I CANNOT DELETE IPL FILE AT THE SWCH

Explanation: You attempted to delete the IPL file at the switch. This is not allowed.

User Response: None.

IHVC657I CANNOT DELETE IPL FILE AT THE SWCH

Explanation: You attempted to delete the IPL file at the switch. This is not allowed.

User Response: None.

Messages IHVA100I to IHVZ999I

IHVC658I SWCH INITIALIZATION NOT COMPLETE

Explanation: A configuration file function was attempted while the switch was in the process of initializing.

User Response: Wait until the switch completes its initialization and reenter the command.

IHVC659I SWCH INITIALIZATION NOT COMPLETE

Explanation: A configuration file function was attempted while the switch was in the process of initializing.

User Response: Wait until the switch completes its initialization and reenter the command.

IHVC720I MVS INTERNAL ERROR

Explanation: The specified VTAM application name is not known to the host sending the command.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the name of the VTAM application.

User Response: Check the name for entry errors; then retry.

IHVC725I PATH NOT OPERATIONAL

Explanation: The specified VTAM application name is not known to the host sending the command.

aaaaaaaa = VTAM application name

User Response: Check the name for entry errors; then retry.

IHVC730I LAST PATH TO DEVICE

Explanation: The specified VTAM application name is not known to the host sending the command.

aaaaaaaa = VTAM application name

User Response: Check the name for entry errors; then retry.

IHVC735I LAST PATH RESERVED

Explanation: The specified VTAM application name is not known to the host sending the command.

aaaaaaaa = VTAM application name

User Response: Check the name for entry errors; then retry.

IHVC737I LAST PATH ALLOCATED

Explanation: The specified VTAM application name is not known to the host sending the command.

aaaaaaaa = VTAM application name

User Response: Check the name for entry errors; then retry.

IHVC740I RESERVED PATH

Explanation: The specified VTAM application name is not known to the host sending the command.

aaaaaaaa = VTAM application name

User Response: Check the name for entry errors; then retry.

IHVC745I KEPT OFF BY ANOTHER SOURCE

Explanation: The specified VTAM application name is not known to the host sending the command.

aaaaaaaa = VTAM application name

User Response: Check the name for entry errors; then retry.

IHVC750I PATH VALIDATION FAILED

Explanation: The specified VTAM application name is not known to the host sending the command.

aaaaaaaa = VTAM application name

User Response: Check the name for entry errors; then retry.

IHVC760I PERMANENT ERROR

Explanation: The specified VTAM application name is not known to the host sending the command.

aaaaaaaa = VTAM application name

User Response: Check the name for entry errors; then retry.

IHVC763I COUPLING FACILITY NOT ACCESSIBLE

Explanation: This is the reason why the referenced VARY command failed.

User Response: None.

IHVC764I COUPLING FACILITY PATH DOES NOT EXIST

Explanation: This is the reason why the referenced VARY command failed.

User Response: None.

IHVC765I LAST PATH TO COUPLING FACILITY

Explanation: This is the reason why the referenced VARY command failed.

User Response: None.

IHVC765I LAST PATH TO ACTIVE COUPLING FACILITY

Explanation: This is the reason why the referenced VARY command failed.

User Response: None.

IHVC802I VTAM NAME aaaaaaaaa NOT KNOWN TO THIS HOST

Explanation: The specified VTAM application name is not known to the host sending the command.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the name of the VTAM application that is unknown.

User Response: Check the name for entry errors; then retry.

IHVC803I THIS HOST: aaaaaaaaa SYSPLEX: bbbbbbbb SYSTEM: ccccccc

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY HOSTcommand.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the VTAM name.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the name of the sysplex.

The variable *ccccccc* shows the name of the system.

User Response: None.

IHVC804I VTAMNAME I/O-OPS PHYSICAL IDENTIFIER SYSPLEX SYSTEM

Explanation: This is a header for display commands.

User Response: None.

IHVC805I THE FOLLOWING SWCHS ARE ATTACHED:

Explanation: This is a header for display commands.

User Response: None.

IHVC806I SWCH

Explanation: This message is the output of display commands.

User Response: None.

IHVC807I DEVN LSN UNIQUE ID

Explanation: This is a header for display commands.

User Response: None.

IHVC808I VTAMNAME SYSPLEX SYSTEM

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY HOSTand DISPLAY RESULTScommands.

User Response: None.

IHVC809I OFFLINE VARYs: aaaa bbbb (ccc,dd)(eeee,ff)(gggg,hh)

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY HOSTcommand.

The variable *aaaa* shows the number of attempted Varys.

The variable *bbbb* shows the number of failed Varys.

The variable *ccc* shows the device number.

The variable *dd* shows the CHPID.

The variable *eeee* shows the device number.

The variable *ff* shows the CHPID.

The variable *gggg* shows the device number.

The variable *hh* shows the CHPID.

User Response: None.

IHVC80AI aaaa bb cccccccccccccccccccccccccc

Explanation: This message is the output of Display commands.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

The variable *bb* shows the switch number.

The variable *cccccccccccccccccccccccc* shows the switch unique identifier.

User Response: None.

IHVC80BI aaaaaaaaa bbbbbbbb ccccccc

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY HOSTcommand.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the VTAM name.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the name of the sysplex.

The variable *ccccccc* shows the name of the system.

User Response: None.

IHVC80CI aaaaaaaaa bb cc dddddddddddddddddddddddd eeeeeee ffffffff

Explanation: This message is the output of a Display command.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the VTAM name.

Messages IHVA100I to IHVZ999I

The variable *bb* shows the Version of I/O operations on this host (format Vx).

The variable *cc* shows the Release of I/O operations on this host (format Ry).

The variable *dddddddddddddddddddd* shows the physical ID of this host.

The variable *eeeeeee* shows the name of the sysplex.

The variable *fffffff* shows the name of the system name.

User Response: None.

IHVC80EI BACKOUT VARYS: *aaaa bbbb*
(*cccc,dd*)(*eeee,ff*)(*gggg,hh*)

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY HOST command.

The variable *aaaa* shows the number of attempted Varys.

The variable *bbbb* shows the number of failed Varys.

The variable *cccc* shows the device number.

The variable *dd* shows the CHPID number.

The variable *eee* shows the device number.

The variable *ff* shows the CHPID number.

The variable *gggg* shows the device number.

The variable *hh* shows the CHPID.

User Response: None.

IHVC80FI CANNOT CHAIN A PORT TO ITSELF

Explanation: An attempt was made to chain a port to itself. The CHAIN command was specified with the same port on the same switch. This is not allowed.

User Response: Check the parameters on the CHAIN command.

IHVC810I CHPID *aa* NOT KNOWN TO THIS HOST

Explanation: The specified CHPID is not known to the host processing the command.

The variable *aa* shows the CHPID.

User Response: Enter the DISPLAY CHP * command to identify all known CHPIDs.

IHVC811I VARY TYPE TRIED FAILED 1ST *aaaa* FAILURES (DEV,CHP,MSG)

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY VARY command.

The variable *aaaa* shows the number of Varys displayed.

User Response: None.

IHVC812I CHP SWCH STATUS

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY CHP command.

User Response: None.

IHVC813I CHP TYPE DEVN LSN PORT H B C P PORT NAME

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY CHP command.

User Response: None.

IHVC814I *aa bbbbb cccc dd ee* *fffffff*
gggggggggggggggggggggggggggggg

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY CHP command.

The variable *aa* shows the CHPID.

The variable *bbbbbb* shows CHPID type.

The variable *cccc* shows switch device number.

The variable *dd* shows the logical switch number.

The variable *ee* shows the port.

The variable *fffffff* shows the port status.

The variable *gggggggggggggggggggggggggggggg* shows the port name.

User Response: None.

IHVC815I PORT

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY CHP command.

User Response: None.

IHVC816I CHPID SWCH STATUS

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY CHP command.

User Response: None.

IHVC817I CHP TYPE DEVN LSN PORT H B C P PORT NAME

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY CHP command.

User Response: None.

IHVC818I *aa bbbbb cccc dd ee* *fffffff*
gggggggggggggggggggggggggggggg

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY CHP command.

The variable *aa* shows the CHPID.

The variable *bbbbbb* shows the CHPID type.

The variable *cccc* shows the switch device number.

The variable *dd* shows the logical switch number.
The variable *ee* shows the port.
The variable *ffffff* shows the port status.
The variable *gggggggggggggggggggggggggggg* shows the port name.

User Response: None.

IHVC819I OFFLINE *aaaa bbbb*
(*ccc,dd,eeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeee*)

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY VARY command.

The variable *aaaa* shows the number of attempted Varys.
The variable *bbbb* shows the number of failed Varys.
The variable *ccc* shows the device number.
The variable *dd* shows the CHPID.
The variable *eeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeee* shows the reason why this vary failed.

User Response: None.

IHVC81AI CONNECTED TO: *aa bbbbbbbb*
cccccccccccccccccccc

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY CHP command.

The variable *aa* shows the port.
The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the port status.
The variable *cccccccccccccccccccc* shows the port name.

User Response: None.

IHVC81BI CHAINED TO: *aaaa bb cc dddddddd*
eeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeee

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY CHP command.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.
The variable *bb* shows the logical switch number.
The variable *cc* shows the port.
The variable *dddddddd* shows the port status.
The variable *eeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeee* shows the port name.

User Response: None.

IHVC81CI *aaaa bb cccccccccccccccccccccccc*

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY VARY command.

The variable *aaaa* shows the device number.
The variable *bb* shows the CHPID.
The variable *cccccccccccccccccccccccc* shows the device number.

User Response: None.

IHVC81DI *aaaaaaaa* CAUSED FAILED VARYS BY
bbbbbbbb ON *ccccccc*

Explanation: This message is a header line for the DISPLAY VARY command, which gives information about the status of the previous operation that caused a configuration change. This message gives information regarding the last command entered and the user who entered it.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the last command entered.
The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the user ID of the user who entered the command.
The variable *ccccccc* shows the system ID where the last command was entered.

User Response: None.

IHVC81EI ONLINE *aaaa bbbb*
(*ccc,dd,eeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeee*)

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY VARY command.

The variable *aaaa* shows the number of attempted Varys.
The variable *bbbb* shows the number of failed Varys.
The variable *ccc* shows the device number.
The variable *dd* shows the CHPID.
The variable *eeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeee* shows the reason why vary failed.

User Response: None.

IHVC81FI BACKOUT *aaaa bbbb*
(*ccc,dd,eeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeee*)

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY VARY command.

The variable *aaaa* shows number of attempted Varys.
The variable *bbbb* shows the number of failed Varys.
The variable *ccc* shows the device number.
The variable *dd* shows the CHPID.
The variable *eeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeee* shows the reason why vary failed.

User Response: None.

IHVC820I DEVICE *aaaa* NOT KNOWN TO THIS HOST

Explanation: The specified device is not known to the host sending the command.

The variable *aaaa* shows the device number.

User Response: Verify that the correct device number was entered. If so, enter **DISPLAY DEV * *sw_dev_number***

Messages IHVA100I to IHVZ999I

for each switch to find the correct device number; then reenter the command.

IHVC821I SWCH device *aaaa* not known to this host

Explanation: The specified switch was not known to the host sending the command.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

User Response: Enter **DISPLAY SWITCH *** to display all switch device numbers known to the host; then reenter the command with the correct switch device number.

IHVC822I (*aaaa,bb,cccccccccccccccccccccccc*)

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY VARY command.

The variable *aaaa* shows the device number.

The variable *bb* shows the CHPID.

The variable *cccccccccccccccccccccccc* shows the reason why this vary failed.

User Response: None.

IHVC823I DEVICE *aaaa* NOT FOUND ON SWCH *bbb*

Explanation: The specified device was not found on the specified switch.

The variable *aaaa* shows the device number.

The variable *bbb* shows the switch device number.

User Response: Enter **DISPLAY DEV dev_number *** to find out which switch the device is on; then reenter the command with the correct switch device number.

IHVC824I PORT

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY DEV command.

User Response: None.

IHVC825I CHPID SWCH STATUS

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY DEV command.

User Response: None.

IHVC826I DEVN CHP TYPE DEVN LSN PORT H
B C P PORT NAME

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY DEV command.

User Response: None.

IHVC827I *aaaa bb ccccc dddd ee ff gggggggggg
hhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhh*

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY DEV command.

The variable *aaaa* shows the device number.

The variable *bb* shows the CHPID.

The variable *cccc* shows the CHPID type.

The variable *dddd* shows the switch device number.

The variable *ee* shows the logical switch number.

The variable *ff* shows the port.

The variable *ggggggggg* shows the port status.

The variable *hhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhh* shows the port name.

User Response: None.

IHVC828I CONNECTED TO: *aa bbbbbb
cccccccccccccccccccc*

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY DEV command.

The variable *aa* shows the port.

The variable *bbbbbbb* shows the port status.

The variable *cccccccccccccccccccc* shows the port name.

User Response: None.

IHVC829I CHAINED TO: *aaaa bb cc dddddddd
eeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeee*

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY DEV command.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

The variable *bb* shows the logical switch number.

The variable *cc* shows the port.

The variable *ddddddd* shows the port status.

The variable *eeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeee* shows the port name.

User Response: None.

IHVC82AI CNTL UNIT DATA: *aaaa bb cc dddddddd
eeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeee*

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY DEV command.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

The variable *bb* shows the logical switch number.

The variable *cc* shows the port.

The variable *ddddddd* shows the port status.

The variable *eeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeee* shows the port name.

User Response: None.

Messages IHVA100I to IHVZ999I

IHVC82BI PORT

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY CHP command.

User Response: None.

IHVC82CI aa CONNECTED TO:
bbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb cc dddddddd eeee

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY NAME or DISPLAY PORT command.

- The variable *aa* shows the midport of chain.
- The variable *bbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb* shows the port name.
- The variable *cc* shows the port.
- The variable *ddddddd* shows the port status.
- The variable *eee* shows the port I/O definition.

User Response: None.

IHVC82DI aa CHAINED TO: bbbb cc dd eeeeeeee ffff

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY NAME or DISPLAY PORT command.

- The variable *aa* shows the midport of chain.
- The variable *bbbb* shows the switch device number.
- The variable *cc* shows the logical switch number.
- The variable *dd* shows the port.
- The variable *eeeeeee* shows the port status.
- The variable *fff* shows the port I/O definition.

User Response: None.

IHVC82EI aa CONNECTED TO: bb ccccccc
dddddddddddddddddd

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY CHP command.

- The variable *aa* shows the midport of chain.
- The variable *bb* shows the port.
- The variable *ccccccc* shows the port status.
- The variable *dddddddddddddddddd* shows the port name.

User Response: None.

IHVC82FI aa CHAINED TO: bbbb cc dd eeeeeeee
ffffffffffffffffffff

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY CHP command.

- The variable *aa* shows the midport of chain.
- The variable *bbbb* shows the switch device number.
- The variable *cc* shows the logical switch number.
- The variable *dd* shows the port.
- The variable *eeeeeee* shows the port status.

The variable *ffffffffffffffffffff* shows the port name.

User Response: None.

IHVC830I aa CONNECTED TO: bb ccccccc
dddddddddddddddddd

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY DEV command.

- The variable *aa* shows the midport of chain.
- The variable *bb* shows the port.
- The variable *ccccccc* shows the port status.
- The variable *dddddddddddddddddd* shows the port name.

User Response: None.

IHVC831I aa CHAINED TO: bbbb cc dd eeeeeeee
ffffffffffffffffffff

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY DEV command.

- The variable *aa* shows the midport of chain.
- The variable *bbbb* shows the switch device number.
- The variable *cc* shows the logical switch number.
- The variable *dd* shows the port.
- The variable *eeeeeee* shows the port status.
- The variable *ffffffffffffffffffff* shows the port name.

User Response: None.

IHVC833I SWCH PORTS SWCH STATUS

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY SWITCH command.

User Response: None.

IHVC834I DEVN LSN UNIQUE ID INSTALLED STATUS CODE

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY SWITCH command.

User Response: None.

IHVC835I PORT

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY SWITCH command.

User Response: None.

IHVC836I STATUS

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY SWITCH command.

User Response: None.

Messages IHVA100I to IHVZ999I

IHVC837I PORT H B C P PORT NAME I/O DEF

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY SWITCH command.

User Response: None.

IHVC838I *aaaa bb cccccccccccccccccccccccc ddd
eeeeeeeeeeee ff*

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY SWITCH command.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

The variable *bb* shows the logical switch number.

The variable *cccccccccccccccccccccccc* shows the switch unique identifier.

The variable *ddd* shows the number of ports installed.

The variable *eeeeeeeeeeee* shows the switch status information.

The variable *ff* shows the switch status code.

User Response: Enter the DISPLAY RESULTS command to get more information about the switch.

IHVC839I *aa bbbbbbb cccccccccccccccccccccccc dddd*

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY SWITCH command.

The variable *aa* shows the port.

The variable *bbbbbbb* shows the port status.

The variable *cccccccccccccccccccccccc* shows the port name.

The variable *dddd* shows the port I/O definition.

User Response: None.

IHVC83AI SWCH(S) REPORTED AN ERROR.
DISPLAY DATA MAY BE
INACCURATE

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY command when a switch reported an error.

User Response: Enter **DISPLAY SWITCH *** to display the status of all switches.

IHVC83BI *aaaaaaaa CAUSED CONFIGS BY
bbbbbbb ON ccccccc*

Explanation: This message is a header for the DISPLAY VARY command.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the last command entered.

The variable *bbbbbbb* shows the user ID of the user who entered the command.

The variable *ccccccc* shows the system ID where the last command was entered.

User Response: None.

IHVC83CI CONFIG TYPE TRIED FAILED 1ST *aaaa*
FAILURES (CHP)

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY VARY command.

The variable *aaaa* shows the number of Configs displayed.

User Response: None.

IHVC83DI OFFLINE *aaaa bbbb (cc,dd,ee,ff,gg,hh,ii,jj)*

Explanation: This message is the output of the DISPLAY VARY command.

The variable *aaaa* shows the number of attempted Configs.

The variable *bbbb* shows the number of failed Configs.

The variables *cc, dd, ee, ff, gg, hh, ii, and jj* show the CHPIDs.

User Response: None.

IHVC83EI BACKOUT *aaaa bbbb (cc,dd,ee,ff,gg,hh,ii,jj)*

Explanation: This message is the output of the DISPLAY VARY command.

The variable *aaaa* shows the number of attempted Configs.

The variable *bbbb* shows the number of failed Configs.

The variables *cc, dd, ee, ff, gg, hh, ii, and jj* show the CHPIDs.

User Response: None.

IHVC83FI ONLINE *aaaa bbbb (cc,dd,ee,ff,gg,hh,ii,jj)*

Explanation: This message is the output of the DISPLAY VARY command.

The variable *aaaa* shows the number of attempted Configs.

The variable *bbbb* shows the number of failed Configs.

The variables *cc, dd, ee, ff, gg, hh, ii, and jj* show the CHPIDs.

User Response: None.

IHVC840I *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* UNKNOWN TO
THIS HOST

Explanation: The specified port name is not known to this host.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* shows the port name.

User Response: None.

IHVC841I NO BLOCKED PORT NAMES ON SWCH *aaaa*

Explanation: There are no blocked port names on the specified switch.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

User Response: None.

IHVC842I NO CONNECTED PORT NAMES ON SWCH *aaaa*

Explanation: There are no connected port names on the specified switch.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

User Response: None.

IHVC843I *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* DOES NOT EXIST ON SWCH *bbbb*

Explanation: The specified port name does not exist on the specified switch.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* shows the port name.

The variable *bbbb* shows the switch device number.

User Response: Use the DISPLAY NAME command to see if the port name exists on any other switch.

IHVC844I PORT

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY NAME or DISPLAY PORT command.

User Response: None.

IHVC845I SWCH STATUS I/O

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY NAME or DISPLAY PORT command.

User Response: None.

IHVC846I PORT NAME DEVN LSN PORT H B C P DEF

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY NAME or DISPLAY PORT command.

User Response: None.

IHVC847I *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* *bbbb* *cc* *dd* *eeeeeeee* *ffff*

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY NAME or DISPLAY PORT command.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* shows the port name.

The variable *bbbb* shows the switch device number.

The variable *cc* shows the logical switch number.

The variable *dd* shows the port.

The variable *eeeeeeee* shows the port status.

The variable *ffff* shows the port I/O definition.

User Response: None.

IHVC848I CONNECTED TO: *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* *bb* *cccccccc* *dddd*

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY NAME or DISPLAY PORT command.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* shows the port name.

The variable *bb* shows the port.

The variable *cccccccc* shows the port status.

The variable *dddd* shows the port I/O definition.

User Response: None.

IHVC849I ALLOW/PROHIBIT MASK FOR THIS PORT:

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY NAME or DISPLAY PORT command.

User Response: None.

IHVC84AI A/P PORT PORT NAME I/O DEF

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY NAME or DISPLAY PORT command.

User Response: None.

IHVC84BI *aa* *bb* *cccccccccccccccccccccccc* *dddd*

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY NAME or DISPLAY PORT command.

The variable *aa* shows either A or P (allowed or prohibited).

The variable *bb* shows the port.

The variable *cccccccccccccccccccccccc* shows the port name.

The variable *dddd* shows the I/O-defined type.

User Response: None.

IHVC84CI THERE ARE NO PORT NAMES ON SWCH *aaaa*

Explanation: There are no port names on the specified switch.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

User Response: None.

Messages IHVA100I to IHVZ999I

IHVC84DI CHAINED TO: *aaaa bb cc dddddddd eeee*

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY command.

- The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.
- The variable *bb* shows logical switch number.
- The variable *cc* shows the port.
- The variable *dddddddd* shows port status.
- The variable *eeee* shows the port I/O definition.

User Response: None.

IHVC84EI (*aa,bb,cc,dd,ee,ff,gg,hh*)

Explanation: This message is the output of the DISPLAY VARY command.

- The variables *aa, bb, cc, dd, ee, ff, gg, and hh* show the CHPIDs.

User Response: None.

IHVC850I PORT *aa* DOES NOT EXIST ON SWCH *bbbb*

Explanation: The specified port does not exist on the specified switch.

- The variable *aa* shows the port.
- The variable *bbbb* shows the switch device number.

User Response: Enter **DISPLAY PORT (*)** *sw_dev_number* to display all ports on the switch.

IHVC851I NO BLOCKED PORTS ON SWCH *aaaa*

Explanation: There are no blocked ports on the specified switch.

- The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

User Response: None.

IHVC852I NO CONNECTED PORTS ON SWCH *aaaa*

Explanation: There are no connected ports on the specified switch.

- The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

User Response: None.

IHVC853I CONFIG TYPE NUMBER 1ST *aaaa* CONFIGS (CHP)

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY VARY command.

- The variable *aaaa* shows the number of Configs displayed.

User Response: None.

IHVC854I OFFLINE *aaaa (bb,cc,dd,ee,ff,gg,hh,ii)*

Explanation: This message is the output of the DISPLAY VARY command.

- The variable *aaaa* shows the number of Config Offlines.
- The variables *bb, cc, dd, ee, ff, gg, hh, and ii* show the CHPIDs.

User Response: None.

IHVC855I ONLINE *aaaa (bb,cc,dd,ee,ff,gg,hh,ii)*

Explanation: This message is the output of the DISPLAY VARY command.

- The variable *aaaa* shows the number of Config Onlines.
- The variables *bb, cc, dd, ee, ff, gg, hh, and ii* show the CHPIDs.

User Response: None.

IHVC856I CVC CHPIDS MAY REQUIRE ENABLEMENT: (*aa,bb,cc,dd,ee,ff,gg,hh*)

Explanation: This message is the first line of the output of a DISPLAY RESULTS command that shows the CHPID numbers of CVC CHPIDs that might need to be configured online.

- The variables *aa, bb, cc, dd, ee, ff, gg, and hh* show the CHPID numbers.

User Response: Determine if the CHPID must be configured online to make it operational, and take the appropriate action.

IHVC857I *aa,bb,cc,dd,ee,ff,gg,hh*

Explanation: This message begins with the second line of the output of a DISPLAY RESULTS command that shows the CHPID numbers of CVC CHPIDs that might need to be configured online.

- The variables *aa, bb, cc, dd, ee, ff, gg, and hh* show the CHPID numbers.

User Response: Determine if the CHPID must be configured online to make it operational, and take the appropriate action.

IHVC860I CURRENT TIMEOUT VALUE IS *aaaaaa* SECONDS

Explanation: This message is the result of a DISPLAY TIMEOUT command.

- The variable *aaaaaa* shows the timeout value in seconds.

User Response: None.

Messages IHVA100I to IHVZ999I

IHVC870I **NUMBER OF VARYS SPECIFIED
MUST BE BETWEEN 1 AND 1500**

Explanation: I/O operations can only display the first 1500 Varys. This message is the output of a DISPLAY command.

User Response: None.

IHVC871I **No VARYS FAILED ON PREVIOUS
COMMAND**

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY command.

User Response: None.

IHVC872I **SYNC TYPE NUMBER 1ST *aaaa* VARYS
(DEV,CHP)**

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY VARY command.

The variable *aaaa* shows the number of Sync Varys displayed.

User Response: None.

IHVC873I **OFFLINE *aaaa*
(*bbbb,cc*)(*dddd,ee*)(*ffff,gg*)(*hhhh,ii*)**

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY VARY command.

The variable *aaaa* shows the number of Sync Offline Varys to be done.

The variable *bbbb* shows the device number.

The variable *cc* shows the CHPID.

The variable *dddd* shows the device number.

The variable *ee* shows the CHPID.

The variable *ffff* shows the device number.

The variable *gg* shows the CHPID.

The variable *hhhh* shows the device number.

The variable *ii* shows the CHPID.

User Response: None.

IHVC874I **ONLINE *aaaa*
(*bbbb,cc*)(*dddd,ee*)(*ffff,gg*)(*hhhh,ii*)**

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY VARY command.

The variable *aaaa* shows the number of Sync Online Varys to be done.

The variable *bbbb* shows the device number.

The variable *cc* shows the CHPID.

The variable *dddd* shows the device number.

The variable *ee* shows the CHPID.

The variable *ffff* shows the device number.

The variable *gg* shows the CHPID.

The variable *hhhh* shows the device number.

The variable *ii* shows the CHPID.

User Response: None.

IHVC875I **NO SYNC VARYS DETECTED ON
PREVIOUS COMMAND**

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY command.

User Response: None.

IHVC876I **NO SYNC OR FAILED VARYS
DETECTED ON PREVIOUS
COMMAND**

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY command.

User Response: None.

IHVC877I **NO SYNC CONFIGS DETECTED ON
PREVIOUS COMMAND**

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY command.

User Response: None.

IHVC878I **NO SYNC VARYS OR CONFIGS
DETECTED ON PREVIOUS
COMMAND**

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY command.

User Response: None.

IHVC879I **NO FAILED CONFIGS ON PREVIOUS
COMMAND**

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY command.

User Response: None.

IHVC87AI **NO FAILED VARYS OR CONFIGS
DETECTED ON PREVIOUS
COMMAND**

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY command.

User Response: None.

IHVC87BI **SYNC SWITCH DETECTED VARYS BY
aaaaaaaa ON *bbbbbbb***

Explanation: This message is a header for the DISPLAY VARY command. It informs the user that the Sync Switch command was performed with the Noprocess option and Varys were detected.

Messages IHVA100I to IHVZ999I

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the user ID of the user who entered the command.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the system ID where the last command was entered.

User Response: None.

IHVC87CI SYNC SWITCH DETECTED CONFIGS BY *aaaaaaaa* ON *bbbbbbbb*

Explanation: This message is a header for the DISPLAY VARY command. It informs the user that the SYNC SWITCH command was performed with the Noprocess option and ESCON Converter Model 1 CHPIDs were detected.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the user ID of the user who entered the command.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the system ID where the last command was entered.

User Response: None.

IHVC880I ONLINE VARYs: *aaaa bbbb* (*ccc,dd*)(*eeee,ff*)(*gggg,hh*)

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY command. For an example of how the command output appears when it is formatted, refer to the appropriate command section.

The variable *aaaa* shows the number of Varys.

The variable *bbbb* shows the number of failed Varys.

The variable *ccc* shows the device number.

The variable *dd* shows the CHPID.

The variable *eee* shows the device number.

The variable *ff* shows the CHPID.

The variable *gggg* shows the device number.

The variable *hh* shows the CHPID.

User Response: None.

IHVC881I DISPLAY COMMAND CAUSED DATA OVERFLOW

Explanation: The command completed, but an overflow condition occurred that resulted in a nonzero return code. This overflow condition was caused by the DISPLAY command generating more information than can be returned in a single display.

User Response: Reenter several DISPLAY commands with smaller ranges.

IHVC882I STARTING NUMBER MUST BE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO ENDING NUMBER

Explanation: The DISPLAY command failed because the user entered a value for the starting number that was greater than the ending number. The starting number must contain a value that is less than or equal

to the value of the ending number.

User Response: Reenter the DISPLAY command with the appropriate range to return the desired information.

IHVC883I NO DEVICES FOUND IN THE SPECIFIED RANGE ON SWCH *aaaa*

Explanation: The DISPLAY command failed because no devices were found in the specified range on the specified switch.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

User Response: Reissue the DISPLAY command with the appropriate range to return the desired information.

IHVC884I SYSPLEX SYSTEM(S) NOT ASSOCIATED WITH A VTAM NAME

Explanation: This message is the result of a DISPLAY HOST* command. Following this message is a list of systems that are not associated with a VTAM name.

User Response: None.

IHVC885I SYSPLEX SYSTEMS

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY HOST* command. Following this message is a list of systems that are not associated with a VTAM name.

User Response: None.

IHVC886I *aaaaaaaa bbbbbbbb, ccccccc, dddddddd, eeeeeeee, ffffffff*

Explanation: This message is the output of DISPLAY HOST* command. It displays a list of systems that are not associated with a VTAM name.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the name of the sysplex.

The variables *bbbbbbbb, ccccccc, dddddddd, eeeeeeee,* and *fffffff* show system names.

User Response: None.

IHVC887I *aaaaaaaa, bbbbbbbb, ccccccc, dddddddd, eeeeeeee*

Explanation: This message is the output of DISPLAY HOST* command, and is a continuation of message IHVC886I. It displays a list of systems that are not associated with a VTAM name.

The variables *aaaaaaaa, bbbbbbbb, ccccccc, dddddddd,* and *eeeeeee* show system names.

User Response: None.

IHVC890I DEVICE IS NOT KNOWN TO I/O-OPS

Explanation: The VARY command failed because the device was not found in the I/O operations data base.

User Response: Verify the device number and reissue the command with the correct number.

IHVC891I DEVICE IS A COUPLING FACILITY

Explanation: The Vary command failed because the device attempted to be varied is a coupling facility.

User Response: Verify the device number and reissue the command with the correct number.

IHVC892I NO DEVICE FOR
aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa

Explanation: The VARY command failed because no devices were found for the input token.

The variable aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa shows the token.

User Response: Verify the token number and reissue the command with the correct number.

IHVC893I NO DEVICE FOR
aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa...

Explanation: The VARY command failed because no devices were found for the input token.

The variable aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa... shows the token.

User Response: Verify the token number and reissue the command with the correct number.

IHVC900I GETMAIN FAILED

Explanation: There has been a GETMAIN failure. I/O operations could not be started.

System Programmer Response: Determine why there is not enough storage to allow I/O operations to start. Correct the condition and reenter the START command.

IHVC902I SWCH aaaa NOT OPENED

Explanation: The specified switch has not been opened prior to receiving a command.

The variable aaaa shows the switch device number.

User Response: Enter the Reset Switch command to try to open the switch. The switch may not be varied online. Vary it online and reissue the command.

IHVC903I PORT aa ALREADY CHAINED

Explanation: On a CHAIN command, one of the specified ports was already part of a chained connection.

The variable aa shows the port.

User Response: Enter DISPLAY SWITCH sw_device_number to get the status of each port on the switch.

IHVC905I NOT ALLOWED TO PURGE RESIDENT HOST

Explanation: The RESET HOST command with the Purge option was specified for the resident host. This is not allowed.

User Response: Reevaluate which host is to be purged.

IHVC906I CANNOT aaaaaaaaaa CHAINED PORT bb

Explanation: The DISCONNECT command cannot be used to remove the dedicated connection in a chained path. The CONNECT command cannot be used to establish a dedicated connection to a port defined to be part of a chain.

The variable aaaaaaaaa shows the name of the command.

The variable bb shows the port name.

User Response: Enter the UNCHAIN command to remove the dedicated connection. Enter the CHAIN command to establish the dedicated connection.

IHVC908I PORTS aa and bb ARE NOT CONNECTED TO EACH OTHER

Explanation: The user tried to disconnect two ports that are not connected to each other. However, one of the ports is involved in a dedicated connection with a different port.

The variable aa shows the first port.

The variable bb shows the second port.

User Response: Reenter the command with the correct ports.

IHVC909I EXECUTION OF THE CHAIN COMMAND WILL FORM A CLOSED LOOP

Explanation: The user entered a CHAIN command which will cause the chained path to be a closed loop.

User Response: Reenter the command with the correct operands.

IHVC910I PORT aa IS NOT PART OF A CHAINED PATH

Explanation: The port that was specified in the UNCHAIN command is not part of a chained path.

The variable aa shows the port.

Messages IHVA100I to IHVZ999I

User Response: Reenter the UNCHAIN command with the correct command parameters.

IHVC911I PORTS *aa* AND *bb* ARE NOT PART OF THE SAME CHAINED PATH

Explanation: The specified ports in the UNCHAIN command are not part of the same chained path.

The variable *aa* shows the first port.

The variable *bb* shows the second port.

User Response: Reenter the UNCHAIN command with the correct command parameters.

IHVC912I PORTS NOT IN THE CORRECT CHAINED PATH ORDER

Explanation: The ports specified in the UNCHAIN command were defined in a different order when specified in the CHAIN command.

User Response: Reenter the UNCHAIN command with the correct command parameters.

IHVC913I COMMAND AFFECTS INTER-SWITCH-LINK PORT *aa* ON *bbbb*

Explanation: The port specified is implemented as a FICON port for an Inter-Switch-Link (E_Port). A BLOCK command is not allowed for this type of port. This is also true for UNBLOCK, ALLOW, PROHIBIT, WRITEPORT, or WRITESWCH unless the user specifies the option IGNORE along with the command. The reason for requesting the additional option is that I/O operations can no longer guarantee "safe-switching" when an E_Port is involved in the command being performed.

"Safe-switching" sets the paths and devices online or offline when the path from a chpid to a device either becomes valid or is no longer valid because of a port manipulation. The option makes the operator aware of this fact.

The variable *aa* shows the port address of the first or only port.

The variable *bbbb* shows the switch device number of the port.

User Response: For UNBLOCK, ALLOW, PROHIBIT, WRITEPORT, or WRITESWCH reenter the command using the option IGNORE.

IHVC990I FREEMAIN failed

Explanation: There has been a FREEMAIN failure.

User Response: Report the problem to IBM.

IHVC999I I/O-OPS display

Explanation: This is the control line header for a multiple line display.

User Response: None.

IHVD000I I/O-OPS *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* START IN PROGRESS

Explanation: The system operator has entered a START command. I/O operations sends this message to show that it has been loaded by the system but is not ready to accept commands.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* shows the release, version, and modification level of I/O operations.

User Response: None.

IHVD001I I/O-OPS START IS COMPLETE

Explanation: This message follows IHVD000I when I/O operations has successfully started and is ready to accept commands.

User Response: None.

IHVD002I I/O-OPS STOP IN PROGRESS

Explanation: The system operator has entered a command to stop I/O operations or a severe error has caused I/O operations to stop.

User Response: None.

IHVD003I I/O-OPS STOP IS COMPLETE

Explanation: This message follows IHVD002I when I/O operations has successfully stopped on this host.

User Response: None.

IHVD004I *aaaaaaa* FAILED FOR *bbbbbbbb*. RC *rc*

Explanation: A system service or instruction failed. This service or instruction is required for I/O operations to perform its functions. This may also indicate a previous error.

The variable *aaaaaaa* shows the GETMAIN, FREEMAIN, LINK.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the module or function

The variable *rc* shows the return code.

User Response: Before continuing the user should look for any previous I/O operations error messages. For an explanation of the return code, refer to Appendix A. Use the return code to determine the cause of the error. Correct the condition and restart I/O operations.

IHVD005I *aaaaaaaa FAILED FOR bbbbbbbb ccccccc.*
 RC *rsc*

Explanation: A system service or instruction failed. This service or instruction is required for I/O operations to perform its functions.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the system service or instruction, for example, GETMAIN, that failed.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the module, function, and system service target identifier.

The variable *ccccccc* shows the module, function, and system service target name.

The variable *rsc* shows the reason code.

User Response: For an explanation of the reason code, refer to Appendix A. Report the problem to IBM. Stop and restart I/O operations.

IHVD006I **DATA HANDLING SYSTEM ERROR.**
 RC *rsc*

Explanation: A unrecoverable system error was detected during I/O operations database processing.

The variable *rsc* shows the reason code.

User Response: For an explanation of the reason code, refer to Appendix A. Report the problem to IBM. Stop and restart I/O operations.

IHVD010I **SWCH *aa* ASSOCIATED WITH DEVICE**
 NUMBER *bbb*

Explanation: I/O operations procedures to associate the specified switch with a device number were successfully completed.

The variable *aa* shows the logical switch number.

The variable *bbb* shows the switch device number.

User Response: None.

IHVD011I **CONFIGURATION HAS NO SWCH**

Explanation: I/O operations detected that there are no logical switch numbers associated with the CHPIDs in the I/O configuration definition. I/O operations is unable to recognize any switches in the configuration.

System Programmer Response: Correct any errors found in the I/O configuration definition. Then restart I/O operations.

IHVD012I **SWCH *aa* CANNOT BE ASSOCIATED**
 WITH A DEVICE

Explanation: I/O operations procedures to associate the specified switch as a device were unsuccessful. Some of the conditions which may cause this are:

- I/O configuration definitions for the control unit or I/O device for the switch were missing or incorrectly defined.

- The switch is not operational or does not exist.
 - All defined paths from the CHPID to the switch control unit were not operational or were blocked.
- The variable *aa* shows the logical switch number.

User Response: Determine the cause of the problem and take appropriate corrective action.

System Programmer Response: Correct any errors found in the I/O configuration definition.

IHVD013E **CHANNEL SUBSYSTEM**
 CONFIGURATION DATA NOT VALID

Explanation: The information returned by the channel subsystem was not valid because there are no valid CHPIDs, devices, or paths defined.

System Programmer Response: Report the problem to IBM.

IHVD014E **Unable to obtain channel subsystem**
 configuration data

Explanation: I/O operations was unable to obtain channel subsystem configuration data due to hardware or software incompatibility.

System Programmer Response: Report the problem to IBM.

IHVD102I **SYSTEM PAGE ERROR ACCESSING**
 SWCH *aaaa* (LSN *bb*)

Explanation: When attempting to access the specified switch, the operating system detected a system paging problem.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

The variable *bb* shows the logical switch number.

User Response: Report the problem to IBM.

IHVD103I **SYSTEM I/O ERROR ACCESSING**
 SWCH *aaaa* (LSN *bb*)

Explanation: When attempting to access the specified switch, the operating system detected a system I/O error.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

The variable *bb* shows the logical switch number.

User Response: Report the problem to IBM.

IHVD104I **SWCH *aaaa* (LSN *bb*) ISSUED A UNIT**
 CHECK

Explanation: The specified switch sent a unit check. This condition is caused by a I/O operations programming problem.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

The variable *bb* shows the logical switch number.

Messages IHVA100I to IHVZ999I

User Response: Report the problem to IBM.

IHVD105I CANNOT ALLOCATE/ATTACH SWCH
aaaa (LSN bb).

Explanation: When attempting to allocate (MVS) or attach (VM) the specified switch, the operating system detected an error.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

The variable *bb* shows the logical switch number.

User Response: This message is informational; I/O operations will proceed. Check whether the DDNAME associated with the switch device number is allocated to another job or user. If so, report the problem to IBM.

IHVD106I NAME aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa
INVALID FOR PORT bb ON SWCH cccc.

Explanation: The name that has been assigned to the specified port on the specified switch is not a valid port name.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* shows the port name.

The variable *bb* shows the port number.

The variable *cccc* shows the switch device number.

User Response: Change the port name. If port FE is specified for ESCON Director Models 1 and 2, this is the control unit port (CUP).

IHVD107I CANNOT SET USER ALERT MODE AT
SWITCH aaaa (LSN bb)

Explanation: During open processing I/O operations determined that it has a connection to this switch. Therefore it issued an ENABLE USER ALERT MODE command. However, the switch did not execute the command successfully.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

The variable *bb* shows the logical switch number.

User Response: None. However, you should keep in mind that users working directly at the director's switch do not get a warning that a host program is in control of this switch.

IHVD108I SETTINGS ON SWITCH aaaa (LSN bb)
PREVENT CONFIGURATION
CHANGES

Explanation: Someone has selected a management setting at the switch's local console which prevents control of the switch via the interfaces that I/O operations uses. I/O operations can continue to provide configuration information about this switch. However, I/O operations cannot change any configuration setting such as port connectivity hierarchy attributes or port names.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

The variable *bb* shows the logical switch number.

User Response: Check whether the switch setup was done correctly. Some switch models support multiple types of remote management but require a customer setup choice to designate exactly one management agent to be able to change the switch configuration. This can prevent uncoordinated changes. I/O operations can provide its system integrated switching protection only when switch settings allow it to control the switches.

IHVD201I SYSTEM SWAPPING PROBLEM: NO
I/O TO SWCH(S) PERFORMED

Explanation: When attempting to access the specified switches, the operating system detected an address space swapping request failure. This caused all I/O to switches to be canceled.

User Response: Report the problem to IBM.

IHVD202I CANNOT USE CHAINED SWCH ID
aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa

Explanation: A switch contains a defined chained relationship to the specified switch that is either not known to the host or is not opened.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* shows the switch unique identifier.

User Response: If the specified switch is not known to the host, no action is necessary. If the switch is known but is not opened, the cause of the unsuccessful open should be identified and corrected. A Reset Switch command should then be entered for the affected switch.

IHVD205I CHPID aa NOT DEFINED BUT HAS
DEVICE PATHS ASSIGNED

Explanation: During I/O operations startup or after a configuration change, I/O operations obtained channel subsystem data indicating that the specified CHPID number is not valid. This CHPID has paths to one or more devices.

The variable *aa* shows the CHPID number.

User Response: If the CHPID is operational and defined in the I/O configuration definition, report the problem to IBM.

System Programmer Response: If the CHPID was incorrectly defined, correct any errors found in the I/O configuration definition.

IHVD306I PORT aa ON LSN bb INCORRECTLY
DEFINED AS SUPPORTING A CHAIN

Explanation: During the refresh of the database, I/O operations determined that a chain was defined but the dedicated connection to support that chain did not

exist. The user must reenter the CHAIN command to define the chained path and establish the dedicated connection, or enter the UNCHAIN command to remove the defined chain.

The variable *aa* shows the port.

The variable *bb* shows the logical switch number.

User Response: Enter the CHAIN or UNCHAIN command.

IHVD307I CHAIN *aa bbbb cc dd eeee broken*

Explanation: I/O operations has determined that the specified chain is broken. The required dedicated connection might be missing or incorrect.

The variable *aa* shows the first port.

The variable *bbbb* shows the first switch device number.

The variable *cc* shows the second port.

The variable *dd* shows the third port.

The variable *eeee* shows the second switch device number.

User Response: Enter the appropriate CHAIN or UNCHAIN command.

**IHVD308I MULTIPLE SWCHS ASSIGNED
UNIQUE ID *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa***

Explanation: During verification of the switch, I/O operations determined that more than one switch is associated with the same unique identifier. This situation could occur when a dedicated connection is incorrectly specified on chained paths when I/O operations opens a switch or when errors exist in the I/O configuration definition. This condition should be corrected immediately or display and connectivity commands could affect the wrong switch.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* shows the switch unique identifier.

User Response: Enter **DISPLAY SWITCH *** to determine which switches are assigned to the specified unique identifier. If errors in the I/O configuration definition are determined to be the problem, record the condition and report it to your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Correct any errors found in the I/O configuration definition.

IHVD309I CHAIN REDEFINED TO *aa bbbb cc dd eeee*

Explanation: I/O operations has redefined a chain to correspond to the physical connections at the switch.

The variable *aa* shows the first port.

The variable *bbbb* shows the first switch device number.

The variable *cc* shows the second port.

The variable *dd* shows the third port.

The variable *eeee* shows the second switch device number.

User Response: None.

**IHVD310I *aaaaa* CHPID *bb* DETERMINED TO BE
ON PORT *cc* SWCH *dd***

Explanation: I/O operations procedures have identified the port associated with the CHPID.

The variable *aaaaa* shows the CHPID type.

The variable *bb* shows the CHPID.

The variable *cc* shows the port for CHPID.

The variable *dd* shows the logical switch number.

User Response: None.

**IHVD320I *aaaaa* CHPID *bb* REASSIGNED TO
PORT *cc* ON LSN *dd***

Explanation: During verification of CHPID ports, I/O operations determined that a CHPID port was incorrectly specified and corrected it in the I/O operations data base. This occurs if the I/O configuration definition for the CHPID was incorrect, or if a chained path was not specified at I/O operations startup.

The variable *aaaaa* shows the CHPID type.

The variable *bb* shows the CHPID.

The variable *cc* shows the port for CHPID.

The variable *dd* shows the logical switch number.

User Response: If a chained path was not specified, enter the CHAIN command for the appropriate ports.

System Programmer Response: Correct any errors found in the I/O configuration definition.

**IHVD330I DEVICE PATHS TO *aaaaa* CHPID *bb*
REASSIGNED TO LSN *cc***

Explanation: During verification of device paths to CHPIDs, I/O operations determined that a device path was incorrectly specified and corrected it in the I/O operations data base. This occurs if the I/O configuration definition for the CHPID was incorrect or if a chained path was not declared at I/O operations startup. Because devices with paths to a CHPID must share the same logical switch association, these paths have been reassigned to the specified switch. This message is sent following message IHVD320I.

The variable *aaaaa* shows the CHPID type.

The variable *bb* shows the CHPID number.

The variable *cc* shows the logical switch number.

User Response: If a chained path was not specified, enter the CHAIN command for the appropriate ports.

System Programmer Response: Correct any errors

Messages IHVA100I to IHVZ999I

found in the I/O configuration definition.

IHVD331I *aaaaa bb* ADDED TO I/O-OPS DATABASE

Explanation: As a result of the refresh of the channel subsystem configuration data, the specified channel path or switch has been added to the I/O operations database.

The variable *aaaaa* shows CHPID or LSN.

The variable *bb* shows the channel port id or logical switch number.

User Response: None.

IHVD332I *aaaaa bb* DELETED FROM I/O-OPS DATABASE

Explanation: As a result of the refresh of the channel subsystem configuration data, the specified channel path or switch has been deleted from the I/O operations database.

The variable *aaaaa* shows CHPID or LSN.

The variable *bb* shows the channel port id or logical switch number.

User Response: None.

IHVD333I *aaaa bbbb* ADDED TO I/O-OPS DATABASE

Explanation: I/O operations added a resource to its internal database. This appears only on the message log.

The variable *aaaa* shows the CNTL or DEVN.

The variable *bbbb* shows the control unit number or device number.

User Response: None.

IHVD334I *aaaa bbbb* DELETED FROM I/O-OPS DATABASE

Explanation: I/O operations deleted a resource from its internal database. This appears only on the message log.

The variable *aaaa* shows the CNTL or DEVN.

The variable *bbbb* shows the control unit number or device number.

User Response: None.

IHVD335I SWITCH *aaaa* PORT *bb* ADDED TO I/O-OPS DATABASE

Explanation: I/O operations has added a port to its internal database. This appears only on the message log.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

The variable *bb* shows the port number.

User Response: None.

IHVD336I SWITCH *aaaa* PORT *bb* DELETED FROM I/O-OPS DATABASE

Explanation: I/O operations has deleted a port from its internal database. This appears only on the message log.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

The variable *bb* shows the port number.

User Response: None.

IHVD337I SWITCH *aaaa* aDDED TO I/O-OPS DATABASE

Explanation: I/O operations has added a switch to its internal database. This appears only on the message log.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

User Response: None.

IHVD338I SWITCH *aaaa* DELETED FROM I/O-OPS DATABASE

Explanation: I/O operations has deleted a switch from its internal database. This appears only on the message log.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

User Response: None.

IHVD340I CHPID *aa* AND ITS DEVICES ARE NO LONGER ASSOCIATED WITH LSN *bb*

Explanation: During verification of channel subsystem data, it was determined that the CHPID and its paths are no longer associated with a switch.

The variable *aa* shows the CHPID number.

The variable *bb* shows the logical switch number.

User Response: None.

IHVD341I DEVN *aaaa* STATE CHANGED TO ONLINE

Explanation: Message issued to SYSLOG only for RMC automation. Operator varied a device online and the state change must be monitored by RMC. The IEE450I or IEE457I message issued by MVS is displayed when an operator issues a DISPLAY command (d u,,,A80) and when an operator varies a range of devices online or offline. In the case of the VARY with a range, MVS issues the DISPLAY command (d u,,,xxx) which shows up in the SYSLOG.

The variable *aaaa* shows the DEVN number.

User Response: None.

IHVD342I DEVN *aaaa* STATE CHANGED TO OFFLINE

Explanation: Message issued to SYSLOG only for RMC automation. Operator varied a device offline and the state change must be monitored by RMC. The IEE450I or IEE457I message issued by MVS is displayed when an operator issues a DISPLAY command (d u,,,A80) and when an operator varies a range of devices online or offline. In the case of the VARY with a range, MVS issues the DISPLAY command (d u,,,xxx) which shows up in the SYSLOG.

The variable *aaaa* shows the DEVN number.

User Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

IHVD344I CNTL *aaaa* STATUS UPDATE

Explanation: I/O operations has detected a status change for the indicated control unit. This appears only on the message log.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

User Response: None.

IHVD347I DEVICE PATHS TO *aaaa*A CHPID *bb* NOT ASSIGNED TO A PORT

Explanation: During verification of device paths, I/O operations determined that the port associated with devices that have paths to the specified CHPID could not be assigned. This occurs if (1) there are I/O configuration definition errors for a CTC_P-type CHPID, and an expected dedicated connection is not found; (2) the CHPID is described as CTC_?, indicating that the control unit port for the paths associated with the CHPID can not be determined; and (3) other I/O configuration definition errors have been detected for the specified CHPID.

The variable *aaaaa* shows the CHPID type.

The variable *bb* shows the CHPID number.

User Response: Record the condition and report it to your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Correct any errors found in the I/O configuration definition or make the appropriate connectivity or system changes to the specified CHPID.

IHVD348I DEVICE PATHS TO *aaaaa* CHPID *bb* NOT ASSIGNED TO PORT *cc* LSN *dd*

Explanation: During verification of device paths, I/O operations determined that the port associated with devices with paths to the specified CHPID could not be assigned. This occurs if there are I/O configuration definition errors for the control unit or CNC-type CHPID, and an expected dedicated connection is not found.

The variable *aaaaa* shows the CHPID type.

The variable *bb* shows the CHPID number.

The variable *cc* shows the port.

The variable *dd* shows the logical switch number.

User Response: Record the condition and report it to your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Correct any errors found in the I/O configuration definition.

IHVD349I DEVICE PATHS TO *aaaaa* CHPID *bb* ASSIGNED TO PORT *cc* LSN *dd*

Explanation: I/O operations procedures have identified the port for the devices associated with the specified CHPID.

The variable *aaaaa* shows the CHPID type.

The variable *bb* shows the CHPID number.

The variable *cc* shows the port.

The variable *dd* shows the logical switch number.

User Response: None.

IHVD350I PORT *aa* LSN *bb* HAS MORE THAN CHPID *cc* ASSIGNED

Explanation: During verification of switch ports, I/O operations determined that there was more than one CHPID logically associated with the specified port. This condition is physically impossible and may occur if:

- The wrong switch is specified in the I/O configuration definition for the CHPID.
- The CHPID is a member of a channel-to-channel relationship, where the complete path is defined in the I/O configuration definition. In this case, the message is informational and might not represent an error condition.

The variable *aa* shows the port.

The variable *bb* shows the logical switch number.

The variable *cc* shows the CHPID number.

User Response: Record the condition and report it to your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Correct any errors found in the I/O configuration definition.

IHVD360I PORT *aa* LSN *bb* HAS CHPID AND DEVICE PATHS ASSIGNED

Explanation: During verification of switch ports, I/O operations determined that both CHPIDs and device paths were logically associated with the same port. This condition is physically impossible and may occur if:

- There are errors in the I/O configuration definition for the CHPID or control units.
- The CHPID and control unit is a member of a channel-to-channel relationship, where the complete

Messages IHVA100I to IHVZ999I

path is defined in the I/O configuration definition. In this case, the message is informational and might not represent an error condition.

The variable *aa* shows the port.

The variable *bb* shows the logical switch number.

User Response: Record the condition and report it to your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Correct any errors found in the I/O configuration definition.

IHVD368I CANNOT ASSIGN DEVICES TO UNIMPLEMENTED PORT *aa* LSN *bb*

Explanation: During verification of device paths, I/O operations discovered that the control unit was assigned to an unimplemented port. This condition is physically impossible and occurs if there are errors in the I/O configuration definition for the CHPID (incorrect SWITCH=*parameter*), or control unit (incorrect LINK=*parameter*). This will also occur if ports associated with a control unit are defined in the I/O configuration definition but were not implemented on the specified switch.

The variable *aa* shows the port.

The variable *bb* shows the logical switch number.

User Response: Record the condition and report it to your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Correct any errors found in the I/O configuration definition.

IHVD370I CANNOT DETERMINE PORT FOR *aaaaa* CHPID *bb* ON LSN *cc*

Explanation: During verification of CHPID ports, I/O operations could not determine the port for the specified CHPID on the specified switch. Possible causes of this condition are:

- I/O configuration definition errors for the CHPID or control unit.
- The required dedicated connection between ports on the switch has not been established to support the switch, or the switch paths are offline.
- The CHPID or the port associated with the CHPID is not operational, or the switch port is blocked.
- The required chain between switches has not been established.
- In the case of a converter-type CHPID, none of the devices defined to that CHPID could be brought online.

The variable *aaaaa* shows the CHPID type.

The variable *bb* shows the CHPID number.

The variable *dd* shows the logical switch number.

User Response: Determine the cause of the problem and take the appropriate action. If the I/O configuration definition is in error, record the problem

and report it to your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Correct any errors found in the I/O configuration definition.

IHVD378I *aaaaa* CHPID *bb* NOT ASSIGNED TO PORT *cc* LSN *dd*

Explanation: During verification of CHPID ports, I/O operations determined that the port associated with the specified CHPID could not be assigned. This occurs if there are I/O configuration definition errors for a converter-type CHPID, and an expected dedicated connection is not found.

The variable *aaaaa* shows the CHPID type.

The variable *bb* shows the CHPID number.

The variable *cc* shows the port.

The variable *dd* shows the logical switch number.

User Response: Record the condition and report it to your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Correct any errors found in the I/O configuration definition.

IHVD380I MULTIPLE LSNS INCORRECTLY ASSIGNED TO SWCH *aaaa*. LSN *bb* CHOSEN

Explanation: During verification of the device number associated with the switch, multiple logical switch numbers were indicated for this switch in IOCP data. Because there can be only one logical switch number for a switch, I/O operations selected the indicated logical switch number.

The variable *aaaa* shows the device number.

The variable *bb* shows the logical switch number.

User Response: Record the condition and report it to your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Correct any errors found in the I/O configuration definition.

IHVD382I MULTIPLE PORTS INCORRECTLY DEFINED TO SWCH *aaaa*. PORT *bb* CHOSEN

Explanation: During verification of the control unit port defined in IOCP data, inconsistent port assignments were detected. This could represent errors in the I/O configuration definition.

The variable *aaaa* shows the device number.

The variable *bb* shows the port number.

User Response: Record the condition and report it to your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Correct any errors found in the I/O configuration definition.

IHVD385I **MULTIPLE IDS FOR CU** *aaaa*. ID
bbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb **CHOSEN**

Explanation: During verification of the control unit, I/O operations determined that more than one ID is associated with the control unit. This situation might indicate an I/O configuration definition error or a cabling problem for the control unit. The specified ID is selected to represent the control unit.

The variable *aaaa* shows the control unit number.
The variable *bbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb* shows the unique identifier.

User Response: If errors in the I/O configuration definition are determined to be the problem, record the condition and report it to your system programmer. If a cabling problem is determined, take the appropriate action.

System Programmer Response: Correct any errors found in the I/O configuration definition.

IHVD387I *aaaaaa bbbb* **MISCONFIGURED. NED**
cccccccccccccccccccccccccccc

Explanation:

When verifying the specified resource, I/O operations determined that more than one node element descriptor (NED) is associated with the resource. This problem was probably caused by an I/O configuration definition error, a cabling problem for the resource, or an incorrect customization and setup of the I/O resource. The indicated NED is selected to represent the control unit or device.

The variable *aaaaaa* shows the CU or DEVICE.
The variable *bbbb* shows the control unit or device number.
The variable *cccccccccccccccccccccccccccc* shows NED (NED selected by I/O operations to represent the resource.)

User Response: If errors in the I/O configuration definition are determined to be the problem, record the condition and report it to the system programmer. If a cabling problem is determined, correct the error.

System Programmer Response: Correct any errors found in the I/O configuration definition.

IHVD390I **TYPE FOR CHPID** *aa* **RESPECIFIED TO**
bbbb

Explanation: I/O operations respecified this CHPID's type to reflect information obtained during verification. This can occur if:

- There was a change in switch connectivity, such as after any connectivity command was performed.

- There was a change in the operational state of the CHPID, which could occur following a CHPID reconfiguration or the detection of a port or cable failure.

The variable *aa* shows the CHPID number.
The variable *bbbb* shows the CHPID type.

User Response: None.

IHVD395I *aaaa* **CHPID** *bb* **PATH IS INCORRECT**

Explanation: During verification of paths associated with the specified CHPID, I/O operations detected a mismatch between what is defined in the channel subsystem configuration data and what is described in the ESCON Director configuration. This condition could occur if a chained path was incorrectly defined, an error was made in the I/O configuration data for the CHPID, or a cable was incorrectly installed.

The variable *aaaaa* shows the CHPID type.
The variable *bb* shows the CHPID number.

User Response: Determine the cause of the path mismatch and take appropriate action.

IHVD398I **CHPID STATUS COULD NOT BE VERIFIED**

Explanation: An error was encountered during I/O operations verification of CHPID status. This could occur during I/O operations starting or command processing. Possible reasons for the error could be a GETMAIN failure or a VM Diagnose FC error.

System Programmer Response: Report the problem to IBM.

IHVD400I **HOST AND CHAIN DATA FOR SWCH**
aaaa **HAS BEEN LOST**

Explanation: The VTAM names of some I/O operations base programs and any chain definitions associated with the switch *aaaa* have been overlaid. Intersystem communication and may not be possible.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

User Response: Enter a Reset Switch command on all I/O operations that have this switch allocated to them to restore the VTAM names. If you suspect a chaining definition is lost, reenter the CHAIN command.

IHVD410I **Path test was successful**

Explanation: Self-explanatory.

User Response: None.

Messages IHVA100I to IHVZ999I

IHVD411I UNABLE TO PERFORM PATH TEST.
RC aaaaaaaa **REASON** bbbbbbbb

Explanation: The path test service failed.

The variable *aaaaaaa* shows the service return code.

The variable *bbbbbbb* shows the reason code.

User Response: Report the problem to IBM, supplying this message, the return code, and the reason code, if provided.

System Programmer Response: Refer to the description of the IOSPTHV macro in *MVS/ESA System Programming Library: A Development Macro Reference*.

IHVD420I aaaaaaaa and bbbbbbbb **NO LONGER SHARE AN IODF**

Explanation: I/O operations has detected that the active IODF on the first host, which is the primary host and whose VTAM application name replaces *aaaaaaa*, is no longer synchronized with the second, or peer, host, whose VTAM application name replaces *bbbbbbb*. This condition can impair I/O operations' ability to process its multisystem commands, such as queries, REMOVE DEV, and RESTORE DEV, and to display unified system images.

User Response: Perform a dynamic I/O activation on the primary host using the same IODF that has been activated on the peer host.

IHVD421I IODF ACTIVATION CAUSED LOSS OF COMMON IODF WITH HOSTS:

Explanation: This header message precedes one or more IHVD422I messages that list the hosts on which I/O operations detected that the I/O definition file (IODF) was activated, which has caused IODF synchronization to be lost with the peer hosts. This condition can impair I/O operations' ability to process its multisystem commands, such as Queries, REMOVE DEV, and RESTORE DEV, and to display unified system images.

User Response: Perform a dynamic I/O activation on the host systems that are specified in the subsequent IHVD422I messages, using the currently active IODF.

IHVD422I aaaaaaaa bbbbbbbb ccccccc dddddddd
eeeeeee ffffffff

Explanation: See message IHVD421I.

The variables *aaaaaaa*, *bbbbbbb*, *ccccccc*, *ddddddd*, *eeeeeee*, and *fffffff* show the VTAM application names of the hosts.

User Response: See message IHVD421I.

IHVD900I GETMAIN FAILED

Explanation: There has been a GETMAIN failure. This could have been caused by an operating system problem.

System Programmer Response: Identify and fix the problem. If this condition occurred at startup, restart I/O operations.

IHVD950I ESTAE FAILED

Explanation: Owing to an ESTAE failure, the I/O operations ESTAE environment could not be established during program startup.

System Programmer Response: Identify and fix the problem. Restart I/O operations.

IHVD990I FREEMAIN FAILED

Explanation: There has been a FREEMAIN failure. This could have been caused by an operating system problem. I/O operations continues starting or ending.

User Response: Report the problem to IBM.

IHVD998I WHILE EXECUTING THE COMMAND,
I/O operations TERMINATED EITHER
NORMALLY OR ABNORMALLY.

Explanation: Try to restart I/O operations.

User Response: None.

IHVD999E I/O-OPS ABEND aaa, **CSECT** bbbbbbbb,
FAILING PSW ccccccc dddddddd

Explanation: A system service or instruction failed and I/O operations cannot recover. An I/O operations dump was generated and I/O operations stopped.

The variable *aaa* shows the system abend code.

The variable *bbbbbbb* shows the failing CSECT name.

The variable *ccccccc* shows the failing program status word (PSW) left half.

The variable *ddddddd* shows the failing program status word (PSW) right half.

System Programmer Response: Save the I/O operations dump and the console log. Report the problem to IBM. Try to restart I/O operations.

IHVF070I NAME CANNOT CONTAIN AN
ASTERISK (*) IN THIS COMMAND

Explanation: An asterisk is valid in a *port name* only when it is used as a generic indicator in the following commands: BLOCK and UNLOCK, DISPLAY NAME, Allow and PROHIBIT. An asterisk is valid in a *file name* only if the file is stored as an ISPF file. It is not allowed in a file name if the file is to be stored as a saved

switch configuration at a switch or a workstation.

User Response: Reenter the command with a valid name.

IHVI001E NO SESSION WITH *aaaaaaaa*. OPNDST FAILED. RC *bb cc dd*

Explanation: A VTAM session setup request between this host and the I/O operations host with the VTAM name *aaaaaaaa* has failed.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the I/O operations VTAM name.

The variable *bb* shows the OPNDST return code.

The variable *cc* shows the OPNDST feedback code.

If the variable *dd* = M, the failure was detected in the mainline code.

If the variable *dd* = X, the failure was detected in the exit code.

User Response: Any subsequent I/O operations command attempts to establish this session. If the attempt is successful, message IHVI002I is sent.

Lack of a session is considered a “vote of no” in consensus processing.

System Programmer Response: Refer to *VTAM Messages and Codes* for an explanation of the return codes and take the appropriate action.

IHVI002I SESSION SET UP BETWEEN *aaaaaaaa* AND *bbbbbbbb*

Explanation: A VTAM OPNDST successfully set up a session between the I/O operations hosts with the VTAM names *aaaaaaaa* and *bbbbbbbb*.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the I/O operations VTAM name.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the I/O operations VTAM name.

User Response: None.

IHVI003E NO COMMUNICATION WITH VTAM. OPEN ACB FAILED. RC *aaaa*

Explanation: The VTAM OPEN ACB request failed with return code *aaaa*. This host is not able to communicate with any other hosts and is running in the minimal operating environment.

The variable *aaaa* shows the VTAM OPEN ACB error return code.

User Response: Any subsequent I/O operations command sends the OPEN ACB. If the OPEN ACB is successful, I/O operations attempts to set up sessions with other hosts. If the OPEN ACB fails, this host remains in the minimal operating environment and requires the Force option to be entered with connectivity commands.

System Programmer Response: See *VTAM Messages and Codes* for an explanation of the return codes and take the appropriate action.

IHVI004E COMMUNICATION WITH *aaaaaaaa* HAS BEEN LOST

Explanation: The VTAM session between this host and the I/O operations host with the VTAM name *aaaaaaaa* has been lost. There is no communication between these two hosts until the session is reestablished.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the I/O operations VTAM name.

User Response: Any subsequent I/O operations command attempts to establish this session. If the attempt is successful, message IHVI002I is sent. If the attempt fails, message IHVI001E is issued.

Lack of a session is considered a “vote of no” in consensus processing. If the command must be processed, there are the following options:

- Reenter the command with the Force option. This causes all “votes of no” from all hosts to be ignored.
- **Reset Host *aaaaaaaa* OFF** can be entered to temporarily ignore the I/O operations host with the VTAM name *aaaaaaaa*.
- **Reset Host *aaaaaaaa* PURGE** can be entered to permanently ignore the I/O operations host with the VTAM name *aaaaaaaa*.

System Programmer Response: See *VTAM Messages and Codes* for an explanation of the return codes and take the appropriate action.

IHVI005E UNABLE TO RECEIVE DATA. RECEIVE ANY FAILED. RC *aa bb*

Explanation: The VTAM RECEIVE ANY that was sent to get data from other I/O operations hosts has failed.

The variable *aa* shows the VTAM return code.

The variable *bb* shows the VTAM feedback code.

User Response: Any subsequent I/O operations command sends RECEIVE ANY. If the attempt is successful, normal communication between hosts continues.

If the RECEIVE ANY continues to fail, no data can be retrieved from other I/O operations hosts. This is considered a “vote of no” in consensus processing.

If a command must be processed, reenter the command with the Force option. This causes all “votes of no” to be ignored.

System Programmer Response: See *VTAM Messages and Codes* for an explanation of the return codes and take the appropriate action.

Messages IHVA100I to IHVZ999I

IHVI006E UNABLE TO SEND TO aaaaaaaa. SEND FAILED. RC bb cc dd

Explanation: During a SEND to the I/O operations host with the VTAM name *aaaaaaa*, the VTAM SEND failed with return codes *bb* and *cc*. This is considered a “vote of no” in consensus processing.

The variable *aaaaaaa* shows the I/O operations VTAM name.

The variable *bb* shows the VTAM return code.

The variable *cc* shows the VTAM feedback code.

If the variable *dd* = M, the failure was found in the mainline code.

If the variable *dd* = X, the failure was found in the exit code.

User Response: Any subsequent I/O operations command attempts to send data. If the SEND is successful, normal processing continues.

Failure of the SEND results in a lack of response from the named host. This is considered a “vote of no” in consensus processing. If the command must be processed, there are the following options:

- Reenter the command with the Force option. This causes all “votes of no” from all hosts to be ignored.
- **Reset Host aaaaaaaa OFF** can be entered to temporarily ignore the I/O operations host with the VTAM name *aaaaaaa*.

System Programmer Response: See *VTAM Messages and Codes* for an explanation of the return codes and take the appropriate action.

IHVI007E UNABLE TO RECEIVE FROM aaaaaaaa. RECEIVE FAILED. RC bb cc

Explanation: While attempting to get data from the I/O operations host with the VTAM name *aaaaaaa*, the VTAM RECEIVE failed with return codes *bb* and *cc*. This is considered a “vote of no” in consensus processing.

The variable *aaaaaaa* shows the I/O operations VTAM name.

The variable *bb* shows the VTAM return code.

The variable *cc* shows the VTAM feedback code.

User Response: Any subsequent I/O operations command attempts to receive data. If the RECEIVE is successful, normal processing continues.

Failure of the RECEIVE results in a lack of response from the named host. This is considered a “vote of no” in consensus processing. If the command must be processed, there are the following options:

- Reenter the command with the Force option. This causes all “votes of no” from all hosts to be ignored.
- **Reset Host aaaaaaaa OFF** can be entered to temporarily ignore the I/O operations host with the VTAM name *aaaaaaa*.

System Programmer Response: See *VTAM 4.2 for MVS/ESA, VM/ESA, and VSE/ESA Messages and Codes* for an explanation of the return codes and take the appropriate action.

If return code zero indicates that the RECEIVE has been completed successfully by VTAM, I/O operations has detected an error within the data received, for example, invalid record length. In this case check your VTAM definitions for I/O operations host-to-host communications. Check your logmode definitions for a RUSIZE of zero as recommended on the VBUILD TYPE APPL example. Refer to *System Automation for OS/390 Planning and Installation* for further information about the VTAM definitions.

IHVI008E SETLOGON FAILED. RC aa bb

Explanation: The VTAM SETLOGON request has failed with return codes *aa* and *bb*. This host is not notified of any new I/O operations host because the SCIP exit cannot be driven.

The variable *aa* shows the VTAM return code.

The variable *bb* shows the VTAM feedback code.

System Programmer Response: See *VTAM Messages and Codes* for an explanation of the return codes and take the appropriate action.

IHVI009E SESSION NOT SET UP WITH aaaaaaaa. GENCB bb cc

Explanation: The VTAM GENCB failed with return codes *bb* and *cc*. The session was not set up between this host and the I/O operations host with the VTAM name *aaaaaaa*.

The variable *aaaaaaa* shows the I/O operations VTAM name.

The variable *bb* shows the VTAM return code.

The variable *cc* shows the VTAM feedback code.

User Response: Any subsequent I/O operations command attempts to establish this session. If the attempt is successful, message IHVI002I is sent.

Lack of a session is considered a “vote of no” in consensus processing. If the command must be processed, there are the following options:

- Reenter the command with the Force option. This causes all “votes of no” from all hosts to be ignored.
- **Reset Host aaaaaaaa OFF** can be entered to temporarily ignore the I/O operations host with the VTAM name *aaaaaaa*.

System Programmer Response: See *VTAM Messages and Codes* for an explanation of the return codes and take the appropriate action.

IHVI010E NO SESSION WITH *aaaaaaaa*. OPNSEC FAILED. RC *bb cc*

Explanation: A request to establish a session from this host to the I/O operations host with the VTAM name *aaaaaaaa* failed. The OPNSEC return codes are *bb* and *cc*.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the I/O operations VTAM name.

The variable *bb* shows the OPNSEC return code.

The variable *cc* shows the OPNSEC feedback code.

User Response: Any subsequent I/O operations command attempts to establish this session. If the attempt is successful, message IHVI002I is sent.

Lack of a session is considered a “vote of no” in consensus processing. If the command must be processed, there are the following options:

- Reenter the command with the Force option. This causes all “votes of no” from all hosts to be ignored.
- **Reset Host *aaaaaaaa* OFF** can be entered to temporarily ignore the I/O operations host with the VTAM name *aaaaaaaa*.

System Programmer Response: See *VTAM Messages and Codes* for an explanation of the return codes and take the appropriate action.

IHVI011E UNABLE TO WRITE HOST DATA AT SWCH

Explanation: An error occurred when trying to send **WRITE HOST DATA** to one or more switches. This data is the I/O operations VTAM name of this host. If the name does not appear in the switch host data area, other I/O operations hosts do not know of this host and no communication occurs with this host.

User Response: Use the DISPLAY SWITCH command to determine the cause of the failure. Enter **Reset Switch** to have the I/O operations VTAM name written to the switch host data area.

IHVI012E CANNOT DISABLE SWCH OPERATOR ALERT

Explanation: An error occurred when trying to send **DISABLE LOCAL OPERATOR ALERT** to one or more switches. This causes a warning message to be sent to any local switch operator when making changes to the switch.

User Response: None.

IHVI013E UNABLE TO ERASE HOST DATA AT SWCH

Explanation: An error occurred when trying to send **WRITE HOST DATA** to one or more switches. This host was attempting to erase its I/O operations VTAM name from the host data area as I/O operations was

stopping. By leaving the name in the host data area, any new I/O operations hosts attempt to create a VTAM session with this host.

User Response: The Reset Host Purge command can be sent from any other I/O operations host to either erase that name from the host data area or ignore that host in consensus processing.

IHVI900I GETMAIN FAILED

Explanation: There has been a GETMAIN failure. This might have been while I/O operations was starting or trying to get ready for session setup.

System Programmer Response: Determine why there is not enough storage to allow I/O operations to obtain storage.

IHVI990I FREEMAIN FAILED

Explanation: There has been a FREEMAIN failure. The error indicates a system storage problem.

User Response: Report the problem to IBM.

IHVL001I I/O-OPS REQUESTED MESSAGE IHV*aaaa* THAT DOES NOT EXIST

Explanation: I/O operations requested a message that does not exist.

The variable *aaaa* shows the message ID.

System Programmer Response: Record the sequence of events leading up to the message, including the message number. Report the problem to IBM.

IHVL002I I/O-OPS SPECIFIED TOO MANY VARIABLES FOR MESSAGE IHV*aaaa*

Explanation: I/O operations requested a message with too many variables.

The variable *aaaa* shows the message ID.

System Programmer Response: Record the sequence of events leading up to the message, including the message number. Report the problem to IBM.

IHVL003I I/O-OPS SPECIFIED INCORRECT VARIABLE TYPE FOR MESSAGE IHV*aaaa*

Explanation: I/O operations requested a message with an incorrect variable type.

The variable *aaaa* shows the message ID.

System Programmer Response: Record the sequence of events leading up to the message, including the message number. Report the problem to IBM.

Messages IHVA100I to IHVZ999I

IHVN990I FREEMAIN FAILED

Explanation: There has been a FREEMAIN failure. The error indicates a system storage problem.

User Response: Report the problem to IBM.

IHVO000I I/O-OPS IS READY TO PROCESS OPERATOR COMMANDS

Explanation: Self-explanatory.

User Response: Enter a I/O operations command.

IHVO001I NO I/O-OPS COMMAND WAS SPECIFIED

Explanation: An MVS MODIFY or a VM CP SEND command was entered to call I/O operations but it did not contain a I/O operations command. This could have been entered from the system console or sent from an application program.

User Response: Enter the MODIFY or SEND command again with a I/O operations command and any required operands. Or, if applicable, correct the code statement that calls the I/O operations API so that the 1st parameter is a I/O operations command.

IHVO002I aaaaaaaaaA IS NOT A VALID I/O-OPS COMMAND

Explanation: The specified command is not a valid I/O operations command.

The variable *aaaaaaaaa* shows the incorrect command.

User Response: Correct the command and reenter it.

IHVO003I NO OPERANDS WERE SPECIFIED FOR THE COMMAND

Explanation: The command that was entered requires at least one operand.

User Response: Enter the command with the required operands.

IHVO004I aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa exceeds 24 characters

Explanation: The specified operand is longer than the maximum length of 24 characters.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* shows the first 24 characters of the operand.

User Response: Correct the operand and reenter the command.

IHVO005I aaaaaaaaaaaaaa IS NOT A VALID OPTION

Explanation: The option specified is not a valid I/O operations command option.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaaa* shows the option that is not valid.

User Response: Correct the option and reenter the command.

IHVO006I aaaaaaaaaaaaaa and bbbbbbbbbbbb are opposing options

Explanation: You cannot specify the two options that replace *aaa...* and *bbb...* in the same command. For example, you cannot specify F and NOF in the same command.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaaa* and *bbbbbbbbbbbb* show the conflicting options.

User Response: Correct one or both options and reenter the command.

IHVO007I TOO MANY OPERANDS WERE SPECIFIED

Explanation: The number of operands specified exceeds the maximum number that I/O operations can process.

User Response: Correct the parameters and reenter the command.

IHVO008I COMBINATION OF "*" OPERANDS NOT VALID

Explanation: Specifying the all operand (*) for both the third and fourth operands on the DISPLAY DEV or the DISPLAY NAME command is not allowed. For example, neither DISPLAY DEV * * nor DISPLAY NAME * * is a valid I/O operations command.

User Response: Correct the operands and reenter the command.

IHVO009I aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa is not a valid port address

Explanation: The port address specified is not a valid port address.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* shows the port address that is not valid.

User Response: Correct the port address and reenter the command.

IHVO00AI *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* IS NOT A
VALID OPERAND

Explanation: The operand specified as *aaa...* is not valid. For a REMOVE or Restore Chpid command, an asterisk (*) is not valid as an I/O operations host name.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* shows the operand that is not valid.

User Response: Correct the operand and reenter the command.

IHVO00BI One or more operands are missing

Explanation: Self-explanatory.

User Response: Reenter the command with the correct number of operands.

IHVO00CI A PORT NAME OF "*" IS NOT VALID
ON THE WRITE COMMAND

Explanation: A single asterisk (*) cannot be assigned as the name of a port.

User Response: Use a valid port name.

IHVO00EI SPECIFIED I/O-OPS COMMAND IS
NOT VALID ON THIS INTERFACE

Explanation: The specified I/O operations command cannot be entered from the interface you are using.

User Response: Reenter the command from the appropriate interface.

IHVO010I *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* OPTION IS LIMITED TO
CONNECTIVITY COMMANDS

Explanation: The specified option can be used with connectivity commands only.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* shows the connectivity command option.

User Response: Correct the option and reenter the command.

IHVO011I NOFORCE AND NOVARY ARE
CONFLICTING OPTIONS

Explanation: The Noforce and Novary options cannot be used together in the same I/O operations command.

User Response: Correct the options and reenter the command.

IHVO012I FORCE, VARY AND BACKOUT ARE
CONFLICTING OPTIONS

Explanation: The Force, Vary, and Backout options cannot be used together in the same I/O operations command.

User Response: Correct the options and reenter the command.

IHVO013I ONLY CANNOT BE USED WITH A
SECOND OPERAND OF *aaa*

Explanation: The Only option cannot be used with a 2nd operand of * or (*).

The variable *aaa* is either * or (*).

For example, the following Allow commands are not valid:

Allow PRT1 * 123 ONLY
Allow PRT2 (*) 123 ONLY

The Only option is limited to the Allow command; therefore, this error condition applies to the Allow command only.

User Response: Replace with port or port name.

IHVO014I *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* OPTION IS LIMITED TO
THE ALLOW COMMAND

Explanation: The ONLY and ALSO options are limited to the ALLOW command.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* is either ONLY or ALSO.

For example, the following I/O operations commands are not valid:

BLOCK PRT1 123 ONLY
DISPLAY CHP * ALSO

User Response: Remove the ONLY or ALSO option and reenter the command.

IHVO015I *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* OPTION IS LIMITED TO
THE REMOVE SWITCH COMMAND

Explanation: The NODISABLE and DISABLE options are limited to the REMOVE SWITCH command.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* is either NODISABLE or DISABLE.

For example, the following I/O operations commands are not valid:

BLOCK PRT1 123 NODisable
DISPLAY CHP * Disable

User Response: Remove the NODISABLE or DISABLE option and reenter the command.

IHVO016I NOCHECK AND NOVARY ARE
CONFLICTING OPTIONS

Explanation: The NOCHECK and NOVARY options cannot be used together in the same I/O operations command.

User Response: Correct the options and reenter the command.

Messages IHVA100I to IHVZ999I

IHVO017I *aaaaaaaaaaaa* **OPTION IS LIMITED TO THE SYNC SWITCH COMMAND**

Explanation: The PROCESS and NOPROCESS options are limited to the Sync Switch command.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaa* is either PROCESS or NOPROCESS.

For example, the following I/O operations commands are not valid:

```
BLOCK PRT1 123 PROCESS  
DISPLAY CHP * NOPROCESS
```

User Response: Remove the PROCESS or NOPROCESS option and reenter the command.

IHVO018I *aaaaaaaaaaaa* **OPTION IS LIMITED TO THE DISPLAY VARY COMMAND**

Explanation: The Sync and Fail options are limited to the DISPLAY VARY command.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaa* is either SYNC or FAIL.

For example, the following I/O operations commands are not valid:

```
BLOCK PRT1 123 SYNC  
DISPLAY CHP * FAIL
```

User Response: Remove the SYNC or FAIL option and reenter the command.

IHVO019I **FORCE, NOVARY AND BACKOUT ARE CONFLICTING OPTIONS**

Explanation: The Force, Novary, and Backout options cannot be used together in the same I/O operations command.

User Response: Correct the options and reenter the command.

IHVO020I *aaaaaaaaaaaa* **OPTION IS NOT VALID WITH SPECIFIED COMMAND**

Explanation: When used as options, BLOCK and CONNECT are limited to the DISPLAY PORT, DISPLAY NAME, and DISPLAY SWITCH commands.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaa* is either BLOCK or CONNECT.

For example, the following I/O operations commands are not valid:

```
DISPLAY CHP * BLOCK  
ALLOW TAPE_1 123 CONNECT
```

User Response: Remove the BLOCK or CONNECT option and reenter the command.

IHVO021I *aaaaaaaaaaaa* **OPTION IS NOT VALID WITH SPECIFIED COMMAND**

Explanation: The specified option is not valid for the command that was entered.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaa* shows the option that is not valid.

User Response: Reenter the command with valid command options.

IHVO030I *aaaaaaaaaaaa* **OPTION IS NOT VALID WITH SPECIFIED COMMAND**

Explanation: The ON, OFF, and PURGE options are limited to the RESET HOST command.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaa* is either ON, OFF, or PURGE.

User Response: Reenter the command with a valid option.

IHVO040I **I/O-OPS IS ALREADY RUNNING**

Explanation: While I/O operations was already running on this host, an attempt was made to start another I/O operations. The attempt to start another I/O operations was rejected by the I/O operations program that is already running. The I/O operations that is running sent this message and continues processing.

User Response: None.

IHVO041I **I/O-OPS IS NOT RUNNING**

Explanation: A STOP command was entered. However, I/O operations was either not started or was already stopped.

User Response: None.

IHVO0FCE **ESTAE FAILED. RC *aa***

Explanation: The I/O operations ESTAE environment could not be established.

The variable *aa* shows the return code.

System Action: Processing stops.

User Response: For an explanation of the return code, refer to Appendix A. Restart I/O operations. If this error occurs again, contact your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Determine why the ESTAE environment could not be established.

IHVO0FDE **I/O-OPS MVS COMMUNICATIONS INPUT BUFFER IS NOT VALID**

Explanation: The I/O operations MVS Communications Input Buffer (CIB) is not valid.

Messages IHVA100I to IHVZ999I

System Action: Processing stops.

System Programmer Response: Determine why the CIB is not valid.

IHVO0FFE UNRECOVERABLE I/O-OPS ERROR

Explanation: There was an unrecoverable I/O operations error.

System Action: Processing stops.

The following set of messages with the prefix **IHVP** are workstation messages. The variables %1, %2, %3, and %4 represent values that are displayed in the command output window at the workstation.

IHVP001I

Explanation: This message number serves only to separate other messages.

User Response: None.

IHVP005I *aaaaaaaa* COMMAND FAILED. RC *bb*, REASON CODE *cccccccc*

Explanation: An I/O operations command failed, and this message is a summary of the command results.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the name of the command that failed.

The variable *bb* shows the return code.

The variable *cccccccc* shows the reason code.

User Response: Refer to the Command Output Window to determine why the command failed. Correct the condition and reenter the command. For an explanation of the return code and reason code refer to Appendix A.

IHVP010I *aaaaaaaa* COMMAND COMPLETED. RC *bb*, REASON CODE *cccccccc*

Explanation: The command completed, but some condition was detected that caused a nonzero return code to be generated. For example, if the Force option was used and a host voted no, the command would still be processed.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the name of the command that completed.

The variable *bb* shows the return code.

The variable *cccccccc* shows the reason code.

User Response: Refer to the subsequent message, or the Command Output Window to determine why the command failed. Correct the condition and reenter the command. For an explanation of the return code and reason code refer to Appendix A.

IHVP015I *aaaaaaaa* command successful

Explanation: The specified I/O operations command completed successfully.

System Programmer Response: Check the console log and the I/O operations dump to determine why this error occurred.

IHVO900I GETMAIN FAILED

Explanation: A GETMAIN failure occurred.

System Programmer Response: Determine why there is not enough storage and correct the problem.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the name of the command.

User Response: None.

IHVP017I SOME DATA NOT RETURNED FOR THIS DISPLAY.

Explanation: Some hosts failed to return some or all of the data needed to generate the requested view. Follow-on messages identify these hosts and return codes.

User Response: None.

IHVP018I NO DATA RETURNED FOR THIS DISPLAY.

Explanation: No hosts have any data to report. If this is due to an error, follow-on messages identify the hosts and return codes.

User Response: None.

IHVP019I ALL HOSTS REPORT NO CONFIGURATION INFORMATION

Explanation: No hosts have any data to report.

User Response: None.

IHVP020I VTAMNAME: *aaaaaaaa* SYSPLEX: *bbbbbbbb* SYSTEM: *cccccccc*

Explanation: This header is displayed for the output from a DISPLAY command.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the VTAM name.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the name of the sysplex.

The variable *cccccccc* shows the name of the system.

User Response: None.

IHVP024I DETAILED REPORT IN COMMAND OUTPUT WINDOW

Explanation: IHVP024I is added after IHVP005I and before IHVP010I when you specify "OUTputALL" or

Messages IHVA100I to IHVZ999I

"OUTputERror" as the REMOVE/RESTORE DEV output option. (Nothing is added after IHVP005I and before IHVP010I when you specify "OUTputNone".

This message is used for all REMOVE/RESTORE processing, not just for REMOVE/RESTORE DEV with Autoswitch. It appears in the workstation message box as the REMOVE/Restore completes, and will appear in the Command Output window along with other messages from the command.

IHVP025I *aaaaaaaaa bbbbbbbb* RESULTS:

Explanation: This header is displayed in the command output window by the workstation feature for the results of a REMOVE/RESTORE DEV or REMOVE/RESTORE CHP command.

The variable *aaaaaaaaa* shows the CONFIG or VARY command.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the CHP or PATH or command.

User Response: None.

IHVP030I BACKOUT OF *aaaaaaaaa bbbbbbbb* RESULTS:

Explanation: This header is displayed in the command output window by the workstation feature for the backout results of a failed REMOVE DEV or RESTORE DEV command.

The variable *aaaaaaaaa* is VARY.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* is PATH.

User Response: None.

IHVP035I DEVN RC MESSAGE

Explanation: This is a header for a REMOVE DEV or RESTORE DEV command.

User Response: None.

IHVP040I *aaaa bb xxxcccccccccccccccccccc...*

Explanation: This I/O operations message identifies a device error and displays the pertinent MVS system message for the error.

The variable *aaaa* shows the device number.

The variable *bb* shows the return code.

The variable *xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx...* shows an I/O operations message if the first three characters are IHV. Otherwise, this is an MVS message.

IHVP042I *aaaa bb xxxcccccccccccccccccccc...*

Explanation: This I/O operations message identifies a device error and displays the pertinent MVS system message for the error.

The variable *aaaa* shows the device number.

The variable *bb* shows the return code.

The variable *xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx...* shows an I/O operations message if the first three characters are IHV. Otherwise, this is an MVS message.

User Response: Refer to the I/O operations message or the MVS message, whichever is applicable.

IHVP045I *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa...*

Explanation: This message is a continuation of the MVS system message displayed in I/O operations message IHVP040I.

The variable *xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx...* shows an I/O operations message if the first three characters are IHV. Otherwise, this is an MVS message.

User Response: Refer to the I/O operations message or the MVS message, whichever is applicable.

IHVP047I *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa...*

Explanation: This message is a continuation of the MVS system message displayed in I/O operations message IHVP040I.

The variable *xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx...* shows an I/O operations message if the first three characters are IHV. Otherwise, this is an MVS message.

User Response: Refer to the I/O operations message or the MVS message, whichever is applicable.

IHVP050I NO DETAILED RESPONSE PROVIDED

Explanation: There is no additional error information available.

User Response: None.

IHVP055I VTAM IS NOT RUNNING. COMMAND NOT BROADCAST

Explanation: VTAM is not running. The command could not be broadcast to I/O operations on other systems. Message IHVI003, which was sent previously, contains the VTAM OPEN ACB error return code.

User Response: Check with your system operator whether VTAM is installed and is active.

IHVP060I VTAM SESSION NOT ESTABLISHED WITH THIS HOST

Explanation: A VTAM session could not be established with the host. Broadcasts to that system will not be successful.

User Response: Determine why a VTAM session

could not be established and correct the problem.

IHVP065I VTAM ERROR WHILE BROADCASTING THE COMMAND

Explanation: There was a VTAM error while I/O operations was trying to communicate with another host.

User Response: Check with your system operator whether VTAM is active.

IHVP070I NO RESPONSE TO THE COMMAND

Explanation: This host did not respond to the command it received from the primary host.

User Response: Determine why there was no response and correct the problem.

IHVP075I I/O-OPS NOT OPERATING ON THIS HOST

Explanation: I/O operations is either not installed or not started on the specified host.

User Response: Start I/O operations on the host and reenter the command.

IHVP080I COMMAND NOT SUPPORTED BY THIS HOST'S *aaaa* LEVEL

Explanation: The command attempted is not supported by the release level of I/O operations or MVS on this host.

The variable *aaaa* is either I/O operations or MVS.

User Response: Use alternative commands to perform the required task, or upgrade to the necessary release level to support the command.

IHVP082I COMMAND NOT SUPPORTED BY THIS HOST'S ENVIRONMENT

Explanation: The command attempted is not supported by the release level of the operating environment of this host.

User Response: Use alternative commands to perform the required task, or upgrade to the necessary release level to support the command.

IHVP085I ANOTHER USER IS PROCESSING AN I/O-OPS COMMAND

Explanation: This host has detected that a I/O operations user on another system is processing I/O operations commands.

User Response: From the host issuing this message, enter I/O operations commands to determine which user on which system is processing I/O operations commands. Contact that user to determine when

processing is done and the Unlock command has been entered to release the lock.

IHVP090I HOST IS NOT KNOWN

Explanation: The specified host is not known to the host sending the command.

User Response: Check the name for entry errors; then retry.

IHVP100I HOST IS RESET OFF

Explanation: The specified host is reset off and the command entered for that host cannot be processed.

User Response: Determine why the host is reset off. If appropriate, use the Reset Host On command to include the host in inter-I/O operations communication, and reenter the original command.

IHVP105I SYSTEM ERROR DETECTED ON THIS HOST. *aaaaaaaa*

Explanation: A system error was detected on this host, and this message displays the reason code generated by the error.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the reason code.

User Response: Report the problem to IBM.

IHVP110I ANOTHER USER HAS THE I/O-OPS LOCK

Explanation: This host has detected that a I/O operations user on another system holds the I/O operations lock.

User Response: From the host issuing this message enter I/O operations commands to determine which user on which system has the lock. Contact that user to determine when the user will enter the Unlock command to release the lock.

IHVP115I USER DOES NOT HAVE SUFFICIENT ACCESS AUTHORITY ON THIS HOST

Explanation: A command failed on a host because the user ID did not have the minimum access authority on that host needed for the command. SYSLOG of the failing host indicates the command that failed and the access authority used.

User Response: Contact your security administrator for the proper authorization.

IHVP120I NOT ALL DATA RETURNED BY THIS HOST

Explanation: There was insufficient storage available to return all the data generated by the command.

User Response: None.

Messages IHVA100I to IHVZ999I

IHVP124I UNABLE TO LOCATE RESOURCE

Explanation: I/O operations was unable to locate the target resource of the command.

User Response: None.

IHVP125I NO ACTION TAKEN BY THIS HOST

Explanation: No action was necessary by this host as a result of the command entered.

User Response: None.

IHVP130I DATA BASE NOT COMPLETELY INITIALIZED

Explanation: The data base is not completely initialized to receive data from all available tokens.

User Response: Wait for the data base to fully initialize, then retry the command.

IHVP135I GETMAIN FAILURE DETECTED BY THIS HOST

Explanation: This error indicates insufficient storage to complete the command.

User Response: Determine why there is not enough storage and correct the problem.

IHVP155I HOST FAILED TO RETURN CONFIGURATION INFORMATION

Explanation: The host experienced a failure processing the graphic view request, and no information was returned. An I/O operations message will follow explaining the reason for the failure.

User Response: None.

IHVP160I *aaaaaaaa* SETTINGS FAILED

Explanation: The processing host experienced a failure before returning all information for the request. An I/O operations message will follow explaining the reason for the failure.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the Resource type.

User Response: None.

IHVP165I INSUFFICIENT STORAGE TO PROCESS REQUEST

Explanation: The processing host failed to obtain sufficient storage to return all configuration data for the graphic view request.

User Response: Determine why there is not enough storage and correct the problem.

IHVP210I CHP CONFIG MESSAGE

Explanation: This is a header for a REMOVE/RESTORE DEV or REMOVE/RESTORE CHP command.

User Response: None.

IHVP220I *aa bbb: ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc*

Explanation: This message contains the information as a result of issuing the REMOVE/RESTORE DEV or REMOVE/RESTORE CHP command.

The variable *aa* is chp.

The variable *bbb* is either On or Off.

The variable *cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc* shows the formatted message returned.

User Response: None.

IHVQ036I DISPLAY COMMAND CAUSED DATA OVERFLOW. RC=*aa*, RSN=*bbbbbbbb*

Explanation: The command completed, but an overflow condition occurred that caused a nonzero return code to be generated. This overflow condition was caused by the DISPLAY command generating more information than can be returned in a single display.

User Response: The command has returned as much of the data that you requested as possible on the interface that you are using.

IHVQ900I GETMAIN FAILED

Explanation: A GETMAIN failure occurred. This can have been caused by an operating system problem.

System Programmer Response: Identify and fix the problem. If this condition occurred at startup, restart I/O operations.

IHVQ990I FREEMAIN FAILED

Explanation: There has been a FREEMAIN failure. This could have been caused by an operating system problem. I/O operations continues starting or ending.

User Response: Report the problem to IBM.

IHVR010I I/O-OPS COMMAND ENTERED BY *aaaaaaaa* ON *bbbbbbbb*

Explanation: This is the first message of the audit trail in the system log.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the user ID from which the command was entered.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the system ID where the command was entered

User Response: None.

IHVR011I

Explanation: This is the second message of the audit trail in the system log. It is a variable length message, with a maximum of 210 characters, that contains the command name, command operands, and command options that I/O operations is about to process.

The long form of the command name, operands, and options is used for all commands except the Writeport command. On the Writeport command, the abbreviated form of the connectivity commands, specified as operands, and the command options are used. The following abbreviations are used for auditing the Writeport command:

- Block = B
- Unblock = U
- Connect = C
- Disconnect = N
- Noforce = NOF
- Force = F
- Vary = V
- Novary = NOV
- Backout = BA
- Nobackout = NOB

On a Writeport command, the 6th operand (if specified) contains 256 characters defining the allow or prohibit status for a specified port. For this message, the 256 characters are converted to 8 groups of 8 hex characters each, with each bit representing a port's allow or prohibit status. If the bit is 0, that port is allowed; if it is 1, it is prohibited. The groups are separated by blanks. Some examples of this message are:

```
IHVR011I GETLOCK
IHVR011I DISPLAY HOST* 0FF0
IHVR011I ALLOW (C1) (C3) 01E4 ALSO
NOFORCE VARY BACKOUT
IHVR011I WRITEPORT TEST1 0FD0 U C 120C
FFFFFFFF FFFFFFFF FFFFFFFF FFFFFFFF
FFFFFFFF FFFFFFFF 60000000 0000000D NOF
V BA
```

User Response: None.

IHVR020I *aaaaaaaa* **COMMAND SUCCESSFUL**

Explanation: The command completed successfully. This is an audit trail message.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the name of the command.

User Response: None.

IHVR021I *aaaaaaaa* **COMMAND SUCCESSFUL.**
RC *bb*, **REASON CODE** *ccccccc*

Explanation: This is an audit trail message. The command completed, but a condition was detected that caused a nonzero return code to be generated. For

example, if the Force option was used and a host vetoed the command, the command would still be processed.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the name of the command.

The variable *bb* shows the return code.

The variable *ccccccc* shows the reason code.

User Response: None. For more information about return codes and reason codes, refer to Appendix A.

IHVR030I *aaaaaaaa* **COMMAND FAILED. RC** *bb*,
REASON CODE *ccccccc*

Explanation: This is an audit trail message. The command failed.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the name of the command.

The variable *bb* shows the return code.

The variable *ccccccc* shows the reason code.

User Response: None.

IHVR040I *aa bbbbbbbb* **O'cccc'** :

Explanation: This message is the array header of the audit trail multi-line input record. This message has a maximum length of 70 characters because it is used as part of a multi-line WTO to record array data on multi-system commands that require such data to be recorded. This message contains the number and type of array elements that are used in the succeeding audit records. For example, the message could read:

```
IHVR040I 3 SCOPE HOSTS :
or
IHVR040I 15 DEVICES :
or
IHVR040I 5 CHPIDS:
```

User Response: None.

IHVS001I *aaaaaaaa* **ON** *bbbbbbbb* **IS PROCESSING**
AN I/O-OPS COMMAND

Explanation:

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the user ID from which the command was entered.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the VTAM name of the I/O operations.

User ID ACB_SYNC is used when attempting to open the VTAM ACB at a timed interval.

User Response: Either wait until the current owner has issued an Unlock command or, if you have the authority, issue a Getlock command to seize the lock. (If the user ID is HW_SYNC, this I/O operations ID is updating its database and will release the lock when done.)

Messages IHVA100I to IHVZ999I

IHVS002I *aaaaaaaa* ON *bbbbbbbb* HAS THE I/O-OPS LOCK

Explanation: User ID *aaaaaaaa* caused the processing lock to be assigned to the I/O operations whose VTAM name is *bbbbbbbb*.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the user ID.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the VTAM name of the I/O operations.

User Response: See the response to IHVS001I.

IHVS003I *aaaaaaaa* ON *bbbbbbbb* HAS TAKEN CONTROL FROM YOU VIA GETLOCK

Explanation: User ID *aaaaaaaa* has entered a Getlock command to the I/O operations whose VTAM name is *bbbbbbbb*.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the user ID.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the VTAM name of the I/O operations.

User Response: Wait until the other user enters the Unlock command; then use I/O operations DISPLAY commands to determine what changed since the other user took control from you.

IHVS004I I/O-OPS INTERNAL ERROR *aa*

Explanation: I/O operations detected an internal processing error.

The variable *aa* shows the command code.

System Programmer Response: Record the sequence of events leading up to this message, this message number, and the command code. Report the problem to IBM.

IHVS005I INCORRECT SYSTEM LEVEL *aaaaaaaa*.
bbbbbbbb OR ABOVE REQUIRED

Explanation: You can start I/O operations Version 1 Release 3 (V1R3) on release levels of MVS/ESA 4.2 or 4.3 only if the resolution to APAR PN51474 has been applied. If not, you can only start I/O operations V1R3 on MVS/ESA Version 5 or above.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the current MVS system level.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the required MVS system level.

User Response: Check with your support personnel to correct the problem.

IHVS900I GETMAIN FAILED

Explanation: A GETMAIN failure occurred for the trace buffer while I/O operations was starting.

System Programmer Response: The GETMAIN request was for 64KB (KB equals 1024 bytes) in user

private subpool 0. Determine why there is not enough storage to allow I/O operations to start. Correct the condition and restart I/O operations.

IHVS990I FREEMAIN FAILED

Explanation: A FREEMAIN failure occurred for the trace buffer while I/O operations was stopping. I/O operations has stopped, but the error indicates a system storage problem.

User Response: Report the problem to IBM.

IHVU002I HNDIUCV SET MACRO FAILED.
I/O-OPS RC *aa*, CMS RC *bbbb*

Explanation: A request from I/O operations in VM to identify itself as an IUCV program to CMS failed.

The variable *aa* shows the I/O operations return code (hexadecimal).

The variable *bbbb* shows the CMS return code (decimal).

System Programmer Response: For an explanation of the I/O operations return code, refer to Appendix A. For an explanation of the CMS return code, refer to *VM/ESA R1.5 CP Programming Services for 370*.

IHVU003I I/O-OPS NOT LOGGED ON.
CONNECT MACRO RC *aa* REASON
CODE *bbbbbbbb*

Explanation: A request from a user in VM to establish an IUCV communication path to I/O operations failed because I/O operations is not logged on.

The variable *aa* shows the return code.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the reason code.

User Response: Log on I/O operations and reenter the command. For more information about return codes and reason codes, refer to Appendix A.

IHVU004I CONNECT MACRO FAILED. RC *aa*
REASON CODE *bbbbbbbb*

Explanation: A request from a user to establish an IUCV communication path to I/O operations failed because the I/O operations virtual machine has not declared an external interrupt buffer.

The variable *aa* shows the return code.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the reason code.

User Response: Report the problem to IBM. For more information about return codes and reason codes, refer to Appendix A.

IHVU005I NOT IUCV AUTHORIZED. CONNECT
MACRO RC *aa* REASON CODE
bbbbbbbb

Explanation: A request from a user in VM to establish an IUCV communication path to I/O operations failed because the user was not authorized to establish an IUCV path to I/O operations.

The variable *aa* shows the return code.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the reason code.

User Response: Contact your system programmer to obtain proper IUCV authorization. For more information about return codes and reason codes, refer to Appendix A.

IHVU006I CONNECT MACRO FAILED. I/O-OPS
RC *aa*, CMS RC *bbbb*

Explanation: A request from a user in VM to establish an IUCV communication path to I/O operations failed.

The variable *aa* shows the I/O operations return code (hexadecimal).

The variable *bbbb* shows the CMS return code (decimal).

System Programmer Response: For an explanation of the I/O operations return code, refer to Appendix A. For an explanation of the CMS return code, refer to *VM/ESA R1.5 CP Programming Services for 370*.

IHVU007I SEND MACRO FAILED. I/O-OPS RC
aa, IUCV RC *bbbb*

Explanation: A request from a user in VM to send I/O operations command data to I/O operations failed.

The variable *aa* shows the I/O operations return code (hexadecimal).

The variable *bbbb* shows the IUCV return code (decimal).

User Response: Try the command again. If the error occurs again, contact your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: For an explanation of the I/O operations return code, refer to Appendix A. For an explanation of the IUCV return code, refer to *VM/ESA R1.5 CP Programming Services for 370*.

IHVU008I RECEIVE MACRO FAILED. *aaaaaaaa*
ON *bbbbbbbb* I/O-OPS *cc*, IUCV *dddd*

Explanation: A request from I/O operations in VM to receive command data through IUCV communications failed, and an attempt to send the failing return code and reason code back to the user through a SEVER also failed. This message is sent only to the system operator.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the User ID.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the system ID.

The variable *cc* shows the I/O operations return code (hexadecimal).

The variable *dddd* shows IUCV return code (decimal).

System Programmer Response: For an explanation of the I/O operations return code, refer to Appendix A. For an explanation of the IUCV return code, refer to *VM/ESA R1.5 CP Programming Services for 370*.

IHVU009I COMMAND RESULTS UNKNOWN.
I/O-OPS RC *aa*, IUCV IPAUDIT *bbbb*

Explanation: A request from I/O operations in VM to return data to a user through IUCV communications failed. The command was processed, but the results are not available.

The variable *aa* = I/O operations return code (hexadecimal).

The variable *bbbb* = IUCV IPAUDIT reply (hexadecimal).

System Programmer Response: For an explanation of the I/O operations return code, refer to Appendix A. For an explanation of the meaning of the IPAUDIT field, refer to the IUCV section of *VM/ESA R1.5 CP Programming Services for 370*.

IHVU011I SYSTEM MACRO *aaaaaaaa* FAILED.
I/O-OPS RC *bb*, REASON CODE *ccccccc*

Explanation: An MVS system macro failed.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the macro name.

The variable *bb* shows the I/O operations return code.

The variable *ccccccc* shows the I/O operations reason code.

User Response: Contact your MVS system programmer. Enter the DISPLAY RESULTS command at the I/O operations operator console to determine the status of the switch.

System Programmer Response: For more information about return codes and reason codes, refer to Appendix A. For information about MVS macros, refer to *GC28-1150 and GC28-1151*.

IHVU012I TSO SERVICE FACILITY FAILED.
I/O-OPS RC *aa*, REASON CODE
bbbbbbbb

Explanation: A request from I/O operations in MVS to IKJEFTSR failed.

The variable *aa* shows the I/O operations return code.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the I/O operations reason code.

Messages IHVA100I to IHVZ999I

The I/O operations return codes and reason codes are defined as follows:

- When return code = 8 and reason code = 30B0xxxx:
The TSO service routine returned a nonzero return code, which is the last four characters of the I/O operations reason code.
- When return code = 8 and reason code = 30B1xxxx:
The TSO service routine abnormally ended. The abend code is the last 4 characters of the I/O operations reason code.

User Response: Contact your MVS system programmer.

System Programmer Response: For more information about return codes and reason codes, refer to Appendix A, "Return Codes, Status Codes, and Reason Codes", on page 381. Refer to *TSO Programming Facility II Description/Operations*. for an explanation of the TSO return codes and abend codes.

IHVU015I UNRECOVERABLE I/O-OPS ERROR. THE I/O-OPS PROGRAM HAS TERMINATED

Explanation: User-to-I/O operations communication cannot occur because the I/O operations program stopped.

System Programmer Response: Report the problem to IBM.

IHVU018I HNDIUCV CLR MACRO FAILED. I/O-OPS RC aa, CMS RC bbbb

Explanation: A request from I/O operations in VM to remove itself from the IUCV environment failed.

The variable *aa* shows the I/O operations return code (hexadecimal).

The variable *bbbb* shows the IUCV return code (decimal).

System Programmer Response: For an explanation of the I/O operations return code, refer to Appendix A. For an explanation of the IUCV return code, refer to *VM/ESA R1.5 CP Programming Services for 370*.

IHVU019I aaaaaaaa on bbbbbbbb IS PROCESSING AN I/O-OPS COMMAND

Explanation: Another user is processing a I/O operations command.

The variable *aaaaaaa* shows the user ID.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the I/O operations VTAM name.

User Response: Contact the other user to determine when command processing is done and the Unlock command has been entered.

IHVU020I IUCVINI SET MACRO FAILED. I/O-OPS RC aa, IUCVINI RC bbbb

Explanation: A request from I/O operations in VM to identify itself as an IUCV program to the Group Control System failed.

The variable *aa* shows the I/O operations return code (hexadecimal).

The variable *bbbb* shows the IUCV return code (decimal).

System Programmer Response: For an explanation of the I/O operations return code, refer to Appendix A. For an explanation of the IUCV return code, refer to *VM/ESA R1.5 CP Programming Services for 370*. For information about the Group Control System, refer to *VM/XA SP GCS Command and Macro Reference*.

IHVU021I RECEIVE MACRO FAILED. I/O-OPS RC aa, IUCV RECEIVE RC bbbb

Explanation: A request from I/O operations in VM to receive command data from a user through IUCV failed.

The variable *aa* shows the I/O operations return code (hexadecimal).

The variable *bbbb* shows the IUCV return code (decimal).

System Programmer Response: For an explanation of the I/O operations return code, refer to Appendix A. For an explanation of the IUCV return code, refer to *VM/ESA R1.5 CP Programming Services for 370*.

IHVU022I REPLY MACRO FAILED. aaaaaaaa ON bbbbbbbb I/O-OPS cc, IUCV dddd

Explanation: A request from I/O operations in VM to reply to the command data through IUCV communications failed. An attempt to send the failing return code and reason code back to the user also failed. This message is sent only to the system operator.

The variable *aaaaaaa* shows the user ID.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the system ID.

The variable *cc* shows the I/O operations return code (hexadecimal).

The variable *dddd* shows the IUCV return code (decimal).

System Programmer Response: For an explanation of the I/O operations return code, refer to Appendix A. For an explanation of the IUCV return code, refer to *VM/ESA R1.5 CP Programming Services for 370*.

IHVU023I REPLY MACRO FAILED. I/O-OPS RC aa, IUCV REPLY RC bbbb

Explanation: A request from I/O operations in VM to reply or send back command data to the user through IUCV failed.

The variable *aa* shows the I/O operations return code (hexadecimal).

The variable *bbbb* shows the IUCV return code (decimal).

System Programmer Response: For an explanation of the I/O operations return code, refer to Appendix A. For an explanation of the IUCV return code, refer to *VM/ESA R1.5 CP Programming Services for 370*.

**IHVU024I ACCEPT MACRO FAILED. aaaaaaaa ON
bbbbbbbb I/O-OPS cc, IUCVCOM dddd**

Explanation: A request from I/O operations in VM to accept a connection request from the user failed. An attempt to send the failing return code and reason code back to the user also failed. This message is sent only to the system operator.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the user ID.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the system ID.

The variable *cc* shows the I/O operations return code (hexadecimal).

The variable *dddd* shows the IUCV return code (decimal).

System Programmer Response: For an explanation of the I/O operations return code, refer to Appendix A. For an explanation of the IUCV return code, refer to *VM/ESA R1.5 CP Programming Services for 370*. For information about the Group Control System, refer to *VM/XA SP GCS Command and Macro Reference*.

**IHVU025I ACCEPT MACRO FAILED. I/O-OPS RC
aa, IUCVCOM RC bbbb**

Explanation: A request from I/O operations in VM to accept a connection request from a user through IUCV failed.

The variable *aa* shows the I/O operations return code (hexadecimal).

The variable *bbbb* shows the IUCV return code (decimal).

System Programmer Response: For an explanation of the I/O operations return code, refer to Appendix A. For an explanation of the IUCV return code, refer to *VM/ESA R1.5 CP Programming Services for 370*. For information about the Group Control System, refer to *VM/XA SP GCS Command and Macro Reference*.

**IHVU026I SEVER MACRO FAILED. aaaaaaaa ON
bbbbbbbb I/O-OPS cc, IUCVCOM dddd**

Explanation: A request from I/O operations in VM to sever an IUCV communication path failed. An attempt to send the failing return code and reason code back to the user also failed. This message is only sent to the system operator.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the user ID.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the system ID.

The variable *cc* shows the I/O operations return code (hexadecimal).

The variable *dddd* shows the IUCV return code (decimal).

System Programmer Response: For an explanation of the I/O operations return code, refer to Appendix A. For an explanation of the IUCV return code, refer to *VM/ESA R1.5 CP Programming Services for 370*.

IHVU027I GETMAIN FAILED

Explanation: There was a GETMAIN failure in I/O operations while trying to access either subpool 231, 239, or user private subpool 0.

System Programmer Response: Determine why there was not enough storage and correct the condition. Reenter the I/O operations command.

**IHVU028I GETMAIN FAILED. aaaaaaaa ON
bbbbbbbb RC cc, REASON dddddddd**

Explanation: A request from I/O operations in VM to get main storage failed. An attempt to send the failing return code and reason code back to the user also failed. This message is sent only to the system operator.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the user ID.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the system ID.

The variable *cc* shows the return code.

The variable *dddddddd* shows the reason code.

System Programmer Response: Determine why there was not enough storage and correct the condition. Reenter the command. For more information about return codes and reason codes, refer to Appendix A.

IHVU029I I/O-OPS IS NOT OPERATIONAL

Explanation: The command failed because I/O operations is not running.

User Response: Start I/O operations.

**IHVU030I ANOTHER USER IS BUSY
PROCESSING AN I/O-OPS
COMMAND**

Explanation: Another user is processing a I/O operations command.

User Response: Enter your command again. If it fails, either enter the Getlock command or wait for the other user to enter the Unlock command.

IHVU900I GETMAIN FAILED

Explanation: There was a GETMAIN failure in I/O operations while trying to access user private subpool 0.

System Programmer Response: Determine why there

Messages IHVA100I to IHVZ999I

was not enough storage and correct the condition.
Restart I/O operations.

IHVU990I FREEMAIN FAILED

Explanation: There was a FREEMAIN failure in I/O operations while trying to access user private subpool 0.

User Response: Report the problem to IBM.

IHVV100I DEVICE aaaaaaa

Explanation:

The variable aaaaaa is either 'online' or 'offline'.

The IEEVARY return code is 0. The reason code is 0.

User Response: See MVS message IEE302I or IEF281I.

IHVV108I DEVICE HAS NO aaaaaaaaa PATHS

Explanation:

The variable aaaaaa is either 'logical' or 'physical'.

The IEEVARY return code is 12|16. The reason code is 6|7.

User Response: See MVS message IEE025I.

IHVV110I DEVICE ALREADY aaaaaaa

Explanation:

The variable aaaaaa is either 'online' or 'offline'.

The IEEVARY return code is 4. The reason code is 0.

User Response: Refer to MVS message IEE302I or IEE303I.

IHVV120I DEVICE PENDING OFFLINE

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 8. The reason code is 0.

User Response: See MVS message IEE794I.

IHVV130I DEVICE CAME ONLINE WITH RESTRICTIONS

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 12. The reason code is 0.

User Response: See MVS message IEE476I.

IHVV131I DEVICE HAS NO UCB

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is xx. The reason code is x.

User Response: See MVS message IEE313I.

IHVV133I DEVICE IN USE BY SYSTEM FUNCTION

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 12|16. The reason code is 8.

User Response: See MVS message IEE329I.

IHVV134I DEVICE VARY PROCESSING ABORTED

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 12|16. The reason code is 9.

User Response: See MVS message IEE328I.

IHVV135I DYNAMIC PATHING NOT OPERATIONAL ON DEVICE

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 12|16. The reason code is 10.

User Response: See MVS message IEE791I.

IHVV136I DEVICE ASSIGNED TO ANOTHER SYSTEM

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 12|16. The reason code is 11.

User Response: See MVS message IEE791I.

IHVV137I ASSIGN CONFLICTS WITH CURRENT DEVICE STATUS

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 12|16. The reason code is 12.

User Response: See MVS message IEE791I.

IHVV138I ASSIGN FAILED

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 12|16. The reason code is 13.

User Response: See MVS message IEE791I.

IHVV139I DEVICE PENDING OFFLINE AND BOXED

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 12|16. The reason code is 14.

User Response: See MVS message IEE793I.

IHVV13AI DEVICE KEPT OFFLINE BY A CONFIGURATION MANAGER

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 12|16. The reason code is 15.

User Response: See MVS message IEE424I.

IHVV13BI DEVICE IS OFFLINE DUE TO OPERATOR

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 12|16. The reason code is 16.

User Response: See MVS message IEE113I.

IHVV13CI DEVICE IS IN A SYSTEM-MANAGED TAPE LIBRARY

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 12|16. The reason code is 17.

User Response: See MVS message IEE108I.

IHVV13DI DEVICE IS IN USE BY CUIR

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 12|16. The reason code is 18. CUIR = control unit initiated reconfiguration. I/O operations does not remove or restore this device.

User Response: See MVS message IEE529I.

IHVV13EI DEVICE IS NOT ELIGIBLE FOR A VARY OPERATION

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 12|16. The reason code is 19.

User Response: See MVS message IEE313I.

IHVV13FI VOLUME COULD NOT BE READ

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 12|16. The reason code is 20.

User Response: See MVS message IEF502I, IEF503I, or IEF510I.

IHVV140I DEVICE IS MANAGED BY JES3

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 12|16. The reason code is 21.

User Response: See MVS message IEF772I.

IHVV141I CONSOLE DEVICE IS CURRENTLY CHANGING STATUS

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 12|16. The reason code is 22.

User Response: See MVS message IEE339I.

IHVV142I CONSOLE DEVICE DOES NOT SUPPORT ACTION

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 12|16. The reason code is 23.

User Response: See MVS message IEE313I.

IHVV143I VARY OF MASTER CONSOLE IS REJECTED, FORCE IS REQUIRED

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 12|16. The reason code is 24.

User Response: See MVS message IEE276I.

IHVV144I VARY OF MASTER CONSOLE IS REJECTED, OTHER ACTIVE CONSOLES EXIST

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 12|16. The reason code is 25.

User Response: See MVS message IEE276I.

IHVV145I VARY OF MASTER CONSOLE FAILED

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 12|16. The reason code is 26.

User Response: See MVS message IEE370I.

IHVV146I VARY OF MASTER CONSOLE CANDIDATE IS REJECTED

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 12|16. The reason code is 27.

User Response: See MVS message IEE367I.

IHVV147I DEVICE IS A HARDCOPY CONSOLE

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 12|16. The reason code is 28.

User Response: See MVS message IEE229I.

IHVV150I DEVICE DID NOT COME aaaaaaa

Explanation:

The variable aaaaaaa is either 'online' or 'offline'.

The IEEVARY return code is 16. The reason code is 0.

User Response: See MVS message IEE845I or IEE846I.

IHVV160I DEVICE IS OFFLINE AND PENDING BOXED

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 20.

User Response: See MVS message IEE845I.

IHVV170I DEVICE IS PENDING OFFLINE AND PENDING BOXED

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 24.

User Response: See MVS message IEE846I.

Messages IHVA100I to IHVZ999I

IHVV180I UNEXPECTED ERROR OCCURRED.

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 32.

User Response: An unexpected error occurred in MVS while processing the IEEVARY request. Follow your local procedures for reporting MVS errors.

IHVV200I AUTOSWITCH FOR DEVICE aaaaaaaa (NOW bbb)

Explanation:

The variable **aaaaaaa** shows either REMOVED or RESTORED.

The variable **bbb** shows either OFF or ON.

IHVV210I AUTOSWITCH FOR DEVICE ALREADY aaaaaaaa (WAS bbb)

Explanation:

The variable **aaaaaaa** shows either REMOVED or RESTORED.

The variable **bbb** shows either OFF or ON.

IHVV230I COUPLING FACILITY IS NOT AVAILABLE

Explanation: Shared tape support relies on data sharing across the sysplex through a coupling facility.

IHVV240I DEVICE IS NOT OFFLINE

Explanation: The unit must be OFFLINE before its AUTOSWITCH attribute can be changed.

IHVV23EI DEVICE TYPE NOT VALID FOR USE OF AUTOSWITCH

IHVV300I LINK failed

Explanation: There has been a link failure. Required module IEEVPTHI in SYS1.LINKLIB cannot be found.

System Programmer Response: Verify that the required operating system and all required PTFs have been installed.

IHVV900I GETMAIN FAILED

Explanation: There has been a GETMAIN failure.

System Programmer Response: Determine why there was not enough storage and correct the condition.

IHVV990I FREEMAIN FAILED

Explanation: There has been a FREEMAIN failure.

User Response: Report the problem to IBM.

IHVX000S SYSTEM ERROR DETECTED. I/O-OPS RC aa, REASON CODE bbbbbbbb

Explanation: I/O operations has detected damage to storage or code and reports the return code and reason code, which are listed in Appendix A, "Return Codes, Status Codes, and Reason Codes", on page 381.

The variable **aa** shows the return code.

The variable **bbbbbbbb** shows the reason code.

User Response: Stop and start I/O operations to recover from the error, and report the problem to IBM.

IHVX001I SYSTEM SERVICE ssssssss FAILED. RC aa RSN bbbbbbbb M cc

Explanation: An I/O operations issued system service failed.

The variable **sssssss** shows the service that failed.

The variable **aa** shows the return code.

The variable **bbbbbbbb** shows the reason code.

The variable **cc** shows the name of the module.

User Response: If the system service is either HCDSETUP or HCD OPEN, there might be a problem with the IODF. Check the system log for related HCD messages.

For other system services, refer to the description of the system services in *MVS/ESA Authorized Assembler Services Reference*, or to *MVS/ESA Sysplex Services Reference* for further information on the return code and the reason code.

Stop and start I/O operations.

If this does not solve the problem, report the problem to IBM including the return code **aa**, the reason code **bbbbbbbb**, and the module name **cc**.

IHVX002I VARY SWITCH FAILED IN MODULE aaaaaaaa

Explanation: I/O operations issued a VARY SWITCH system service error. This message occurs when the VARY SWITCH service does not get the required amount of storage (GETMAIN failed).

The variable **aaaaaaa** shows the name of the module which caused the error.

User Response: Restart I/O operations if the hardware configuration was changed. If this does not solve the problem, report the problem to IBM including the module name **aaaaaaa**.

System Programmer Response: Determine why there was not enough storage and correct the condition.

**IHVZ100I UNRECOGNIZED PARAMETER. RC *aa*,
REASON CODE *bbbbbbbb***

Explanation: An incorrect parameter was found.
The variable *aa* shows the return code.
The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the reason code.

User Response: Report the problem to IBM.

**IHVZ300I O/S COMMUNICATION
ESTABLISHED**

Explanation: All required operating system communication has been started for hardware reconfiguration changes.

User Response: None.

**IHVZ400I COMMUNICATION ERROR. RC *aa*,
REASON CODE *bbbbbbbb***

Explanation: An operating system communication error has occurred. Restart I/O operations if any hardware reconfiguration changes are made. If communication is established, message IHVZ300I is issued.

The variable *aa* shows the return code.
The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the reason code.

User Response: Restart I/O operations if any hardware reconfiguration changes are made. For more information about return codes and reason codes, refer to Appendix A.

**IHVZ510I O/S COMMUNICATION ERROR. RC
aa, REASON CODE *bbbbbbbb***

Explanation: An operating system communication error has occurred.

The variable *aa* shows the return code.
The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the reason code.

User Response: Report the problem to IBM. For more information about return codes and reason codes, refer to Appendix A.

**IHVZ600I ESTAE MACRO LOAD ERROR. RC *aa*,
REASON CODE *bbbbbbbb***

Explanation: I/O operations encountered an error loading the ESTAE macro.

The variable *aa* shows the return code.
The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the reason code.

User Response: Report the problem to IBM. For more information about return codes and reason codes, refer to Appendix A.

**IHVZ610I ESTAE MACRO END ERROR. RC *aa*,
REASON CODE *bbbbbbbb***

Explanation: I/O operations encountered an error when ESTAE 0 was sent.

The variable *aa* shows the return code.
The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the reason code.

User Response: Report the problem to IBM. For more information about return codes and reason codes, refer to Appendix A.

**IHVZ620I ESTAE MODULE DELETE ERROR. RC
aa, REASON CODE *bbbbbbbb***

Explanation: I/O operations encountered an error when attempting to delete IHVSTAS from virtual storage.

The variable *aa* shows the return code.
The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the reason code.

User Response: Report the problem to IBM. For more information about return codes and reason codes, refer to Appendix A.

IHVZ700I I/O-OPS RC *aa*, IUCVINI SET RC *bbbb*

Explanation: A request from I/O operations in VM to identify itself as an IUCV program to the Group Control System failed. I/O operations cannot automatically process hardware reconfiguration changes.

The variable *aa* shows the I/O operations return code (hexadecimal).
The variable *bbbb* shows the IUCVINI SET return code (decimal).

User Response: Restart I/O operations if any hardware reconfiguration changes are made.

System Programmer Response: For an explanation of the I/O operations return code, refer to Appendix A. For an explanation of the IUCV return code, refer to *VM/ESA R1.5 CP Programming Services for 370*. For information about the Group Control System, refer to *VM/XA SP GCS Command and Macro Reference*.

**IHVZ701I I/O-OPS RC *aa*, IUCVCOM CONNECT
RC *bbbb***

Explanation: A request from I/O operations in VM to establish communication with the *CONFIG CP system service failed. I/O operations cannot automatically process hardware reconfiguration changes.

The variable *aa* shows the I/O operations return code (hexadecimal).
The variable *bbbb* shows the IUCVCOM CONNECT return code (decimal).

User Response: Restart I/O operations if any hardware reconfiguration changes are made.

Messages IHVA100I to IHVZ999I

System Programmer Response: For an explanation of the I/O operations return code, refer to Appendix A. For an explanation of the IUCV return code, refer to *VM/ESA R1.5 CP Programming Services for 370*. For information about the Group Control System, refer to *VM/XA SP GCS Command and Macro Reference*.

IHVZ710I I/O-OPS RC *aa*, IUCVINI CLR RC *bbbb*

Explanation: A request from I/O operations to the Group Control System in VM to remove itself from the IUCV environment failed.

The variable *aa* shows the I/O operations return code (hexadecimal).

The variable *bbbb* shows the IUCVINI CLR return code (decimal).

System Programmer Response: For an explanation of the I/O operations return code, refer to Appendix A. For an explanation of the IUCV return code, refer to *VM/ESA R1.5 CP Programming Services for 370*. For information about the Group Control System, refer to *VM/XA SP GCS Command and Macro Reference*.

IHVZ720I I/O-OPS RC *aa*, REASON CODE *bbbbbbbb*

Explanation: A connection between I/O operations and the *CONFIG CP system service has failed. Restart I/O operations if any hardware reconfiguration changes are made. Any subsequent I/O operations command attempts to reestablish the connection. If the attempt is successful, message IHVZ300I is sent.

The variable *aa* shows the return code.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the reason code.

User Response: Restart I/O operations if any hardware reconfiguration changes are made. For more information about return codes and reason codes, refer to Appendix A.

IHVZ730I I/O-OPS RC *aa*, IUCV RECEIVE RC *bbbb*

Explanation: A request from I/O operations in VM to receive a reconfiguration record from the operating system failed. I/O operations cannot automatically process hardware reconfiguration changes.

The variable *aa* shows the I/O operations return code (hexadecimal).

The variable *bbbb* shows the IUCV RECEIVE return code (decimal).

User Response: Restart I/O operations if any hardware reconfiguration changes are made.

System Programmer Response: For an explanation of the I/O operations return code, refer to Appendix A. For an explanation of the IUCV return code, refer to *VM/ESA R1.5 CP Programming Services for 370*. For information about the Group Control System, refer to *VM/XA SP GCS Command and Macro Reference*.

IHVZ740I I/O-OPS RC *aa*, IUCV RECEIVE CC *bb*

Explanation: A request from I/O operations in VM to receive a reconfiguration record from the operating system failed. I/O operations cannot automatically process hardware reconfiguration changes.

The variable *aa* shows the I/O operations return code (hexadecimal).

The variable *bbbb* shows the IUCV RECEIVE return code (decimal).

User Response: Restart I/O operations if any hardware reconfiguration changes are made.

System Programmer Response: For an explanation of the I/O operations return code, refer to Appendix A. For an explanation of the IUCV condition code, refer to *VM/ESA R1.5 CP Programming Services for 370*.

IHVZ750I UNABLE TO PROCESS HARDWARE CHANGE

Explanation: An unrecoverable error occurred when I/O operations tried to process hardware reconfiguration changes.

User Response: Stop and restart I/O operations.

IHVZ760I ETR STATUS CHANGED

Explanation: MVS has reported a change in status for the Sysplex Timer[®], or a port or link connected to a Sysplex Timer. IHVZ760I is issued to the system log only.

User Response: Review the ETR configuration for the system issuing the message. This can be done via I/O operations workstation processing, or the MVS DISPLAY ETR commands.

IHVZ900I GETMAIN FAILED

Explanation: There has been a GETMAIN failure. This may have occurred at I/O operations startup or while I/O operations was attempting to process a reconfiguration record because of a hardware reconfiguration change.

User Response: Restart I/O operations if any hardware reconfiguration changes are made.

System Programmer Response: Determine why there was not enough storage and correct the condition.

IHVZ990I FREEMAIN FAILED

Explanation: There has been a FREEMAIN failure. The error indicates a system storage problem.

User Response: Report the problem to IBM.

IHVZ999I I/O-OPS REQUESTED MESSAGE
IHV^{aaaa} THAT DOES NOT EXIST

Explanation: I/O operations requested a message that does not exist.

The variable *aaaa* shows the message number.

User Response: Record the sequence of events leading up to this message, including the message number. Report the problem to IBM.

Messages IHVA100I to IHVZ999I

Chapter 9. Messages INGA026I to INGA041I

INGA026I AN IMPROPERLY BUILT PASSTHRU COMMAND WAS DETECTED. THE PASSTHRU COMMAND WAS NOT SENT TO THE TARGET PORT.

Explanation: This message indicates that an internal processing error has occurred while attempting to process Passthru command. The Passthru command and its supporting structure is built internally, and thus indicates that LAN Passthru data has been corrupted.

System Action: The Passthru command that was to be performed is discarded and the connection to the processor operations PC is terminated. This will cause all container objects that use the affected processor operations PC to be reset to a connection status of **Disconnected**.

Operator Response: Attempt to reconnect to the target console and perform the operation again, if the problem persists, contact an IBM support representative.

System Programmer Response: None

INGA029I THE REQUEST TO END THE LAN PASSTHRU APPLICATION IS NOW PROCESSING.

Explanation: This message is an informational message indicating that a **Disconnect** action has been taken against a console object, and the connection to the affected processor operations PC is being terminated.

System Action: None

Operator Response: None

System Programmer Response: None

INGA031I AN ERROR WAS DETECTED WHILE ATTEMPTING TO OPEN AN INBOUND APPC SESSION: APPLICATION RC=*return-code-value*, APPC PRIMARY RC=*return-code-value*, APPC SECONDARY RC=*return-code-value*.

Explanation: This message indicates that an attempt was made to establish an APPC session for retrieving inbound communications and messages from a processor operations PC but ended in error. This usually is an indication of an invalid user ID or password if APPC conversation security is in use, or of a hardware or link failure.

System Action: The connection to the processor operations PC terminates, and the connection status for the affected consoles remains **Disconnected**

Operator Response: Retry the attempt to establish a connection to the target console, and ensure that you are specifying the correct user ID and password if APPC conversation security is in use. If the problem persists, contact your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Determine if there is a hardware failure in the network connections to the processor operations PC in question, and resolve the failure if possible. Use of the primary and secondary APPC return codes may help point to a failing resource. If no link or hardware failure are detected, contact an IBM service representative.

INGA032I AN ERROR WAS DETECTED WHILE ATTEMPTING TO OPEN AN OUTBOUND APPC SESSION: APPC PRIMARY RC=*return-code-value*, APPC SECONDARY RC=*return-code-value*.

Explanation: This message indicates that an attempt was made to establish an APPC session for sending outbound communications and commands to a processor operations PC but ended in error. This usually is an indication of a hardware or link failure.

System Action: The connection to the processor operations PC terminates, and the connection status for the affected consoles remains **Disconnected**

Operator Response: Retry the attempt to establish a connection to the target console, if the problem persists, contact your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Determine if there is a hardware failure in the network connections to the processor operations PC in question, and resolve the failure if possible. Use of the primary and secondary APPC return codes may help point to a failing resource. If no link or hardware failure are detected, contact an IBM service representative.

INGA033I AN ERROR WAS DETECTED WHILE ATTEMPTING TO RETRIEVE AN INBOUND MESSAGE: APPLICATION RC=*return-code-value*, APPC PRIMARY RC=*return-code-value*, APPC SECONDARY RC=*return-code-value*.

Explanation: This message indicates that an APPC request to retrieve data from the affected processor

Messages INGA026I to INGA041I

operations PC failed. This could be an indication of a hardware or link failure, and can occur during a *Connect* operation or after a connection has been established to a processor operations PC.

System Action: The connection to the processor operations PC, if established, is terminated. The connection status for the affected consoles is set to **Disconnected**

Operator Response: Attempt to establish a connection to the target console, if the problem persists, contact your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Determine if there is a hardware failure in the network connections to the processor operations PC in question, and resolve the failure if possible. Use of the primary and secondary APPC return codes may help point to a failing resource. If no link or hardware failure are detected, contact an IBM service representative.

INGA034I AN ERROR WAS DETECTED WHILE WAITING FOR ONE OF SEVERAL EVENTS TO OCCUR; DOSMUXSEMWAIT RETURN CODE WAS: *error-string*.

Explanation: This message indicates that an error was detected within the LAN passthru application when calling the OS/2 DosMuxSemWait function while processing normal events and requests.

System Action: The connection to the processor operations PC is terminated, and the connection status for the affected consoles is set to **Disconnected**

Operator Response: Attempt to establish a connection to the target console and perform the operation that caused the failure. If the problem persists, contact an IBM service representative.

System Programmer Response: None

INGA035I AN ERROR WAS DETECTED RETRIEVING AN INBOUND MESSAGE; APPC PRIMARY RC=*return-code-value*, APPC SECONDARY RC=*return-code-value*.

Explanation: This message indicates that an APPC connection level error occurred while attempting to receive a message from the affected processor operations PC, target console, or target port. This could be an indication of a hardware or link failure, and can occur during a *Connect* operation or after a connection has been established to a processor operations PC.

System Action: The message is not received, and the connection to the processor operations PC, if established, is terminated. The connection status for the affected consoles is set to **Disconnected**

Operator Response: Attempt to establish a connection

to the target console, if the problem persists, contact your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Determine if there is a hardware failure in the network connections to the processor operations PC in question, and resolve the failure if possible. Use of the primary and secondary APPC return codes may help point to a failing resource. If no link or hardware failure are detected, contact an IBM service representative.

INGA036I AN ERROR WAS DETECTED WITH THE INBOUND DATA. THE APPC WHAT_RCVD VALUE WAS: *hexadecimal-value*

Explanation: This message indicates that a request for data from a processor operations PC was satisfied by APPC, but no data was received. The LAN passthru application always expects data when a request is satisfied so this condition is treated as a failure.

System Action: The connection to the processor operations PC is terminated, and the connection status for the affected consoles are set to **Disconnected**.

Operator Response: Attempt to establish a connection to the target console and perform the operation that caused the failure. If the problem persists, contact an IBM service representative.

System Programmer Response: None

INGA037I AN ERROR WAS DETECTED ATTEMPTING TO ALLOCATE STORAGE FOR AN APPC READ BUFFER. THE DOSALLOCSEG RETURN CODE WAS: *error-string*

Explanation: This message indicates that the LAN passthru application was unable to dynamically allocate a block of storage.

System Action: The connection attempt to the processor operations PC is terminated, and the connection status for the affected consoles remain **Disconnected**.

Operator Response: Ensure that the disk drive where the SWAPPER.DAT file is located has sufficient free space for growth. To determine where the SWAPPER.DAT file is located, browse or edit the CONFIG.SYS file and find the SWAPPATH. The path specified on the SWAPPATH statement is the drive and directory where the swapper file exists. If this problem persists, contact an IBM support representative.

System Programmer Response: None

INGA038I AN ERROR WAS DETECTED ATTEMPTING TO ALLOCATE STORAGE FOR AN APPC WRITE BUFFER. THE DOSALLOCSEG RETURN CODE WAS: *error-string*

Explanation: This message indicates that the LAN passthru application was unable to dynamically allocate a block of storage.

System Action: The connection attempt to the processor operations PC is terminated, and the connection status for the affected consoles remain **Disconnected**.

Operator Response: Ensure that the disk drive where the SWAPPER.DAT file is located has sufficient free space for growth. To determine where the SWAPPER.DAT file is located, browse or edit the CONFIG.SYS file and find the SWAPPATH. The path specified on the SWAPPATH statement is the drive and directory where the swapper file exists. If this problem persists, contact an IBM support representative.

System Programmer Response: None

INGA039I AN ERROR WAS DETECTED ATTEMPTING TO ALLOCATE STORAGE FOR AN APPLICATION COMMAND BUFFER. THE DOSALLOCSEG RETURN CODE WAS: *error-string*

Explanation: This message indicates that the LAN passthru application was unable to dynamically allocate a block of storage.

System Action: The connection attempt to the processor operations PC is terminated, and the connection status for the affected consoles remain **Disconnected**.

Operator Response: Ensure that the disk drive where the SWAPPER.DAT file is located has sufficient free space for growth. To determine where the SWAPPER.DAT file is located, browse or edit the CONFIG.SYS file and find the SWAPPATH. The path specified on the SWAPPATH statement is the drive and directory where the swapper file exists. If this problem persists, contact an IBM support representative.

System Programmer Response: None

INGA040I An error was detected attempting to allocate storage for APPC subsystem data. The DosAllocSeg return code was: *error-string*

Explanation: This message indicates that the LAN passthru application was unable to dynamically allocate a block of storage.

System Action: The connection attempt to the processor operations PC is terminated, and the

connection status for the affected consoles remain **Disconnected**.

Operator Response: Ensure that the disk drive where the SWAPPER.DAT file is located has sufficient free space for growth. To determine where the SWAPPER.DAT file is located, browse or edit the CONFIG.SYS file and find the SWAPPATH. The path specified on the SWAPPATH statement is the drive and directory where the swapper file exists. If this problem persists, contact an IBM support representative.

System Programmer Response: None

INGA041I AN ERROR WAS DETECTED WHILE ATTEMPTING TO SEND A COMMAND TO THE TARGET OR PORT: APPC PRIMARY RC=*return-code-value*, APPC SECONDARY RC=*return-code-value*.

Explanation: This message indicates that an APPC connection level error occurred while attempting to send a command to the affected processor operations PC, target console, or target port. This could be an indication of a hardware or link failure, and can occur during a *Connect* operation or after a connection has been established to a processor operations PC.

System Action: The command is not sent, and the connection to the processor operations PC, if established, is terminated. The connection status for the affected consoles is set to **Disconnected**.

Operator Response: Attempt to establish a connection to the target console, if the problem persists, contact your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Determine if there is a hardware failure in the network connections to the processor operations PC in question, and resolve the failure if possible. Use of the primary and secondary APPC return codes may help point to a failing resource. If no link or hardware failure are detected, contact an IBM service representative.

Messages INGA026I to INGA041I

Chapter 10. Messages INGG023E and INGG024E

INGG023E UNABLE TO CONSTRUCT ANY NETSP PASSTICKET CHOICES.

Explanation: The RUSERS and RAPPS files used to construct a list of choices for PassTicket access contain no matching system identifiers.

User Response: Select **OK** to close the message window. Record the condition and report it to your system programmer

System Programmer Response: Verify that the NetSP product has been successfully installed particularly the interface to RACF for creating the RUSERS and RAPPS files. If so, report the problem to IBM.

INGG024E A SYSTEM ERROR OCCURRED WHILE OBTAINING A PASSTICKET FOR YOU. DO YOU WANT TO ENTER A USER ID AND PASSWORD AT THIS TIME?

Explanation: The attempt to use a programming interface to NetSP to get a PassTicket received an OS/2 failure response. NetSP may not be properly installed or operational on your workstation. This problem must be resolved to use PassTickets.

User Response: Select **YES** if you know the user ID and password to use for this action. Select **NO** if you do not know the user ID and password, and contact your NetSP workstation administrator for assistance.

System Programmer Response: Verify that the NetSP product has been successfully installed. If so, report the problem to IBM.

Messages INGG023E and INGG024E

Chapter 11. Messages INGG900E to INGG928E

INGG900E THE SPECIFIED NETWORK AND DEFINITION FILE (NDF) CANNOT BE FOUND.

Explanation: The Communications Manager/2 configuration file (NDF) specified on the File page could not be found.

User Response: Enter a valid NDF name on the File page or restart the program.

System Programmer Response: None.

INGG901E THE COMMUNICATION MANAGER HAS NOT BEEN CONFIGURED TO USE APPLICATION PEER TO PEER COMMUNICATION (APPC).

Explanation: APPC must be configured on this workstation.

User Response: Communication Manager indicates APPC is not configured correctly

System Programmer Response: Verify NetView Graphic Maintenance Facility has been installed and APPC is configured to support it, has been completed.

INGG902E RUNNING CMVERIFY AGAINST THE CONFIGURATION FILE %S HAS FAILED.

Explanation: There are errors in this configuration file that must be resolved before continuing with the SA OS/390 installation.

User Response: Contact System Programmer for help.

System Programmer Response: Use message log formatter provided from first failure support technology (FSFT2) folder.

INGG905I THE INPUT IS NOT VALID.

Explanation: Invalid data has been entered.

User Response: Correct your data.

System Programmer Response: None.

INGG906I THE INPUT IS NOT VALID.

Explanation: Only an alphabetic value (A-Z or a-z) may be entered.

User Response: Enter an alphabetic value (A-Z or a-z).

System Programmer Response: None.

INGG907I YOU ARE ABOUT TO DELETE THE SELECTED ENTRY.

Explanation: Are you sure you want to do this?

User Response: Enter Yes or No.

System Programmer Response: None.

INGG908I A TARGET NAME ALREADY EXISTS WITH THIS NAME.

Explanation: Duplicate target names are not allowed.

User Response: Specify a unique target name.

System Programmer Response: None.

INGG909I A TARGET NAME MUST BE SELECTED.

Explanation: None.

User Response: Enter a target name.

System Programmer Response: None.

INGG910I A PWS-HOST PARTNER DEFINITION MUST BE SELECTED.

Explanation: None.

User Response: Select a PWS-Host partner definition.

System Programmer Response: None.

INGG911I A LAN PASSTHRU PARTNER DEFINITION MUST BE SELECTED.

Explanation: This field must be filled in.

User Response: Select a LAN Passthru partner definition.

System Programmer Response: None.

INGG912I YOU CANNOT MODIFY THE TARGET NAME FIELD.

Explanation: Target field cannot be modify.

User Response: Any other field can be modified. If you wish to create a new target name, press the 'New' push-button.

System Programmer Response: None.

Messages INGG900E to INGG928E

INGG913I A PARTNER LU WITH THIS NAME
ALREADY EXISTS.

Explanation: Duplicate LU names are not allowed for a Communications Manager/2 configuration.

User Response: Change the LU name to a unique LU name.

System Programmer Response: None.

INGG914I YOU CANNOT MODIFY THE LU
NAME FIELD.

Explanation: Name field cannot be modify.

User Response: Any other field can be modified. If you wish to create a new LU name, press the 'Add' push-button.

System Programmer Response: None.

INGG915I YOU HAVE MADE CONFIGURATION
CHANGES BUT HAVE NOT SAVED
THEM.

Explanation: Do you wish to save your configuration changes?

User Response: Yes or No

System Programmer Response: None.

INGG916W RUNNING CMVERIFY AGAINST THE
CONFIGURATION FILE HAS
COMPLETED WITH WARNINGS.

Explanation: The Communications Manager/2 CMVERIFY program has found warnings in the Communications Manager/2 configuration.

User Response: Look at the Message Log Formatter found in the First Failure Support Technology (FFST/2) folder and correct the program if needed.

System Programmer Response: None.

INGG917W RUNNING CMVERIFY AGAINST THE
CONFIGURATION FILE HAS FAILED.

Explanation: The Communications Manager/2 CMVERIFY program has found errors in the Communications Manager/2 configuration.

User Response: Look at the Message Log Formatter found in the First Failure Support Technology (FFST/2) folder and correct the problem.

System Programmer Response: None.

INGG918E RUNNING CMVERIFY AGAINST THE
CONFIGURATION FILE HAS TIMED
OUT.

Explanation: Use Communication Manager/2 to determine why it is timing out.

User Response: Correct the problem.

System Programmer Response: None.

INGG919I FILES HAVE BEEN SUCCESSFULLY
UPLOADED TO THE HOST SYSTEM.

Explanation: None.

User Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

INGG920E AN ERROR HAS BEEN DETECTED
WHILE ATTEMPTING TO UPLOAD
FILES TO THE HOST SYSTEM.

Explanation: Check upload procedure.

User Response: Correct problem.

System Programmer Response: None.

INGG921I THE INPUT IS NOT VALID.

Explanation: Enter a hexadecimal value (0-9, A-Z, or a-z).

User Response: Correct problem.

System Programmer Response: None.

INGG922I THE LAN DESTINATION ADDRESS
MUST BE TWELVE CHARACTERS
LONG.

Explanation: Enter a valid hexadecimal value.

User Response: Enter twelve hexadecimal characters.

System Programmer Response: None.

INGG923E A CORRECT NDF FILE COULD NOT
BE FOUND.

Explanation: The default configuration of your Communications Manager is not correct.

User Response: Run CMVERIFY on the default Communications Manager Node Definitions File and correct the errors.

System Programmer Response: None.

INGG924E THE REQUIRED USER DIRECTORY DOES NOT EXIST.

Explanation: The directory specified by the environment variable IBMING_SCRIPT_PATH could not be found.

User Response: Check in the CONFIG.SYS which path is set for the environment variable IBMING_SCRIPT_PATH. Correct the entry in the CONFIG.SYS, or create the directory as specified by IBMING_SCRIPT_PATH.

System Programmer Response: None.

INGG925E THE REQUIRED ENVIRONMENT VARIABLE IBMING_SCRIPT_PATH IS NOT SET.

Explanation: The environment variable IBMING_SCRIPT_PATH is not set in the CONFIG.SYS.

User Response: Correct or add the entry in the CONFIG.SYS.

System Programmer Response: None.

INGG926I A PARTNER LU DEFINITION WITH THIS ALIAS ALREADY EXISTS.

Explanation: Duplicate partner LU alias names are not allowed for Communications Manager/2.

User Response: Change the partner LU alias name to a unique partner LU alias name.

System Programmer Response: None.

INGG927I A PARTNER LU DEFINITION WITH THIS SYMBOLIC DESTINATION NAME ALREADY EXISTS.

Explanation: Duplicate symbolic destination names are not allowed for a Communications Manager/2 configuration.

User Response: Change the symbolic destination name to a unique symbolic destination name.

System Programmer Response: None.

INGG928I A PARTNER LU DEFINITION WITH THIS NODE NAME ALREADY EXISTS.

Explanation: Duplicate node names are not allowed for a Communications Manager/2 configuration.

User Response: Change the node name to a unique node name.

System Programmer Response: None.

Messages INGG900E to INGG928E

Chapter 12. Messages INGY1000I to INGY1114I

INGY1000I *service* FAILED IN MODULE *module*, RC = *return_code*, REASON=*reasoncode* *error_info*

Explanation: An unexpected return code was retrieved from the service call mentioned in the message.

The variable *service* shows the name of the service that failed.

The variable *module* shows the name of the module where the error occurred.

The variable *return_code* shows the value of the return code that was issued.

The variable *reason_error_info* shows the value of the reason code that was returned and indicates the cause of the error.

The following table can be used to determine the cause of the error:

Table 5. Return and reason codes of INGY1000I

Module	Return Code	Reason Code	Explanation
INGPYENC	8	1	Incorrect parameter passed to the encoding routine
INGPYENC	8	2	The generated instruction stream is on a higher level than allowed.
INGPYDEC	8	1	CRC value mismatch detected
INGPYDEC	8	2	Incorrect table identifier found in the instruction stream
INGPYDEC	8	3	Incorrect agent role/ command combination found in the instruction stream
INGPXRPC INGPYRCV	0	20	REXX variable pool problem
INGPXRPC INGPYRCV	0	24	A severe error occurred. See netlog for further details
INGPXRPC INGPYRCV	0	28	The sysplex communication manger is not available
INGPXRPC INGPYRCV	0	2C	An abend occurred

System Action: Processing stops.

User Response: Examine the return and reason codes from the service call and contact your system programmer.

3 The data contained in the passed data stem does not fit in the work buffer.

4 Incorrect parameters detected when the automation manager interface routine was called. The number of specified parameters exceeds the maximum number allowed.

INGY1001I SEVERE ERROR DETECTED IN MODULE *module*, REASON=*reason*

Explanation: An internal error has occurred.

The variable *module* shows the name of the module where the error occurred.

The variable *reason* shows the value of the reason code that was returned and indicates the cause of the error. It can have the following values:

- 1 An incorrect function code was specified for invoking the instruction builder.
- 2 An incorrect request code was specified for invoking the instruction builder.

System Action: The request is cancelled. A return code is sent to the program that issued the request.

User Response: Examine the reason code for the possible cause of the error and contact your system programmer.

INGY1002I NOT ENOUGH STORAGE TO HANDLE COMMAND/REQUEST

Explanation: A GETMAIN failure occurred.

System Action: The command or process in progress when the error occurred terminates.

Messages INGY1000I to INGY1114I

User Response: None.

INGY1003E ABNORMAL TERMINATION
abend_code, **REASON=***abend_reason*,
MODULE=*module*,
FOOTPRINT=*footprint*

Explanation: A system service or instruction has failed.

The variable *abend_code* shows the value of the abend code.

The variable *abend_reason* shows the value of the abend reason.

The variable *module* shows the name of the module where the error occurred.

The variable *footprint* shows the information about the caller of the routine.

System Action: The command or process in progress when the error occurred is terminated.

User Response: None.

INGY1004I AUTOMATION MANAGER CALL FAILED. RC=*returncode*, **REASON=***reason*

Explanation: An error occurred while communicating with the automation manager.

The variable *returncode* shows the value of the return code that was issued. It can have the following values:

- 4 The request was processed. However, the automation manager found minor problems with the work item composed for the request.
- 8 An instruction that is part of the work item is in error. The reason code provides more details about the cause of the error.
- 12 There is a severe problem with the work item. It did not pass the instruction interpretation phase in the automation manager.

The variable *reason* shows the value of the reason code that was issued. The reason code is for internal diagnosis only.

System Action: The instance terminates.

User Response: Examine the netlog for additional messages with more details about the cause of the error. In case that return codes 8 or 12 were issued report the error to your IBM support center if necessary.

INGY1005I TOO MANY PARAMETERS SPECIFIED FOR FUNCTION *function*

Explanation: Too many parameters are specified for the function.

The variable *function* shows the name of the function that failed.

System Action: The command or process in progress when the error occurred is terminated.

User Response: Check whether MQSeries is set up properly as an OS/390 subsystem. Refer to the *MQSeries for OS/390 System Management Guide* for further information. Also check whether your specifications in SA OS/390 are correct. Refer to HSAPRMxx for information about the automation manager part and to INGXINIT for information about the SA OS/390 NetView agent.

INGY1006I NO COMMUNICATION PATH AVAILABLE TO *destination*

Explanation: The communication with the designated automation manager could not be established.

The variable *destination* shows the name of the automation manager that the command was routed to.

System Action: None.

User Response: Wait until the designated automation manager becomes available and reissue the command.

INGY1010E LICENSE MANAGER CALL *service*
FAILED, RC=*return_code*,
STATUS=*status_code*

Explanation: When SA OS/390 was initializing, a license check for this instance of SA OS/390 was performed. An error occurred and a correct license certificate could not be found. A combination of return code and status code can be used to determine the cause of the error.

The variable *service* shows the name of the service that failed.

The variable *return_code* shows the value of the return code that was issued.

The variable *status_code* shows the value of the status code that was returned.

System Action: The SA OS/390 initialization stops and SA OS/390 terminates.

User Response: Notify the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Make sure that a valid license certificate for SA OS/390 exists in the IBM License Manager database. If a valid license certificate exists and the error persists, contact your IBM Support Center.

**INGY1011E NO LICENSE OBTAINED FOR
SA OS/390 VERSION 2**

Explanation: When SA OS/390 was initializing, a license check for Version 2 of SA OS/390 was performed. A valid license certificate for Version 2 could not be found, or the IBM License Manager reported an error condition.

System Action: The SA OS/390 initialization stops and SA OS/390 terminates.

User Response: Notify the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Make sure that a valid license certificate for SA OS/390 exists in the IBM License Manager database. If a valid license certificate exists and the error persists, contact your IBM Support Center.

**INGY1100I A SA AUTOMATION MANAGER
TAKEOVER HAS BEEN REQUESTED**

Explanation: The SA OS/390 automation manager found an MQSeries access problem. A takeover to another automation manager instance was forced. Message INGY1103I shows the reason for the takeover.

System Action: An SA OS/390 automation manager takeover is triggered. However, if the automation manager runs on the last system within the XCF group the takeover request is ignored. Instead, a switch from MQSeries to XCF communication will be performed.

User Response: None.

**INGY1101I FAILED MQ FUNCTION WILL BE
RETRIED**

Explanation: An MQSeries access problem has been detected, the failed function will be retried. Refer to message INGY1103I for further information about the MQSeries problem.

System Action: The failed SA OS/390 function is retried.

User Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Examine preceding message INGY1103 or INGY1104 to understand the MQSeries specific reason for the failure.

**INGY1102I AUTOMATION STATE QUEUE IS
CORRUPTED, PROCESSING
CONTINUES**

Explanation: A problem with the StateQueue has been detected. The SA OS/390 automation manager now frees the StateQueue access. The queue is marked as GET/PUT disabled.

System Action: The SA OS/390 automation manager tries to continue its work without the StateQueue. However, severe problems may result in a takeover

when the failed UOW ends. If the SA OS/390 manager can continue, it will monitor the queue and try to reconnect when the queue is GET/PUT enabled again.

User Response: Analyze the queue problem described in message INGY1103I. Redefine the StateQueue and mark it as GET/PUT enabled.

**INGY1103I MQ FUNCTION *function* FAILED.
REASON = MQ*reason*'**

Explanation: An MQSeries function failed.

The variable *function* shows the function that failed.

The variable *reason* shows the reason code that indicates the cause of the error.

Refer to *MQSeries Application Programming Reference* for a description of the reason code.

System Action: Depending on the severity and the SA OS/390 instance having that problem it can be one of the following:

- The MQSeries function may be retried.
- A manager takeover might be triggered.
- The SA OS/390 instance terminates.

User Response: When the SA OS/390 instance terminates, analyze the MQSeries problem and restart the failed instance.

**INGY1104I SEVERE MQ LINKAGE PROBLEM.
REASON = *reason***

Explanation: This message indicates that MQSeries is not set up correctly.

The variable *reason* shows the reason code that indicates the cause of the error.

System Action: The instance terminates.

User Response: Refer to *MQSeries for OS/390 System Management Guide* for further information. If you cannot resolve the problem contact the IBM support center.

**INGY1105I MQ SUBSYSTEM *mqssid* NOT
DEFINED OR INVALID.**

Explanation: This message indicates that MQSeries is not set up correctly.

The variable *mqssid* shows which MQSeries definition is missing or invalid.

System Action: The instance terminates.

User Response: Refer to *MQSeries for OS/390 System Management Guide* for further information. If you cannot resolve the problem contact the IBM support center.

Messages INGY1000I to INGY1114I

INGY1106I INVALID MAXMSGL SPECIFICATION FOUND FOR THE *queue*, SPECIFIED VALUE = *yourValue*, REQUIRED VALUE = *requiredValue*. PROCESSING CONTINUES

Explanation: SA OS/390 found inconsistent definitions in the queue. This can happen when SA OS/390-provided samples are used that do not reflect the latest MQSeries versions.

The variable *queue* shows the name of the queue that contains incorrect definitions.

The variable *yourValue* shows the value that is not correct.

The variable *requiredValue* shows the value that should be specified.

System Action: The instance continues processing, but the overall processing performance might be impacted when the required value is less than the one you specified.

User Response: Correct the length and rerun the queue definition jobs when applicable.

INGY1107I PROBLEM DETECTED WITH THE AUTOMATION STATE QUEUE. QUEUE REMOVED FROM PROCESSING

Explanation: This message is issued after INGY1102, when the manager was able to complete processing. However, the State Queue remains corrupted and is now removed.

System Action: The automation manager frees the State Queue from all accesses. After that you are able to redefine the queue.

User Response: Analyze the reason for the corruption and redefine the queue.

INGY1108I AUTOMATION STATE QUEUE INSERTED AGAIN

Explanation: This message is related to message INGY1107. It contains notification that the manager tried to reinstate the queue again. This will happen when the manager detects that the queues are marked GET/PUT enabled again.

System Action: The manager tries to reinstate the State Queue again.

User Response: None.

INGY1109I RECOVERY FOR THE *queue* HAS BEEN STARTED. ACTIONCODE = *action*

Explanation: The manager detected a Queue Full condition and decided to recover from that situation.

The variable *queue* shows the name of the queue that is full.

The variable *action* shows the recovery action that is taken.

System Action: The automation manager automatically tries to resolve queue full situations. The following action codes can occur:

- 1 Query requests from the work item queue are deleted without any processing.
- 2 The manager stops the update process to avoid an overflow of the agent queue.
- 3 All agents are asked to enter a slowdown mode. That means only important requests are sent to the manager.
- 4 Is a combination of actions 1 and 3.
- 5 The agent queue will be determined and 'zombie' messages are deleted. 'Zombie' messages are orders and responses and agents which are currently not active.
- 6 Is a combination of actions 1 and 5.

User Response: None.

INGY1111I WAITING FOR MQ QUEUE MANAGER *mqssid* TO COME UP

Explanation: Either the automation manager or one of its agents is waiting for the MQSeries manager to come up. As long as is not running as an MQSeries application, the automation manager cannot be restarted without possible loss of data.

The variable *mqssid* shows the subsystem ID of the MQSeries Manager that SA OS/390 tries to connect to.

System Action: Processing continues.

User Response: None.

INGY1112I WAITING FOR MQ PEER/LOCAL RECOVERY TO COMPLETE

Explanation: Takeover is waiting for MQSeries peer/local recovery to complete.

System Action: Takeover processing will actively poll MQSeries to recognize when the MQSeries peer recovery has been completed.

User Response: None.

INGY1113I SEVERE MQ QUEUE RECOVERY PROBLEM, CANNOT CONTINUE

Explanation: During a takeover SA OS/390 detected a severe MQSeries related processing problem.

System Action: The takeover cannot be completed

HOT, and will be reset to WARM. However, processing continues.

User Response: Analyze the reason of this problem using MQSeries diagnostic means.

**INGY1114I FOUND DEFECT WORKITEMS,
CANNOT CONTINUE**

Explanation: During a takeover SA OS/390 detected that an automation manager request in the work item queue has been rolled back twice. It looks like a HOT takeover would again result in a termination.

System Action: The takeover cannot be completed HOT, and will be reset to WARM. However, processing continues.

User Response: Analyze the reason of the repeated termination of the manager.

Messages INGY1000I to INGY1114I

Chapter 13. Messages ING001I to ING072E

This section contains descriptions of service failure and trace messages.

ING001I *aaaa* SERVICE FAILED, RC=*bb*,
 REASON=*cccccccc*

Explanation: SA OS/390 detected an error.

The variable *aaaa* shows the component that detected an error (RACM, RMC, or RODM).

The variable *bb* shows the value of the return code.

The variable *cccccccc* shows the value of the reason code.

User Response: If RACM or RMC errors occurred, refer to Appendix A of *System Automation for OS/390 Messages and Codes* for an explanation of the error. If a RODM error occurred, refer to *NetView for MVS RODM and GMFHS Programming Guide* for an explanation of the error.

The following reason codes indicate special conditions:

ING001I RMC SERVICE FAILED, RC=08,
REASON=A5040008

This indicates that MHB attempted to connect to I/O operations address space. However, I/O operations is not active and the I/O operations API is not available. This message is repeated after every MHB interval until I/O operations is started. The following message is issued during I/O operations initialization and can be ignored:

ING001I RMC SERVICE FAILED, RC=08,
REASON=A5020020

System Programmer Response: None.

ING002I *name* IS NOT A SECONDARY
 AUTOMATION MANAGER

Explanation: The specified command or action is only applicable for a secondary automation manager.

The variable *name* shows the name of the automation manager that is not defined as secondary automation manager.

System Action: Processing terminates.

Operator Response: Specify the correct automation manager name and reissue the command.

ING003I *name* IS NOT A PRIMARY
 AUTOMATION MANAGER

Explanation: The specified command or action is only applicable for the primary automation manager.

The variable *name* shows that name of the automation manager that is not defined as primary automation manager.

System Action: Processing terminates.

Operator Response: Specify the correct automation manager name and reissue the command.

ING004I REQUEST *request* SUBMITTED

Explanation: The request to update the operation mode of the designated automation manager has been submitted.

The variable *request* shows the submitted request.

System Action: Processing continues.

ING005I RESOURCE *name* IS AMBIGUOUS

Explanation: There is more than one resource with the specified name within the domain of the automation manager in charge. Because the command is running in line mode, SA OS/390 is unable to determine which of the resources the command should be applied to.

The variable *name* shows the name of the resource that is not unique.

System Action: Processing terminates.

Operator Response: Specify the fully qualified resource name and reissue the command.

ING006I THERE IS NO RESOURCE *name*

Explanation: None of the resources defined in the sysplex matches the specified name pattern.

The variable *name* shows the name of the resource that could not be found.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Correct the name of the resource and reissue the command.

System Programmer Response: None.

ING007I *name* IS NOT AN APPLICATION
 GROUP

Explanation: The display "group members" action was requested for a resource that is not an application group.

Messages ING001I to ING072E

The variable *name* shows the name of the resource that is not an application group.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

ING008I *name* **SERVICE FAILED, RC=***return_code*,
REASON=*reason*.

Explanation: A service routine was called that ended with a non-zero return code.

The variable *name* shows the name of the function that encountered the error.

The variable *return_code* shows the return code that the failing service routine returned.

The variable *reason* shows descriptive text about the cause of the error.

System Action: Processing terminates.

Operator Response: Notify your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Determine why the service routine failed and correct the problem. Examine the netlog for additional information. If necessary, contact your local IBM Support Center for further assistance.

ING009I **UPDATE OF** *parameter* **COMPLETED;**
SET TO *value*

Explanation: The requested function has been successfully completed.

The variable *parameter* shows the name of the parameter that was updated.

The variable *value* shows the new value of the parameter.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

ING010I *warning/error information*

Explanation:

The variable *warning/error information* shows descriptive text from the automation manager about the cause of the error.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

ING011I **CONFLICT DETECTED BETWEEN UP**
AND DOWN TIMESLOTS

Explanation: There is an overlap between an UP time slot and a DOWN time slot.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Correct the time specification.

ING012I *name* **IS NOT AN AUTOMATION**
MANAGER

Explanation: The specified command or action is only valid for an automation manager.

The variable *name* shows the name of the system where the command could not be processed.

System Action: Processing is terminated.

Operator Response: Specify the correct automation manager name and reissue the command.

ING013I **PARAMETER** *parameter_name* **IS NOT**
APPLICABLE FOR RESOURCES OF
TYPE *type*

Explanation: The specified parameter is not valid for resources of the specified type.

The variable *parameter_name* shows the name of the parameter that is not valid.

The variable *type* shows the type of the resource.

System Action: Processing terminates.

Operator Response: Correct the format and reissue the command.

ING014I **CONFLICTING PARAMETERS**
SPECIFIED.

Explanation: Self-explanatory.

System Action: Processing terminates.

Operator Response: Correct the format and reissue the command.

ING015I **NO MATCHING REQUEST FOUND**
FOR *resource* - **SOURCE=***source*
REQUEST=*request*

Explanation: An INGSET CANCEL was issued but the request identified by its type and source does not exist.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource.

The variable *source* shows the name of the source.

The variable *request* shows the name of the request that could not be found.

System Action: Processing terminates.

Operator Response: Correct the format and reissue the command.

ING016I **SCOPE=***scope* **IS NOT VALID FOR** *type*
REQUEST

Explanation: The specified scope is not valid for the type of request.

The variable *scope* shows the scope that was specified for the request.

The variable *type* shows the type of the request.

System Action: Processing terminates.

Operator Response: Correct the format and reissue the command.

ING017I EXPIRATION TIME *timestamp* HAS PASSED ON *system*

Explanation: The specified expiration date or time is in the past.

The variable *timestamp* shows the specified timestamp.

The variable *system* shows the name of the system.

System Action: Processing terminates.

Operator Response: Specify an expiration time or date that is in the future and reissue the command.

ING018I ONLY ONE GROUP ALLOWED FOR ACTION *action*

Explanation: You specified more than one group name for an INGGROUP action of ADJUST or MEMBERS.

The variable *action* shows the action that could not be performed.

System Action: Processing terminates.

Operator Response: Specify only one group name and reissue the command.

ING019I REQUESTED ACTION IGNORED FOR RESOURCE *resource*

Explanation: An INGGROUP ACTION EXCLUDE, AVOID or INCLUDE was requested for a group of nature basic.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource.

System Action: Processing terminates.

Operator Response: Correct the command syntax and reissue the command.

ING020I DATASET *datasetname* NOT FOUND OR NOT ACCESSIBLE

Explanation: Either the specified data set does not exist, or it is not accessible, or, if it is a configuration data set it is not a PDS.

The variable *datasetname* shows the name of the data set that is not available.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Correct the name of the data set and reissue the command.

ING021I STATISTICS COUNTERS RESET ON SYSTEM *sysname*

Explanation: The statistics counts have been reset on the specified system.

The variable *sysname* shows the name of the system whose statistics counts were reset.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

Module: INGRVRPX

ING022I THRESHOLD SETTINGS FOR *resource* CANNOT BE DELETED

Explanation: The threshold settings for DEFAULTS, MVSESA and SUBSYSTEM cannot be deleted.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource for which the threshold settings cannot be deleted.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

Module: INGRYTH0

ING023I *command* COMMAND NOT ALLOWED TO RUN UNDER *task* TASK.

Explanation: The specified command cannot run under the specified task.

The variable *command* shows the name of the command that cannot be run.

The variable *task* shows the name of the task under which the command cannot be run.

System Action: Processing stops.

Operator Response: Reissue the command under another task.

Module: INGRYRPX

ING024I DELETION OF INTERNAL REQUEST IS NOT ALLOWED.

Explanation: The selected request is created by the automation manager due to the vote propagation for an application group. This request cannot be cancelled. It will be automatically removed when the vote that initiated the request is removed.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

ING050I HBEAT BEAT *parameter*

Explanation: A heartbeat was issued.

The variable *parameter* shows the parameters that were specified with the heartbeat.

Messages ING001I to ING072E

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ING051I HBEAT RECV *parameter*

Explanation: A heartbeat was received.

The variable *parameter* shows the parameters that were specified.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ING052I HBEAT FAIL *parameter*

Explanation: A heartbeat with the specified parameters failed.

The variable *parameter* shows the parameters of the failed heartbeat.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ING053I HBEAT SDWN *parameter*

Explanation: A heartbeat with the specified parameters is shut down.

The variable *parameter* shows the parameters of the shutdown heartbeat.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ING054I MAJOR RESOURCE *object name*
CANNOT BE FOUND

Explanation: An invalid major resource was specified for the creation of a minor resource.

The variable *object name* shows the name of the resource that could not be found.

System Action: Processing continues unless no replacement anchor can be found.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: If the originator is a customized INGPOST call, correct the call. If not, contact the IBM Support Center.

ING055I INVALID 'STATE=*state*' CONVERTED TO 'STATE=ALERT'

Explanation: An invalid state was specified in the INGPOST call. The state is converted to 'ALERT'.

The variable *state* shows the incorrect state that was converted to 'ALERT'.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: If the originator is a customized INGPOST call, correct the call. If not, contact the IBM Support Center.

ING057I *command* FAILED, GENALERT TEXT PARAMETER LONGER THAN 244 CHARS

Explanation: The resulting GENALERT parameter string exceeds the maximum length for GENALERTs.

The variable *command* shows the command that could not be executed.

System Action: The command is canceled.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Contact the IBM Support Center.

ING058I *module function* UNEXPECTED RESPONSE FROM *service function* : *return code*

Explanation: The service called for the specified function returned an unexpected return code.

The variable *module* shows the name of the module where the error occurred.

The variable *function* shows the name of function which called the service.

The variable *service* shows the service that was called.

The variable *function* shows the function of the service that was called.

The variable *return code* shows the value of the return code that was issued.

System Action: The command is canceled.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Contact the IBM support center.

ING059I USERSTATUS FOR OBJECT *object* UPDATED TO *status value (status name)*

Explanation: The status of the object has been set to the referred value.

The variable *object* shows the object whose status was updated.

The variable *status value* shows the status value of the object.

The variable *status name* shows the status name of the object.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

**ING060I USERDATA FOR OBJECT *object*
UPDATED: *value***

Explanation: The user data of the object has been updated to the specified value.

The variable *object* shows the object whose status was updated.

The variable *value* shows the new status of the object.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

**ING061I INGPST *command* NOT ALLOWED
FOR OBJECT *object***

Explanation: The specified INGPST command is not allowed for the object.

The variable *command* shows the name of the INGPST command that is not allowed for the object.

The variable *object* shows the name of the resource for which the command is not valid.

System Action: The command is canceled.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: If the originator is a customized INGPST call, correct the call. If not, contact the IBM Support Center.

**ING062I *command mode* PROCESSING STARTED
*return code***

Explanation: The command with the specified mode has started.

The variable *command* shows the name of the command for which processing started.

The variable *mode* shows the mode of the command.

The variable *return code* shows the value of the return code that was issued.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

**ING063I *command mode* PROCESSING
COMPLETED RC *return code***

Explanation: The command with the specified mode completed.

The variable *command* shows the name of the command for which processing completed.

The variable *mode* shows the mode of the command.

The variable *return code* shows the value of the return code that was issued. A non-zero return code indicates that the command was in error.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: In case of a non-zero return code inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: In case of a non-zero return code investigate for proceeding.

ING064I ISSUING: *command*

Explanation: The command is issued by the command router.

The variable *command* shows the name of the command that is being issued.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

**ING065I INVOKED FROM NMC BY USER: *user*
*ID***

Explanation:

The variable *user ID* shows the user ID from which the command was invoked.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ING066I COMMAND NOT ISSUED: *reason*

Explanation:

The variable *reason* shows the reason why the command could not be executed.

System Action: The command is canceled.

Operator Response: Make sure the specified command was valid within the context. If it was valid, inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Investigate the cause of the failure and take the appropriate steps.

Messages ING001I to ING072E

ING067I **REQUEST REJECTED; INGTOPO NOT INITIALIZED**

Explanation: The request was rejected because INGTOPO was not initialized.

System Action: The command is canceled.

Operator Response: Start INGTOPO with "init" and the appropriate NetView operator ID as parameter.

System Programmer Response: None.

ING069E **ERROR LOADING** *topo file - reason*

Explanation: The interpretation of the topo file could not be processed successfully.

The variable *topo file* shows the name of the topo file that could not be loaded.

The variable *reason* shows the reason why the topo file could not be loaded.

System Action: Processing stops.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Check the topo file for the specified failure.

ING070E **UNEXPECTED RESPONSE FROM**
system RC return code

Explanation: The processing of a remote command on the specified system returned an unexpected return code.

The variable *system* shows the name of the system the returned the return code.

The variable *return code* shows the value of the return code.

System Action: Processing continues, unless it was the last target system in the sysplex to make contact with.

Operator Response: Check the final message ING063I and act according to its state.

System Programmer Response: None.

ING071I *command mode* **SUBMITTED**

Explanation: The command with the specified mode was submitted to the Topology Manager NetView operator ID.

The variable *command* shows the name of the submitted command.

The variable *mode* shows the mode of the submitted command.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ING072E **INITIAL COMMUNICATION WITH**
system **FAILED**

Explanation: The attempt to communicate with the specified system was unsuccessful.

The variable *system* shows the name of the system.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Inform your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Investigate the cause of the failure and take the appropriate steps.

Chapter 14. Messages ING101A to ING134E

ING101A *subsystem* CONNECTION TO *conn_desc*
(*conn_id*) DOWN. RECOVERY
COMMAND ISSUED.

Explanation: The identified DB2® connection was found to be DOWN by connection monitoring.

The variable *subsystem* identifies the DB2 subsystem.

The variable *conn_desc* describes the connection effected.

The variable *conn_id* identifies the connection effected.

System Action: If this connection has been defined to automation policy for monitoring and a command has been provided, then it has been issued. Otherwise a command has been built from dynamically discovered information and issued.

Operator Response: Check that the recovery command issued has succeeded.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 44

ING102I *subsystem* CONNECTION TO *conn_desc*
(*conn_id*) IS UP.

Explanation: The identified DB2 connection is in the UP status.

The variable *subsystem* identifies the DB2 subsystem.

The variable *conn_desc* describes the connection effected.

The variable *conn_id* identifies the connection effected.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43

ING107E -INDOUBT THREADS EXIST
SHUTDOWN OF *subsystem* WILL NOT
PROCEED

Explanation: There are indoubt threads left with this DB2 subsystem so the shutdown cannot proceed.

The variable *subsystem* identifies the DB2 subsystem.

System Action: The shutdown process has been cancelled for this subsystem.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Investigate why the indoubt threads exist. Automated shutdown will not

process a subsystem with indoubt threads.

Classes: 40 44

ING108I NO THREADS LEFT IN *subsystem*.

Explanation: There are no threads left with this DB2 subsystem for the thread termination process to cancel.

The variable *subsystem* identifies the DB2 subsystem.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 44

ING109E *thread_number* THREADS COULD NOT
BE TERMINATED FROM *subsystem*.

Explanation: Threads remain with this DB2 subsystem after the thread termination process has completed.

The variable *thread_number* shows the number and type of threads.

The variable *subsystem* identifies the DB2 subsystem.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Investigate why the number of indicated threads are not terminated and retry the termination command.

Classes: 40 44

ING112I YOUR TSO DB2 (*subsystem*) THREAD
IS ABOUT TO BE TERMINATED BY
AUTOMATION.

Explanation: This message is broadcast to effected TSO users due to a DB2 thread termination request.

The variable *subsystem* identifies the DB2 subsystem.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: **Classes:** 40 43

ING113I YOUR TSO DB2 (*subsystem*) THREAD
HAS BEEN TERMINATED BY
AUTOMATION.

Explanation: This message is broadcast to effected TSO users as a result of a DB2 thread termination request.

The variable *subsystem* identifies the DB2 subsystem.

Messages ING101A to ING134E

System Action: Cancels the TSO users of the indicated DB2 subsystem.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43

ING114E *jobname* CANCELLED BY
AUTOMATION DUE TO *subsystem*
THREAD TERMINATION.

Explanation: This message is issued for batch job cancellations due to a DB2 thread termination or DB2 shutdown process.

The variable *jobname* identifies the DB2 batch job.

The variable *subsystem* identifies the DB2 subsystem.

System Action: Cancels the batch job for the indicated DB2 subsystem.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 44

ING115A DB2 SUBSYSTEM *subsystem* IS DOING
EXCESSIVE LOGGING.

Explanation: This message is issued as an alert when the DSNJ002I message is issued.

The variable *subsystem* identifies the DB2 subsystem.

System Action: This alert is sent and the process is completed.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Investigate why this DB2 subsystem is doing excessive logging.

Classes: 40 44

ING116A DB2 SUBSYSTEM *subsystem* IS
WAITING FOR LOG DATA SETS.

Explanation: This message is issued as a result of all active log data sets having been filled.

The variable *subsystem* identifies the DB2 subsystem.

System Action: This alert is sent for the first occurrence of this problem. It is also sent if the problem occurs again after a specified time interval that has been specified in the DB2 CONTROL policy "Active log alert" entry.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Investigate why this DB2 subsystem is unable to allocate an archive data set.

Classes: 40 44

ING117A DB2 SUBSYSTEM *subsystem* COULD
NOT ALLOCATE AN ARCHIVE DATA
SET.

Explanation: An archive data set could not be allocated.

The variable *subsystem* identifies the DB2 subsystem.

System Action: This alert is sent for the first occurrence of this problem. It is also sent if the problem occurs again after a specified time interval that has been specified by the DB2 CONTROL policy "Log offload interval" entry.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Investigate why this DB2 subsystem is unable to allocate an archive data set.

Classes: 40 44

ING118A EXTEND FAILED, DSN *dsname* IN
SUBSYSTEM *subsystem*.

Explanation: "A data set could not be extended. The connection id was BATCH and a recovery command specified in the automation policy was issued. The message trapped is DSNP007I.

The variable *dsname* identifies the data set.

The variable *subsystem* identifies the DB2 subsystem.

System Action: A recovery command from the automation policy is issued.

Operator Response: Contact the DBA or system administrator.

System Programmer Response: Refer to *DB2 Messages and Codes* for message DSNP007I.

Classes: 40 44

ING119E EXTEND FAILED, DSN *dsname* IN
SUBSYSTEM *subsystem*.

Explanation: "A data set could not be extended. The connection id was not BATCH or a recovery command was not specified in the automation policy. The message trapped is DSNP007I.

The variable *dsname* identifies the data set.

The variable *subsystem* identifies the DB2 subsystem.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Contact the DBA or system administrator.

System Programmer Response: Refer to *DB2 Messages and Codes* for message DSNP007I.

Classes: 40 44

ING127A **THREADS FOUND AFTER LAST CYCLE OF DB2 (*subsystem*), FORCE SHUTDOWN.**

Explanation: After the final cycle (as defined by the DBITH timeout variable), threads were still found to exist for this DB2 subsystem.

The variable *subsystem* identifies the DB2 subsystem.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Contact your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Investigate why this process has not been able to terminate existing threads. If this DB2 needs to be shut down, then use the FORCE option.

Classes: 40 44

ING129E *jobname* **CANCELLED. TABLESPACE *dbname.tsname* (*subsystem*) NEEDED TO BE STOPPED**

Explanation: The job was cancelled due to a tablespace required to be stopped.

The variable *jobname* shows the job name for the job cancelled.

The variable *dbname.tsname* identifies the tablespace.

The variable *subsystem* identifies the DB2 subsystem.

System Action: The identified tablespace is stopped and the job is cancelled.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 44

ING130I **TABLESPACE *dbname.tsname* (*subsystem*) IS TO BE STOPPED. PLEASE STOP USING IT.**

Explanation: The tablespace indicated is being stopped.

The variable *dbname.tsname* identifies the tablespace.

The variable *subsystem* identifies the DB2 subsystem.

System Action: The identified tablespace will be stopped.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43

ING131I **YOU WERE CANCELLED, TABLESPACE *dbname.tsname* (*subsystem*) IS TO BE STOPPED.**

Explanation: The indicated tablespace is being stopped and operator sessions using it are cancelled.

The variable *dbname.tsname* identifies the tablespace.

The variable *subsystem* identifies the DB2 subsystem.

System Action: The operator session is cancelled.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43

ING132I *thread_number* **CANCELLED DUE TO STOP OF TABLESPACE *dbname.tsname* (*subsystem*).**

Explanation: The tablespace indicated is being stopped and all threads are cancelled.

The variable *thread_number* shows the number and type of threads cancelled.

The variable *dbname.tsname* identifies the tablespace.

The variable *subsystem* identifies the DB2 subsystem.

System Action: The indicated threads are cancelled.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43

ING133E *msgtext*

Explanation: This is a generic message that indicates that DB2 recovery has been attempted, but was not successful.

The variable *msgtext* contains the critical information.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Investigate why although recovery is on, the recovery command was unable to be issued.

Classes: 40 44

ING134E *msgtext*

Explanation: This is an informational message to allow for the alert to be forwarded.

The variable *msgtext* contains the original message.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43

Messages ING101A to ING134E

Chapter 15. Messages ING800I to ING919E

ING800I VERIFYING *type-model* HARDWARE AUTOMATION INTERFACE

Explanation: A check of the type and model of the hardware automation interface is performed.

The variable *type-model* shows the type and model of the hardware being verified.

System Action: The verification process for the specified processor is starting.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ING801I AUTOMATION INTERFACE NOT SUPPORTING *type-model* HARDWARE

Explanation: The verification determined that the processor hardware is not supported

The variable *type-model* shows the type and model of the hardware.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ING802I HARDWARE INTERFACE COMPONENT HSAET32 CANNOT BE ACTIVATED

Explanation: An error was reported by the HSAET32 internal command. The command that establishes and activates the hardware interface failed.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Check the netlog or the system log for HSAxxxx messages about the problem.

ING803I HARDWARE INTERFACE AUTO OPERATOR *autotask* CANNOT BE STARTED

Explanation: The named autotask failed to start. The hardware interface cannot be used.

The variable *autotask* shows the autotask that could not be started.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Check the netlog for additional messages. Correct the problem and activate

the autotask again. This will initialize the hardware interface.

ING804I HARDWARE AUTOMATION INTERFACE OF *type-model* PROCESSOR VERIFIED

Explanation: The verification for the specified processor has ended.

The variable *type-model* shows the type and model of the hardware.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ING805I *requestor* REQUESTS TO CONNECT TO CPC *cpcaddr*.

Explanation: The hardware interface tries to establish a connection to the indicated processor hardware.

The variable *requestor* shows the originator of the request.

The variable *cpcaddr* shows the address of the CPC.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40.

Module: INGRVX80

ING806E COMMUNICATION WITH CPC *cpcaddr* CANNOT BE ESTABLISHED

Explanation: A failure occurred while the processor hardware was contacted through the hardware interface.

The variable *cpcaddr* shows the address of the CPC with which no session could not be established.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Check the netlog for AOFAXxxx messages to obtain more information, for example the available condition and sense codes. Correct the problem and restart the session to the PC.

Messages ING800I to ING919E

**ING807I HARDWARE COMMUNICATION
MODULE *modname* NOT ACTIVE**

Explanation: The hardware interface communication module was found not to be active. The hardware interface is not active.

The variable *modname* shows the name of the module which is not active.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Check the netlog for additional messages. Verify that the autotask name defined for autooperator HWOPER02 has operator profile AOFPRFW defined. Correct the problem and restart the autooperator.

**ING808I SYSTEM *sysname* IMAGE STATUS ON
cpcaddr IS: *istat***

Explanation: The hardware interface reports for z/OS system *sysname* on CPC *cpcaddr* an image status of *istat*.

The variable *sysname* shows the name of the system for which the image status was reported. The value of *sysname* is determined by the hardware. It contains the value that the operating system, active on the image, has reported to the hardware. If no operating system is currently running, or the active operating system has not reported any *sysname* value to the hardware, a value of UNKNOWN is displayed in the message.

The variable *cpcaddr* shows the address of the CPC.

The variable *istat* shows the image status. The following values can occur:

- OPERATING
- NOT_OPERATING
- NOT_ACTIVATED
- STATUS_CHECK
- EXCEPTIONS
- POWERSAVE

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

**ING809I HARDWARE STATUS OF SYSTEM
sysname CANNOT BE DETERMINED**

Explanation: An error occurred when retrieving the image status for the specified system.

The variable *sysname* shows the name of the system of which the hardware status could not be determined.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Check the netlog for AOFAXxxx messages to obtain more information, for example, the available condition and sense codes. Use an HMC to determine if the image (LPAR) that this system is configured for, is defined and activated.

**ING810I *requestor* REQUESTS TO DISCONNECT
FROM CPC *cpcaddr*.**

Explanation: The hardware interface terminates the communication with the indicated processor hardware.

The variable *requestor* shows the originator of the request.

The variable *cpcaddr* shows the address of the CPC.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40.

Module: INGRVX80

**ING900I CUSTOMIZATION MEMBER
member_name HAS BEEN PROCESSED
SUCCESSFULLY**

Explanation: The customization member has been validated and converted to ACF fragments.

The variable *member_name* shows the name of the member that was successfully processed.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: 40 43

**ING901I PROCESSING OF CUSTOMIZATION
MEMBER *customization_member* FAILED**

Explanation: The customization member could not be converted to ACF fragments.

The variable *customization_member* shows the name of the customization member that could not be processed.

System Action: If this message appears at automation initialization time, the initialization will stop.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: This message should be followed by a subsequent message providing more detailed information about the error.

Classes: 40 44

ING902E **CUSTOMIZATION MEMBER**
customization_member NOT FOUND IN
 DSIPARM

Explanation:

The variable *customization_member* shows the name of the customization member that could not be found in a DSIPARM library.

System Action: If this message appears at automation initialization time, the initialization will stop.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: If this message appears at automation initialization time, a member named AOFUCUST must be copied into a DSIPARM library. If this message appears when INGCUST was invoked manually, check if *customization_member* resides in a DSIPARM library.

Classes: 40 44

ING903E **SECTION *section_name* WAS FOUND**
MULTIPLE TIMES

Explanation: The *customization_member* as shown in message ING901E is incorrect.

The variable *section_name* shows the name of the section that must be defined only once. However, it was found multiple times.

System Action: If this message appears at automation initialization time, the ACF fragments will not be built. The initialization will stop. If this message appears when INGCUST was invoked manually, the ACF fragments will not be built. The ACF fragments stored in-storage at automation initialization time will not be replaced.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Correct the *customization_member*.

Classes: 40 44

ING904E **KEYWORD *keyword* MISSING IN**
SECTION *section_name* : *text*

Explanation: The *customization_member* as shown in message ING901E is incorrect.

The variable *keyword* shows the expected keyword.

The variable *section_name* shows the name of the section where the keyword was expected.

The variable *text* shows the text that was found instead of the expected keyword.

System Action: If this message appears at automation initialization time, the ACF fragments will not be built. The initialization will stop. If this message appears when INGCUST was invoked manually, the ACF fragments will not be built. The ACF fragments stored

in-storage at automation initialization time will not be replaced.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Correct the *customization_member*.

Classes: 40 44

ING905E **INVALID *identifier* IN SECTION**
section_name : *text*

Explanation: The *customization_member* as shown in message ING901E is incorrect.

The variable *identifier* shows one of the following:

KEYWORD | JOBNAME | PARAMETER |
 VOLNAME | HLQ

The variable *section_name* shows the name of the section where the keyword was expected.

The variable *text* shows the reason why the identifier is incorrect.

System Action: If this message appears at automation initialization time, the ACF fragments will not be built. The initialization will stop. If this message appears when INGCUST was invoked manually, the ACF fragments will not be built. The ACF fragments stored in-storage at automation initialization time will not be replaced.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Correct the *customization_member*.

Classes: 40 44

ING906E **UNRECOGNIZED STATEMENT: *text***

Explanation: The *customization_member* as shown in message ING901E is incorrect.

The variable *text* shows the statement that was not recognized.

System Action: If this message appears at automation initialization time, the ACF fragments will not be built. The initialization will stop. If this message appears when INGCUST was invoked manually, the ACF fragments will not be built. The ACF fragments stored in-storage at automation initialization time will not be replaced.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Correct the *customization_member*.

Classes: 40 44

Messages ING800I to ING919E

ING907E **UNABLE TO WRITE ACF
FRAGMENTS TO *data_set_name*: PIPE
QSAM RC= *rc***

Explanation: The ACF fragments cannot be written to *data_set_name*.

System Action: This message appears when INGCUST was invoked manually. The ACF fragments will not be built and written to disk.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Use the *data_set_name* of an existing partitioned data set. No member name must be specified. The members will be created according to the ACF fragment structure of SA OS/390. They will be overwritten if they already exist. You may use 'HELP PIPE QSAM' or 'HELP PIPE MEMLIST' to find the description of *rc*. *rc*=+0000000100 may indicate a data set access restriction.

Classes: 40 44

ING908E **LINE TOO LONG. '*chars*' EXCEEDS 72
CHARACTER LIMIT**

Explanation: The *customization_member* as defined in message ING901E is incorrect. It contains lines exceeding the 72 character limit.

The variable *chars* shows the character string that exceeds the length of 72 characters per line.

System Action: If this message appears at automation initialization time, the ACF fragments will not be built. The initialization will stop.

If this message appears when INGCUST was invoked manually, the ACF fragments will not be built. The ACF fragments stored in-storage at automation initialization time will not be replaced.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Correct the *customization_member*.

Classes: 40 44

ING910I **HEALTH CHECKER BACKEND TASK
IS ACTIVE**

Explanation: The customer has turned on the health checking function. This causes the NetView task that runs the health checker backend (AOFHC) to be started.

System Action: The health checking function is activated.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

ING911I **HEALTH CHECKER BACKEND TASK
HAS TERMINATED**

Explanation: The customer has turned off the health checking function. This causes the NetView task that runs the health checker backend (AOFHC) to be terminated.

System Action: The health checking function is deactivated.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

ING912E **ENVIRONMENT PROBLEM WITH
HEALTH CHECKER BACKEND,
REASON:**

Explanation: The NetView task running the health checker backend is either not active or has detected some error situation in the run time environment.

System Action: The requested function cannot be performed. If the task is not already inactive, the task might terminate depending on the severity of the problem.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Try to analyze the problem to see whether there might be a shortage of system resources. If you cannot resolve the problem, please call IBM support.

Classes: None.

ING913I **ERROR IN LINE *x* POSITION *y* IN
USERPARM FILE**

Explanation: This prefix is used for messages of the parser of the health checker function. The cause of the problem is some syntax error in the customer's override of IBM's best practices.

This message extends over multiple lines, the follow on lines have message prefix ING917I.

System Action: The health checker continues, the override in error is not ignored. This means that the check with the erroneous override is not performed at all until the problem is fixed.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: The reason explains the cause of the error as well as the check which detected the error. Please use this information to correct the problem.

Please note that the line number does not refer to your original data. Instead, this message refers to the NetView global variables AOF.0INGPKMAI.*.

Please use command 'qryglobl

vars=AOF.0INGPKMAI.*' to display the values of these variables to analyze the problem.

Go back to the original definition of your overrides, locate the line with the error, and correct it.

The line you identified with this procedure is the line which triggered the parser to detect the error. The actual line of error could be before this line.

Classes: None.

**ING914E CUSTOMIZATION ERROR FOR
HEALTH CHECKER BACKEND,
REASON:**

Explanation: The NetView task running the health checker backend has detected some error situation in your user overrides of IBM's best practices.

If this message extends over multiple lines, the follow on lines have message prefix ING917I.

System Action: The health checker continues, the override in error is not ignored. This means that the check with the erroneous override is not performed at all until the problem is fixed.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: The reason explains the cause of the error as well as the check which detected the error. Please use this information to correct the problem.

These messages may refer to 'Line x in file USERPARM'. In such case the reference actually means the NetView variable AOF.0INGPKMAI.x.

Please use command 'qryglobl vars=AOF.0INGPKMAI.*' to display the values of these variables to analyze the problem.

Go back to the original definition of your overrides, locate the line with the error, and correct it.

Classes: None.

ING915I EXCEPTION DETECTED:

Explanation: This message is used for automation reasons. It is issued when the Health Checker function detects an exception during a check. The name and severity of the particular check that raised the exception is shown in the message text.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Use command INGHC to look at the report of the Health Checker function to determine the cause of the exception.

Classes: 40, 46.

ING916I text

Explanation: These messages are used internally by the health checker function and would normally not be visible on the console or in the netlog. The messages have varying contents, they are used to send data back and forth between frontend and backend.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

ING917I text

Explanation: This message is used for formatting reasons. It extends other messages with prefix 'ING91x' if these messages get longer than one line.

Please use the help for the message with prefix 'ING91x' preceding this message.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

**ING918I BEST PRACTICES POLICIES ARE
UNAVAILABLE**

Explanation: You requested the best practices policy information for the health checker function.

However, the system from where the information is to be retrieved currently does not run the health checker function.

If you did not explicitly specify a system name, this message means that currently no system in the sysplex runs the health checker function.

System Action: Processing terminates.

Operator Response: Run the command 'INGAUTO ON HEALTHCHK' on at least one system in the sysplex and repeat your request.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

**ING919E HEALTH CHECKER FUNCTION
DISABLED**

Explanation: In order to correctly apply the specified filters for the display of the Health Checker results, command INGHC must communicate with the Health Checker backend task. This message occurs when this communication is not successful.

Most probably this message means that the Health

Messages ING800I to ING919E

Checker function is disabled, you may use command 'DISPFLGS' to verify this.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Run the command 'INGAUTO ON HEALTHCHK' on the system where you want to run the INGHC command and press PF9 to refresh the display.

System Programmer Response: None.

Classes: None.

Chapter 16. Messages ISQD201I to ISQD280I

ISQD201I *table-name* TABLE DOES NOT EXIST.

Explanation: The internal table identified in this message was not created. This may be because of an allocation problem. Possible values for the variable *table-name* are:

- Hardware
- PC
- Target
- Task

System Action: Processing stops.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Check whether the way allocations are set up. Make sure that the ING.SINGPWS1 data set was allocated.

ISQD202I *table-name* IS CURRENTLY IN USE. TRY LATER.

Explanation: The internal table identified in this message is being used by another user.

System Action: Processing stops.

Operator Response: Try to generate the control file at a later time, or ask the user who holds the data set to free it.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD203I INSTALLATION ERROR. *table-name* TABLE INPUT LIBRARY IS NOT ALLOCATED.

Explanation: An ISPF data set allocation problem has occurred.

System Action: Processing stops.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Check the way allocations are set up. Refer to *System Automation for OS/390 Planning and Installation* manual for which jobs to be issued. Make sure that the ING.SINGPWS1 data set was allocated.

ISQD204I SEVERE ERROR ENCOUNTERED WHILE PROCESSING *table-name* TABLE.

Explanation: A severe error was detected by an ISPF service. This could indicate that a data set was

allocated for ISPF that does not contain proper SA OS/390 information.

System Action: Processing stops.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Restart the ISPF dialogs. If the problem persists, try to identify it using ISPF debugging procedures. If necessary, contact an IBM support representative.

ISQD205I TABLE *table-name* HAS NO ENTRIES.

Explanation: The table identified in this message contains no information.

System Action: Processing stops.

Operator Response: Review the configuration dialogs and enter all information that is not already entered there. Then try to generate the control file again.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD206I NO VALID ENTRIES WERE FOUND IN THE TARGET HARDWARE TABLE.

Explanation: Either there are no target hardware names specified or none of the names specified are valid.

System Action: Processing stops.

Operator Response: Specify valid target hardware names using the configuration dialogs. Then try to generate the control file again.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD207I THE CENTRAL STORAGE FOR TARGET HARDWARE *target-hardware-name* IS NOT SPECIFIED.

Explanation: The central storage size is not specified for the target hardware identified in this message.

System Action: The target hardware definition is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want this target hardware to be defined, specify the central storage size for it in the configuration dialogs. Then try to generate the control file again.

System Programmer Response: None.

Messages ISQD201I to ISQD280I

ISQD208I THE ACTIVE SYSTEM CONSOLE FOR
TARGET HARDWARE
target-hardware-name IS NOT SPECIFIED.

Explanation: The active system console is not specified for the target hardware identified in this message.

System Action: The target hardware definition is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want this target hardware to be defined, specify the active system console for it in the configuration dialogs. Then try to generate the control file again.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD209I NO OPERATING SYSTEM CONSOLES
ARE SPECIFIED FOR TARGET
HARDWARE *target-hardware-name*.

Explanation: There are no operator console connections specified for the target hardware identified in this message.

System Action: The target hardware definition is ignored unless it is an OCF-based processor. In that case, a NetView connection is assumed to be used for the operator console.

Operator Response: If you want this target hardware to be defined, specify at least one operator console connection for it in the configuration dialogs. Then try to generate the control file again. If the operator console connection was specified in the configuration dialogs but ignored as indicated by the previous messages, follow the Operator Responses suggested for the previous messages.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD210I AN UNDEFINED PS/2® *PS/2-name* IS
SPECIFIED FOR AN ACTIVE SYSTEM
CONSOLE FOR TARGET HARDWARE
target-hardware-name.

Explanation: A PC that is not defined was specified for use with the active system console of the target hardware identified in this message.

System Action: The target hardware definition is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want this target hardware to be defined, either use the configuration dialogs to define the specified PC, or specify another PC that is already defined. Then try to generate the control file again.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD211I PS/2 *PS/2-name* {ASCII | 3270} CARD
NUMBER *card-number* SCREEN
HANDLER TYPE *screen-handler-type*
CANNOT BE A SYSTEM CONSOLE
FOR TARGET HARDWARE
target-hardware-name.

Explanation: The PC port identified in the message cannot be used for a system console because it is defined with the wrong screen handler.

System Action: The target hardware definition is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want this target hardware to be defined, either use the configuration dialogs to change the PC port definition so that the correct screen handler is specified, or specify a different port for this system console. Then try to generate the control file again.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD212I PS/2 *PS/2-name* {ASCII | 3270} CARD
NUMBER *card-number* IS NOT
ASSOCIATED WITH TARGET
HARDWARE *target-hardware-name*.

Explanation: The PC port identified in this message was specified for use with a target hardware (*target-hardware-name*) that is different than the target hardware it is associated with in its definition.

System Action: The console connection definition is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want this console connection to be defined, either change the PC port definition so that it references the target hardware identified in this message, or specify a different port for this console.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD213I PS/2 *PS/2-name* {ASCII | 3270} CARD
NUMBER *card-number* USED AS AN
ACTIVE SYSTEM CONSOLE FOR
TARGET HARDWARE
target-hardware-name IS NOT DEFINED.

Explanation: The PC card specified for use with the active system console of target hardware *target-hardware-name* was not defined.

System Action: The target hardware definition is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want this target hardware to be defined, either use the configuration dialogs to define the specified PC card, or specify a different card for use with the active system console of this target hardware. Then try to generate the control file again.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD214I PS/2 *PS/2-name* USED AS A BACKUP SYSTEM CONSOLE FOR TARGET HARDWARE *target-hardware-name* IS NOT DEFINED.

Explanation: The PC specified for use with the backup system console of target hardware *target-hardware-name* was not defined.

System Action: The backup system console definition is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want this backup system console to be defined, either use the configuration dialogs to define the PC, or specify a different computer for use with the backup system console of this target hardware. Then try to generate the control file again.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD215I NVC PATH *path_name* IS NOT ASSOCIATED WITH TARGET HARDWARE *target-hardware-name*.

Explanation: The NVC path identified in this message was not specified for use with target hardware *target-hardware-name*.

System Action: The target hardware is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want the target hardware to be defined, use either the configuration dialogs to correct either the hardware name specified in the NVC path definition, or the NVC path specified in the target hardware definition. Then try to generate the control file again.

ISQD216I THE BACKUP SYSTEM CONSOLE OF TARGET HARDWARE *target-hardware-name* IS IGNORED.

Explanation: The backup system console of the target hardware identified in this message is being ignored due to errors. These errors are described by previously issued messages.

System Action: The backup system console connection is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want the backup system console connection to be defined, use the configuration dialogs to correct the errors reported by the previously issued messages. Then try to generate the control file again.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD217I PS/2 *PS/2-name* {ASCII | 3270} CARD NUMBER *card-number* USED AS A BACKUP SYSTEM CONSOLE FOR TARGET HARDWARE *target-hardware-name* IS NOT DEFINED.

Explanation: The PC card specified for use with the backup system console of target hardware *target-hardware-name* was not defined.

System Action: The backup system console definition is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want this backup system console to be defined, either use the configuration dialogs to define the specified PC card, or specify a different card for use with the backup system console of this target hardware. Then try to generate the control file again.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD218I PS/2 *PS/2-name* USED AS AN OPERATOR CONSOLE FOR TARGET HARDWARE *target-hardware-name* IS NOT DEFINED.

Explanation: The PC specified for use with the operator console of target hardware *target-hardware-name* was not defined.

System Action: The operator console definition is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want this operator console to be defined, either use the configuration dialogs to define the specified PC, or specify a different computer for use with the operator console of this target hardware. Then try to generate the control file again.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD219I PS/2 *PS/2-name* CARD NUMBER *card-number* SCREEN HANDLER TYPE *screen-handler-type* CANNOT BE AN OPERATOR CONSOLE FOR TARGET HARDWARE *target-hardware-name*.

Explanation: The PC port identified in the message cannot be used for an operator console because it is defined with the wrong screen handler.

System Action: The console definition is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want this target hardware to be defined, either use the configuration dialogs to change the PC port definition so that the correct screen handler is specified, or specify a different port for this operator console. Then try to generate the control file again.

System Programmer Response: None.

Messages ISQD201I to ISQD280I

ISQD220I AN OPERATOR CONSOLE FOR TARGET HARDWARE *target-hardware-name* IS IGNORED.

Explanation: An operator console of the target hardware identified in this message is being ignored due to errors. These errors are described by previously issued messages.

System Action: The operator console connection definition is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want the operator console to be defined, use the configuration dialogs to correct the errors that were reported by previously issued messages. Then try to generate the control file again.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD221I PS/2 *PS/2-name* {ASCII | 3270} CARD NUMBER *card-number* USED AS AN OPERATOR CONSOLE FOR TARGET HARDWARE *target-hardware-name* IS NOT DEFINED.

Explanation: The card for the port specified for use with the operator console of target hardware *target-hardware-name* was not defined.

System Action: The operator console definition is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want this operator console to be defined, either use the configuration dialogs to define the card for the port, or specify a different port for use with the operator console of this target hardware. Then try to generate the control file again.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD222I TARGET HARDWARE *target-hardware-name* IS NOT REFERENCED BY ANY TARGET SYSTEMS.

Explanation: No target systems are associated with the target hardware identified in the message.

System Action: The definition of the target hardware identified in the message is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want this target hardware to be defined, use the configuration dialogs to change at least one target system definition so that it references this target hardware.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD223I THE DEFINITION OF TARGET HARDWARE *target-hardware-name* IS IGNORED.

Explanation: The target hardware identified in this message is being ignored due to errors. These errors are described by previously issued messages.

System Action: The target hardware is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want the target hardware to be defined, use the configuration dialogs to correct the errors that were reported by previously issued messages. Then try to generate the control file again.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD224I THE SAME PS/2 CARD IS SPECIFIED FOR BOTH ACTIVE AND BACKUP CONSOLES OF TARGET HARDWARE *target-hardware-name*. THE BACKUP CONSOLE IS IGNORED.

Explanation: The same PC card was specified for use with both the active console and the backup console of the target system identified in this message. A single PC card cannot be connected to more than one console.

System Action: The backup console definition is ignored.

Operator Response: Specify a different PC card for use with the backup console.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD225I ALL CPS FOR TARGET HARDWARE *target-hardware-name* ARE OFF.

Explanation: All central processors (CPs) for the specified target hardware are specified as being OFF. At least one CP for a target hardware should be specified as being ON.

System Action: The target hardware definition is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want this target hardware to be defined, use the configuration dialogs to specify that at least one CP is ON for the target hardware. Then try to generate the control file again.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD226I COM ADDRESS IS NOT DEFINED FOR PS/2 *PS/2-name*.

Explanation: The PC is defined as having WWV hardware installed but no COM address is defined for use with the WWV hardware.

System Action: The PC definition is ignored.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Use the configuration dialogs to specify the COM address used by the WWV hardware in the PC.

ISQD227I CONTROL PORT LETTER IS NOT DEFINED FOR PS/2 *PS/2-name*.

Explanation: No control port letter is defined for the PC identified in this message. The PC definition must include a control port letter.

System Action: The PC definition is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want this PC to be defined, use the configuration dialogs to specify a control port letter. Then try to generate the control file again.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD228I PS/2 *PS/2-name* {ASCII | 3270} CARD NUMBER *card-number* PORT LETTER IS NOT SPECIFIED.

Explanation: No port letter is specified for the PC card identified in this message.

System Action: The PC card definition is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want this PC card to be defined, use the configuration dialogs to specify a port letter for it. Then try to generate the control file again.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD229I PS/2 *PS/2-name* {ASCII | 3270} CARD NUMBER *card-number* IS IGNORED.

Explanation: The PC card identified in this message is being ignored due to errors. These errors were reported by previously issued messages.

System Action: The PC card definition is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want this PC card to be defined, use the configuration dialogs to correct the errors reported by other messages. Then try to generate the control file again.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD230I PS/2 *PS/2-name* HAS NO CARDS DEFINED.

Explanation: There are no connection cards defined for the PC identified in this message. At least one connection card must be defined.

System Action: The PC definition is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want this PC to be defined, use the configuration dialogs to define at least one connection card for it. Then try to generate the control file again.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD231I PS/2 *PS/2-name* {ASCII | 3270} CARD NUMBER *card-number* SPECIFIES AN INCORRECT TARGET HARDWARE *target-hardware-name*.

Explanation: The target hardware specified in the definition of the PC card identified in this message is not defined.

System Action: The definition of the PC card identified in the message is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want this PC card to be defined, either use the configuration dialogs to define the referenced target hardware, or specify a different target hardware name.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD232I PS/2 *PS/2-name* {ASCII | 3270} CARD NUMBER *card-number* IS NOT REFERENCED BY A TARGET.

Explanation: The PC card identified in this message is not used by any defined target system. The PC card must be used by at least one defined target system.

System Action: The definition of the PC card identified in the message is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want the PC card identified in the message to be defined, use the configuration dialogs to define the target system to which it is connected.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD233I NO VALID PORTS DEFINED.

Explanation: No ports were defined for any PC, due to errors. This message is followed by an ISPF message indicating that the control file could not be generated.

System Action: Generation of the control file ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Use the configuration dialogs to correct all errors having to do with the PC ports. Then try to generate the control file again.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD234I THERE IS MORE THAN ONE PS/2 WITH LU NAME *LU-name*.

Explanation: There are multiple PCs with the same logical unit (LU) name.

System Action: Processing of the command continues.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Determine whether or not having multiple PCs with the same LU name is really desired. If necessary, use the configuration

Messages ISQD201I to ISQD280I

dialogs to change the LU names. Then try to generate the control file again.

ISQD235I PS/2 *PS/2-name* DEFINITION IS IGNORED.

Explanation: The definition of the PC identified in this message was ignored due to errors. These errors were reported by previously issued messages.

System Action: The PC definition is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want this PC to be defined, correct all the errors related to it that were reported by previously issued messages. Then try to generate the control file again.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD236I PS/2 *PS/2-name* {ASCII | 3270} CARD NUMBER *card-number* IS ASSOCIATED WITH MORE THAN ONE OPERATOR CONSOLE FOR TARGET HARDWARE *target-hardware-name*.

Explanation: The PC card identified in this message is defined as being associated with more than one console of the target system identified in the message. A single PC card should not be associated with more than one console if you want all consoles to be active at the same time.

System Action: None. This is an informational message only.

Operator Response: Specify a different PC port for each console if you want all consoles to be active at the same time.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD237I THE DEFINITION OF TARGET SYSTEM *target-system-name* IS IGNORED.

Explanation: The definition of the target system identified in this message is being ignored due to errors. These errors were reported in previously issued messages.

System Action: The definition of the target system identified in the message is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want the target system to be defined, use the configuration dialogs to correct all of the errors related to it that were reported by previously issued messages. Then try to generate the control file again.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD238I NO VALID TARGET SYSTEMS DEFINED.

Explanation: No target systems were defined, due to errors. This message is followed by an ISPF message indicating that the control file could not be generated.

System Action: Generation of the control file ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Use the configuration dialogs to correct all errors having to do with the target systems. Then try to generate the control file again.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD239I PRIMARY IPL ADDRESS IS NOT DEFINED FOR TARGET *target-system-name*.

Explanation: The definition of the target system identified in this message does not contain the primary IPL address.

System Action: The target system definition is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want this target system to be defined, use the configuration dialogs to specify its primary IPL address. Then try to generate the control file again.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD240I PRIMARY IPL CP ADDRESS IS NOT DEFINED FOR TARGET *target-system-name*.

Explanation: The definition of the target system identified in this message does not contain the primary IPL CP (central processor) address.

System Action: The target system definition is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want this target system to be defined, use the configuration dialogs to specify its primary IPL CP address. Then try to generate the control file again.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD241I THERE ARE NO VALID PCS IN THE CONFIGURATION, SO THE NUMBER OF MESSAGE MONITOR TASKS HAS BEEN RESET TO ZERO.

Explanation: The number of message monitor tasks specified in the configuration dialogs was greater than zero, but there are no valid PCs in the path table, so no message monitor tasks are needed.

System Action: The number of message monitor tasks is reset to zero.

Operator Response: If you specified PCs in your

configuration, but they were ignored as indicated by previous messages, make the necessary corrections using the configuration dialogs. When you do this, leave the number of message monitor tasks at the original chosen value. Then try to generate the control file again. If you did not want any PCs in your configuration, zero is the correct value for message monitor tasks and the control file is correct as generated.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD242I THE CENTRAL STORAGE FOR TARGET *target-system-name* IS NOT SPECIFIED.

Explanation: The definition of the LPAR-mode target system identified in this message does not contain the central storage size.

System Action: The target system definition is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want the target system to be defined, use the configuration dialogs to specify its central storage size. Then try to generate the control file again.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD243I ALL CPS FOR TARGET *target-system-name* ARE OFF.

Explanation: In the definition of the target system identified in this message, none of the central processors (CPs) are specified as being ON. At least one CP for the target system must be specified as being ON.

System Action: The target system definition is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want the target system to be defined, use the configuration dialogs to specify that at least one CP is ON. Then try to generate the control file again. If you want resource checking to be performed for a CP, you should make sure that it is specified as ON.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD244I OPERATING SYSTEM TYPE IS NOT DEFINED FOR TARGET *target-system-name*.

Explanation: No operating system type is specified in the definition of the target system identified in this message.

System Action: The target system definition is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want the target system to be defined, use the configuration dialogs to specify its

operating system type. Then try to generate the control file again.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD245I ACTIVE OPERATOR CONSOLE IS NOT DEFINED FOR TARGET *target-system-name*.

Explanation: No active operator console number is specified in the definition of the target system identified in this message.

System Action: The target system definition is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want the target system to be defined, use the configuration dialogs to specify an active operator console number for it. Then try to generate the control file again.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD246I OPERATING SYSTEM TYPE *ostype* IS INCOMPATIBLE WITH TARGET MODE *mode* FOR TARGET *target-system-name*.

Explanation: The specified operating system type cannot run in a target system of mode *mode*.

System Action: The target system is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want the target system to be defined, use the configuration dialogs to correct either the operating system type or the target mode. Then try to generate the control file again.

ISQD247I LPAR NAME IS NOT DEFINED FOR TARGET *target-system-name*.

Explanation: No logical partition name is specified in the definition of the LPAR-mode target system identified in this message.

System Action: The target system definition is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want the target system to be defined, use the configuration dialogs to specify a logical partition name for it. Then try to generate the control file again.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD248I INITIAL LPAR STATE IS NOT DEFINED FOR TARGET *target-system-name*.

Explanation: No initial LPAR state is specified in the definition of the LPAR-mode target system identified in this message.

System Action: The target system definition is ignored.

Messages ISQD201I to ISQD280I

Operator Response: If you want the target system to be defined, use the configuration dialogs to specify an initial LPAR state for it. Then try to generate the control file again.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD249I LPAR PROCESSING WEIGHT IS NOT DEFINED FOR TARGET
target-system-name.

Explanation: No LPAR processing weight is specified in the definition of the LPAR-mode target system identified in this message.

System Action: The target system definition is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want the target system to be defined, use the configuration dialogs to specify an LPAR processing weight for it. Then try to generate the control file again.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD250I TARGET TIME OFFSET IS NOT DEFINED FOR TARGET
target-system-name.

Explanation: No target time offset is specified in the definition of the target system identified in this message.

System Action: The target system definition is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want the target system to be defined, use the configuration dialogs to specify a target time offset for it. Then try to generate the control file again.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD251I TARGET *target-system-name* SPECIFIES AN INCORRECT TARGET HARDWARE *target-hardware-name.*

Explanation: The target hardware specified in the definition of the target system identified in this message is not defined or is not valid.

System Action: The target system definition is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want this target system to be defined, use either the configuration dialogs to define the target hardware identified in the message, or specify a different target hardware name in the target system definition.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD252I IOCDs NAME IS NOT DEFINED FOR TARGET *target-system-name.*

Explanation: No IOCDs name is specified in the definition of the target system identified in this message. An IOCDs name is required for this target system.

System Action: The target system definition is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want the target system to be defined, use the configuration dialogs to specify an IOCDs name for it. Then try to generate the control file again.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD253I THE ACTIVE OPERATOR CONSOLE FOR TARGET *target-system-name* IS NOT ASSOCIATED WITH A VALID PORT.

Explanation: The active operator console for the target system identified in this message is associated with a port that is not defined or is not valid. This may be the result of errors that caused the port definition to be ignored. This message can also indicate that the corresponding target hardware console is not associated with a valid port.

System Action: The target system definition is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want this target system to be defined, either use the configuration dialogs to define the port associated with its active operator console, or specify a different port for the active operator console.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD254I NVC CONNECTIONS MUST REFERENCE OCF-BASED PROCESSOR. NVC PATH *NVC-path-name* IS IGNORED.

Explanation: An NVC path was defined in the configuration dialogs as belonging to a screen-oriented processor.

System Action: The specified NVC path is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want the NVC path in your control file, specify a valid OCF-based processor that this NVC path connects to the focal point.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD255I THE BACKUP OPERATOR CONSOLE FOR TARGET *target-system-name* IS NOT ASSOCIATED WITH A VALID PORT.

Explanation: The backup operator console for the target system identified in this message is associated with a port that is not defined or is not valid. This may

be the result of errors that caused the port definition to be ignored. This message can also indicate that the corresponding target hardware console is not associated with a valid port.

System Action: The backup operator console definition is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want this target system to be defined, either use the configuration dialogs to define the port associated with its backup operator console, or specify a different port for the backup operator console.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD256I COMMUNICATION TASK
communication-task-name HAS THE SAME LU NAME LU-name AS PS/2 PS/2-name.

Explanation: The communications task identified in this message has the same LU name as the PC identified in this message.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: If an incorrect LU name is specified for either the communications task or the PC, correct the problem. If the specified LU names are correct, nothing needs to be done.

ISQD257I CANNOT DETERMINE THE NUMBER OF MESSAGE MONITOR TASKS.

Explanation: The number of message monitor tasks cannot be determined, because the number specified in the configuration dialogs cannot be read. This is an internal error.

System Action: Generation of the control file ends abnormally.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Contact an IBM support representative.

ISQD258I CANNOT DETERMINE THE NUMBER OF TARGET CONTROL TASKS.

Explanation: The number of target control tasks cannot be determined, because the number specified in the configuration dialogs cannot be read. This is an internal error.

System Action: Generation of the control file ends abnormally.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Contact an IBM support representative.

ISQD259I COMMUNICATION TASK
communications-task-name IS IGNORED.

Explanation: The communications task identified in this message is ignored due to errors. These errors were reported by previously issued messages.

System Action: The communications task definition is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want this communications task to be defined, correct the errors reported by other messages. Then try to generate the control file again.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD260I COMMUNICATION TASK
communications-task-name LU NAME IS NOT SPECIFIED.

Explanation: No logical unit (LU) name is defined for the communications task identified in this message.

System Action: The communications task is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want this communications task to be defined, use the configuration dialogs to specify an LU name for it. Then try to generate the control file again.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD261I COMMUNICATION TASK
communication-task-name LOGMODE IS NOT SPECIFIED.

Explanation: The LOGMODE is not defined for the communications task identified in this message.

System Action: The communications task is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want the communications task to be defined, specify the LOGMODE in the communications task definition.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD262I PS/2 PS/2-name SPECIFIED FOR THE COMMUNICATION TASK
communication-task-name IS NOT VALID.

Explanation: The PC specified in the communications task definition is not defined or is ignored due to errors.

System Action: The specified PC is ignored.

Operator Response: Define the PC, or correct its definition.

System Programmer Response: None.

Messages ISQD201I to ISQD280I

ISQD263I PS/2 *PS/2-name* CANNOT BELONG TO COMMUNICATION TASK *communication-task-name*. THE TASK CONTROLS ANOTHER PS/2 WITH THE SAME LU NAME.

Explanation: The PC identified in this message cannot be associated with the communications task identified in this message, because another PC with the same LU (logical unit) name is already associated with it.

System Action: The PC identified in the message is not added to the communications task.

Operator Response: Add the PC identified in the message to a different communications task.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD264I PS/2 *PS/2-name* IS NOT CONTROLLED BY A COMMUNICATION TASK.

Explanation: The PC identified in this message is not associated with a communications task.

System Action: The PC definition is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want the PC to be defined, use the configuration dialogs to add it to a communications task.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD265I TARGET HARDWARE NAME IS NOT SPECIFIED FOR NVC PATH *path-name*.

Explanation: No target hardware name was specified for in the definition of NVC path *path-name*.

System Action: The NVC path is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want the NVC path to be defined, use the configuration dialogs to complete the definition of the NVC path. Then try to generate the control file again.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD266I NVC PATH *path-name* SPECIFIES AN INCORRECT TARGET HARDWARE NAME *target-hardware-name*

Explanation: The target hardware name, *target-hardware-name*, specified in the definition of NVC path *path-name* is not defined.

System Action: The NVC path is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want the NVC path to be defined, either use the configuration dialogs to define the referenced hardware, or specify a different target hardware name. Then try to generate the control file again.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD267I PS/2 *PS/2-name* {ASCII | 3270} CARD NUMBER *card-number* IS NOT REFERENCED BY TARGET HARDWARE *target-hardware-name*.

Explanation: The target hardware (*target-hardware-name*) specified in the definition of card *card-number* does not use the card for any of its consoles. The target hardware must use the card for at least one of its consoles.

System Action: The definition of the card is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want the card to be defined, either use the configuration dialogs to change the card definition so that a different target hardware is specified, or change the target hardware definition so that the card is specified.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD268I NO VALID COMMUNICATION TASKS ARE DEFINED.

Explanation: No communications tasks were defined, due to errors.

System Action: Generation of the control file ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Use the configuration dialogs to correct all errors having to do with the communications tasks. Then try to generate the control file again.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD269I THE MAXIMUM NUMBER OF OPERATORS HAS BEEN REACHED. OPERATOR *operator-name* IS NOT ADDED.

Explanation: The operator identified in this message was not added to the interested operator list because the maximum number of operators are already on it. A maximum of 256 operator names can be on the interested operator list for a single enterprise.

System Action: The operator identified in the message is not placed on the interested operator list.

Operator Response: Identify any operators who do not need to be on the interested operator list and remove them from it. Add this operator to the list.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD270I TARGET HARDWARE *target-hardware-name* IS ASSOCIATED WITH NVC PATH *NVC-path-name*; NVC PATH *this-NVC-path-name* is ignored.

Explanation: An NVC path was defined in the configuration dialogs as belonging to a S/390® 9672 and 9674 processor hardware system which specifies a different NVC path for its system console.

System Action: The specified NVC path is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want this NVC path to be the connection between the specified target hardware and the focal point, specify this NVC path name in the hardware definition dialog.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD271I NVC PATH *NVC-PATH-NAME* IS NOT VALID AS A SYSTEM CONSOLE FOR TARGET HARDWARE
target-hardware-name.

Explanation: An NVC path was defined in the configuration dialogs as being a system console for a screen-oriented processor.

System Action: If the NVC path was specifying the active system console connection, the target hardware entry is ignored. If the NVC path was specifying the backup system console connection, the backup system console specification is ignored.

Operator Response: Specify a PC for screen-oriented processors system console connections.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD272I NVC PATH *NVC-path-name* IS NOT VALID AS A PC OPERATOR CONSOLE FOR TARGET HARDWARE
target-hardware-name.

Explanation: An NVC path was defined in the configuration dialogs as being an operator console connection.

System Action: The operator console specification is ignored.

Operator Response: Specify a PC for operator console connections.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD273I PS/2 *PS/2-path-name* IS NOT VALID AS A SYSTEM CONSOLE FOR TARGET HARDWARE
target-hardware-name.

Explanation: A PC path was defined in the configuration dialogs as being a 390-CMOS, or zSeries processor hardware system console connection.

System Action: If the PC path was specifying the active system console connection, the target hardware entry is ignored. If the PC path was specifying the backup system console connection, the backup system console specification is ignored.

Operator Response: Specify an NVC path for 390-CMOS, or zSeries processor hardware system console connections.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD274I THE NUMBER OF MESSAGE MONITOR TASKS HAS BEEN INCREASED TO 1.

Explanation: Zero message monitor tasks were specified in the configuration dialogs, but there were some valid PCs in the Path table, so message monitor tasks are needed.

System Action: The number of message monitor tasks is reset to one.

Operator Response: If you are satisfied with having only one message monitor task, no action is required. If you did not want any message monitor tasks, you must specify a configuration with no PCs in it.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD275I MODE *mode* IS NOT VALID ON *hardware type* PROCESSOR *target hardware name*

Explanation: The mode is not valid on the hardware type processor identified in this message.

System Action: The target hardware is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want the target hardware to be defined, respecify the mode or processor type.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD276I THE SECONDARY OCF NAME IS NOT DEFINE FOR TARGET SYSTEM *target-system-name* OR IS NOT EQUAL TO THE LPAR NAME

Explanation: For target systems on OCF-based processors in LPAR mode the secondary OCF name must be define and must be equalthe LPAR name.

System Action: The target system is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want the target system define, specify the secondary OCF name and verify it is equal to the LPAR name.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD277I NO PROCESSOR HAS BEEN SPECIFIED FOR TARGET SYSTEM *target-system-name*

Explanation: No processor has been specified for the target system identified in this message

System Action: The target system is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want the target system defined, specify a processor for this system using the PROCESSOR policy under the system entry type.

System Programmer Response: None.

Messages ISQD201I to ISQD280I

ISQD278I **AUTOMATIC IPL IS NOT DEFINED
FOR** *target-system-name*

Explanation: Automatic IPL has not been specified for the target system identified in this message.

System Action: The target system is ignored.

Operator Response: If you want the target system defined, specify a value for automatic IPL.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD279I **NO PROCOPS NAME HAS BEEN
SPECIFIED FOR SYSTEM** *system-name*

Explanation: A ProcOps name was not defaulted or specified for system identified in this message.

System Action: The target system is ignored.

Operator Response: Enter a processor operations name for the system entry specified using the system information policy under the entry for this system.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQD280I **NO PRIMARY PROCESSOR
OPERATIONS FOCAL POINT HAS
BEEN SPECIFIED**

Explanation: A primary focal point has not been specified.

System Action: The target system is ignored.

Operator Response: Enter the primary focal-point name for this enterprise.

Chapter 17. Messages ISQX998I and ISQX999I

ISQX998I *mmmmmmmmmm 00000000 F aaaaaaaa llllll*

Explanation: This is a trace message from the processor operations storage management. This message appears only if the debug flag (ISQ#MTRC) in the communication vector map is set. The debug flag can be set with the DEBUG parameter in the ISQSTART and ISQSTOP commands, or dynamically by using the ISQTCC command and switching the monitor on.

The variable *mmmmmmmmmm* shows the name of the Csect issuing the message.

The variable *00000000* shows the name of the NetView task (TVBOPID)

The variable *F* shows the Get /Free indicator where:

E A DSIFRE macro with MAINTSK=YES was issued

F A DSIFRE macro was issued

G A DSIGET macro was issued

H A DSIGET macro with MAINTSK=YES was issued

The variable *aaaaaaa* shows the address of allocated or freed storage.

The variable *llllll* shows the last six digits((decimal value) of the bytes allocated or freed from the DSIGET / DSIFRE macro.

System Action: The interval timer device driver starts. Initialization of the PC continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQX999I *mmmmmmmmmm 00000000 F llllllll rrrr*

Explanation: This is the continuation message of message ISQX998. It is issued in the following cases:

- A nonzero return code was set by the DSIGET / DSIFRE macro.
- The number of bytes of allocated or freed storage is greater than 999999 (decimal value). In this case the whole length will be displayed.

The variable *mmmmmmmmmm* shows the name of the Csect issuing the message.

The variable *00000000* shows the name of the NetView task (TVBOPID)

The variable *F* shows the Get Free indicator where:

E A DSIFRE macro with MAINTSK=YES was issued

F A DSIFRE macro was issued

G A DSIGET macro was issued

H A DSIGET macro with MAINTSK=YES was issued

The variable *llllllll* shows the number of bytes (decimal value) of allocated or freed storage.

The variable *rrrr* shows the return code from the DSIGET / DSIFRE macro.

System Action: The interval timer device driver starts. Initialization of the PC continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Messages ISQX998I and ISQX999I

Chapter 18. Messages ISQ001I to ISQ901I

ISQ001I **CANNOT FIND PS/2 NAMED**
PS/2-name.

Explanation: The specified PC was not defined to SA OS/390 during installation.

System Action: SA OS/390 processing continues. Other messages indicate whether the command or process associated with this message succeeded or failed.

Operator Response: Either specify a different PC name or use the configuration dialogs to add the PC name you specified in the system configuration.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ003I **SEVERE INTERNAL ERROR FOUND**
BY *routine-name.*

Explanation: An internal error has occurred. After this message appears, other messages that contain information about the error are written to the NetView log.

System Action: The command or process in progress when the error occurred does not complete.

Operator Response: Write down the routine name shown in this message. Also, save or print a copy of the NetView log, and contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ004I **INDEX TO** *target-table* **IN** *source-table*
ENTRY *entry-location.*

Explanation: This message may be preceded by message ISQ003I. It contains internal error information and is written to the netlog. This message is for IBM service use only.

System Action: SA OS/390 processing continues. Other messages indicate whether the command or process associated with this message succeeded or failed.

Operator Response: Write down the information shown in this message. Also, save or print a copy of the netlog, and contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ005I **UNEXPECTED RETURN CODE**
return-code **FROM** *program.*

Explanation: This message may be preceded by message ISQ003I. It contains internal error information and is written to the netlog. This message is for IBM service use only.

System Action: SA OS/390 processing continues. Other messages indicate whether the command or process associated with this message succeeded or failed.

Operator Response: Save or print a copy of the netlog and contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ006I **MSGID:** *message-identifier* **TASK:**
task-name **COMMAND:** *command-name*
CSECT: *module-name.*

Explanation: This is a netlog entry. It appears only if the DEBUG parameter of the ISQSTART command was specified.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Follow the directions for the message identified within this message.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ011I **LOSS OF CONSOLE LOCK [TO**
task-name].

Explanation: You no longer own the lock for the port to which you issued the ISQSEND command. Another task took the lock for the console using the ISQOVRD command while the ISQSEND command was running. Because of this, the results of issuing the ISQSEND command are unpredictable.

If another task currently owns the lock for the port, it is identified by the variable *task-name* in the message. If no task currently owns the port, no *task-name* variable appears in the message.

System Action: SA OS/390 processing continues. Other messages indicate whether the command or process associated with this message succeeded or failed.

Operator Response: Determine which task should properly own the lock for the console and establish this ownership.

Messages ISQ001I to ISQ901I

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ012I **INCORRECT SYNTAX FOR**
command-name **COMMAND.**

Explanation: The command identified in this message was not entered correctly.

System Action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Reenter the command after checking to be sure its syntax is correct.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ013I *command-name*: **EITHER TARGET AND**
CONSOLE OR PATH AND
CONNECTION REQUIRED.

Explanation: The command you entered (*command-name*) requires that you specify either a path name and a connection character or a target name and a console identifier.

System Action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Reenter the command, including all needed parameters.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ014I *command-name*: **PARAMETER NUMBER**
argument-number **IS problem.**

Explanation: The command argument entered (identified by *argument-number*) is not valid, for one of several reasons. The variable *problem* identifies the reason why the argument is not valid. Possible reasons are:

- There are too many characters in the argument.
- The argument is not a valid option for the command.
- A value that is not acceptable was entered for the argument. (In this case, the *problem* variable lists the acceptable values.)

System Action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Reenter the command after checking to be sure its syntax is correct.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ015I *command-name*: **target-system-name IS NOT**
A VALID TARGET NAME.

Explanation: As part of the command *command-name*, you entered a target system name (*target-name*) that is not valid.

System Action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Reenter the command, making sure that the target system name is correct and that it identifies a defined target system.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ016I *command-name*: **console-ID IS NOT A**
VALID CONSOLE IDENTIFIER.

Explanation: As part of the command *command-name*, you entered a console identifier (*console-ID*) that is not valid. The only valid console identifiers are:

- SC
- OC
- SCA
- SCB
- OCA
- OCB

Not all of these console identifiers are valid for all commands.

System Action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Reenter the command, specifying a valid console identifier.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ017I *command-name* **COMPLETED**
SUCCESSFULLY.

Explanation: Processing of the command completed successfully.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ022I *command-name* **COMMAND HAS BEEN**
QUEUED FOR PROCESSING BY TASK
task-name.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQEXEC command. A user automation command (*command-name*) was sent to a target control task (*task-name*) for processing.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ023I **No command entered in** *command-name*
request.

Explanation: This message appears in response to a command. The command was issued without any *Command* parameter specified.

System Action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Reenter the command, specifying a value for the *command* parameter.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ024I *command-name* PROCESSING UNDER TASK *task-name* WAS SCHEDULED BY *initiating-task*.

Explanation: This message is written to the NetView log as part of an audit trail when the DEBUG parameter of the ISQSTART command has been specified. This message is for IBM service use only.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ025I *task- name* AND SUBSEQUENT TASKS ARE NOT STARTED.

Explanation: An attempt was made to start a NetView task but no confirmation message was received within the required time.

The variable *task- name* shows the name of the task that did not start.

System Action: SA OS/390 processor operations initialization continues but function and/or performance may be limited. No attempt will be made to start other tasks in the same group. For example, if ISQBT003 is indicated as the task which failed to start, then no attempt will be made to start task ISQBT004 and higher.

Operator Response: Take a note of the details and contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Ensure that the NetView operator and task definitions built from the SA OS/390 dialogs have been included into DSIOFP and DSIDMN respectively. Further messages may be available in the NetView log if processor operations is started with the DEBUG option on ISQSTART.

ISQ026I *value-passed* IS NOT A VALID *type-of-value* VALUE FOR *command-name*.

Explanation: This message is written to the NetView log and is for IBM service use only.

System Action: SA OS/390 processing continues. Other messages indicate whether the command or process associated with this message succeeded or failed.

Operator Response: Save or print the NetView log, and contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ027I TEXT IS MISSING FOR ISQ *message-number* MESSAGE.

Explanation: No message text exists for a message entry. Message ISQ027I is issued in place of the message for which text is missing.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer. Find the message for which text is missing in this book and follow the operator response instructions given for it.

System Programmer Response: Make sure the messages library (ISQ.ISQMLIB) is concatenated to the NetView data sets. Check the appropriate DSIIISQxx message member, where xx are the first two digits of the message number. If the text is missing, edit the member.

ISQ028I ENTRY COUNT DISCREPANCY BETWEEN INTERESTED OPERATOR LIST AND INDEX.

Explanation: This message is written to the NetView log and is for IBM service use only.

System Action: SA OS/390 processing continues. Other messages indicate whether the command or process associated with this message succeeded or failed.

Operator Response: Save or print the NetView log, and contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: If this problem recurs after SA OS/390 is restarted, contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ030I CANNOT RUN *command-name* UNTIL PROC-OPS HAS STARTED.

Explanation: Processor operations must be started before this command can be executed.

System Action: The command is not processed.

Operator Response: Start processor operations by issuing the ISQSTART command.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ031I TARGET HARDWARE *target-hardware-name* TYPE IS NOT VALID.

Explanation: This message is written to the netlog and is for IBM service use only.

System Action: SA OS/390 processing continues. Other messages indicate whether the command or process associated with this message succeeded or failed.

Operator Response: Save or print the NetView log,

Messages ISQ001I to ISQ901I

and contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ033I THE INTERESTED OPERATOR LIST FOR {PS/2-name port-ID | target-system-name console-ID} IS FULL.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQXMON and ISQXIII commands. A console can have a maximum of 12 entries in its interested operators list. The list for this console is currently full.

System Action: If this message appears in response to the ISQXMON command, processing of the command ends before it is complete and no operator is added to the interested operators list. If this message appear in response to the ISQXIII command, processing continues.

Operator Response: Determine whether or not all operators currently on the interested operators list need to be there. Reenter the command after someone has left the list.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ034I THE SYSTEM LIMIT OF 256 INTERESTED OPERATORS WAS REACHED.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQXMON and ISQXIII commands. The maximum number of interested operators is currently defined. No operators can be added to any interested operators list.

System Action: If this message appears in response to the ISQXMON command, processing of the command ends before it is complete and no operator is added to the interested operators list. If this message appears in response to the ISQXIII command, processing continues.

Operator Response: Determine whether or not any operator IDs can be taken off the list. Reenter the command after modifying the list.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ035I *number-of-arguments* ARGUMENTS ARE REQUIRED ON THE *command-name* COMMAND.

Explanation: The specified command that does not have the correct number of arguments.

System Action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Reenter the command, making sure that it is correct.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ036I *operator-name* HAS BEEN MOVED {on | off} THE INTERESTED OPERATOR LIST FOR {PS/2-name port-ID | target-system-name console-ID}.

Explanation: Processing of the ISQXMON command completed.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ037I *command-name* HAS COMPLETED WITH A RETURN CODE OF *return-code*.

Explanation: This is a netlog trace message that appears when the DEBUG parameter of the ISQSTART command specified. This message is for IBM service use only.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ041I *ccmd* IS NOT SUPPORTED BY ISQSEND, USE ISQCCMD.

Explanation: The common command *ccmd* is not supported by the ISQSEND command. It is supported by the ISQCCMD command.

System Action: The ISQSEND command is rejected.

Operator Response: Reenter the command using ISQCCMD.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ042I *target-system-name* HAS BEEN INITIALIZED.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQXIII command. The target system identified in this message was initialized successfully.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ044I DIAGNOSTIC TRACE MESSAGE: *trace-message*.

Explanation: This is a NetView log trace message appears when debugging is active for SA OS/390. Debugging is activated when the ISQSTART command is issued with the DEBUG option specified.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ051I **TARGET** *target-system-name* **BELONGS TO A NON-LPAR TARGET HARDWARE SYSTEM.**

Explanation: A command that pertains only to a target system running on a logically partitioned processor was issued to a target system that is not associated with a logically partitioned target hardware.

System Action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Make sure that the target system specified in the command is associated with a logically partitioned processor. If necessary, check the system descriptions used in the configuration dialogs. Make sure that the proper control file is used with the ISQSTART command.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ052I **Command** *command-name* **failed.**

Explanation: Processing of the command identified in this message ends before it is complete. Other messages provide additional information about the problem.

System Action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Try to determine the cause of the failure, using information from the messages that appear. Reenter the command. If the problem persists, contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Refer to *System Automation for OS/390 User's Guide* and to *System Automation for OS/390 Operator's Commands* for information about the command that failed. Use this information and message information to determine the cause of the failure.

ISQ055I *command-name*: **UNABLE TO UNLOCK PORT** *port-ID ON PS/2 PS/2-name*.

Explanation: The lock on the port identified in this message could not be released. This message can result from a different operator or autotask issuing an ISQOVRD command while the function was running.

System Action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Use the ISQXDST command to learn who owns the port. Try to find the cause of the lock conflict. If necessary, check the information in the configuration dialogs for consistency and make sure the proper control file is used with the ISQSTART command.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ059I **ALL LPARS ARE ALREADY ACTIVE ON SYSTEM** *target-hardware-name*.

Explanation: This message appears in response to a command to initialize a target system running on a logically partitioned target hardware. All logical partitions on the target hardware are active. No additional target systems can be initialized for this target hardware.

System Action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Close one of the target systems that are active on the target hardware and reenter the command.

Caution: If you are using the ISQXIPL command or the ISQCCMD ACTIVATE command with the FORCE option to initialize a target system, you may disrupt a target system that is already active on the target hardware.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ061I **LOCK STACK {OVERFLOW | UNDERFLOW} IN PROGRAM** *program-name*.

Explanation: An internal error has occurred. This message is for IBM service use only.

System Action: Processing of the internal command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Record the information in this message and contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ062I **TARGET** *target-system-name* **HAS BEEN INITIALIZED.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to a command to initialize a target system. Processing of the command completed successfully.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ063I **TARGET** *target-system-name* **IS INITIALIZED ALREADY.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to a command to initialize a target system. The target system is initialized already.

System Action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete. The target system is not reinitialized.

Operator Response: None.

Messages ISQ001I to ISQ901I

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ067I *PF-key* IS NOT A VALID FUNCTION KEY. PLEASE SELECT ANOTHER.

Explanation: This message appears when you press a function key that is not defined for the current status panel.

System Action: Processing of the command continues.

Operator Response: Select a function key from the list of valid keys at the bottom of the status panel.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ069I Cursor is not on a valid *object*.

Explanation: You tried to select an option on a status panel, but the cursor was not positioned so that an option could be selected.

System Action: Processing of the command continues.

Operator Response: Move the cursor to the line that contains what you want to select and press the PF key again.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ070I UNABLE TO LOCATE *data-identifier*.

Explanation: This message appears in response to an attempt to display a status panel. The panel cannot be displayed, due to an internal error.

System Action: Processing of the command continues.

Operator Response: Save or print a copy of the NetView log and contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ073I *command-name: processor-command* failed.

Explanation: Processing of the processor command identified in this message ends before it is complete.

System Action: Processing of the processor command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Issue the processor command independently of the SA OS/390 command to find the cause of the problem.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ074I THE *command-name* COMMAND CANNOT BE ISSUED FOR A *processor-type* PROCESSOR.

Explanation: The command you issued is not supported for the type of processor to which it was issued.

System Action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Issue a command that is supported for the type of processor identified in this message.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ075I THERE IS NO INITIALIZED TARGET SYSTEM FOR PATH *path_name* CONNECTION *connection_name*

Explanation: For a specified path connection no target system was found initialized.

System Action: Processing of the command continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ076I LAST TARGET IS ALREADY DISPLAYED; CANNOT SCROLL DOWN.

Explanation: This message appears when you press the PF8 key to scroll the screen down and there are no more target systems to display.

System Action: The request to scroll the screen is ignored.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ077I ALREADY AT THE TOP; CANNOT SCROLL UP.

Explanation: This message appears when you press the PF7 key to scroll the screen up and there are no previous target systems to display.

System Action: The request to scroll the screen is ignored.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ078I PATH *path-name* IS NOW CLOSED.

Explanation: This message appears in response to a command to close a port. The command was processed successfully and the port is now closed.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ079I **COMMAND** *command_name* **ENDED WITH RC** *cmd_rc*

Explanation: The command *command_name* issued per command character from the ISQXDST target system summary panel for a selected target system, ended with a return code of *cmd_rc*:

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ080I *command-name* **MAY TAKE SEVERAL MINUTES.**

Explanation: The command you entered normally takes up to several minutes to be processed.

System Action: Processing of the command continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ081I **THE** *panel-ID* **PANEL COULD NOT BE FOUND.**

Explanation: This message is appears when you try to display a panel that can not be found in the SA OS/390 panel library.

System Action: Processing of the command continues.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Make sure that the SA OS/390 panel library (in ING.SINGNPNL) is concatenated to the NetView JCL. Also, check to see if the panel was accidentally deleted. If it was, replace it from your installation files.

ISQ085I **CANNOT INITIALIZE** *port-ID* **PORT. IT IS LOCKED BY** *task-name*.

Explanation: This message appears in response to a command to initialize a port. The port identified in this message cannot be initialized because another task owns the lock for it.

System Action: Processing of the command to initialize the port ends before it is complete. The port is not initialized.

Operator Response: Determine if it is necessary for the task that owns the lock for the port to retain ownership of it. Reenter the command after the port is released by the task that now owns it. If it is absolutely necessary, you can take ownership of the lock for the port by issuing the ISQOVRD command. However, doing this can disrupt processing on the port.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ086I **THE LOGICAL PARTITION ASSOCIATED WITH TARGET** *target-system-name* **IS ALREADY ACTIVATED.**

Explanation: This message appears when you try to activate a logical partition that is already active. The message identifies the target system that is already active.

System Action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete. No logical partition is activated.

Operator Response: Make sure you are trying to activate the correct target system.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ087I **THE LOGICAL PARTITION ASSOCIATED WITH TARGET** *target-system-name* **HAS BEEN ACTIVATED.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to a command to activate a target system. The command completed successfully, and the target system is now active.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ089I **TARGET** *target-system-name* **HAS NOT BEEN INITIALIZED.**

Explanation: One of the following conditions exists:

- The command you issued did not complete because the target system identified in the message is not initialized.
- The command you issued to initialize the target system identified in the message did not complete successfully.

System Action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: If the command you issued did not complete because the target system is not initialized, issue an ISQXIII command to initialize the target system and then reenter the original command.

If the command you issued to initialize the target system failed, see the message that is displayed preceding or following this one to learn why the command failed.

System Programmer Response: None.

Messages ISQ001I to ISQ901I

ISQ091I **PROC-OPS SHUTTING DOWN. DATA MAY NOT BE CURRENT. PLEASE EXIT.**

Explanation: This message appears on a SA OS/390 status panel. SA OS/390 is shutting down as a result of the ISQSTOP command. Data displayed on the panel may not be accurate.

System Action: Processing of the ISQSTOP command continues.

Operator Response: Press a function key to exit from the status panel.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ092I **PROC-OPS HAS STOPPED.**

Explanation: This message appears when you try to display a status panel after SA OS/390 has been shut down. It is also displayed when you exit from a status panel after SA OS/390 has been shut down.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ095I *message-ID* **AUTOMATION FAILED.**
error-description **ERROR.**

Explanation: The automation routine that should normally be processed in response to the message *message-ID* was not processed. The variable *error-description* contains text describing the type of error that occurred.

System Action: The automation routine is not processed.

Operator Response: Save or print the NetView log and contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: If the *error-description* variable contains the words "message text error," check the text of the message for which automation failed in the NetView log. Make sure that the message table is correct and that none of the original entries have changed. If you still cannot locate the source of the problem, contact an IBM support representative.

If the *error-description* variable contains any other text, contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ100I **UNABLE TO OBTAIN STORAGE FOR INTERNAL TABLES.**

Explanation: The amount of storage required for SA OS/390 internal tables cannot be allocated.

System Action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Increase the amount of storage available, by increasing NetView storage allocations. If doing this does not solve the problem, contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ101I **UNABLE TO ALLOCATE DATA SET**
data-set-name.

Explanation: The data set specified on the ISQSTART command cannot be allocated. See the preceding NetView messages for details.

System Action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Determine whether the specified data set name is valid. If it is, correct the problem with the control file data set.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ102I **PROC-OPS IS ALREADY STARTED.**

Explanation: The ISQSTART command was issued with a data set name parameter specified when SA OS/390 was already running. If SA OS/390 is already running, you cannot issue ISQSTART with a data set name parameter specified.

System Action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: If you want to restart SA OS/390 with a new control file, issue the ISQSTOP command and then issue ISQSTART with the data set parameter.

If you want to restart SA OS/390 with the same control file, issue the ISQSTART command without the *data-set-name* parameter.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ103I **WARM START ATTEMPTED WHEN PROC-OPS WAS NOT ACTIVE. COLD START REQUIRED.**

Explanation: The ISQSTART command was issued without a data set name parameter when SA OS/390 was not active. If SA OS/390 is not active, the ISQSTART command must include a specified data set name parameter.

System Action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Reenter the ISQSTART command, including a specified data set name parameter.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ104I **ERROR FREEING TABLE** *table-name*.
TABLE IS NOT FREED.

Explanation: This message is a response to the ISQSTOP command. Due to an error the command did not complete successfully.

System Action: Processing of the ISQSTOP command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Record the information in this message and contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ105I **NOT ENOUGH FREE STORAGE TO
INITIALIZE PS/2** *PS/2-name*.

Explanation: The amount of storage required to initialize the PC identified in the message cannot be allocated.

System Action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Increase the amount of storage available by increasing NetView storage allocations. If doing this does not solve the problem, contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ106I **COLD START PROCESSING
STARTED.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to an ISQSTART command that includes a specified data set name parameter. Processing of the command completed successfully and SA OS/390 was started.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ107I **WARM START PROCESSING
STARTED.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to an ISQSTART command that does not include a specified data set name parameter. Processing of the command completed successfully and SA OS/390 was restarted.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ110I **ISQSTOP ISSUED FROM A TARGET
CONTROL TASK.**

Explanation: The ISQSTOP command is running under a target control task.

System Action: Processing of the ISQSTOP command continues, but the target control task is not ended.

Operator Response: Issue a NetView STOP TASK command to end the target control task after processing of the ISQSTOP command is complete.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ111I *task-name* **will not be cancelled.**

Explanation: The ISQSTOP command is running under the target control task identified in this message. This task is not canceled by the command.

System Action: Processing of the ISQSTOP command continues, but the target control task is not ended.

Operator Response: Issue a NetView STOP TASK command to end the target control task after processing of the ISQSTOP command is complete.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ112I **UNEXPECTED END OF CONTROL
FILE DETECTED.**

Explanation: The end of the control file was reached before all of the required information was read.

System Action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Check that the correct control file data set is specified.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ113I **CONTROL FILE CONTAINS A
RECORD OF AN INCORRECT
LENGTH.**

Explanation: The control file contains a record that is either too long or too short.

System Action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Make sure that the correct control file data set is specified.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ114I **UNABLE TO OPEN THE CONTROL
FILE DATA SET.**

Explanation: The request to OPEN the control file data set failed.

System Action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Messages ISQ001I to ISQ901I

Operator Response: Check that the correct control file data set is specified on the ISQSTART command.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ115I I/O ERROR OCCURRED READING THE CONTROL FILE DATA SET.

Explanation: The specified control file data set could not be read.

System Action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Make sure that the control file data set is properly allocated and that the correct data set was specified.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ116I AN ERROR CONDITION CONDITION-CODE HAS BEEN RAISED.

Explanation: This message is written to the NetView log and is for IBM service use only.

System Action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Save or print a copy of the NetView log and contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ119I UNABLE TO ADD *operator-ID* TO OPERATOR GROUP FOR *PS/2-name port-ID*.

Explanation: The operator identified by *operator-ID* could not be added to the group of operators who monitor messages for the indicated port.

System Action: The operator is not added to the interested operator list for the port.

Operator Response: Attempt to add the operator to the interested operator list for the port using the ISQXMON command. If this does not work, contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Turn debugging on (issue the ISQSTART command with the DEBUG option) and reenter the ISQXMON command. Make sure that all communications tasks are active. Examine the NetView log to identify any NetView problems or storage problems. If you still cannot identify the problem, contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ121I SENDING ISQXIII *target-system-name* TO TARGET CONTROL TASK *task-name*.

Explanation: The command to initialize the target system *target-system-name* was sent to the target control task *task-name* for processing.

System Action: Processing of the command continues.

Operator Response: Wait until the target system is initialized before taking any action.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ122I FAILURE DURING INITIALIZATION OF TARGET *target-system-name*. CLOSING TARGET.

Explanation: This message appears in response to a command to initialize a target system. An error occurred that prevented the target system from being initialized, and the target system was closed.

System Action: The target system is closed.

Operator Response: Look for other messages that describe the error that caused the failure. Follow the directions given in the descriptions of those messages in this book.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ123I *command-name: object* IS NEITHER A PATH NOR A TARGET SYSTEM.

Explanation: The processing of the command ended before it was complete because the target system name or path name specified was not recognized by the system.

The variable *command-name* shows the name of the command to which this message is a response. The variable *object* identifies the target system or path specified to be initialized.

System Action: The command is not processed.

Operator Response: Make sure to specify the name of a defined target system or path in the command.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ127I CANNOT ADDRESS THE REQUESTED STORAGE.

Explanation: This message is for IBM service use only.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ128I THE CONTROL FILE CONTAINS AN INCONSISTENT VERSION IDENTIFIER.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQSTART command. The control file specified in the command has a different version number than expected.

System Action: Processing of the ISQSTART command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Generate the control file again. If doing this does not solve the problem, verify that the installation procedure you used is correct. Make sure that the version of the configuration dialogs and the generate function you are using is the same as the version of the ISQSTART command.

ISQ130I THE STORED VALUE IS: *value*

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. The MSG option was specified for a GET request. *value* is the value of the processor operations keyword requested.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ131I TOO FEW PARAMETERS HAVE BEEN ENTERED.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQXOPT command or the ISQVARS command. Not all of the parameters that should have been specified for the command were specified.

System Action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Reenter the command, making sure that all necessary parameters are specified.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ132I SECOND PARAMETER, *value-entered*, IS NOT VALID.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. The value entered for the second parameter of the command is not valid. The valid values for this parameter are:

- TGT
- THW
- PS/2
- PORT
- LIST
- GRP

- OCF
- LUN

System Action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Reenter the ISQVARS command, making sure that the value of the second parameter in the command is valid.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ133I INCORRECT FORM OF COMMAND, *form-used*, HAS BEEN USED WITH THE "LIST" OPTION.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. The LIST option was specified together with the PUT option in the command. This is not a valid form of the command. The LIST option can be used only if the ISQVARS command is issued from an automation procedure and a form of the GET option is specified.

System Action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Reenter the command, specifying a form of the GET option with the LIST option.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ134I "MSG" AND "LIST" OPTIONS ARE MUTUALLY EXCLUSIVE.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. The command was issued with both the MSG and LIST options specified. This is not a valid form of the command. Commands that contain the LIST option must be issued from an automation procedure. Commands that contain the MSG option originate from an operator.

System Action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Make sure that an ISQVARS command that has the LIST option specified originates from a NetView command list or a REXX automation procedure.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ135I UNKNOWN FORM OF COMMAND, *form-used*, HAS BEEN ENTERED.

Explanation: This message appears in a response to the ISQVARS command. The command was issued with neither the GET option nor the PUT option specified. For an ISQVARS command to be valid, either a form of the GET option or the PUT option must be specified.

System Action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete.

Messages ISQ001I to ISQ901I

Operator Response: Reenter the ISQVARS command, making sure that either a form of the GET option or the PUT option is specified.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ136I UNBALANCED QUOTES IN COMMAND.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. An incorrect number of quotes were used in the command.

System Action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Reenter the ISQVARS command, making sure that it contains the correct number of quotes.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ137I QUOTED STRING MUST BE THE LAST ARGUMENT.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. A string of characters with quotes around it was found in a parameter other than the last parameter in the command. Quotes can only be used in the last parameter of the ISQVARS command.

System Action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Reenter the command, making sure that quotes are not used in any parameter of the command other than the last parameter.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ138I UNABLE TO WRITE TO CALLER'S LOCAL VARIABLE, *local-variable-name*.

Explanation: This message appears in response to an ISQVARS command that includes a form of the GET option. The information requested in the command has been obtained. However, this information cannot be written to a NetView variable (if a variable name is specified in the command) or displayed on the console (if the MSG option is specified in the command).

System Action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Reenter the ISQVARS command, making sure that a NetView variable is correctly specified, or that the MSG option is correctly specified. Make sure that the MSG option is not enclosed in quotes.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ139I UNABLE TO RETRIEVE CALLER'S LOCAL VARIABLE, *local-variable-name*.

Explanation: This message appears in response to an ISQVARS command that includes the PUT option. The local variable or literal value specified in the command cannot be read.

System Action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete. The keyword specified in the command is not updated with the value of a local variable or literal value.

Operator Response: Reenter the command. If you specify a local variable, make sure that its name is spelled correctly. If you specify a literal value, make sure that it is enclosed in quotes.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ140I ISQVARS PUT SUCCESSFUL.

Explanation: Processing of the ISQVARS command completed successfully.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ141I MSG IS A KEYWORD AND CANNOT BE USED AS A VARIABLE NAME.

Explanation: This message appears in response to an ISQVARS command. The term MSG was used as a variable name in the command. Because MSG is the name of an option of the ISQVARS command, it cannot be used as a variable name.

System Action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Reenter the ISQVARS command. If you use the MSG option, make sure that it appears in its proper position in the command. Also, make sure that you have specified the GET option for the command.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ142I VARIABLE *variable-name* TRUNCATED TO MAXIMUM LENGTH, 255.

Explanation: This message appears in response to an ISQVARS command. The data for the variable identified in this message has been collected, but it has been truncated to 255 bytes. This occurs when the amount of data collected exceeds 255 bytes and the ISQVARS command was issued from a NetView command list or a high-level language other than REXX. When the ISQVARS command is issued in this way, it uses NetView global variables. These variables have a limit of 255 bytes of data. This limit does not exist when the ISQVARS command is issued from a

REXX automation procedure.

System Action: Only the first 255 bytes of data collected for the variable are stored with it.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ143I **VARIABLE TRUNCATED TO
MAXIMUM LENGTH, 32767.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to an ISQVARS command. The data for the variable identified in this message was collected, but it was truncated to 32,767 bytes. This occurs when the amount of data collected exceeds 32,767 bytes and the ISQVARS command was issued from a REXX automation procedure.

System Action: Only the first 32,767 bytes of data collected for the variable are stored with it.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ146I **KEYWORD *keyword* MAY NOT SET A
VALUE TO BLANKS. INTERNAL
DATA UNCHANGED.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. The command specified that the internal variable referenced by ISQVARS keyword *keyword* should be set to blanks. This internal variable cannot be set to blanks.

System Action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete. The value of the internal variable referenced in the command is not changed.

Operator Response: Refer to the *System Automation for OS/390 Programmer's Reference* to learn the values to which the internal variable referenced in the ISQVARS command can be set. Reenter the ISQVARS command to set the internal variable to a valid value.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ149I **STRING ENTERED, *string*, CONTAINS
TOO MANY CHARACTERS.
INTERNAL DATA UNCHANGED.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. An attempt was made to set the internal variable referenced by an ISQVARS keyword to a value containing more than the allowed number of characters.

System Action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete. The value of the internal variable referenced by the keyword is not changed.

Operator Response: Reenter the ISQVARS command, specifying a valid value for the internal variable referenced by the ISQVARS keyword.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ150I **THE MAXIMUM CP DESIGNATION
SUPPORTED FOR THE *processor-type* IS
CP-number.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. An attempt was made to set the internal variable for CP*x* and *x* is a number greater than the maximum CP number supported for the processor type (*processor-type*). The variable *CP-number* shows the greatest CP number supported by the processor.

System Action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete. No internal variable value is changed.

Operator Response: Reenter the ISQVARS command, specifying the keyword for a CP that has a number supported by the processor type.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ151I **VECTORS ARE NOT SUPPORTED ON
THIS MACHINE.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. An attempt was made to set the value of an internal variable for a vector. (The ISQVARS keyword specified in the command was "vector*n*," where *n* is the number of the vector.) The processing of the command ends before it completes because the processor does not support vectors.

System Action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete. No internal variable values are changed.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ152I **Only three or four character addresses
supported. Entered value was *address*.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. An attempt was made to set the internal variable referenced by ISQVARS keyword *dvol* to a value consisting of more than four characters. The value specified for this internal variable can have a maximum of four characters.

System Action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete. No internal variable value is changed.

Operator Response: Reenter the ISQVARS command, specifying a valid value with the *dvol* keyword.

System Programmer Response: None.

Messages ISQ001I to ISQ901I

ISQ153I **PROCESSING WEIGHT OF 0 IS NOT PERMITTED.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. An attempt was made to set the internal variable referenced by ISQVARS keyword lparpw to 0. The value of this internal variable must be between 1 and 999 (inclusive) or it must be D (dedicated).

System Action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete. No internal variable values are changed.

Operator Response: Reenter the ISQVARS command, specifying a valid value with the lparpw keyword.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ161I *target-hardware-name* **IS NOT A VALID TARGET HARDWARE NAME.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. The target hardware specified in the command is not defined to SA OS/390.

System Action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Issue the ISQVARS command again, making sure that *target hardware name* is correct. If you receive this message again in response, contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Make sure that the target hardware name used by the operator is the name of a target hardware defined in the SA OS/390 configuration dialogs. If the target hardware is defined in the configuration dialogs and you still cannot solve the problem, contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ162I *keyword* **IS NOT A VALID KEYWORD.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. The keyword specified in the command is not valid.

System Action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Reenter the ISQVARS command, making sure that the keyword is spelled correctly and that it is a valid ISQVARS keyword. For a list of valid ISQVARS keywords, refer to the *System Automation for OS/390 Programmer's Reference*.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ163I *target-system-name* **IS NOT A VALID TARGET NAME.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command when the target system name specified in the command is not valid. It also appears

when the CHSTATUS is not available to a zSeries, or 390-CMOS processor.

System Action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Reenter the ISQVARS command, making sure that the target system name is correct. If you receive this message again in response, contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Make sure that the target system name used by the operator is the name of a target system defined in the SA OS/390 configuration dialogs. If the target system is defined in the configuration dialogs and you still cannot solve the problem, contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ164I *path-name* **IS NOT A VALID PATH NAME.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. The path specified in the command is not valid.

System Action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Reenter the ISQVARS command, making sure that the path is correct. If you receive this message again in response, contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Make sure that the pathname used by the operator is the name of a processor defined in the SA OS/390 customization dialogs. If the processor is defined in the customization dialogs and you still cannot solve the problem, contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ166I **NOT AN LPAR-MODE SYSTEM: KEYWORD IS ONLY FOR LPAR-MODE SYSTEMS.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. The keyword specified in the command is not valid for the target system or PC port ID specified. It is valid only for a target system running on a logically partitioned target hardware.

System Action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Make sure that the target system name or the PC port ID and the keyword you specify in the ISQVARS command are correct. If both are correct and you receive this message when you issue the ISQVARS command, contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Determine why there is a conflict between the keyword used and the target system name or PC port ID specified. Make sure that the definitions in the SA OS/390 configuration dialogs were entered correctly, and make sure that the correct

data set name was specified for the ISQSTART command used to start SA OS/390.

ISQ167I **CONSOLE CONNECTION *port-ID* IS NOT AN OPERATOR CONSOLE.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. The port specified in the command is not valid for use with the keyword specified. The keyword can only be used with a port that is connected to an operator console.

System Action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Make sure that the port letter and the keyword you specify in the ISQVARS command are correct. If both are correct and you receive this message when you issue the ISQVARS command, contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Determine why there is a conflict between the keyword used and the port letter specified. Make sure that the definitions in the SA OS/390 configuration dialogs were entered correctly, and make sure that the correct data set name was specified for the ISQSTART command used to start SA OS/390.

ISQ168I **CONSOLE CONNECTION *port-ID* IS NOT A SYSTEM CONSOLE.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. The port specified in the command is not valid for use with the keyword specified. The keyword can only be used with a port that is connected to a system console.

System Action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Make sure that the port letter and the keyword you specify in the ISQVARS command are correct. If both are correct and you receive this message when you issue the ISQVARS command, contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Determine why there is a conflict between the keyword used and the port letter specified. Make sure that the definitions in the SA OS/390 configuration dialogs were entered correctly, and make sure that the correct data set name was specified for the ISQSTART command used to start SA OS/390.

ISQ169I **THE TARGET HARDWARE IS IN LPAR MODE BUT NO TARGETS ARE INITIALIZED.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. The target hardware specified in the command is indicated as being in LPAR mode, but no associated target systems were initialized.

System Action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ170I **CANNOT LOCATE SYSTEM CONSOLE.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. The port definition and the target hardware definition in the SA OS/390 configuration dialogs conflict with one another, making identification of the system console impossible.

System Action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ171I **CANNOT LOCATE OPERATOR CONSOLE.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. The port definition and target system definition in the SA OS/390 configuration dialogs conflict with one another, making identification of the operator console impossible.

System Action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ172I **"PUT" NOT ALLOWED FOR KEYWORD *keyword*.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. A keyword that can only be used with a form of the GET option was specified with the PUT option.

System Action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Reenter the ISQVARS command, making sure that the correct keyword and PUT or GET option are specified.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ174I **INTERNAL LOCKING SEQUENCE ERROR.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. Because of an internal error, the requested information could not be accessed.

Messages ISQ001I to ISQ901I

System Action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Save or print a copy of the NetView log, and contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ175I INTERNAL ERROR. UNABLE TO OBTAIN LOCK FOR "PUT".

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. A NetView lock could not be obtained for the PUT option of the command. This is an internal problem.

System Action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete. Internal data is not changed.

Operator Response: Save or print a copy of the NetView log, and contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ176I NON-HEXADECIMAL CHARACTERS ENTERED, INTERNAL DATA UNCHANGED.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. You tried to write (by specifying the PUT option) nonhexadecimal characters to a keyword field that can contain only hexadecimal characters.

System Action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete. No internal data is changed.

Operator Response: Reenter the ISQVARS command, making sure that only hexadecimal characters (0–9, A–F) are written to the keyword field.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ177I NON-INTEGERS ENTERED, INTERNAL DATA UNCHANGED.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. You tried to write (by specifying the PUT option) noninteger characters to a keyword field that can contain only integer characters.

System Action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete. No internal data is changed.

Operator Response: Reenter the ISQVARS command, making sure that only integer characters (0–9) are written to the keyword field.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ178I UNKNOWN OPERATING SYSTEM TYPE FOR TARGET *target-system-name*.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. The target system identified in this message is defined as having a type of operating system not supported by SA OS/390.

System Action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Make sure that the SA OS/390 control file was generated properly and that the correct control file data set was specified for the ISQSTART command.

ISQ179I TARGET *target-system-name* IS NOT RUNNING {MVS | VM}.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS or ISQXDRL command. The ISQVARS keyword specified in the command is not valid for the specified target system. This keyword is only valid for a target system that is running the MVS or VM operating systems.

System Action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Reenter the command, specifying a different keyword or target system.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ182I INCORRECT CHARACTERS ENTERED. ONLY *characters* ALLOWED.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. You tried to write (by specifying the PUT option) values to a keyword field that are not valid values for that field. The variable *characters* in this message shows the valid values for the field.

System Action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete. No internal data is changed.

Operator Response: Reenter the ISQVARS command, making sure that only valid values are written to the keyword field.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ183I NUMBER ENTERED, *value*, TOO LARGE. INTERNAL DATA UNCHANGED.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. You tried to write (by specifying the PUT option) a value that is too large for the keyword field to which it is being written. The variable *value* shows the value you tried to write to the keyword field.

System Action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete. No internal data is changed.

Operator Response: Reenter the ISQVARS command, making sure that you specify a value that is not too large for the keyword field to which it is being written.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ184I **INCORRECT TIME, *time-submitted*,
ENTERED. INTERNAL DATA
UNCHANGED.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. You tried to write (by specifying the PUT option) a time offset value that is not valid. Valid offsets are:

- Integers in the range from -23 to +23 (inclusive)

System Action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete. No internal data is changed.

Operator Response: Reenter the ISQVARS command, making sure that you specify a valid time offset value.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ185I *parameter-value* **FORM NOT ALLOWED
FOR KEYWORD *keyword*.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. You specified a parameter (*parameter-value*) that cannot be used with the keyword you specified (*keyword*).

System Action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Reenter the ISQVARS command, specifying a different keyword or a different parameter value. Valid parameter values are:

- LIST
- PORT
- PS/2
- TGT
- THW
- GRP
- OCF
- LUN

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ186I **INCORRECT *keyword* STATUS,
desired-value ENTERED. INTERNAL
DATA UNCHANGED.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. You cannot change the internal variable (the ISQVARS keyword) from its current value to the value you specified (*desired-value*).

System Action: Processing of the ISQVARS command

ends before it is complete. The value of the internal variable (ISQVARS keyword) is not changed.

Operator Response: Refer to the *System Automation for OS/390 Programmer's Reference* to learn which changes are valid for the internal variable (ISQVARS keyword) that you are trying to change.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ187I **TARGET STATUS CANNOT BE
CHANGED MANUALLY FROM *value*.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. You cannot use the ISQVARS command to change the current value (*value*) of the internal variable (keyword) you specified.

System Action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete. The value of the internal variable (keyword) is not changed.

Operator Response: Refer to *System Automation for OS/390 Programmer's Reference* to learn which values can be changed and which values cannot be changed for the internal variable (keyword) you are trying to change.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ188I **INCONSISTENT INFORMATION,
CANNOT DETERMINE
{*target-system-name* | *partition-name*}
STATUS.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. The status of the target system or logical partition cannot be identified. This may be the result of internal variables having been changed through the use of the ISQVARS command.

System Action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete. No internal variable is changed.

Operator Response: Refer to the *System Automation for OS/390 Programmer's Reference* to learn what the restrictions there are for the internal variable (keyword) that you are trying to change.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ189I *partition-name* **IS NOT A VALID
LOGICAL PARTITION NAME.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. The logical partition you specified is not defined.

System Action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Make sure the name of the logical partition is spelled correctly and that the logical partition is defined to SA OS/390.

Messages ISQ001I to ISQ901I

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ191I **QUALIFIED NAME ENTERED, *name*, IS NOT VALID.**

Explanation: The qualified name was not entered correctly. The variable *name* shows the name that was entered.

System Action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Reenter the command, making sure the qualified name is entered correctly. The correct form is: *target-hardware-name.partition-name*

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ192I **LPAR NAME MISSING. ONLY SYSTEM NAME, *target-hardware-name*, GIVEN.**

Explanation: The qualified name was not entered correctly. The target hardware name was entered, but it was not followed by the name of a logical partition.

System Action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Reenter the command, making sure the qualified name is entered correctly. The correct form is: *target-hardware-name.partition-name*

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ194I ***name* IS NOT VALID TARGET NAME, BUT IS VALID TARGET HARDWARE NAME.**

Explanation: The *name* entered on the target form of an ISQVARS command is not a valid processor operations target system name, but it is a valid processor operations target hardware name.

System Action: The ISQVARS command is rejected.

Operator Response: Reenter the ISQVARS command, making sure the target system name is correct.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ201I ***command-name*: ERROR SENDING *variable* TO *target-system-name target-console-type*. RESPONSE WAS: *message-text*.**

Explanation: The SA OS/390 program received an unexpected reply (shown by *message-text*) to the command identified in this message.

System Action: Processing of the command identified in this message ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Look in the NetView

log to determine what went wrong during command processing. Correct the problem and reenter the command.

ISQ202I **UNABLE TO UPDATE TARGET *target-system-name* IPL STATUS.**

Explanation: This message is generated by a SA OS/390 automation routine. The IPL status for a target system could not be updated.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Issue the ISQSEND command.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ203I ***target-system-name* : DUPLICATE (sysres | volume) *volser* FOUND ON DEVICE(S) *device-address-1* (AND *device-address-2*). OPERATOR INTERVENTION REQUIRED.**

Explanation: This message is generated by a SA OS/390 automation routine if the following three conditions are true:

- The default response selection in the policy database for this target system is set to NO.
- During the IPL process one of the following was detected:
 - A duplicate sysres condition. The operating system sends one of the following messages to the automation routine:
 - Message IEA213A, if you use MVS/ESA™ SP™ V5, or OS/390
 - Message IEA212A, if you use MVS/ESA SP V4, or previous releases
 - A duplicate volume condition. The operating system sends one of the following messages to the automation routine:
 - IEA214A if you use MVS/ESA SP V5, or OS/390
 - IEA212A if you use MVS/ESA SP V4, or previous releases
- The automation routine cannot identify (in conjunction with the reply list in the policy database for this target system) one device address as being required.

System Action: The IPL process is suspended.

Operator Response: If a duplicate sysres condition was detected, verify that you have booted the system from the correct device address. If the device address is correct, enter R 00,CONT at the operator console. The system sets the address offline, where the duplicate sysres was located, and allows the IPL to continue. If the device address was not correct, restart the system with the correct device address (see also message IEA213A).

If a duplicate volume condition was detected, determine which of the two addresses is correct and reply to the other address which should be set offline (R 00,dev-address). Then the IPL process continues (see also message IEA214A).

System Programmer Response: Check the reply list and the default response selection in the policy database for this target system. Then specify the correct values.

ISQ204I **UNEXPECTED ERROR OCCURRED IN IPL FOR TARGET *target-system-name*. IPL FAILED.**

Explanation: This message is generated by a SA OS/390 automation routine. The IPL process failed for the target system identified in this message. The SA OS/390 program received one of the following unexpected MVS messages: IEA305A, IEA310A, IEA317A, IEA320A, IEA332A, IEA906A.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Check the netlog to identify the MVS message to which the automation program responded. The reply sent for this message by the automation program was not correct. Send the correct reply to the target system, using the ISQSEND command.

System Programmer Response: Check that the configuration dialogs have a correct reply for messages from the target system identified in this message.

ISQ210I **PATH *path-name* PORT *port-ID* WAS NOT LOCKED.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQOVRD and ISQXUNL commands. The port for which the command was issued was not locked at the time of the command. Processing of the command ends.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ211I *task-name* **OWNS THE LOCK FOR PORT *path-name port-ID*.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQOVRD, ISQXLOC, and ISQXUNL commands. For the ISQOVRD command, it indicates that the lock for the port was removed and shows the last owner of the lock (*task-name*). For the ISQXLOC and ISQXUNL commands, it indicates that the command was not performed because another task (*task-name*) owns the lock for the port.

System Action: For the ISQOVRD command, processing completes and the lock is removed from the

port. For the ISQXLOC and ISQXUNL commands, processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: If you tried to issue the ISQXLOC command or the ISQXUNL command, wait to issue these commands until after the lock is removed from the port.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ212I **THE LOCK FOR PORT *path-name port-ID* HELD BY *task-name* IS REMOVED.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQOVRD and ISQXUNL commands. Processing of the command completed successfully and the lock is removed from the port.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ213I *task-name* **NOW OWNS THE LOCK FOR PORT *path-name port-ID*.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQXLOC command. Processing of the command completed successfully.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ214I *task-name* **ALREADY HAS THE LOCK FOR PORT *path-name port-ID*.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQXLOC command. The task from which the command was issued already owns the lock for the port for which the lock was requested.

System Action: Processing of the ISQXLOC command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ215I *command-name*: **PARAMETER *parameter-number* VALUE *value* for *parameter-name* IS NOT VALID.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the command identified by the variable *command-name*. The value entered for the parameter identified in this message is not valid.

System Action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Reenter the command, specifying valid values for all parameters.

Messages ISQ001I to ISQ901I

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ216I *command-name* CANNOT BE ISSUED FOR AN LPAR SYSTEM.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the command identified by the variable *command-name*. This command was issued to a target system that is running on a logically partitioned target hardware. It can be processed successfully only if it is issued to a target system running on a target hardware that is in basic mode.

System Action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Reenter a command that is valid for a target system running on a logically partitioned target hardware.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ236I *command_name*: OPERAND *operand* IS NOT VALID FOR *mode* TARGET SYSTEMS.

Explanation: The operand you entered, *operand*, is not valid for *mode* target systems.

System Action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Reenter the command with an operand that is supported for the target system mode identified in this message.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ237I COMMAND *command* IS NOT VALID FOR *mode* TARGET SYSTEMS.

Explanation: The command you entered, *command*, is not valid for *mode* target systems.

System Action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Issue a command that is supported for the target system mode identified in this message.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ238I *group name* IS NOT A VALID GROUP NAME.

Explanation: This message is issued when a group name specified on a command is not valid.

System Action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Issue the command again making sure that the *group name* is correct. If you receive this message again contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Make sure the group name used by the operator is the name of a group defined in configuration dialogs. If the group name is defined in the dialogs, verify it has some valid systems connected to it.

ISQ239I *subgroup name* IS NOT A VALID SUBGROUP NAME.

Explanation: This message is issued when a subgroup name specified on a command is not valid.

System Action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Issue the command again making sure that the *subgroup name* is correct. If you receive this message again contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Make sure the subgroup name used by the operator is the name of a subgroup defined in configuration dialogs. If the subgroup name is defined in the dialogs, verify it has some valid systems connected to it.

ISQ301I *target-system-name common-command-name* RETURN CODE WAS *return-code* DURING *activity*.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQCCMD command. It is issued whenever a nonzero return code is returned from a process or subprocess called by the command. The variable *target-system-name* shows the name of the target system associated with the command. The variable *common-command* shows the common command processed through the ISQCCMD command.

System Action: The ISQCCMD command is rejected.

Operator Response: Examine other messages that may appear for clues about the problem.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ303I *target-system-name common-command-name, keyword keyword*: THE STRING '*character-string*' IS NOT A VALID VALUE. VALID VALUES ARE: *value1* [, *value2*, *value3*, . . .].

Explanation: An incorrect value was specified for a keyword (identified by the variable *keyword*) in a common command (identified by the variable *common-command*). Valid values for this keyword are listed at the end of the message. The variable *target-system-name* shows the name of the target system associated with the command.

System Action: The ISQCCMD command is rejected.

Operator Response: Reenter the ISQCCMD command, making sure that valid values are specified for all common command keywords.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ304I *target-system-name common-command-name:*
THE STRING *character-string* **IS NOT A**
VALID KEYWORD. VALID
KEYWORDS ARE: *keyword-list*.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the command. A keyword that is not valid was found during processing of the command identified in this message. The variable *target-system-name* shows the name of the target system associated with the command.

System Action: The command is rejected.

Operator Response: Reenter the command, making sure that you specify a valid keyword. (The valid keywords are shown in the *keyword-list* provided in this message.)

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ305I *target-system-name common-command-name:*
REQUIRED PARAMETER, *keyword,*
NOT FOUND.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the *common command*. A keyword that must be specified in the command was missing. The variable *keyword* identifies the missing keyword. The variable *target-system-name* shows the name of the target system associated with the command.

System Action: The command is rejected.

Operator Response: Reenter the command, making sure that you specify the required keyword.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ306I *target-system-name common-command-name:*
THE UNRECOGNIZED STRING
'character-string' **WAS FOUND. NO**
PARAMETERS ARE EXPECTED.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQCCMD command. A keyword was specified for a common command that has no parameters (and, therefore, cannot contain any keywords). The variable *target-system-name* shows the name of the target system associated with the command.

System Action: The ISQCCMD command is rejected.

Operator Response: Make sure that you entered the correct common command. If you entered the correct command, reenter it and do not specify keywords as part of the command.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ307I *target-system-name common-command-name*
LOAD: IPLPARM WAS SPECIFIED
WITHOUT IPL ADDRESS.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQCCMD command. The LOAD common command was issued with the IPLPARM keyword specified but without the IPL address.

System Action: The ISQCCMD command is rejected.

Operator Response: Reenter the LOAD common command, making sure that both the IPLPARM keyword and the IPL address are specified.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ308I *target-system-1 common-command-name:*
TARGET HARDWARE
target-hardware-name **IS IN USE BY**
TARGET *target-system-2*.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQCCMD command. The ACTIVATE common command was issued and the target hardware associated with the target system to be activated is currently being used. The target system is not activated. The variable *target-system-1* shows the name of the target system to be activated. The variable *target-system-2* shows the name of the target system using the target hardware.

System Action: The ISQCCMD command is rejected.

Operator Response: Make sure you are trying to activate the correct target system. If the target system is already active and you wish to reinitialize it, use the DEACTIVATE common command to shut it down and then use the ACTIVATE common command to initialize it.

If you want to deactivate the target system that is currently using the target hardware and then activate *target-system-1*, issue the ACTIVATE common command for *target-system-1* with the FORCE (YES) option specified.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ309I *target-system-1 common-command-name:*
TARGET HARDWARE
target-hardware-name, LPAR *partition-name*
IS IN USE BY *target-system-2*.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQCCMD command. The ACTIVATE common command was issued and the logical partition associated with the target system to be activated *target-system-1* is currently being used by *target-system-2*. The target system is not activated.

System Action: The ISQCCMD command is rejected.

Operator Response: Make sure you are trying to activate the correct target system. If *target-system-1* is

Messages ISQ001I to ISQ901I

already active and you want to reinitialize it, reenter the DEACTIVATE common command to shut it down and then enter the ACTIVATE common command to initialize it.

If you want to deactivate the target system that is currently using the logical partition and then activate *target-system-1*, enter the ACTIVATE common command for *target-system-1* with the FORCE (YES) option specified.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ310I *target-system-name common-command-name:*
SUPPORT NOT IMPLEMENTED FOR
hardware-type.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQCCMD command. SA OS/390 does not support the specified common command for the hardware type identified in this message.

System Action: The ISQCCMD command is rejected.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ311I **ISQCCMD: TARGET NOT SPECIFIED.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQCCMD command. A target system name was not specified in the command. A target system name must be specified.

System Action: The ISQCCMD command is rejected.

Operator Response: Reenter the command, making sure to specifying a valid target system name.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ312I **ISQCCMD: COMMAND NOT SPECIFIED.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQCCMD command. A common command name was not specified in the command. A common command name must be specified.

System Action: The ISQCCMD command is rejected.

Operator Response: Reenter the ISQCCMD command, specifying a common command name.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ313I **ISQCCMD: COMMAND** *character-string*
NOT RECOGNIZED.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQCCMD command. A common command name that is not valid was specified in the command. A valid common command name must be specified.

System Action: The ISQCCMD command is rejected.

Operator Response: Reenter the ISQCCMD command, specifying a valid common command name.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ314I *target-system-name common-command:*
REQUIRED PARENTHESIS NOT
FOUND FOLLOWING *keyword.*

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQCCMD command. No parenthesis was found following a keyword, when the keyword must be followed by a value that is surrounded by parentheses. The variable *target-system-name* shows the name of the target system associated with the command.

System Action: The ISQCCMD command is rejected.

Operator Response: Reenter the command, specifying a value surrounded by parentheses following the keyword.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ315I *target-system-name common-command:*
MATCHING PARENTHESIS NOT
FOUND FOLLOWING *keyword.*

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQCCMD command. Only one parenthesis was found following a keyword, when the keyword must be followed by a value that is surrounded by parentheses. The variable *target-system-name* shows the name of the target system associated with the command.

System Action: The ISQCCMD command is rejected.

Operator Response: Reenter the command, specifying a value surrounded by parentheses following the keyword.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ316I *target-system-name common-command:*
SINGLE CPU SPECIFICATION IS NOT
SUPPORTED FOR *hardware-type.*

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQCCMD command. The CPU keyword was specified in the command, although it is not valid for the type of hardware used by the target system specified in the command. The variable *target-system-name* shows the name of the target system associated with the command.

System Action: The ISQCCMD command is rejected.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ317I *target-system-name common-command:*
REQUIRED VALUE FOR *keyword*
PARAMETER NOT FOUND.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the common command identified by the variable *common-command*. The command was issued without a value specified for the keyword *keyword*. A value must be specified for this keyword before the command can be processed successfully. The variable *target-system-name* shows the name of the target system associated with the command.

System Action: The ISQCCMD command is rejected.

Operator Response: Reenter the common command, specifying a value for the keyword *keyword*.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ318I *target-system-name common-command:* **NOT VALID FOR A TARGET WITH A STATUS OF *status*.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the common command identified by the variable *common-command*. Processing of this command could not complete because of the status of the target system to which the command was issued (*status*). The variable *target-system-name* shows the name of the target system associated with the command.

System Action: The ISQCCMD command is rejected.

Operator Response: Make sure the correct target system name was specified in the command. If the correct name was specified, use the ISQXDST command to learn the current status of the target system.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ319I *target-system-1 common-command:*
OPERATOR CONSOLE IS IN USE BY TARGET *target-system-2*.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the common command identified by the variable *common-command*. The operator console needed by the target system to which this command was sent (*target-system-1*) was being used by another target system (*target-system-2*). An operator console can be used by only one active target system at a time.

System Action: The ISQCCMD command is rejected.

Operator Response: Make sure that the correct target system was specified in the command. If this message appears in response to the ACTIVATE common command and you still want to activate the target system, reenter the ACTIVATE command, specifying the FORCE (YES) option. Doing this deactivates the target system currently using the operator console (*target-system-2*) and activates the target system you specify in the command.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ352I **TOO MANY PARAMETERS HAVE BEEN ENTERED.**

Explanation: The specified command includes too many parameters.

System Action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Reenter the command, specifying the correct number of parameters.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ353I **TARGET NAME ENTERED, *target-system-name*, CONTAINS TOO MANY CHARACTERS.**

Explanation: The target system name specified in the command has too many characters.

System Action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Reenter the command, specifying the correct target system name.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ354I **VIEW COULD NOT PRESENT PANEL *panel-name*. VIEW RETURN CODE = *return-code*.**

Explanation: The panel identified in this message could not be displayed using the NetView VIEW command. The NetView VIEW command is issued automatically during SA OS/390 processing to display a panel.

System Action: Processing of the command to display a panel ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Write down the name of the panel that could not be displayed and the return code. Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Try to identify the problem by examining the panel that could not be displayed. Refer to the description of the VIEW command in *NetView Customization Guide* for a description of the return code displayed with this message.

ISQ400I *target-system-name* **UNKNOWN TSTIME(*time-stamp*) STATUS(REJECTED).**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQCCMD command. The common command specified within the ISQCCMD command could not be processed correctly. The variable *target-system-name* shows the name of the target system associated with the command.

Messages ISQ001I to ISQ901I

System Action: The ISQCCMD command is rejected.

Operator Response: Look for earlier messages to indicate the reason for the problem.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ401I *target-system-name* **ACTIVATE**
 TSTIME(*time-stamp*) **STATUS**(*status*).

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQCCMD command. Processing of the ACTIVATE common command ended. The variable *status* indicates the ending status of processing of the command. Possible values for *status* are:

- ACCEPTED
- FAILED
- REJECTED

The variable *target-system-name* shows the name of the target system associated with the command.

System Action: Processing of the ISQCCMD command is complete.

Operator Response: For all ending statuses, look for other messages that contain information about why processing of the command ended as it did.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ402I *target-system-name* **DEACTIVATE**
 TSTIME(*time-stamp*) **STATUS**(*status*).

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQCCMD command. Processing of the DEACTIVATE common command ended. The variable *status* indicates the ending status of processing of the command. Possible values for *status* are:

- ACCEPTED
- FAILED
- REJECTED

The variable *target-system-name* shows the name of the target system associated with the command.

System Action: Processing of the ISQCCMD command is complete.

Operator Response: For all ending statuses, look for other messages that contain information about why processing of the command ended as it did.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ407I *target-system-name* **LOAD**
 TSTIME(*time-stamp*) **STATUS**(*status*).

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQCCMD command. Processing of the LOAD common command has ended. The variable *status* indicates the ending status of processing of the command. Possible values for *status* are:

- ACCEPTED
- FAILED
- REJECTED

The variable *target-system-name* shows the name of the target system associated with the command.

System Action: Processing of the ISQCCMD command is complete.

Operator Response: For all ending statuses, look for other messages that contain information about why processing of the command ended as it did.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ408I *target-system-name* **RESTART**
 TSTIME(*time-stamp*) **STATUS**(*status*).

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQCCMD command. Processing of the RESTART common command ended. The variable *status* indicates the ending status of processing of the command. Possible values for *status* are:

- ACCEPTED
- FAILED
- REJECTED

The variable *target-system-name* shows the name of the target system associated with the command.

System Action: Processing of the ISQCCMD command is complete.

Operator Response: For all ending statuses, look for other messages that contain information about why processing of the command ended as it did.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ409I *target-system-name* **CBU**
 TSTIME(*time-stamp*) **STATUS**(*status*).

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQCCMD command. Processing of the CBU common command ended. The variable *status* indicates the ending status of processing of the command. Possible values for *status* are:

- ACCEPTED
- FAILED
- REJECTED

The variable *target-system-name* shows the name of the target system associated with the command. If the common command was entered with a *target-hardware-name*, the first *target-system-name* found in the list of target systems associated with this hardware is shown.

System Action: Processing of the ISQCCMD command is complete.

Operator Response: For all ending statuses, look for

other messages that contain information about why processing of the command ended as it did.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ410I *target-system-name* **START**
TSTIME(*time-stamp*) **STATUS**(*status*).

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQCCMD command. Processing of the START common command ended. The variable *status* indicates the ending status of processing of the command. Possible values for *status* are:

- ACCEPTED
- FAILED
- REJECTED

The variable *target-system-name* shows the name of the target system associated with the command.

System Action: Processing of the ISQCCMD command is complete.

Operator Response: For all ending statuses, look for other messages that contain information about why processing of the command ended as it did.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ411I *target-system-name* **STOP**
TSTIME(*time-stamp*) **STATUS**(*status*).

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQCCMD command. Processing of the STOP common command ended. The variable *status* indicates the ending status of processing of the command. Possible values for *status* are:

- ACCEPTED
- FAILED
- REJECTED

The variable *target-system-name* shows the name of the target system associated with the command.

System Action: Processing of the ISQCCMD command is complete.

Operator Response: For all ending statuses, look for other messages that contain information about why processing of the command ended as it did.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ412I **CPC FUNCTION** *function-name* **IS NOT AVAILABLE WITH CONNECTION TYPE NVC.**

Explanation: The hardware function *function-name* is not available with a SNA based NetView connection (NVC) to your CPC.

System Action: Processing of the ISQCCMD command ends.

Operator Response: Refer to the ISQCCMD common command documentation to get the information about the supported connection types for this request.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ413I *target-system-name* **EXTINT**
TSTIME(*time-stamp*) **STATUS**(*status*).

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQCCMD command. Processing of the EXTINT common command ended. The variable *status* indicates the ending status of processing of the command. Possible values for *status* are:

- ACCEPTED
- FAILED
- REJECTED

The variable *target-system-name* shows the name of the target system associated with the command.

System Action: Processing of the ISQCCMD command is complete.

Operator Response: For all ending statuses, look for other messages that contain information about why processing of the command ended as it did.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ414I *target-system-name* **SYSRESET**
TSTIME(*time-stamp*) **STATUS**(*status*).

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQCCMD command. Processing of the SYSRESET common command ended. The variable *status* indicates the ending status of processing of the command. Possible values for *status* are:

- ACCEPTED
- FAILED
- REJECTED

The variable *target-system-name* shows the name of the target system associated with the command.

System Action: Processing of the ISQCCMD command complete.

Operator Response: For all ending statuses, look for other messages that contain information about why processing of the command ended as it did.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ415I *ccmd* **COMMAND CANCELLED**

Explanation: The NetView operator cancelled the common command *ccmd*

System Action: The command is cancelled.

Operator Response: Reenter the command if desired.

System Programmer Response: None.

Messages ISQ001I to ISQ901I

ISQ416I **FAILURE ISSUING** *ccmd* **COMMAND.**
RETCODE=*ccmd_rc*

Explanation: Your attempt to issue the common command *ccmd* failed. The NetView RUNCMD command received a nonzero return code *rc*.

System Action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Reenter the command.

System Programmer Response: Determine the reason for the failure. Possible meanings of nonzero return codes are:

- 4 The RUNCMD command failed or no response was returned
- 16 The command was cancelled by the CANCMD command
- 24 Some command list data was truncated
- 28 The service point application returned more than 132 responses for the RUNCMD
- 32 COS command timeout exceeded (specified in NetView Constants module)

ISQ417I *ccmd* **STATUS**(*ccmd_completion_status*)
CONDITION(*cond_code*)
SDATA(*sense_data*)

Explanation: The specified status was received from the target in response to a common command *ccmd*. Refer to *S/390 Managing Your Processors* for information on operations management condition codes.

System Action: If *ccmd_completion_status* is SUCCESS, the common command *ccmd* was processed at the target. If *ccmd_completion_status* is FAILED, the status field will be followed by a CONDITION and possibly SDATA fields detailing the reason for the failure. It will also be followed by a text explanation describing the failure. Both of these messages will appear in SA OS/390 status panels for the most recent events.

Operator Response: None. This is an informational message only.

System Programmer Response: None. This is an informational message only.

ISQ418I **PROFILE NOT KNOWN ON** *thwname*

Explanation: A previously issued common command specified a profile name (CNAME) that was unknown at the destination target hardware *thwname*. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System Action: The processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Verify the profile names associated with target hardware *thwname* and the profiles which are defined at the target. Update profile

names by ISQXOPT. Verify also that the appropriate profile was defined at the target.

System Programmer Response: Update the profile names using ISQXOPT or define the appropriate profile at the target.

ISQ420I **FUNCTION CANNOT BE**
PERFORMED IN PRESENT STATE OF
THE TARGET HARDWARE SYSTEM.

Explanation: The target is in an incompatible mode to process the command. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System Action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Reexamine the command in relation to the state of the target. Reenter the common command, specifying the correct target.

System Programmer Response: Reenter the common command, specifying the correct target.

ISQ421I **OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT IS**
NOT ENABLED ON *thwname*

Explanation: The support element at the target hardware name *thwname* is not enabled to perform operations management commands. Ensure that the support element at the target is enabled for operations management from the hardware system console. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System Action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Enable operations management at the target hardware system console.

ISQ422I **Command not supported.**

Explanation: The target support element does not support the operations management command. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System Action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Ensure that the command is a supported operations management command. Reenter the command, specifying a supported common command.

System Programmer Response: Reenter the command, specifying a supported common command.

**ISQ423I INCORRECT AUTHORIZATION CODE
FOR *thwname***

Explanation: The authorization token supplied on the previous command sent to the target hardware name *thwname* was rejected by the target. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System Action: The associated command is rejected.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Verify that the correct operations management authorization token was defined for the NetView Connection associated with this target hardware. Correct the operations management authorization token and reenter the command.

**ISQ424I TARGET SYSTEM RESOURCES BUSY.
ccmd COMMAND WILL BE RETRIED.**

Explanation: System resources at the target are temporarily busy, and the target hardware cannot act on the request. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System Action: The command will be retried once.

Operator Response: None. This is an informational message only.

System Programmer Response: None. This is an informational message only.

**ISQ425I TARGET SYSTEM RESOURCES BUSY.
ccmd COMMAND FAILED**

Explanation: System resources at the target are busy; the receiver is unable to process the requested command after being retried. The command is not processed.

System Action: The command is rejected.

Operator Response: Reenter command when the target support element is available. If this response appears again, contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: If the problem persists, contact an IBM service representative.

**ISQ426I SYSTEM IS RUNNING. FORCE(YES)
MAY BE NEEDED ON *target_name***

Explanation: A disruptive common command was issued to an operational target system | target hardware *target_name*, without FORCE(YES) specified. The command failed. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System Action: The command is rejected.

Operator Response: Determine if the target is truly to be disrupted. If so, reenter the command with the FORCE(YES) parameter.

System Programmer Response: Determine if the target is truly to be disrupted. If so, reenter the command with the FORCE(YES) parameter.

ISQ427I CPC *thwname* IS NOT POWERED ON

Explanation: A common command that requires a powered-on target hardware was issued to target hardware *thwname*, which was powered off.

System Action: The command is rejected.

Operator Response: Enter the ACTIVATE common command to the appropriate target system, then reenter the original command, if necessary.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ428I Power-on reset not complete on *thwname*

Explanation: A common command that requires power-on reset to be complete was issued to target hardware *thwname*, which was in the “power-on reset required” state. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System Action: The command failed

Operator Response: Determine the cause of the failure on the target hardware *thwname* which caused the target to be power-on reset required. Enter an ACTIVATE command, then reenter the original common command.

System Programmer Response: None.

**ISQ429I SEND A STOP COMMAND, THEN
RESEND THE ORIGINAL REQUEST**

Explanation: The target system support element is unable to perform the common command because the targeted CPU is not in the stopped state. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System Action: The processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Enter the STOP common command, then reenter the original command, specifying the correct target system.

System Programmer Response: None.

**ISQ430I HARDWARE ERROR. *ccmd*
COMMAND WILL BE RETRIED**

Explanation: The common command *ccmd* failed due to a hardware error at the target. The command will be retried once. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System Action: The command is retried.

Operator Response: None. This is an informational message only.

Messages ISQ001I to ISQ901I

System Programmer Response: None. This is an informational message only.

ISQ431I Hardware error. *ccmd* command failed.

Explanation: The common command *ccmd* failed due to a hardware error at the target a second time. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System Action: The processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Check the NetView hardware monitor for generic alerts with this problem. Analyze the hardware system console information.

ISQ432I LOCAL OPERATOR OR ANOTHER APPLICATION IS IN CONTROL OF *target_system_name*

Explanation: A local operator or another systems management application has obtained exclusive control of the target system. This prevents use of SA OS/390 status data that may not be up-to-date and the acceptance by the hardware of SA OS/390 common commands. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System Action: The processing of the command ends before it is complete. The target has been unconditionally reserved.

Operator Response: Commands may be reentered to the target when the target is released by the local operator.

Programmer Response: None.

ISQ433I Insufficient CPs to complete ACTIVATE request

Explanation: An ACTIVATE common command failed due to insufficient CPs at the target. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System Action: The processing of the ACTIVATE command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Verify that the number of dedicated CPs specified in the profile used with the ACTIVATE command does not exceed the number of physical processors at the target hardware.

ISQ434I ONE OR MORE CHANNEL PATHS ARE IN ERROR <*chpid-numbers*>

Explanation: The CHPID numbers, *chpid-numbers*, were found to be in error during processing of the command. They were defined in the CHPMAP operand of the image profile. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System Action: The processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Determine the cause of the channel path error and correct the problem.

ISQ435I INSUFFICIENT AMOUNT OF MAIN STORAGE TO PROCESS ACTIVATE REQUEST

Explanation: An ACTIVATE Common Command failed due to insufficient main storage at the target. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System Action: The processing of the ACTIVATE command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Verify that the amount of main storage defined in the profile used with the ACTIVATE request does not exceed the amount of main storage available at the target hardware.

ISQ436I INSUFFICIENT AMOUNT OF EXPANDED STORAGE TO PROCESS ACTIVATE REQUEST

Explanation: An ACTIVATE common command failed due to insufficient expanded storage at the target. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System Action: The processing of the ACTIVATE command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Verify that the amount of expanded storage defined in the profile used with the ACTIVATE request does not exceed the amount of expanded storage available at the target hardware. Determine the cause of a storage error if the profile is correct.

ISQ437I NO S/390 CHANNELS ARE CONFIGURED TO THIS LOGICAL PARTITION

Explanation: A common command was issued to a logical partition which does not have any channels configured. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System Action: The processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Consult System/390 hardware documentation to properly configure the channels. After configuring the channels, reenter the common command

ISQ438I ERROR IN SPECIFICATION OF CENTRAL STORAGE ORIGIN

Explanation: Activation of a target was requested with an incorrect central storage origin specified.

System Action: The processing of the ACTIVATE command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Determine the cause of the storage error. Reenter the common command after specifying the central storage origin.

ISQ439I REQUEST FOR CENTRAL STORAGE CANNOT BE SATISFIED

Explanation: The common command did not complete because the target hardware was unable to satisfy the command's implicit request for central storage. The activation profile identified in the CNAME parameter requested an amount of central storage that would have included the hardware system area (HSA). This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System Action: The processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Determine the correct storage request. Reenter the common command after correcting the storage specification.

ISQ440I A RESOURCE REQUIRED BY A LOGICAL PARTITION WAS NOT DEFINED

Explanation: A required resource for the logical partition was not defined in the associated profile. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System Action: The processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Verify that the Image Profile for the logical partition agrees with the available resources.

ISQ441I A REQUESTED RESOURCE IS NOT AVAILABLE TO SATISFY THE ACTIVATE REQUEST

Explanation: A resource error exists which may indicate a configuration problem or insufficient resources to process the command. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System Action: The processing of the ACTIVATE command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Determine the required resource and correct the error. Check SDATA code, if any, to identify the specific resource error.

ISQ442I COMMAND *ccmd* NOT SUCCESSFUL ON *target_name*

Explanation: The common command *ccmd* was not successful on the target system or target hardware *target_name*. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System Action: The processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Determine the reason for the failure from the condition report code and sense data (SDATA) information in the command response.

ISQ443I SYSRESET HAD QUALIFIED SUCCESS: *qualification_information*

Explanation: The common command SYSRESET had partial success. Possible *qualification_information* is:

- "Check PU status"
- "Check I/O status"
- "Check both PU and I/O status. An IOP re-IML (power-on reset) is in progress."
- "Sense data = 'nnnnnnnn'".

This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System Action: Processing of the SYSRESET command is complete.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: The instructions given by the processor's built-in problem analysis facilities may provide additional information. If not, refer to 390-CMOS, or zSeries *Managing Your Processors*.

ISQ444I ACTIVATE HAD QUALIFIED SUCCESS. SUCCESSFUL STEP CODE: *step_number*

Explanation: The target system support element partially completed the ACTIVATE request. *step_number* is a bit map returned to indicate how far the ACTIVATE process completed.

System Action: Processing of the ACTIVATE command is complete.

Operator Response: See the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: The instructions given by the processor's built-in problem analysis facilities may provide additional information. If not, refer to 390-CMOS or zSeries *Managing Your Processors*.

Messages ISQ001I to ISQ901I

ISQ445I ACTIVATE THE LOGICAL PARTITION AND RESEND THE REQUEST.

Explanation: The target system support element is unable to perform the command because the target system is in the deactivated state.

System Action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Enter an ACTIVATE common command to the target system, then reenter the original command.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ446I COMMAND ISSUED: *ccmd* *ccmd_parameters*

Explanation: The common command *ccmd* was issued in the message with the parameter shown.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: This is an informational message only.

System Programmer Response: This is an informational message only.

ISQ447I ALERT RECEIVED ON *thwname*. CPC HARDWARE FAILURE.

Explanation: An alert was received for target hardware *thwname* indicating that there was a CPC hardware failure at the target. More information about the type of failure can be seen in the second line of the "Last Significant Message" field of the "Target Hardware" panel. Use the NetView NPDA panels to get more information about the alert.

System Action: The target hardware status is updated.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: The instructions given by the processor's built-in problem analysis facilities may provide additional information. If not, refer to 390-CMOS or zSeries *Managing Your Processors*.

ISQ448I ALERT RECEIVED ON *thwname*: STORAGE SUBSYSTEM FAILURE.

Explanation: An alert was received for target hardware *thwname* indicating that there was a storage subsystem failure. More information about the type of failure can be seen in the second line of the "Last Significant Message" field of the "Target Hardware" panel. Use the NetView NPDA panels to get more information about the alert.

System Action: A processor operations target hardware failure alert is generated.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: The instructions given by the processor's built-in problem analysis facilities may provide additional information. If not, refer to 390-CMOS or zSeries *Managing Your Processors*.

ISQ449I ACTIVATE had qualified success. Sense Data = *nnnnnnnn*

Explanation: An ACTIVATE common command completed at the target system, but there were some errors which are identified by the code in sense data. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System Action: The ACTIVATE command partially completes.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Refer to 390-CMOS or zSeries *Managing Your Processors* for SDATA sense data information. Determine the reason for the errors which are indicated in the SDATA sense data information. Examine the SDATA code to determine if action is required.

ISQ450I ALERT RECEIVED {on *thwname* | FOR *target_system_name*};PROCESSOR ENTERED HARD WAIT

Explanation: An alert was received for target hardware *thwname* indicating that one or more processors loaded a disabled wait.

System Action: The target attention status is updated.

Operator Response: See the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Use NetView NPDA panels to get more information about the alert. Follow the instructions given by the processor's built-in problem analysis facilities. Otherwise, use normal support channels for problem determination or contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ451I ALERT RECEIVED ON *thwname*. INVALID PASSWORD.

Explanation: An alert was received for target hardware *thwname* indicating that an operator entered an incorrect password. More information about the type of failure can be seen in the second line of the "Last Significant Message" field of the "Target Hardware" panel. Use NetView NPDA panels to get more information about the alert.

System Action: The System Console logon is disallowed.

Operator Response: See the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Use NetView NPDA panels to get more information about the alert. Follow the instructions given by the processor's built-in problem analysis facilities. Otherwise, use normal support channels for problem determination or contact

an IBM support representative.

**ISQ452I UNRECOGNIZED PROFILE NAME
SPECIFIED IN THE AUTOACT
OPERAND OF THE RESET PROFILE**

Explanation: The profile name specified in the AUTOACT operand of the Reset profile which was specified on the ACTIVATE common command was not recognized by the receiving support element at the target hardware. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System Action: ACTIVATE common command is rejected.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Examine the Reset profile which was specified by the ACTIVATE command. Correct the profile name specified in the AUTOACT operand of the Reset profile, or define the profile if necessary.

**ISQ453I TIMED COMMAND REJECTED
BECAUSE TIMED OPERATIONS
QUEUE IS FULL**

Explanation: The OCF timed operations queue at the target support element is currently full, and the most recent timed command cannot be accepted for future processing. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System Action: The timed command is rejected.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Refer to 390-CMOS or zSeries *Managing Your Processors* for information.

**ISQ454I TIMING WINDOW SPECIFIED IN
COMMAND REQUEST HAS EXPIRED.
REQUEST WILL NOT BE HONORED.**

Explanation: The current request specified a window of time for processing (using the XATIME, XBTIME operands) that has already expired. The request cannot be carried out. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System Action: The timed command rejected.

Operator Response: Examine the XATIME and XBTIME operands specified on the common command. Reenter the command with a valid timing window.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ455I INVALID XATIME OPERAND

Explanation: The common command was issued with an XATIME operand which is incorrect.

System Action: The timed command is rejected.

Operator Response: Determine the proper form of the XATIME operand. Correct the XATIME operand and reenter the command.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ456I INVALID XBTIME OPERAND

Explanation: The common command was issued with an XBTIME operand which is incorrect.

System Action: The timed command is rejected.

Operator Response: Determine the proper form of the XBTIME operand. Correct the XBTIME operand and reenter the command.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ457I INVALID INTERVAL OPERAND

Explanation: The common command was issued with an INTERVAL operand which is incorrect.

System Action: The command is rejected.

Operator Response: Determine the proper form of the INTERVAL operand. Correct the INTERVAL operand and reenter the command.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ458I INVALID COUNT OPERAND

Explanation: The common command was issued with a COUNT operand which is incorrect.

System Action: The command is rejected.

Operator Response: Determine the proper form of the COUNT operand. Correct the COUNT operand and reenter the command.

System Programmer Response: None.

**ISQ459I COMPLETION REPORT FOR
COMMAND *ccmd* RECEIVED.
STATUS(*cmd_status*) COND(*cmd_cond*)
SDATA(*sdata*)**

Explanation: Completion of a previously issued timed request or completion of an ACTIVATE for a logical partition when a nontimed ACTIVATE request has been sent to a primary OCF. Refer to *S/390 Managing Your Processors* for information on operations management condition codes.

System Action: If *ccmd_completion_status* is SUCCESS, common command *ccmd* was processed at the target. If *ccmd_completion_status* is FAILED, the status field will be followed by a CONDITION and possibly SDATA fields detailing the reason for the failure. It will also be followed by a text explanation describing the failure. Both of these messages will appear in processor operations status panels for the most recent events.

Messages ISQ001I to ISQ901I

System Action: The ACTIVATE command is complete.

Operator Response: If `ccmd_completion_status` is FAILED, refer to the text explanation of the failure.

System Programmer Response: This is an informational message only.

ISQ460I ALERT RECEIVED ON *thwname*. SUPPORT ELEMENT FAILURE

Explanation: An alert was received for target hardware *thwname* indicating that the support element failed. Remote operations to the affected targets may no longer be possible

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Refer to 390-CMOS or zSeries *Managing Your Processors* for information.

ISQ461I TARGET SYSTEM *target_system_name* EXISTS BUT IS NOT INITIALIZED. INITIALIZATION IS BEING REQUESTED.

Explanation: Activation of a target system has caused activation of another target system on the same target hardware. This can occur on OCF-based processors if the Reset profile specifies that multiple LPARs should be activated.

System Action: Processor operations automatically initializes the additional target systems being activated by ISQXIII and updates their status.

Operator Response: None. This is an informational message only.

System Programmer Response: None. This is an informational message only.

ISQ462I TARGET SYSTEM *target_system_name* IS INITIALIZED BUT IS NO LONGER ACTIVE. CLOSE PROCESSING IS BEING REQUESTED.

Explanation: Processor operations has detected that a target system is initialized but is not the target system running on the target hardware. This can occur on OCF-based processors if a basic mode target system has been initialized, but the target hardware is now running in LPAR mode.

System Action: Processor operations automatically closes the target system using ISQXCLS.

Operator Response: None. This is an informational message only.

System Programmer Response: None. This is an informational message only.

ISQ463I CBU REQUEST FOR *target_hardware_name* CANNOT BE EXECUTED. CONDITION CODE: *cond_code*

Explanation: The ISQCCMD CBU command for the named target hardware cannot be executed because of the condition shown in *cond_code*. Refer to *System Automation for OS/390 Messages and Codes* for a list of the possible condition codes and their meaning.

System Action: The CBU request is not executed. ISQCCMD processing terminates with a reject messages.

Operator Response: Check if the CBU request has been issued for the correct hardware. Usually this message is displayed when a ACTIVATE, TESTACT, or UNDO CBU command is requested, but the CBU feature is not installed. Use the CBU STATUS command to determine the current CBU status for this target hardware.

System Programmer Response: If your hardware has CBU installed and enabled, contact IBM system support.

ISQ464I CBU DATA OF *target_hardware_name* IS: *cbu_information*

Explanation: This message is the response to a ISQCCMD CBU CMD(STATUS) command. The *cbu_information* string contains the current status of the target hardware CBU feature. If the feature is installed, additional information, depending on the actual status is displayed. This information is: CBU activation and expiration dates, and number of test activations left for use.

System Action: None. Informational message only.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ501I MESSAGE MONITOR TASK *message_monitor_task_name* ENDING; UNABLE TO OBTAIN A VALID STOP SEMAPHORE.

Explanation: The processor operations Message Monitor Task indicated in this message encountered one the following conditions:

1. The NetView CNMVARPOOL function to declare the common global variable ISQISTOP did not return a return code of 0.
2. The NetView CNMVARPOOL function to get the current value of the common global variable ISQISTOP did not return a return code of 0.
3. The value of the common global variable ISQISTOP was not set to a valid value.

System Action: The processor operations Message

Monitor Task named in this message terminates processing.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Ensure that locally written automation does not write to the common global variable ISQISTOP. If this message appears after an ISQSTOP command was issued and does not follow message ISQ502I, analyze system automation and ensure that processor operations message monitor tasks are not to be automatically restarted when terminated with the LOGOFF command. If this message follows message ISQ502I, follow the instruction for that message. If the problem persists, contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ502I **MESSAGE MONITOR TASK**
message_monitor_task_name **could not**
{GET|DECLARE} THE STOP
SEMAPHORE. CNMVARPOOL
RETURN CODE WAS: rc.

Explanation: The processor operations Message Monitor Task indicated in this message performed the specified function of the CnmVarPool service. The stop semaphore is used to synchronize the starting and stopping of processor operations.

System Action: The processor operations Message Monitor Task named in this message terminates processing.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Refer to *NetView Customization: Using PL/I and C*, and determine the cause of the failure based on the value of the CnmVarPool return code value. If the problem persists, contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ503I *message-monitor-name* **NO COMTASKS**
AVAILABLE, MESSAGE MONITOR
ENDING.

Explanation: There are no communication tasks available for the message monitor task that was activated.

System Action: The message monitor task ends.

Operator Response: Make sure that SA OS/390 is started and there are communication tasks defined. If SA OS/390 is active, contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ504I *message-monitor-name* **PROC-OPS**
MESSAGE MONITOR TASK
ACTIVATION IN PROGRESS.

Explanation: The message monitor task identified in this message is being started.

System Action: Processing of the command continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ505I **ISQCMON COMMAND COMPLETE,**
CONDITION=result-of-command.

Explanation: Processing of the ISQCMON command is complete and it has resulted in one of the following *result-of-command* conditions:

add user

The user who issued the command is added to the SA OS/390 control group.

del user

The user who issued the command is removed from the SA OS/390 control group.

System Action: Processing of the command continues.

Operator Response: If necessary, reenter the command.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ508I *message-monitor-name* **MESSAGE**
MONITOR SEVERE RCV ERROR
RETURN CODE *return-code.*

Explanation: The message monitor task identified in this message received a return code that indicates a system error. The return code was generated as a result of a VTAM receive data interface request (RCV) to a communications task. This message only appears when debugging is active for SA OS/390. Debugging is activated when the ISQSTART command is issued with the DEBUG option specified or when the ISQTCC command is issued and the DEBUG ON option of the Monitor Task Control Options panel is selected.

System Action: The message monitor task tries to shut down normally.

Operator Response: Try to stop and start SA OS/390, using the ISQSTOP and ISQSTART commands, respectively. Save all diagnostic data, including traces, logs, and dump files. Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Analyze the problem data and contact an IBM support representative if necessary.

ISQ510I *message-monitor-name* **MESSAGE**
MONITOR ENDING COMPLETE.

Explanation: This message results from processing of the ISQSTOP command or selecting the "Halt 'Monitor Tasks (ALL)' option of the Monitor Task Control Options" panel (which is displayed using the ISQTCC command).

System Action: The message monitor identified in the message ends.

Messages ISQ001I to ISQ901I

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ511I *character-string*

Explanation: This message acts as the prefix for all DEBUG mode trace messages.

System Action: Processing of the command continues.

Operator Response: These messages can be suppressed by selecting the "Debug Off" option of the "Monitor Task Control Options" panel (which is displayed using the ISQTCC command), or by issuing the ISQSTART command without the DEBUG and *data_set_name* parameters.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ521I *message-monitor-name* PROC-OPS
MESSAGE MONITOR TASK
ACTIVATION COMPLETE.

Explanation: The message monitor task identified in this message was just activated.

System Action: Processing of the command continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ513I *message-monitor-name* MESSAGE
MONITOR ENDING REQUESTED.

Explanation: The message monitor task identified in this message received a request to end. This request is the result of the ISQSTOP command being issued or the "Halt Monitor Tasks" option of the "Pass-Through Control Option" panel being selected. (The "Pass-Through Control Option" panel is displayed using the ISQTCC command.)

System Action: The message monitor task ends.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ521I *message-monitor-name* MESSAGE
MONITOR TO COMTASK;
communication-task-name RECONNECT
COMPLETE.

Explanation: A communications task was started, either by automation or by the command START TASK=ISQCTxxx (where xxx is the three-digit number of the started communications task). The message monitor task receive data interface was activated.

System Action: Processing of the command continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ524I *message-monitor-name* MESSAGE
MONITOR TASK WARM START
COMPLETE.

Explanation: A message monitor task was just reactivated after an automation-detected failure. The previous environment was maintained.

System Action: Processing of the command continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ526I MESSAGE MONITOR *monitor-name*
RESTART ATTEMPTED.

Explanation: This message is issued by SA OS/390 automation. A message monitor task failed and automation tried to restart it.

System Action: The automation procedure tries to restart the message monitor task that failed.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ527I ISQCMON PARAMETER NOT
RECOGNIZED.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQCMON command. The command was issued with an option other than ON or OFF.

System Action: Processing of the ISQCMON command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Reenter the ISQCMON command, to make sure that you specify either ON or OFF.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ529I *command-name* COMMAND REJECTED
BECAUSE OF TARGET STATUS:
target-status.

Explanation: The command identified in this message could not complete because of the current status of the target system identified in this message.

For example, an ACTIVATE command cannot complete for a target system that has a status of IPL COMPLETE. In this case, issue the DEACTIVATE command to close the target system and then issue the ACTIVATE command to reinitialize it.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: Use the ISQVARS command to change the status of the target system, or issue the DEACTIVATE FORCE command to close the target system. Then, if it is appropriate to do so, reenter the original command.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ536I OPID *operid* PASSTHRU SESSION TO *target_sys* | {O|S} ESTABLISHED.

Explanation: This message is written to the netlog for auditing the pass-through entry.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ537I OPID *operid* PASSTHRU SESSION TO *target_sys* | {O|S} TERMINATED.

Explanation: This message is written to the NetView log for auditing the pass-through exit.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ540I WRONG NUMBER OF PARAMETERS FOR *command-name* COMMAND.

Explanation: The command identified in this message was issued with an incorrect number of parameters.

System Action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Reenter the command, to make sure that it has the correct number of parameters.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ545I COMMAND *command-name* CANNOT BE ISSUED FOR A NETVIEW CONNECTION.

Explanation: A command that pertains only to a target system's PC connection was issued to a target system's NetView connection.

System Action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Make sure that the target system and console specified in the command refer to a PC connection. If necessary, check the system descriptions used in the configuration dialogs. Make sure that the proper control file was used with the ISQSTART command.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ546I ISQXFRM ATTEMPTED ON AN OPERATOR CONSOLE PORT: *port-ID* FOR PS/2: *PS/2-name*.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQXFRM command. The command was issued to an operator console. The ISQXFRM command can be processed only for system consoles.

System Action: The ISQXFRM command is not processed.

Operator Response: Enter the ISQXFRM command to a system console port.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ547I BACKUP NETVIEW CONNECTION PATH NOT AVAILABLE FOR *processor-type* HARDWARE.

Explanation: A command that expects the existence of a backup console was issued to a target system's NetView connection.

System Action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Make sure that the target system and console specified in the command refer to a PS/2 connection where a backup console is specified. If necessary, check the system descriptions used in the configuration dialogs. Make sure that the proper control file was used with the ISQSTART command.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ550I ISQXIPL COMMAND MISSING TARGET NAME PARAMETER.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQXIPL command. The command was issued without a target system specified.

System Action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Reenter the ISQXIPL command, making sure to specify a target system name.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ552I UNABLE TO PERFORM *function* PORT LOCKED.

Explanation: The requested function (*function*) could not be performed because it could not obtain the lock it needed for a PC port.

System Action: Processing of the function ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Determine who owns the lock for the port and, if possible, release the lock. Reenter the command when the port is not locked.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ553I AUTOMATED IPL FOR *target-system-name* HAS STARTED.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQXIPL command. Target system verification is complete and the load process is started.

Messages ISQ001I to ISQ901I

System Action: Processing of the ISQXIPL command continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ554I **INCORRECT TARGET**
target-system-name **FOR ISQXIPM.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQXIPM command. A target system that is not valid was detected.

System Action: Processing of the ISQXIPM command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ555I **TARGET *target-system-name* FAILED**
CHANNEL VERIFICATION CHECK.
AUTO IPL STOPPED.

Explanation: During the initial program load process, the target system failed the channel verification check.

System Action: Processing of the command sequence ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Change the desired channel configuration specified in the SA OS/390 configuration dialogs, or change the actual channel configuration. Then reenter the command. If you want to override the failed verification check, reenter the ISQXIPL command with the NOCHECK option.

ISQ556I **LPAR *partition-name* FOR TARGET**
target-system-name **FAILED**
VERIFICATION CHECK. AUTO IPL
STOPPED.

Explanation: The logical partition identified in this message did not pass the verification check performed during processing of the ISQXIPL command.

System Action: Processing of the command sequence ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Change the logical partition requirements specified for this target system in the SA OS/390 configuration dialogs, or change the actual logical partition configuration. Then reenter the command. If you want to override the failed verification check, issue the ISQXIPL command with the NOCHECK option.

ISQ557I **ISQXIPL COMMAND SYNTAX ERROR**
IN *parameter-type* PARAMETER: *data*.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQXIPL command. Unrecognized data was entered for one of the parameters in the command (identified by the *parameter* variable in the message). The unrecognized data is shown by the *data* variable in the message.

System Action: Processing of the ISQXIPL command ends before it is complete.

Operator Response: Correct the data and reenter the command.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ600I **PROCESSOR OPERATIONS**
COMMAND CAN NOT BE ISSUED TO
THE SPECIFIED GROUP OR
SUBGROUP.

Explanation: This message is issued when a group or subgroup has been specified which is not valid for Processor Operations commands.

System Action: Specified action will not be taken.

Operator Response: Specify the correct group or subgroup for the Processor Operations command. If you want to issue a command to the specified group or subgroup, you must update the configuration dialogs.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ602I **PROCOPS AUTOMATION TABLE**
PROCESSING OPTION *tpo* IS
INVALID.

Explanation: During ISQSTART or ISQSTOP processing, the processor operations supplied automation table member ISQMSG01 was processed using option value *tpo* which is not valid. The valid options are START or STOP.

System Action: The ISQSTART or ISQSTOP processing terminates.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Contact the IBM system support.

ISQ603I **PROCOPS AUTOMATION TABLE IS**
ALREADY *tblstat*.

Explanation: During ISQSTART or ISQSTOP processing, the processor operations supplied automation table member ISQMSG01 was found already in the desired state. Automation table states *tblstat* values are 'activated' for ISQSTART and 'stopped' for ISQSTOP.

System Action: The ISQSTART or ISQSTOP processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ604I PROCOPS AUTOMATION TABLE
tblaction failed.

Explanation: During ISQSTART or ISQSTOP processing, the processor operations supplied automation table member ISQMSG01 processing *tblaction* failed, because the NetView AUTOTBL command, issued internally, did not respond with a successful completion message BNH360I. The *tblaction* values can be 'removal' for ISQSTOP or 'activation' for ISQSTART.

System Action: The ISQSTART or ISQSTOP processing terminates.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Verify if automation table member ISQMSG01 is available and can be processed successfully using the 'INSERT' and 'REMOVE' options of the AUTOTBL command. After the problem is corrected, rerun ISQSTART or ISQSTOP command.

ISQ605I PROCOPS AUTOMATION TABLE
tblaction was successful.

Explanation: During ISQSTART or ISQSTOP processing, the processor operations supplied automation table member ISQMSG01 was processing successfully. The *tblaction* values can be 'removal' for ISQSTOP or 'activation' for ISQSTART.

System Action: The ISQSTART or ISQSTOP processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ606I PROCOPS CONFIGURATION
VARIABLES *vpo* **was successful.**

Explanation: During ISQSTART the BUILD or ISQSTOP the DESTROY of additional configuration variables was performed successfully.

System Action: The ISQSTART or ISQSTOP continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ607I PROCOPS CONFIGURATION
VARIABLES OPTION *vpo* **is not valid.**

Explanation: During ISQSTART or during ISQSTOP the invalid processing option *vpo* was used. Valid processing options are BUILD or DESTROY.

System Action: The ISQSTART or ISQSTOP processing terminates.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Contact the IBM system support.

ISQ608I PROCOPS ISQVARS VARIABLE *keyvar*
FOUND EMPTY, PROCESSING
TERMINATED.

Explanation: During ISQSTART a processor operations configuration was used which contains insufficient ISQVARS information to build additional required configuration variables. Additional variables need to be created for all processors with a connection type other than NVC. The keyword variable *keyvar* can be one of the following: THWLST, NPNETID, NPLU, CTYPE, TAUTH, SEADDR or HMCADDR.

System Action: The ISQSTART processing terminates.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: Make sure your processor operations control file used for ISQSTART contains target hardware definition. For target hardware with a connection type other than NVC, verify that it has all required fields defined using the customization dialog. Add the processor information and rebuild your processor operations control file. Issue ISQSTART with the new build configuration file.

ISQ800I *target-system-name* **CHANNEL STATUS**
HAS CHANGED.

Explanation: This message is issued when the status of a target system channel changes. This message can be used as a key for non-SA OS/390 automation routines.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ805I *PS/2-name port-ID* **IS {LOCKED |**
UNLOCKED} BY *task-name*.

Explanation: The task identified in this message either obtained or released the lock for the port identified in the message. This message can be used as a key for non-SA OS/390 automation routines.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Messages ISQ001I to ISQ901I

ISQ806I **COMMAND:** *cmd-name* **LOCATION:**
loc-name **RECEIVED RC:** *cmd-rc* **FROM:**
called-cmd

Explanation: A command called from a processor operations routine has returned an unexpected return code.

The variable *cmd-name* shows the processor operations command name or module name which was running.

The variable *loc-name* shows the location within *cmd-name* where the problem occurred.

The variable *cmd-rc* shows the unexpected return code issued from *called-cmd*.

The variable *called-cmd* shows the name of the command and, optionally, the parameters of the command which returned the unexpected return code.

System Action: Processing terminates.

Operator Response: Write down the information shown in this message. Also, save or print a copy of the netlog and contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ807I **COMMAND:** *cmd-name* **RECEIVED:**
excpn **FROM:** *source* **DATA:** *error-data*

Explanation: A processor operations command encountered an unexpected exception.

The variable *cmd-name* identifies the processor operations command name or module name which was running.

The variable *excpn* identifies which type of error occurred.

The variable *source* indicates where the error may have originated from.

The variable *error-data* contains data which may help with the problem resolution.

System Action: Processing terminates.

Operator Response: Save or print a copy of the netlog and contact the system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Try to determine the cause of the problem with the help of the information given in *excpn*. One possible exception is:

INVALID_DATA_0001 - An incorrect message was received. Specifically, a line of data received from a Support Element (SE) was expected to contain either a CPC name or an LPAR name and had neither. The processor operations target hardware name for the SE is given in *source* and the line of data in error is repeated in *error-data*. This problem can occur in CPCs with more than ten CPUs if the Licensed Internal Code (LIC) in the SE is not up-to-date. Check this with your IBM customer engineer.

If the cause of the problem cannot be determined contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ808I *description of OCF sense data or OCF
condition code*

Explanation: Processor operations received a sense code or a condition code from an OCF command. The message contains the description of the code according to *S/390 Managing Your Processors*.

System Action: Processing continues. Other messages will indicate whether the command that was issued was processed successfully.

Operator Response: Refer to other messages in the log to determine which command was being attempted. Correct the error and reissue the command. If the problem cannot be solved, save the netlog and contact your system programmer.

System Programmer Response: Use the information contained in the messages to determine the cause of the problem. Refer to *S/390 Managing Your Processors* for additional information about the sense data or condition code.

ISQ809I **FULL RUNCMD ISSUED**

Explanation: Processor operations detected a problem with an OCF command it issued via RUNCMD. The command issued is displayed here for problem analysis.

System Action: Processing continues.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ900I *message.*

Explanation: This message appears whenever SA OS/390 detects a message related to a target system.

The variable *message* contains the message detected by SA OS/390, including both the message identifier and the message text. Messages that are detected include:

- Messages issued by SA OS/390 that refer to a target system
- Messages issued by the PC screen handler for a target system
- New message lines on a target system console's screen handler, including multiline messages.

ISQ900I messages are written to the NetView log. They are not displayed to an operator.

ISQ900I messages are used to cause the processing of SA OS/390-supplied automation routines. They also can be used to cause the processing of user-written automation routines.

Messages ISQ001I to ISQ901I

System Action: Automation processing is triggered by the ISQ900I prefix. The remainder of the ISQ900I message determines which (if any) automation routine is processed.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

ISQ901I *message.*

Explanation: This message appears whenever SA OS/390 detects a message related to a target system.

The variable *message* contains the message detected by SA OS/390, including both the message identifier and the message text. Messages that are detected include:

- Messages issued by SA OS/390 that refer to a target system
- Messages issued by the PC screen handler for a target system
- New message lines on a target system console's screen handler, including multiline messages

Each ISQ901I message is displayed only to operators defined as *interested operators* for the target system with which the message is associated. *Interested operators* are defined using the configuration dialogs and the ISQXMON command.

System Action: None.

Operator Response: None.

System Programmer Response: None.

Appendix A. Return Codes, Status Codes, and Reason Codes

I/O Operations Return Codes

I/O operations returns the following return codes (RCs) to indicate the completion status of its commands. As you can see from the following table, they adhere to conventional practice.

Return Code	Explanation
0	Command completed successfully
4	Command completed with a warning
8	Command failed
9	GETMAIN failure occurred. No storage is available at the host to send command output to the I/O operations workstation feature.
12	I/O operations was busy
16	Command parameter error
20	I/O operations system error

I/O Operations Status Codes for a Dynamic Switch

Status Code	Explanation
00	Operational
04	In contention (another user has changed information at the switch)
08	Read only (I/O operations can provide configuration information about this switch but cannot change switch configuration settings).
1C	Switch not open
20	Allocate problem
24	GETMAIN failure
28	FREEMAIN failure
3C	Page fix failure
44	Page unfix failure
48	I/O error
4C	Hardware error (switch unit check)
52	UCB lookup failure
58	Swapping failure

I/O Operations Reason Codes

Together with a return code, I/O operations sends an 8-character reason code in hexadecimal notation. The following tables list the reason codes indexed by their corresponding return codes.

Return Codes, Status Codes, and Reason Codes

Reason Codes Associated With Several Return Codes

Reason Code	Explanation	Refer to Message
20xx0000	Ready to accept commands.	IHVO000I
20xx0001	Empty string or empty parameter list.	IHVO001I
20xx0002	Command name not valid.	IHVO002I
20xx0003	Command entered with no operands or options.	IHVO003I
20xx0004	Parameter greater than 24 characters.	IHVO004I
20xx0005	Option not valid.	IHVO005I
20xx0006	Conflicting options (for example, Force and Noforce specified with the same command).	IHVO006I
20xx0007	Too many parameters or operands.	IHVO007I
20xx0008	1st and 2nd operands both equal * (for example, Display Name * *)	IHVO008I
20xx0009	Port address not valid.	IHVO009I
20xx000A	Operand not valid.	IHVO00AI
20xx000B	Required operands missing.	IHVO00BI
20xx000C	A name of asterisk (*) cannot be assigned to a port.	IHVO00CI
20xx000E	Command not valid on this interface.	IHVO00EI
20xx0010	Connectivity option specified with a nonconnectivity command.	IHVO010I
20xx0011	Combination not valid. Novary and Noforce specified with the same command.	IHVO011I
20xx0012	Combination not valid. Backout, Force, and Vary specified with the same command.	IHVO012I
20xx0013	Combination not valid. The Only option cannot be specified with the Allow command when specifying a 2nd operand of * or (*).	IHVO013I
20xx0014	Combination not valid. The options Only and Also can be specified with the Allow command only.	IHVO014I
20xx0015	Combination not valid. The options Disable and Nodisable can be specified with the Remove Switch command only.	IHVO015I
20xx0016	Combination not valid. The options Nocheck and Novary cannot be specified with the same command.	IHVO016I
20xx0017	Combination not valid. The options Process and Noprocess can be specified with the Sync Switch command only.	IHVO017I
20xx0018	Combination not valid. The options Sync and Fail can be specified with the Display Vary command only.	IHVO018I
20xx0019	Combination not valid. The options Force, Novary, and Backout cannot be specified with the same command.	IHVO019I
20xx0020	Combination not valid. The options Block and Connect can be specified with the Display Switch, Display Port, or Display Name commands only.	IHVO020I
20xx0021	Combination not valid. The options Force and Novary cannot be used on a Remove Chp or Restore Chp command, or a Pathtest Nopathtest option was used on a command other than an allowable Query Relation command.	IHVO021I
20xx0030	Combination not valid. The options On, Off, and Purge can be specified with the Reset Host command only.	IHVO030I
20xx0040	I/O operations already started.	IHVO040I
20xx0041	I/O operations never started.	IHVO041I

Return Codes, Status Codes, and Reason Codes

Reason Code	Explanation	Refer to Message
20xx00FC	Bad ESTAE environment.	IHVO0FCE
20xx00FD	Bad communication input buffer.	IHVO0FDE
20xx00FE	GETMAIN failed.	IHVO900I
20xx00FF	System operator interface cannot process any more commands.	IHVO0FFE
A0000005	Message ID does not exist.	IHVL001I
A0000006	Missing variable in message.	None
A0000007	Variable type not valid.	IHVL003I
A0000008	Parameter list sent to the central message facility was not valid.	IHVL002I

Reason Codes Associated With RC=0

Reason Code	Explanation	Refer to Message
20xx0000	Ready to accept commands.	IHVO000I
40000001	Unlock request for process already unlocked.	None
40000003	Getlock request, but you have already locked command processing.	None
40000004	No one currently owns the lock.	None
D0xx0000	Command completed successfully.	IHVC000I

Reason Codes Associated With RC=4 or RC=8

Reason Code	Explanation	Refer to Message
15xx000A	(RC=8)	
15xx0022	(RC=4)	
15xx0023	(RC=8)	
30xx0003	I/O operations is not logged on.	IHVU003I IHVV029I
30xx0005	GETMAIN failed.	IHVU027I
30xx0006	IUCV path to I/O operations failed.	IHVU004I
30xx0007	User not IUCV authorized.	IHVU005I
30xx0008	Data overflow from IUCV.	IHVU
30xx0010	IUCV reply message not found.	IHVU023I
30F0xxxx	RACROUTE failed. xxxx = return code from RACROUTE.	IHVU011I
30FCxxxx	ESTAE failed. xxxx = return code from the ESTAE.	IHVU011I
30B0xxxx	TSO service failed. xxxx = return code from TSO.	IHVU012I
30B1xxxx	TSO service abend. xxxx = abend code from TSO.	IHVU012I
50000001	Name in request not valid.	None
50000002	User failed RACF request.	IHVC100I
50000003	Link failed.	None
50000004	Command code not valid.	None
50000005	Requested message not found	IHVL001I IHVZ999I
50000006	Specified switch not found	IHVC821I

Return Codes, Status Codes, and Reason Codes

Reason Code	Explanation	Refer to Message
5000007	Specified VTAM name not found	IHVC802I
5000008	No switches defined	IHVC400I
5000009	Specified switch was not affected	IHVC403I
500000A	One or more hosts rejected the command	IHVC401I
500000B	No switches were affected by the command	IHVC402I
500000C	Switch data changed; database not refreshed	IHVC428I
500000D	Specified CHPID not found	IHVC810I
500000E	Specified device not found	IHVC820I
500000F	Specified port name not found	IHVC840I
5000011	Switch data changed; database refreshed	IHVC421I
5000012	Specified port not found	IHVC850I
5000013	Purge failed for resident host	IHVC905I
5000014	One or more switches rejected the command	IHVC406I
5000015	One or more hosts and switches failed	IHVC407I
5000016	Incorrect use of connectivity command	IHVC418I
5000017	Port name was not found on a switch	IHVC427I
5000018	Tried Display Vary outside the range of 1–1500.	IHVC870I
5000019	No blocked port names	IHVC841I
500001A	No connected port names	IHVC842I
500001B	No blocked ports	IHVC851I
500001C	No connected ports	IHVC852I
500001D	Specified device not found on the specified switch	IHVC823I
500001E	There are no port names on the switch	IHVC84CI
500001F	Switch not opened	IHVC902I
5000020	Combination of request bits not valid	IHVC602I
5000021	No Varys to display	IHVC87AI
5000022	FREEMAIN failure.	IHVC990I
5000023	GETMAIN failure.	IHVC900I
5000025	One or more switches had an error on a Display command.	IHVC83AI
5000026	A user entered Getlock and processed a command.	IHVC422I
5000027	Channel subsystem configuration data changed.	IHVC423I
5000028	Channel subsystem configuration and switch data changed.	IHVC424I
5000029	Channel subsystem refresh failed.	IHVC425I
500002A	Unable to obtain current switch and channel configuration data.	IHVC426I
500002B	Remove not enabled	IHVC429I
500002C	Switch was removed	IHVC430I
500002D	Switch was restored	IHVC432I
500002E	No Sync Varys to display	IHVC878I
500002F	No Sync or Fail Varys to display	IHVC876I
5000030	Hosts issued warnings	IHVC615I
5000031	Not all switches were affected by the command.	IHVC617I

Return Codes, Status Codes, and Reason Codes

Reason Code	Explanation	Refer to Message
50000032	No Writeswch request bits were set.	IHVC628I
50000033	More than one * assigned in name.	IHVC618I
50000034	More than 512 ports affected by the command.	IHVC619I
50000035	The user is not the lock owner.	IHVC630I
50000036	Data overflowed on the command.	IHVC881I
50000037	Starting number is greater than the ending number.	IHVC882I
50000038	SA OS/390 system error.	None
50000039	No device numbers in specified range.	IHVC883I
5000003A	User does not own the lock and the data overflowed.	IHVC631I
5000003B	Switch does not support the required function.	IHVC640I
5000003C	File name not valid.	IHVC642I
5000003D	Switch file in use.	IHVC644I
5000003E	File descriptor not valid.	IHVC643I
5000003F	Error in Writefile data block.	IHVC650I
50000040	Ports not implemented.	None
50000041	Maximum number of files saved at switch.	IHVC654I
50000042	File name deos not exist on switch.	IHVC648I
50000043	Required resources not available to access file.	IHVC655I
50000044	Cannot delete IPL file at switch.	IHVC656I
50000045	VTAM name is reset off.	IHVC53AI
50000046	Switch not initialized.	None
50000047	Command, operand, or option not supported on this host's ESCM level.	None
50000048	The command failed because I/O operations can provide configuration information about this switch but cannot change switch configuration settings.	IHVC437I
50000049	Command affects Inter-Switch-Link port.	IHVC913I
51001004	Some host responded with a warning.	None
A5010001	All buffer slots are full, complete wrapping has occurred.	ING001I
A5020008	I/O operations API command failed.	ING001I
A5020012	I/O operations returned a 'busy' on an API command request.	ING001I
A5020016	I/O operations API rejected command.	ING001I
A5020020	I/O operations returned a system error on an API command request.	ING001I
A5030001	Storage request failed.	ING001I
A5030004	FREEMAIN failed.	ING001I
A5040001	Storage request failed.	ING001I
A5040008	I/O operations API command failed.	ING001I
A5210020	Release of I/O operations API module failed.	ING001I
A5240001	Storage request failed.	ING001I
D0xx0089	On a call from a REXX EXEC, insufficient storage is available to return the output of the command in IHVRESP. I/O operations returns a 24-character field of which the leftmost 10 bytes contain the decimal number of bytes of command output that I/O operations attempted to return.	None

Return Codes, Status Codes, and Reason Codes

Reason Code	Explanation	Refer to Message
D5xx0003	FREEMAIN failed (RC=4).	
D5xx0004	Invalid input header area (RC=8).	
D5xx0005	Input buffer too small (RC=8).	
D5xx0006	Invalid command code (RC=8).	
D5xx0007	GETMAIN failed for block (RC=8).	
D5xx0008	GETMAIN failed for a CMPK 'pool' (RC=8).	
D5xx000A	Maximum number of storage pools obtained (RC=8).	
D5xx000B	External control block overflow (RC=4 or 8).	
D5xx000C	Some information not returned for the graphic view request (RC=4).	
D5xx000D	No information returned for the graphic view request (RC=8).	
E0xx0001	Connection between I/O operations and *CONFIG CP system services failed.	IHVZ720I
FFxx0001	MODESET to user key failed.	IHVU011I
FFxx0002	FREEMAIN failed.	IHVU011I
FFxx0003	MVCL instruction failed.	IHVU011I
FFxx0004	User canceled the Wait state.	IHVU011I
FFxx0005	SCHEDULE failed.	IHVU011I
FFxx0006	MVCK instruction failed.	IHVU011I
FFxx0007	GETMAIN failed.	IHVU011I
FFxx0008	MODESET to key 0 failed.	IHVU011I
FFxx0009	RACROUTE failed.	IHVU011I
FFxxFFFF	Main I/O operations program failed.	IHVD999E

Reason Codes Associated With RC=12

Reason Code	Explanation	Refer to Message
30xx0001	Another user processing a command	IHVC514 IHVU019I
40000001	Another user processing a command	IHVS001I
40000002	Another user locked command processing	IHVS002I
40000003	Another user locked command processing through Getlock	IHVS003I

Reason Codes Associated With RC=16

Reason Code	Explanation	Refer to Message
D0xx0001	Empty string or parameter list not valid.	IHVO001I
D0xx0002	Command not valid. (See Note 1.)	IHVO002I
D0xx0003	No operands or options specified with the command.	IHVO003I
D0xx0004	Parameter greater than 24 characters. (See Note 1.)	IHVO004I
D0xx0005	Option not valid. (See Note 1.)	IHVO005I

Return Codes, Status Codes, and Reason Codes

Reason Code	Explanation	Refer to Message
D0xx0006	Conflicting options, such as Force and Noforce, were specified in the same command. In the caller's response area, I/O operations returns each conflicting option in a 24-character field, left-justified and padded to the right with X'40's (blanks).	IHVO006I
D0xx0007	Too many parameters.	IHVO007I
D0xx0008	1st and 2nd operands both equal * (for example, Display Name * * or Block * *).	IHVO008I
D0xx0009	Port address is not valid. (See Note 1.)	IHVO009I
D0xx000A	Operand is not valid. (See Note 1.)	IHVO00AI
D0xx000B	Required operand is missing.	IHVO00BI
D0xx000C	A port name of * is not valid with the Write command.	IHVO00CI
D0xx0010	Connectivity option used with a nonconnectivity command. (See Note 1.)	IHVO010I
D0xx0011	Combination not valid. Novary and Noforce cannot be specified in the same command.	IHVO011I
D0xx0012	Combination not valid. Backout, Force, and Vary specified with the same command.	IHVO012I
D0xx0013	Combination is not valid. 2nd operand of * or (*) cannot be specified with the Only option on the Allow command. (See Note 1.)	IHVO013I
D0xx0014	Combination not valid. The Only or Also option can be specified with the Allow command only.	IHVO014I
D0xx0015	Combination not valid. Disable Nodisable option set is valid only with the Remove Switch command. (See Note 1.)	IHVO015I
D0xx0016	Combination not valid. The options Nocheck and Novary cannot be specified with the same command.	IHVO016I
D0xx0017	Combination not valid. Process Noprocess option set is only valid with the Sync Switch command. (See Note 1.)	IHVO017I
D0xx0018	Combination not valid. Sync and Fail options are valid only with the Display Vary command. (See Note 1.)	IHVO018I
D0xx0019	Combination not valid. The options Force, Novary, and Backout cannot be specified with the same command.	IHVO019I
D0xx0020	Combination not valid. Block or Connect can be specified on the Display Switch, Display Port, or Display Name commands only. (See Note 1.)	IHVO020I
D0xx0021	I/O operations requested a message with too many variables	IHVO021I
D0xx0030	Combination not valid. The On, Off, and Purge options can be specified with the Reset Host command only. (See Note 1.)	IHVO030I
D0xx0040	The Datablock parameter of the Writeswch command is not a valid entry.	None
D0xx0045	On a call from a REXX EXEC, the length of the Writefile data block is not valid. The length must be 20480 bytes, which is 256 ports x 80 bytes (QSWT size) per port. In IHVRESP, I/O operations returns a 24-character field of which the leftmost 8 decimal bytes contain the length specified in the input followed by 16 blanks (X'40').	None
D0xx0046	A switch number in a QSWT in the datablock on a Writefile command is different from the switch number in the first QSWT. All QSWTs in the datablock must contain the same switch device number. (See Note 2.)	None
D0xx0047	The file name on a Writefile command is not valid. It must be one to eight characters in length and can only contain upper case A-Z, 0-9, underscore, or hyphen.	None

Return Codes, Status Codes, and Reason Codes

Reason Code	Explanation	Refer to Message
D0xx0048	The file descriptor on a Writefile command is not valid. It must be twenty-four characters in length and can contain any character starting with X'40' up to and including X'FE'.	None
D0xx0049	Sequence of ports in the datablock on a Writefile command is not valid. Ports in the QSWTs in the datablock must be in ascending order starting with X'00' up to and including X'FF'. (See Note 2.)	None
D0xx004A	On a call from a REXX EXEC, the length of the Writefile file descriptor length is not valid. The length must be 24 bytes. In IHVRESP, I/O operations returns a 24-character field of which the leftmost 8 decimal bytes contain the incorrect length specified in the input followed by 16 blanks (X'40').	None
D0xx0050	On a call from a REXX EXEC, the Writeport mask length is not valid. The length must equal 256. In IHVRESP, I/O operations returns a 24-character field of which the leftmost 8 decimal bytes contain the incorrect length specified in the input followed by 16 blanks (X'40')	None
D0xx0055	Combination not valid. On a Writeport command with Connect or Disconnect as the 4th operand, the 5th operand must contain a port or port name.	None
D0xx0056	Combination not valid. On a Writeport command with a blank as the 4th operand, the 5th operand must also be blank.	None
D0xx0060	Combination not valid. Relations between like entities are not allowed on the Query Relation command except for hosts and switches. (See Note 1.)	None
D0xx0070	Parameter type not valid. On a Query Entity command, the only valid parameter types are Value, Range, Array, and Table. On a Query Relation command and Query Interface Control Unit command, the only valid parameter types are Value, Range, and Array. (See Note 1.)	None
D0xx0071	The Scope operand is not valid. I/O operations accepts either no more operands or the following operands: Pathtest, Nopathtest, or Scope. (See Note 1.)	None
D0xx0072	Query option not valid. Pathtest Nopathtest option set is not valid in this command. (See Note 1.)	None
D0xx0073	An object (entity) array element is in error.	None
D0xx0074	The first value of the range parameter is missing.	None
D0xx0075	The range parameter is missing a hyphen.	None
D0xx0076	The first value of the range parameter is greater than the second value.	None
D0xx0077	The first value of the range parameter is not valid.	None
D0xx0078	The second value of the range parameter is not valid.	None
D0xx0079	The second value of the range parameter is missing.	None
D0xx0083	A Scope array element is in error.	None
D0xx0088	REXX data overflowed. The data could not be contained in the REXX variable because it exceeded the allowable maximum of 16 meg.	None
D0xx0090	The Array or Table parameter of this Query command is less than the minimum allowable size.	None

Return Codes, Status Codes, and Reason Codes

Reason Code	Explanation	Refer to Message
D0xx0091	Length of response area is not valid. This error can occur if an application called IHVAPI2 and one of the following conditions have been detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The application passed its own response area and specified a length which is less than zero. The application passed a response area managed by I/O operations. I/O operations either found an invalid length in the prefix area of the response area, or the pointer to the start of the start of the prefix area is invalid. This may occur if the application has modified the prefix area unintentionally. 	None
D0xx00A0	Array or Table parameter of this Query command exceeds the maximum size allowed	None
D0xx00B0	The number of elements found in an array, or the number of rows found in a table, is inconsistent with the actual size of the array or table	None
D0xx00C0	Format identifier specified for a Query, Writeswch, or Writefile command is not valid. (See Note 2.)	None
D0xx00D0	An error in a Query, Writeswch, or Writefile command is not valid. (See Note 2.)	None
D0xx00FE	GETMAIN failed.	IHVO900I
D0xx00FF	Unrecoverable I/O operations error	IHVO0FFE
D0xx0101	Port address is not valid. In the caller's response area, I/O operations returns the 80-byte control block in error.	None
D0xx0102	Switch number not valid. In the caller's response area, I/O operations returns the 80-byte control block in error.	None
D0xx0103	Static port address is not valid. In the caller's response area, I/O operations returns the 80-byte control block in error.	None
D0xx0104	Logical name not valid. In the caller's response area, I/O operations returns the 80-byte control block in error.	None

Notes:

- In the caller's response area, I/O operations returns the parameter in error in a 38-character field, left-justified and padded to the right with blanks (X'40'). (Only if the parameter in error is a Writeport mask parameter, is the field 32 characters instead of 38.)
- I/O operations returns a 24-character field in the caller's response area. Except for the leftmost bytes noted below, the remaining bytes are blanks (X'40').
 - On a Query command, the leftmost byte of hex data represents the format identifier in error.
 - On a Writeswch or Writefile command by a REXX EXEC caller, the leftmost 8 bytes are in decimal.
 - On a Writeswch or Writefile command by a BAL caller, the leftmost 4 hexadecimal bytes represent the first format identifier in error.

Reason Codes Associated With RC=20

Report these reason codes with the associated return code of 20, related messages, and other data to IBM.

Reason Code	Explanation	Refer to Message
xxxx0002	Main I/O operations program has ended.	None
xxxx0004	I/O operations is not operational.	None

Return Codes, Status Codes, and Reason Codes

Reason Code	Explanation	Refer to Message
10xxxxxx 15xxxxxx 20xxxxxx 30xxxxxx 40xxxxxx 50xxxxxx 51xxxxxx 60xxxxxx 70xxxxxx 80xxxxxx 90xxxxxx 95xxxxxx A0xxxxxx B0xxxxxx C0xxxxxx	A system service or instruction required by I/O operations has failed.	IHVD005I ING001I
D0xx00AA	Input array data cannot be contained in the command control block. This block cannot exceed $(2^{32})-1$, or 4,294,967,295 bytes.	None
D50x000x	x=X'1'-X'F'.	
D0xxxxxx D5xxxxxx E0xxxxxx FFxxxxxx	A system service or instruction required by I/O operations has failed.	IHVD005I

Appendix B. Alerts

An alert is an unsolicited message that is issued when an unexpected problem requiring immediate operator attention occurs. It summarizes the nature of the problem and gives an operator guidance on taking corrective action. It also provides information that a specialist can use to isolate the source of the problem.

An alert and a message can both be issued to a logged-on operator with information about the same problem. That is, alerts are issued even if an operator has been informed of the problem in some other way. Also, more than one alert can be issued concerning the same problem.

SA OS/390 alerts are issued for events related to the SA OS/390 environment that supports target systems, and for events in the target systems themselves.

Monitoring SA OS/390 alerts is a NetView function. The NetView hardware monitor task is the designated receiver of all alerts that arrive at a NetView application such as the SA OS/390 program. For more information about the NetView hardware monitor, refer to *NetView Operation*.

Displaying Alert Information

SA OS/390 uses NetView hardware monitor panels to display alert information. The primary panels for displaying alert information are the Alerts-Dynamic display and the Alerts-Static display.

Alerts-Dynamic Display

The Alerts-Dynamic display shows a list of the most recent alerts received at a NetView application. Each alert is represented by one line in the display. The list of alerts is updated continuously as new alerts occur. New alerts are displayed at the top of the list and are highlighted.

Alerts-Static Display

By pressing the Enter key from the Alerts-Dynamic display, you can bring up the Alerts-Static display (see Figure 2 on page 392).

Alerts

```
N E T V I E W          SESSION DOMAIN: RE00N   AAAA   10/12/90 16:46:59
NPDA-30B              * ALERTS-STATIC * RE00N

SEL# DOMAIN RESNAME TYPE TIME  ALERT DESCRIPTION:PROBABLE CAUSE
( 1) RE00N CHICHGO  S370 16:22 CPC HARDWARE FAILURE:STORAGE
( 2) RE00N CONSOLE  SC   16:21 REMOTE CONSOLE ERROR:REMOTE SYSTEM OPERATOR
( 3) RE00N CONSOLE  SC   16:21 REMOTE CONSOLE ERROR:SENDING NODE
( 4) RE00N CONSOLE  OC   16:21 REMOTE CONSOLE ERROR:SENDING NODE
( 5) RE00N CONSOLE  SCB  16:21 REMOTE CONSOLE ERROR:SENDING NODE
( 6) RE00N CONSOLE  SCA  16:21 REMOTE CONSOLE ERROR:SENDING NODE
( 7) RE00N CONSOLE  OCB  16:21 REMOTE CONSOLE ERROR:SENDING NODE
( 8) RE00N CONSOLE  OCA  16:21 REMOTE CONSOLE ERROR:SENDING NODE
( 9) RE00N SYSTEM1  TGTS 16:21 CPC ENTERED HARD WAIT:CONTROL PROGRAM
(10) RE00N SYSTEM1  TGTS 16:21 PROGRAM PROCEDURE INVALID:REM SYSTEM OPERATOR
(11) RE00N PS2SYS1  PS/2 16:21 LINK ERROR:WORKSTATION SUBSYSTEM
(12) RE00N ISQCT001 COMT 16:21 PROGRAM PROCEDURE IS INCORRECT :HOST PROGRAM

DEPRESS ENTER KEY TO VIEW ALERTS-DYNAMIC OR ENTER A TO VIEW ALERTS-HISTORY
ENTER SEL# (ACTION),OR SEL# PLUS M (MOST RECENT), P (PROBLEM), DEL (DELETE)
???
```

Figure 2. A Sample Alerts-Static Display

The Alerts-Static display presents a snapshot of the information in the Alerts-Dynamic display. The two displays are virtually identical. However, the Alerts-Static display does not change dynamically as a result of new alerts received while it is being displayed.

From the Alerts-Static display, you can bring up panels that contain detailed information about individual alerts. Among the panels you can bring up for each alert are the Recommended Action For Selected Event display and the “Event Detail” panel.

Recommended Action For Selected Event Display

The Recommended Action For Selected Event display (see Figure 3) suggests actions you can take to bypass or resolve the alert.

```
N E T V I E W          SESSION DOMAIN: RE00N   AAAA   10/12/90 16:46:59
NPDA-45A              * RECOMMENDED ACTION FOR SELECTED EVENT *   PAGE 1 OF 1
RE00N                ISQCM...   ISQCT001
+-----+ +-----+
| MMT |---| COMT |
+-----+ +-----+

USER      CAUSED - NONE

INSTALL CAUSED - MISMATCH BETWEEN HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE CONFIGURATIONS
ACTIONS - I083 - CORRECT CUSTOMIZATION PARAMETERS

FAILURE CAUSED - COMMUNICATIONS PROGRAM ABNORMALLY TERMINATED
ACTIONS - I005 - PERFORM SNA DATA STREAM PROBLEM DETERMINATION
PROCEDURES
I253 - CONTACT CONSUMER SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE

ENTER DM (DETAIL MENU) OR D (EVENT DETAIL)

???
```

Figure 3. A Sample Recommended Action For Selected Event Display

Information presented on the Recommended Action For Selected Event display includes:

- A graphical representation of the resources involved with the alert
- A list of recommended actions for resolving the alert. Recommended actions are listed for three different types of problems that may have caused the alert:
 - User-caused problems
 - Problems related to the way in which SA OS/390 is installed
 - Communications problems or target system hardware problems detected by SA OS/390

From the Recommended Action For Selected Event display, you can bring up the “Event Detail” panel or the Detail Menu.

Event Detail Panel

The “Event Detail” panel (see Figure 4) provides general information about the alert and allows you to select different detail information displays. The “Event Detail” panel can be a multipage panel.

```

N E T V I E W          SESSION DOMAIN: RE00N  AAAA      10/12/90 16:47:20
NPDA-45A              * EVENT DETAIL *                PAGE 1 OF 2
RE00N      ISQCM...   ISQCT001
+-----+ +-----+
| MMT |---| COMT |
+-----+ +-----+

DATE/TIME: RECORDED - 04/12 16:21

DESCRIPTION: PROGRAM PROCEDURE IS INCORRECT

PROBABLE CAUSES:
HOST PROGRAM
COMMUNICATIONS PROGRAM

APPLICATION PROGRAM TEXT:
ISQCT001 COMMUNICATIONS TASK FAILED

ENTER A (ACTION) OR DM (DETAIL MENU)

???
CMD==>

```

Figure 4. A Sample “Event Detail” Panel

Information presented on the “Event Detail” panel includes:

- A graphical representation of the resources involved with the alert
- The time the alert was recorded
- A short description of the alert
- A list of resources, programs, or operators that may be the source of the alert
- The actual text of the alert (application program text)
- The alert identifier (product ID number and alert ID number)

From the “Event Detail” panel, you can bring up the Recommended Action display or the Detail Menu.

For more information about the NetView hardware monitor panels that contain alert information, refer to the *NetView Operation* book.

Description of SA OS/390 Alerts

SA OS/390 generates the following alerts. All alerts use a non-generic NMVT alert format. (See the *NetView Operation* book for more information.)

For each of the alerts, the text given is that which appears as the application program text on the “Event Detail” panel for the alert.

Communications Task Failed

Alert ID number:

0001.

Alert text:

task-name COMMUNICATIONS TASK FAILED

where:

task-name is the name of the communications task that failed.

Description:

This alert indicates that a communications task has failed. When a communications task fails, a message monitor task attempts to recover it. The number of times the message monitor task attempts recovery of the communications task (the retry count) is specified using the “Communication Task Control Parameters” panel of the SA OS/390 configuration dialogs. When the number of attempts is the same as the retry count and the communications task fails, this alert is generated.

Lost PC Session

Alert ID number:

0002.

Alert text:

PS/2-name LOST PS/2 SESSION

where:

PS/2-name is the name of the PC with which SA OS/390 has lost the ability to communicate.

Description:

This alert is generated when SA OS/390 detects that it has lost the ability to communicate with a PC that is initialized. If the PC is not currently in use (not initialized or associated with a target system), an alert is not generated.

You should determine the cause of the communications failure. Any of the following components could be the cause of the problem:

- The SA OS/390 program in the focal-point system
- The SA OS/390 distributed feature code program
- The VTAM program
- The OS/2[®] EE Communications Manager program
- The transmission media

DCCF Detected

Alert ID number:

0003.

Alert text:

target-system-name DCCF DETECTED

where:

target-system-name is the name of the target system where the DCCF display is detected.

Description:

This alert is generated when an MVS target system is active and the PC detects a DCCF display.

Wait State Detected

Alert ID number:

0004.

Alert text:

target-system-name WAIT STATE DETECTED

where:

target-system-name is the name of the target system where the wait state was detected.

Description:

This alert is generated when an active target system enters a disabled wait state.

You should perform normal wait state problem determination and resolution in response to this alert.

Console Lost

Alert ID number:

0005.

Alert text:

target-system-name {OCA | OCB | SCA | SCB} CONSOLE LOST

where:

target-system-name is the name of the target system that includes the console with which communications were lost.

OCA is the active operator console.

OCB is the backup operator console.

SCA is the active system console.

SCB is the backup system console.

Description:

This alert is generated if communication with an active or backup system console or operator console was lost. If the console to which there is no communication is the active console and there is a backup console, SA OS/390 makes the backup console the active console.

Console Access Lost

Alert ID number:

0006.

Alerts

Alert text:

target-system-name {OC | SC} CONSOLE ACCESS LOST

where:

target-system-name is the name of the target system that includes the console with which communications were lost.

OC is the operator console.

SC is the system console.

Description:

This alert indicates that there is no access available to a system console or an operator console at the specified target system, and that a backup console is not available.

Could Not Obtain System Console

Alert ID number:

0007.

Alert text:

target-system-name COULD NOT OBTAIN SYSTEM CONSOLE

where:

target-system-name is the name of the target system that includes the console that could not be obtained.

Description:

This alert indicates that SA OS/390 was not able to assign the system console on the service processor or processor controller.

Target Hardware Problem

Alert ID number:

0008.

Alert text:

target-system-name TARGET HARDWARE PROBLEM *target-hardware-name*

where:

target-system-name is the name of the target system that has the hardware problem.

target-hardware-name is the name of the target hardware used by the target system that has the hardware problem.

Description:

This alert is generated if the target system detects a processor controller error. If a 308x processor detects a severe error, the SA OS/390 distributed feature code program issues message ISQP411I. SA OS/390 automates these messages and generates an alert.

Appendix C. Abend Codes and Reason Codes Issued By the Automation Manager

Communication DST and Automation Manager Abend Codes

This section describes the abend codes and reason codes that the automation manager may issue using the ABEND macro. If one of these abend codes occurs, contact your IBM support center.

With **ABEND CODE 3998** the following reason code can be issued:

Reason Code	Explanation
X'01'	The DST abends due to a severe MQSeries related problem during MQSeries outbound or MQSeries receive. The DST is intentionally terminated and will be restarted by SA OS/390 due to message trapping of message DSI172I.

With **ABEND CODE 3999** the following reason codes can be issued:

Reason Code	Explanation
X'01'	PLX call stack storage cannot be obtained because no storage is available
X'02'	PLX call stack storage is too small. PLX call stack storage has been obtained but a nested program does not get enough storage from the stack.
X'0A'	List of ECB to be posted exceeds the limit (16). Module INGPXIMV detected an error while processing a time exit.
X'0B'	List of ECB to be posted exceeds the limit (16). Module HSAAPIMV detected an error while processing a time exit.

Appendix D. Response Messages, Error Strings, Condition Codes

Response Messages (AOFA0000 – AOFA0099)

Automation returns the following messages to indicate command-invocation, parameter-list, or parameter-resolution problems.

AOFA0000

Explanation: This response message is returned as an indicator for command-invocation, parameter-list, or parameter-resolution problems. If the AOFA0000 response message is returned from the INGHWCMD command list, its data portion is an error string (see Table 6). If the AOFA0000 response message is returned from the INGHWCOM communication task command processor, its data portion contains a condition code from 001 through 033 (see "Hardware Communication Task Condition Codes "00B00xxx"" on page 407).

Table 6. AOFA0000 Response Message Error Strings

Error type	Error strings
Environment error	Required_System_Automation_Environment_is_not_complete
Parm error	Proc_or_Sys_name_and_HW_function_name_is_required p_session_type_not_SYNC/ASYNC/blank Timeout_range_tttt_already_defined. Timeout_tt_out_of_range_1-59. Timeout_specification_range_tt_is_not_valid. Timeout_specification_tt_is_not_valid. Timeout_specification_tttt_ends_invalid. TRACE_option_must_be_ON_or_OFF hwcmd_with_FORCE_operand_is_not_valid. hwcmd_is_not_a_supported_HW_function. p_must_be_a_decimal_integer_value_or_ALL p_EXTERNAL_CPU_definition_error CN_Activation_profile_name_not_alphanumeric CN_Profile_name_is_a_positional_parm p_does_not_support_target_wildcard. p_Parm_is_in_wrong_position. lparm_load_parm_length_must_be_8. devnum_device_address_not_hexadecimal. devnum_mandatory_load_address_invalid. lval_Load_value_definition_error. lval_Load_value_is_a_positional_parm. pn_load_profile_name_not_alphanumeric. pn_Load_profile_definition_error. pn_Profile_name_is_a_positional_parm. spc_P_and_LV_specs_are_mutually_exclusive. name_invalid_chars_in_proc_or_sys_name. name_name_longer_than_8_characters. parm_Parm_is_unknown_or_in_wrong_position. evt_is_an_invalid_event_type evt_defined_more_than_once ALL_must_be_the_1st_or_unique_event_parm Event_specification_is_required

Response Messages (AOFA0000 – AOFA0018)

Table 6. AOFA0000 Response Message Error Strings (continued)

Error type	Error strings
Resolve error	<i>sysname_for_CFs_LOAD/SYSRESET_are_not_supported.</i> <i>sysname_type_specification_missing_or_invalid.</i> <i>sysname_null_string_BCP_command_error</i> <i>pname_has_invalid_CPC_address_format.</i> <i>pname_has_no_IP_address_defined.</i> <i>pname__has_no_processor_address_defined.</i> <i>name_name_is_not_defined.</i> <i>pname_name_not_valid_for_CPC_command.</i> <i>pname_has_no_AUTHTKN_defined.</i> <i>No_HWOPER_task_defined.</i>
Check Task	<i>hwtask_reached_QueueLimit_glim</i> <i>hwtask_task_msqueue_data_is_invalid</i> <i>hwtask_task_is_not_available</i> <i>hwtask_task_module_INGHWCOM_not_running</i>
Hardware Interface	<i>BCP_internal_interface_is_disabled_or_not_active</i> <i>BCP_internal_interface_status_cannot_be_determined</i>
Authorization error	<i>hwcmd_has_undefined_access_level</i> <i>accllevel_to_resname_not_allowed_for_user</i> <i>BadRC_during_access_chk_for_resname</i>

Examples: 1. The INGHWCMD command failed returning an AOFA0000 error string:

```
INGHWCMD MYSYS GETISTAT
```

```
AOFA0000 Resolve error:  
"MYSYS" _is_not_a_predefined_system_or_CF-name
```

2. The INGHWCMD command failed. Message AOFA0000 was returned by INGHWCOM command processor. The condition code 00B00003 indicates that an unknown communication interface name was passed from INGHWCMD to INGHWCOM.

```
INGHWCMD SC50 GETISTAT
```

```
AOFA0000 GETISTAT STATUS(REJECTED) CONDITION(00B00003) SENSE() CPCSNAME()  
TSTIME(020111073708)
```

AOFA0001

Explanation: This response message is returned from a request of the following hardware command functions: ACTIVATE, DEACTIVATE, LOAD, RESTART, SYSRESET, START, STOP, CBU, EXTERNAL

Examples: 1. The hardware function STOP was successfully performed for system KEY7:

```
INGHWCMD KEY7 STOP
```

```
AOFA0001 STOP KEY7 STATUS(SUCCESS)  
CPCSNAME(DEIBMD1.X7E1FA0A)TSTIME(020111135810)
```

2. The hardware function SYSRESET was rejected by INGHWCOM. The condition code 00B00056 indicates that system KEY6 is still operational and cannot be disrupted. In order to perform a disruptive hardware operation, the FORCE option must be specified:

```
INGHWCMD KEY6 SYSRESET
```

```
AOFA0001 SYSRESET KEY6  
CONDITION(00B00056)SENSE()CPCSNAME(DEIBMD1.X7E1FA0A)TSTIME(020111142827)
```

AOFA0002

Explanation: This message is the response to an INITCOM request. INITCOM establishes a session between INGHWCOM and the Processor Support Element of the addressed hardware.

Example: The session between the INGHWCOM and the processor Support Element of the CPC DEIBMD1.X7E1FA0A, configured with the hardware name "YORAMA," is established successfully:

```
INGHWCMD YORAMA INITCOM

AOFA0002 INITCOM YORAMA STATUS(SUCCESS)
CPCSNAME(DEIBMD1.X7E1FA0A)TSTIME(020111143851)
```

AOFA0003

Explanation: This message is the response to an INITCOM request to an HMC. INITCOM establishes a session between INGHWCOM and the addressed CPC. In case the CPC is defined over an HMC, for each CPC managed by the HMC, one extra line is shown in the report.

Example: The session between INGHWCOM and the HMC where SERVER1 is a member, is established successfully. Implicitly, the sessions to the other CPCs of that HMC are also established:

```
INGHWCMD SERVER1 INITCOM

AOFA0003 INITCOM SERVER1 STATUS(SUCCESS) TSTIME(030117084549)
AOFA0003 INITCOM CPCSNAME(DEIBMIPS.IP3T1000)
AOFA0003 INITCOM CPCSNAME(AUIBMQXP.QXPTHES1)
AOFA0003 INITCOM CPCSNAME(AUIBMQXP.QXPTHES9)
AOFA0003 INITCOM CPCSNAME(DEIBMD1.X7E1FA0A)
AOFA0003 INITCOM CPCSNAME(DEIBMD1.X7F1E30A)
AOFA0003 INITCOM CPCSNAME(DEIBMD1.X7F1F20A)
AOFA0003 INITCOM REPORT COMPLETE
```

AOFA0004

Explanation: This report is the response to a TERMCOM request. TERMCOM ends a session between INGHWCOM and the Processor Support Element of the addressed hardware.

Examples: 1. The session between the INGHWCOM and the Processor Support Element of the CPC USIBMSC.SCZP107 configured with the hardware name "P701" is terminated successfully:

```
INGHWCMD P701 TERMCOM

AOFA0004 TERMCOM P701 STATUS(SUCCESS)
CPCSNAME(USIBMSC.SCZP701)TSTIME(020111090930)
```

2. The session termination between the INGHWCOM and the Processor Support Element of the CPC USIBMSC.SCZP701 configured with the hardware name "P701" was rejected. Condition code 00B00033 indicates that no session existed to terminate:

```
INGHWCMD P701 TERMCOM

AOFA0004 TERMCOM P701 STATUS(REJECTED) CONDITION(00B00033) SENSE()
CPCSNAME(USIBMSC.SCZP701) TSTIME(020111091447)
```

AOFA0005

Explanation: This report is the response to a TERMCOM request for a CPC, which is defined over an HMC connection. In this case, TERMCOM terminates the session between INGHWCOM and the HMC.

Example: The session between INGHWCOM and the HMC where SERVER1 is defined, is terminated successfully. Implicitly the sessions the other CPCs of that HMC are also terminated.

```
INGHWCMD SERVER1 TERMCOM

AOFA0005 TERMCOM SERVER1 STATUS(SUCCESS)
TSTIME(030117085107)
AOFA0005 TERMCOM CPCSNAME(DEIBMIPS.IP3T1000)
```

Response Messages (AOFA0000 – AOFA0018)

```
AOFA0005 TERMCOP CPCSNAME(AUIBMQXP.QXPTHES1)
AOFA0005 TERMCOP CPCSNAME(AUIBMQXP.QXPTHES9)
AOFA0005 TERMCOP CPCSNAME(DEIBMD1.X7E1FA0A)
AOFA0005 TERMCOP CPCSNAME(DEIBMD1.X7F1E30A)
AOFA0005 TERMCOP CPCSNAME(DEIBMD1.X7F1F20A)
AOFA0005 TERMCOP REPORT COMPLETE
```

AOFA0016

Explanation: This report is the response to a CPCDATA request. It returns a report consisting of multiple AOFA0016 messages. The CPCDATA request combines the GETSINFO request for a CPC with the list of GETIINFO request, one for each image of the CPC.

Examples: 1. The AOFA0016 report message consists of three line record types. The first line type is always the CPC report and the last line is always the report completion type. In between, 1-*n* IMAGE report lines may be displayed, depending on the number of images that are defined for the CPC.

```
AOFA0016 CPCDATA FREEWAY STATUS(OPERATING)
          PDATA(TYPE(2064),MODEL(107),S/N(000020051528))
          APROF(DEFAULT) MODE(LPAR) CPCSNAME(DEIBMD1.X7F1E30A)
          TIME(020701083608)
AOFA0016 CPCDATA CPCINAME(CF1) STATUS(OPERATING) INUMBER(09) IDATA() MODE(CF)
AOFA0016 CPCDATA CPCINAME(KEY3)STATUS(OPERATING)
          INUMBER(0A)
          IDATA(OSNAME(KEY3),OSTYPE(MVS),OSLEVEL(V1R2),SYSPLEX(KEY1PLEX))
          MODE(ESA390)
AOFA0016 CPCDATA CPCINAME(VMA) STATUS(OPERATING) INUMBER(0B)
          IDATA(OSNAME(BOEVMA),OSTYPE(VM)) MODE(ESA390)
AOFA0016 CPCDATA CPCINAME(DER1) STATUS(OPERATING) INUMBER(0C) IDATA() MODE(LINUXONLY)
AOFA0016 CPCDATA CPCINAME(DER2) STATUS(NOT_OPERATING) INUMBER(0D) IDATA() MODE(LINUXONLY)
AOFA0016 CPCDATA REPORT COMPLETE
```

The STATUS field of line one, the CPC status, can have the following values:

```
OPERATING
NOT_OPERATING
NO_POWER
STATUS_CHECK
EXCEPTIONS
POWERSAVE
SERVICE
LINKNOTACTIVE
SERVICE_REQ
UNKNOWN
```

The PDATA field of line one contains the type, model, and serial number of the CPC.

The APROF field of line one contains the last activation profile name used to activate the CPC.

The MODE field of line one, the CPC mode, can have the following values:

```
ESA390
S370
FM
FMAE
HM
HMEA
LPAR
ESA390TPF
CF
FMEX
HMAS
LINUXONLY
```

For each identified CPC image, an AOFA0016 report line is generated.

The CPCINAME field of an image report line contains the image name of an identified image.

Response Messages (AOFA0000 – AOFA0018)

The INUMBER field contains the two hex digit partition number. For processor hardware supporting a single channel subsystem, the first digit is always zero. The second digit contains a partition number from 1-F. For processor hardware supporting multiple channel subsystems, the first hex digit contains the channel subsystem number, starting with zero and the second digit contains the partition number 1-F.

The IDATA field contains a collection of the available information supplied by the image BCP. This information can be: OSNAME, OSTYPE, or OSLEVEL; for BCPs of type MVS it can be SYSPLEX. Note that one or more IDATA fields may not be available in the AOFA0016, AOFA0017 response reports. This is because not all BCPs may supply the complete field set. If the OSLEVEL field is not shown in the response report, the BCP did not provide this information to the hardware.

The STATUS field of an image report line contains the same status values as supplied with the GETISTAT report message AOFA0017.

2. The processor defined as YORAMA was initialized in ESA390 mode and has a NOT_OPERATING status. The last ACTIVATE was performed using profile KEY6BASIC. Due to its non operational status, no BCP information is available in the IDATA field.

```
AOFA0016 CPCDATA YORAMA STATUS(NOT_OPERATING)
          PDATA(TYPE(9672),MODEL(RX4),S/N(000510064523)) MODE(ESA390)
          APROF(KEY6BASIC) CPCSNAME(DEIBMD1.X7E1FA0A) TSTIME(020703094909)
AOFA0016 CPCDATA CPCINAME(X7E1FA0A:Image) IDATA()
AOFA0016 CPCDATA REPORT COMPLETE
```

AOFA0017

Explanation: This report is the response to the following requests: GETSSTAT, GETSDGR, GETSINF, GETIINFO, GETIINFO, and CBU STATUS request.

GETISTAT	queries the status of an image object
GETIINFO	queries the status of an image object and lists the available image information (OSname,OStype,OSlevel, SysplexName)
GETSSTAT	queries the status of a CPC object
GETSDGR	queries the degraded reason indicator of a CPC supporting the DEGRADED status
GETSINFO	queries the status of a CPC object and lists the available CPC information (machine type and model, CPC serial number, last used activation profile name)
CBU STATUS	The status function of the CBU command returns the determined status of the optional capacity backup processor HW feature

On successful completion, the status field of msg AOFA0017 may have one of the following values:

GETIINFO	CBU STATUS	GETSDGR
OPERATING	NOT_INSTALLED	NOT_DEGRADED
NOT_OPERATING	NOT_ACTIVATED	MEM_REDUCED
NOT_ACTIVATED	NOT_ENABLED	MEM_BUS_FAILURE
STATUS_CHECK	UNAVAILABLE	NODE_NOT_RUNNING
EXCEPTIONS	AVAILABLE	RING_OPEN
POWERSAVE	ACTIVATED	CBU_EXPIRATION
		MRU_FAILURE
		TEMPERATURE_PROBLEM
		IML_WAS_IN_DEGRADED_MODE

Examples: 1. The own system (*), which runs on LPAR A3 of CPC USIBMSC.SCZP801, has a status of OPERATING and its system name is SC50.

```
INGHWCMD * GETISTAT
```

```
AOFA0017 GETISTAT SC50 STATUS(OPERATING)CPCINAME(A3)CPCSNAME(USIBMSC.SCZP801)
          TSTIME(020111095940)
```

2. On processor YORAMA, the logical partition KEY7 has a status of OPERATING:

Response Messages (AOFA0000 – AOFA0018)

```
INGHWCMD YORAMA.KEY7 GETISTAT
```

```
AOFA0017 GETISTAT YORAMA.KEY7 STATUS(OPERATING) CPCINAME(KEY7)
          CPCSNAME(DEIBMD1.X7E1FA0A) TSTIME(020204130403)
```

3. On processor FREEWAY, Capacity Backup Upgrade is installed and enabled (AVAILABLE). It was ACTIVATED on the 18th of April 2002 and will expire on the 9th of September 2002. There are four test-activations left for processing.

```
INGHWCMD FREEWAY CBU STATUS
```

```
AOFA0017 CBU FREEWAY STATUS(AVAILABLE,ACTIVATED)
          ACTIVATION(18/04/02) EXPIRATION(09/09/02) TESTSLEFT(4)
          CPCSNAME(DEIBMD1.X7E1FA0A)
          TSTIME(020204130403)
```

4. The system defined as KEY6 to SA OS/390, which runs on logical partition KEY6 (cpciname), whose partition number cannot be determined (inumber field is empty), is an MVS OS type with an OS defined name KEY6. It runs as a member of the sysplex KEY6PLEX. The Lpar runs in ESA mode and is running on CPC DEIBMD1.X7E1FA0A.

```
INGHWCMD KEY6 GETIINFO
```

```
AOFA0017 GETIINFO KEY6 STATUS(OPERATING) CPCINAME(KEY6)
          INUMBER(0A) IDATA(OSNAME(KEY6),OSTYPE(MVS),SYSPLEX(KEY6PLEX))
          MODE(ESA) CPCSNAME(DEIBMD1.X7E1FA0A)
          TSTIME(020923110403)
```

AOFA0018

Explanation: This report is returned in response to a GETCLUSTER command.

Examples: 1. From the own system ("*"), the CPC addresses list in PDATA are in your scope of control. With a BCP Internal Interface connections, this list is determined internally from the local SE by contacting the HMC in your processor LAN that has the "Change Management" function enabled. The content of the Defined CPCs group of this HMC represents the CPCs that you can contact through this BCP Internal Interface session. Each scope list is terminated with a "report complete" message. The PDATA field of the AOFA0018 message contains CPC-related information. The first PDATA entry is always the fully qualified address of the CPC (cpcsname). Other PDATA information may be added in the future, separated by a comma.

```
INGHWCMD * GETCLUSTER
```

```
AOFA0018 GETCLUSTER SC50 STATUS(SUCCESS)
          CPCSNAME(USIBMSC.SCZP801)TSTIME(020112054842)
AOFA0018 GETCLUSTER PDATA(USIBMSC.SCZP801)
AOFA0018 GETCLUSTER PDATA(USIBMSC.SCZP701)
AOFA0018 GETCLUSTER PDATA(USIBMSC.SCZP702)
AOFA0018 GETCLUSTER PDATA(USIBMSC.SCZP601)
AOFA0018 GETCLUSTER REPORT COMPLETE
```

2. This GETCLUSTER request failed with a condition code of 0B100224 representing a BCP Internal Interface transport timeout condition:

```
INGHWCMD * GETCLUSTER
```

```
AOFA0018 GETCLUSTER SC50 STATUS(FAILED) CONDITION(0B100224)
          SENSE(00000000 0000 00000000)
          CPCSNAME(USIBMSC.SCZP801)TSTIME(020111085916)
```

AOFA0019

Explanation: This report is returned response to a FILTER LIST command.

Examples: 1. The filter list report shows the filters that are in place for SERVER1 CPC. The defined events in the list (EN) are only forwarded to the specified NetView operators or operator group, if at least one filter is set. If a prefix field PFX was specified with a filter SET command, its text is placed in front of every event message (ISQ900I).

Response Messages (AOFA0000 – AOFA0018)

```
INGHWCMD SERVER1 FILTER LIST
```

```
AOFA0019 FILTER SERVER1 STATUS(SUCCESS) CPCSNAME(DEIBMD1.X7F1F20A) TSTIME(030128090248)
AOFA0019 FILTER CPC PDATA(EN(ST,HW) OP(TIL) PFX(ISQ900I))
AOFA0019 FILTER CPC PDATA(EN(CC,ST,HW,ALRT) OP(+A00001S) PFX(ISQ900I))
AOFA0019 FILTER CPC PDATA(EN(CC,ST,HW) OP(+000001S) PFX(ISQ900I))
AOFA0019 FILTER REPORT COMPLETE
```

If a prefix field PFX was specified with a filter SET command, its text is placed in front of every event message. If no prefix is given with a FILTER SET command, the default prefix AOFA0900 is used.

2. The filter list report shows the filters that are in place for image KEY2 on CPC SERVER1.

The first filter set sends all event reports to group +GEOOPER in a event message prefixed with GEO001I. The second filter sends the event messages with the default prefix AOFA0900, because in the preceding filter set command PFX was not specified.

```
INGHWCMD SERVER1.KEY2 FILTER LIST
```

```
AOFA0019 FILTER SERVER1.KEY2 STATUS(SUCCESS) CPCSNAME(DEIBMD1.X7F1F20A) TSTIME(030119070203)
AOFA0019 FILTER INAME(KEY2) PDATA(EN(CC,ST,HW,BCP,ALRT) OP(+GEOOPER) PFX(GEO001I))
AOFA0019 FILTER INAME(KEY2) PDATA(EN(CC,ST,HW,BCP) OP(TIL) PFX(AOFA0900))
AOFA0019 FILTER REPORT COMPLETE
```

AOFA0099

Explanation: This report is returned as the response to a connection status request command.

Examples: 1. The CPC SERVER1 is connected to this NetView using task AUTHW007. The connection is made either through INTERNAL or SNMP transport. The BCP Internal Interface uses the internal transport and always has the Support Element (SE) as target. For the SNMP transport, either SE or HMC can be the target. A TRANSPORT value of A-INTERNAL indicates an asynchronous session, whereas S-INTERNAL indicates a synchronous session. A value of SNMP indicates that a standard SNMP session is established, which is always asynchronous.

```
INGHWCMD SERVER1 STATCOM
```

```
AOFA0099 STATCOM SERVER1 STATUS(CONNECTED)
TASK(AUTHW007)
TRANSPORT(A-INTERNAL)
TARGET(SE)
CPCSNAME(IBM390PS.P1234567)
TSTIME(030104091131)
```

2. The CPC SAFOS is currently not connected to the INGHWCMD hardware interface.

```
INGHWCMD SAFOS STATCOM
```

```
AOFA0099 STATCOM SAFOS STATUS(NOT_CONNECTED)
CPCSNAME(DEIBMD1.X7F1F20A)
TSTIME(030104091145)
```

3. The CPC YORAMA is currently connected to the INGHWCMD hardware interface with a synchronous SNMP session. Synchronous sessions (SNMP or INTERNAL) allow the polling of CPC and image status and the retrieval of object information. HW events, such as status changes or messages from the HW or BCPs, cannot be processed with synchronous sessions.

```
INGHWCMD YORAMA STATCOM
```

```
AOFA0099 STATCOM SAFOS STATUS(CONNECTED)
TASK(ISQCM001)
TRANSPORT(S-SNMP)
TARGET(SE)
CPCSNAME(DEIBMIP1.IP3T1100)
TSTIME(030104091145)
```

Asynchronous Response Messages (AOFA0100-AOFA0900)

Asynchronous Response Messages (AOFA0100-AOFA0900)

Events from CPCs or CPC images arrive as asynchronous messages in NetView. The following event types are supported by INGHWCMD interface:

- Messages from the Operating System (BCP messages)
- Status Changes of CPC or CPC image objects
- Hardware Messages from the CPC and its associated CPC images
- SNA Alert data from the CPC and its associated CPC images

AOFA0100 *NEWSTATUS(obj_status_number) OLDSTATUS(obj_status_number)*

Explanation: This message indicates a status change event of a CPC or CPC image object. Before you can receive this type of message, you must have successfully initialized an asynchronous session. Secondly, you must have specified a FILTER command with a NetView operator or group name as the receiver for each image or CPC that you target. See "Hardware Object Status Summary" on page 418 for a list of the supported object status numbers and their meaning.

Example:: Partition KEY4 of FREEWAY was successfully CP stopped. The status changed from OPERATING (0001) to NOT_OPERATING (0002).

After the LPAR was CP started again, its status went back to OPERATING. Note that Prefix message AOFA0900 was used, because the FILTER command was specified without a PFX. No operating system messages are shown either, because the event notification that was enabled with the FILTER request was only ST, for object status change events.

```
INGHWCMD FREEWAY INITCOM ASYNC
INGHWCMD FREEWAY.KEY4 FILTER SET(ST) OP(TIL)
INGHWCMD FREEWAY.KEY4 STOP
```

```
AOFA0001 STOP FREEWAY.KEY4 STATUS(ACCEPTED) CPCINAME(KEY4) CPCSNAME(DEIBMD1.X7F1E30A)
TSTIME(030208143117)
```

```
AOFA0900 FREEWAY.KEY4 SC AOFA0100 NEWSTATUS(0002) OLDSTATUS(0001)
```

```
INGHWCMD FREEWAY.KEY4 START
```

```
AOFA0001 START FREEWAY.KEY4 STATUS(ACCEPTED) CPCINAME(KEY4) CPCSNAME(DEIBMD1.X7F1E30A)
TSTIME(030208143134)
```

```
AOFA0900 FREEWAY.KEY4 SC AOFA0100 NEWSTATUS(0001) OLDSTATUS(0002)
```

AOFA0200 *CpcName.ImageName ConID Command_completion_response*

Explanation: This response message uses the following variables:

CpcName.ImageName

Specifies the name of the processor as defined in the SA OS/390 policy and the image or LPAR name that this asynchronous command completion message originates from.

ConID

Always SC for System Console.

Command_completion_response

Message string providing the command name, completion status, and possible condition code information of an HW command.

AOFA0900 *CpcName.ImageName ConID Event_message_string*

Explanation: This response message uses the following variables:

CpcName.ImageName

Specifies the name of the processor as defined in the SA OS/390 policy and the image or LPAR name that this event message originates from.

ConID

For BCP message events the id is OC, indicating a message from the operator console. For all other event messages, the id is SC, indicating a message from the system console.

Asynchronous Response Messages (AOFA0100-AOFA0900)

Event_message_string

Specifies the message text from the operating system as shown on the SE or HMC, or the message string specific to the other events type.

AOFA0999 EVENT HANDLER ERROR RC(*rc*) , ASYNCHRONOUS SESSION IS TERMINATING.

Explanation: The HW event handler for this SE or HMC session returned an error return code (*rc*). The asynchronous session terminates. An INITCOM ASNC must be issued to reactivate the session. Refer to “Data Exchange Services “0B100xxx”” on page 410 if the return code number is less than 100. Refer to “Internal Transport Services “0Bx00xxx”” on page 413 for return codes greater than 100. Note that only if you set a CPC event filter will you receive this event handler termination report.

Condition Codes

This section gives further information about the condition codes for errors associated with the following:

- “Hardware Communication Task Condition Codes “00B00xxx””
- “Data Exchange Services “0B100xxx”” on page 410
- “Command Services “0B200xxx”” on page 411
- “Internal Transport Services “0Bx00xxx”” on page 413

Hardware Communication Task Condition Codes “00B00xxx”

Table 7 lists the condition codes for Hardware Communication Task “00B00xxx”.

Table 7. Hardware Communication Task Condition Codes

Reason Code	Error String	Error Description
001	ING_invalid_HLL_buffer	INGHWCOM was invoked, but the NetView HLL buffer found for C/C++ is not valid.
002	ING_origuser_invalid	The userid and output correlator passed to INGHWCOCM is not valid.
003	ING_interface_invalid	The hardware interface name passed to INGHWCOCM is not valid. Allowed interface names are INTERNAL, SNMP, or SNA.
004	ING_interface_missing	No hardware interface name is passed to INGHWCOCM.
005	ING_tgt_length-error	Parsing Error: The target object name (processor or image name) has an invalid length. It must be 1 to 8 characters.
006	ING_tgt_missing	Parsing Error: The target object name (processor or image name) is not specified.
007	ING_cpc_length_error	Parsing Error: The CPC address specification netid.nau has an invalid length. It must not exceed 17 characters.
008	ING_cpc_missing	Parsing Error: The CPC address specification, which is a required parameter for the request, is missing.
009	ING_imgname_length_err.	Parsing Error: The image name (Lpar name) parameter has an invalid length.
00A	ING_imgname_missing	Parsing Error: The image name (Lpar name) is a required parameter for the request, but has not been specified.
00B	ING_force_invalid	Parsing Error: The FORCE option is specified in the request but is not supported for the HW function. The following HW functions allow the FORCE option: ACTIVATE, DEACTIVATE, SYSRESET, LOAD
00C	ING_force_missing	Parsing Error: The FORCE option is required for the request, but has not been specified.

Condition Codes

Table 7. Hardware Communication Task Condition Codes (continued)

Reason Code	Error String	Error Description
00D	ING_auth_missing	Parsing Error: The AUTHENTICATION specification that is required for each request is missing.
00E	ING_timeout_missing	Parsing Error: The required TIMEOUT parameter is missing in the request.
00F	ING_OCFCMD_truncated	Parsing Error: The HW function (OCFCMD) exceeds the maximum allowed length, which is 40 characters.
010	ING_OCFCMD_missing	Parsing Error: No HW function (OCFCMD) was specified in the request.
020	ING_SNMP_noIP_address	Parameter Resolution Error: The SNMP interface was specified for the HW request, but no IP address information is available.
021	ING_OCF_resolve_failed	Parameter Resolution Error: No HW function name to resolve, same as error 010.
022	ING_OCF_not_resolved	Parameter Resolution Error: An invalid HW function name was detected.
023	ING_BCP_null_cmd	Parameter Resolution Error: The BCP command retrieved from NetView Cglobal ING.xxx.CMDTXT was empty.
024	ING_BCP_cmd_acc	Parameter Resolution Error: The NetView Cglobal variable containing the BCP command could not be retrieved.
025	ING_session_type_missing_or_invalid	Parameter Resolution Error: Session type values SYNC or ASYNC missing, or an invalid session type value was passed.
026	ING_active_session_type_mismatch	Parameter Resolution Error: A session was requested having a different session type SYNC/ASYNC than the active session. Reissue the INITCOM request with the correct session type or terminate the active session prior to requesting a new one.
030	ING_nt_alloc_error	Storage Allocation Error: The Netid base table could not be allocated using CNMNAMS services.
031	ING_img_alloc_error	Storage Allocation Error: The storage for a system image could not be allocated using CNMNAMS services.
032	ING_img_locate_error	Storage Allocation Error: The previously allocated storage for a system image could not be located using CNMNAMS services.
033	ING_notinit_error	Storage Allocation Error: An HW function request was issued for a processor or system image without having allocated storage for that processor or system image. This happens if no INITCOM request was made prior to the first a HW function request.
050	ING_notinitialized_error	HW Function Error: An HW function request was issued for a processor or system image without having done an INITCOM. Same as error 033.
051	ING_imgnotfound_error	HW Function Error: An HW function request was issued for a system image that could not be located as an image belonging to the addressed CPC.
052	ING_funcunknown_error	HW Function Error: An unknown HW function name was requested. Same as error 022.
053	ING_nocpcobject_error	HW Function Error: GETCLUSTER failed. Cluster list attribute not resolved by the processor support element.
054	ING_nocluster_error	HW Function Error: GETCLUSTER failed. The cluster list returned by the processor support element was empty.
055	ING_nohwstatus_error	HW Function Error: An HW function which requires the determination of the status of the object prior to execution cannot be processed because the object status cannot be determined. This error is valid only for processors where the FORCE option has to be emulated by INGHWC.COM.

Table 7. Hardware Communication Task Condition Codes (continued)

Reason Code	Error String	Error Description
056	ING_disruptive_cmd	HW Function Error: A disruptive HW function was requested without the FORCE option and the processor/image object is in an operational state. INGHWCOM uses FORCE(NO) (allow no disruptive commands) as default. If you want to allow disruptive commands you must specify the FORCE option in the INGHWCMD request.
057	ING_noistatus_error	HW Function Error: CBU failed. A CBU function was requested but the current CBU status cannot be determined.
058	ING_noiobject_error	HW Function Error: CBU failed. The processor hardware does not support the CBU installed object attribute.
059	ING_cbustatus_error	HW Function Error: CBU failed. A CBU status was returned that does not allow the request.
060	ING_filter_error	HW Function Error: A filter SET/UNSET command failed. Either a filter table is full and no new filters can be set, or a specified image name does not exist on the CPC. A maximum of 10 filter entries can be set per image. This error is also shown when doing a SET for an event type of BCP for a CPC object in LPAR mode. For CPC objects, this type of event is only supported when running in a BASIC processor mode.
061	ING_filter_not_async	HW Function Error: A filter command was entered for a SYNCHRONOUS session of the BCP Internal Interface, where filter commands are not supported. Synchronous sessions over the BCP Internal Interface are established if the SE MCL does not support asynchronous sessions.
065	ING_session_not_async	HW Function Error: A REGISTER request was issued for a SYNCHRONOUS BCP Internal Interface session, which is not supported. In order to register for HW events the sessions must be asynchronous. For SNMP, sessions are implicitly asynchronous. The BCP Internal Interface tries to establish a session in asynchronous mode. If this fails, a synchronous session is tried.
070	ING_hmccpc_tbl_error	Initialization Error: An internal HMC/CPC/IMG table error occurred during INITCOM processing. Enable AOCTRACE and rerun INITCOM to get additional information about the problem.
071	ING_cpcimg_alloc_error	Initialization Error: For an image, the dynamic storage allocation request failed during INITCOM processing. Enable AOCTRACE and rerun INITCOM to get additional information about the problem.
072	ING_cpc_config_mismatch	Initialization Error: SNMP connections only. For SE connections, the CPC SNA address returned from the SE is different to the CPC SNA address configured for the CPCname used in the INITCOM request. For HMC connections, the configured SNA address of the CPCname of the INITCOM request is not defined on this HMC. For both connection types the communication is terminated.
0A0	ING_invalid_task	HW Task Error: The HW communication interface is running on a NetView task that is not the configured task. Module INGHWCOM terminates. For SA OS/390, make sure that you have defined autotask names with keyword HWOPERxx in your active automation policy. Use the SA OS/390 Config Dialog to verify this.
0A2	ING_config_error	HW Task Error: The configuration information about the NetView autotask names to be used for the HW communication interface cannot be retrieved. This happens if the interface is called but SA OS/390 initialization is not complete. This error also happens if the autotasks are not defined. See error code 0A0 for additional information.

SNMP Data Exchange Services "0B100xxx"

Data Exchange Services "0B100xxx"

Note that this set of condition codes applies to SNMP connections *only*.

Table 8 lists the condition codes that are returned if there is an error with the following INGHWCMD functions:

- INITCOM
- TERMCOM
- ACTIVATE
- DEACTIVATE
- SYSRESET
- START
- STOP
- RESTART
- LOAD
- CBU
- EXTERNAL
- GETSSTAT
- GETSINFO
- GETISTAT

The condition code data "xxx" prefixed by 0B100 is returned as part of the following response messages, with a status value of REJECTED or FAILED:

- AOFA0001
- AOFA0002
- AOFA0004
- AOFA0017
- AOFA0018

For additional return code information please refer to the chapter "*Data Exchange API Call Return Codes*," in the Appendix of the most current release of *zSeries 900 Application Programming Interface*, SB10-7030.

Table 8. Data Exchange Services Condition Codes

Condition Code	Error String
001	HWMCA_DE_NO_SUCH_OBJECT If this condition code is returned from an INITCOM request, the community name settings in the Support Element or HMC do not allow access from your location. Check the netmask of the SNMP settings of your SE/HMC. For other request types, this condition indicates that an object (CPC, Image, Profile) or an associate attribute, cannot be found for this request in the SNMP MIB data base of the SE/HMC. A possible cause may be that an object has been requested that is not available on this CPC's type or CPC's microcode level.
002	HWMCA_DE_INVALID_DATA_TYPE
003	HWMCA_DE_INVALID_DATA_LENGTH
004	HWMCA_DE_INVALID_DATA_PTR
005	HWMCA_DE_INVALID_DATA_VALUE
006	HWMCA_DE_INVALID_INIT_PTR

SNMP Data Exchange Services "0B100xxx"

Table 8. Data Exchange Services Condition Codes (continued)

Condition Code	Error String
007	HWMCA_DE_INVALID_ID_PTR
008	HWMCA_DE_INVALID_BUF_PTR
009	HWMCA_DE_INVALID_BUF_SIZE
010	HWMCA_DE_INVALID_DATATYPE_PTR
011	HWMCA_DE_INVALID_TARGET
012	HWMCA_DE_INVALID_EVENT_MASK
013	HWMCA_DE_INVALID_PARAMETER
014	HWMCA_DE_READ_ONLY_OBJECT
015	HWMCA_DE_SNMP_INIT_ERROR This is a retryable condition code.
016	HWMCA_DE_INVALID_OBJECT_ID
017	HWMCA_DE_REQUEST_ALLOC_ERROR
018	HWMCA_DE_REQUEST_SEND_ERROR
019	HWMCA_DE_TIMEOUT
020	HWMCA_DE_REQUEST_RECV_ERROR
021	HWMCA_DE_SNMP_ERROR Check that the SNMP API is enabled on the SE or HMC.
022	HWMCA_DE_INVALID_TIMEOUT
028	HWMCA_DE_INVALID_HOST
029	HWMCA_DE_INVALID_COMMUNITY
030	HWMCA_DE_INVALID_QUALIFIER
098	HWMCA_DE_REQUIRES_QUALIFIER
099	HWMCA_DE_TRANSPORT_ERROR Check that the BCP Internal Interface modules are correctly installed. Module or module version error detected in LPA lib or LNKLIST.

Command Services "0B200xxx"

Table 9 on page 412 lists the condition codes that are returned if there is an error with the following hardware functions:

- ACTIVATE
- DEACTIVATE
- SYSRESET
- START
- STOP
- RESTART
- LOAD
- CBU
- EXTERNAL

The condition code data "xxx" prefixed by 0B200 is returned as part of the AOFA0001 response message with a status value of REJECTED or FAILED.

For additional return code information please refer to the chapter "Data Exchange API Call Return Codes," in the Appendix of the most current release of zSeries 900 Application Programming Interface, SB10-7030.

SNMP Command Services "0B200xxx"

Table 9. Command Services Condition Codes

Condition Code	Error String
000	HWMCA_CMD_STARTED_BUT_COMPLETION_MAY_HAVE_FAILED An HW command was successfully started. For SYNC sessions check the AOFA0001 command completion report for additional sense information about the actual command completion. With ASYNC sessions, the command completion event report has this information, for which applications can register with the FILTER command.
001	HWMCA_CMD_NO_SUCH_OBJECT An HW command has been requested that is not available on this HW type or microcode level.
002	HWMCA_CMD_INVALID_DATA_TYPE
003	HWMCA_CMD_INVALID_DATA_LENGTH
004	HWMCA_CMD_INVALID_DATA_PTR
005	HWMCA_CMD_INVALID_DATA_VALUE
006	HWMCA_CMD_INVALID_INIT_PTR
007	HWMCA_CMD_INVALID_ID_PTR
010	HWMCA_CMD_INVALID_DATATYPE_PTR
013	HWMCA_CMD_INVALID_PARAMETER
017	HWMCA_CMD_REQUEST_ALLOC_ERROR
018	HWMCA_CMD_REQUEST_SEND_ERROR
019	HWMCA_CMD_TIMEOUT
020	HWMCA_CMD_REQUEST_RECV_ERROR
021	HWMCA_CMD_SNMP_ERROR
022	HWMCA_CMD_INVALID_TIMEOUT
023	HWMCA_CMD_INVALID_CMD
024	HWMCA_CMD_OBJECT_BUSY
025	HWMCA_CMD_INVALID_OBJECT
026	HWMCA_CMD_COMMAND_FAILED
027	HWMCA_CMD_INITTERM_OK
028	HWMCA_CMD_CBU_DISRUPTIVE_OK
029	HWMCA_CMD_CBU_PARTIAL_HW
030	HWMCA_CMD_CBU_NO_SPARES
031	HWMCA_CMD_CBU_TEMPORARY
032	HWMCA_CMD_CBU_NOT_ENABLED
033	HWMCA_CMD_CBU_NOT_AUTHORIZED
034	HWMCA_CMD_CBU_FAILED
035	HWMCA_CMD_CBU_ALREADY_ACTIVE
036	HWMCA_CMD_CBU_INPROGRESS

Internal Transport Services "0Bx00xxx"

Note that this set of condition codes applies to BCP Internal Interface connections *only*.

Table 10 lists the condition codes that are returned if there is an error with the following INGHWCMD functions:

- INITCOM
- TERMCOM
- ACTIVATE
- DEACTIVATE
- SYSRESET
- START
- STOP
- RESTART
- LOAD
- CBU
- EXTERNAL
- GETSSTAT
- GETISTAT

The condition code data "xxx" prefixed by 0B100 or 0B200 is returned as part of the following response messages, with a status value of REJECTED or FAILED:

- AOFA0001
- AOFA0002
- AOFA0004
- AOFA0017
- AOFA0018

Table 10. Internal Transport Services Condition Codes

Reason Code	Error Description
100	A problem was encountered prior to sending the request to the HSAET32 API for processing. This is likely due to a failure to an environmental error. Check if the Support Element is fully operational. A running reboot of the SE may have caused this problem.
101	A request incomplete condition occurred.
102	A report list overflow occurred. This return code should not currently be issued for SNMP requests, however is included for OCF query (Query-Read-Cluster) compatibility.
110	The issuer of the request is not (RACF) authorized to the requested function. Note that (like HCD) the HSAET32 services require that RACF or a compatible SAF product be installed and operational.
111	The control block ID or version of the HSDB passed to HSAET32 services is invalid. For hwmcaapi requests, this indicates that HSAPHCPI is incompatible with the supporting HSAPHARI module.
112	The requested function is invalid or not supported by the current level of HSAET32 services. For hwmcaapi requests, this indicates an incompatibility between HSAPHCPI and the supporting HSAPHARI module.

BCP Internal Interface Transport Services "0Bx00xxx"

Table 10. Internal Transport Services Condition Codes (continued)

Reason Code	Error Description
113	The control block ID of the request list passed to HSAET32 services is invalid or inappropriate for the requested function. For hwmcaapi requests, this indicates a problem in module HSAPHCPI.
114	The request list entry count passed to HSAET32 services is invalid or inappropriate for the requested function. For hwmcaapi requests, this indicates a problem in module HSAPHCPI.
115	The request list entry pointer passed to HSAET32 services is null and therefore invalid. For hwmcaapi requests, this indicates a problem in module HSAPHCPI.
116	Some of the input areas passed to HSAET32 services exist in a storage area that the caller does not have authority to fetch or update.
117	The input parameter list generated by the HSAXHARI (or CBDIHSD) macro does not have the correct version ID or type, or does not point to an HSDB.
118	The control block ID of the Output Report request list passed to HSAET32 services is invalid or inappropriate for the requested function. For hwmcaapi requests, this indicates a problem in module HSAPHCPI.
119	The session token is invalid. This is probably due to a previous failure of the hwmcainitialize request, an hwmcatерminate request being issued for the session, or improper modification of the HWMCA_SCLP_TARGET_INFO structure.
120	The host environment does not support HSAET32 services. HSAET32 services are not currently on VM hosts.
121	An address space resource manager could not be established.
122	A task resource manager could not be established.
123	The HSAET32 associated recovery routine (HSAPHARR) was entered due to an unexpected error processing the request.
124	The CBDMHWA CSECT could not be found in the nucleus.
125	The HSAET32 monitor exit (HSAPHMON) could not be established as the secondary ET32 listner exit for the application.
126	The system date and time could not be obtained to correlate HRE and associated MDS-MU's.
127	A failure occurred attempting to access the HWAX.
129	An attempt to send the MDS_MU requests across the BCP Internal Interface interface failed.
130	Either the EP_OPERATIONS_MGMT vector (9F22) from the event type 30 data was not available or its length was invalid.
131	Either the application name-group for the EP_OPERATIONS_MGMT application (event type 30 data) was not returned in the 9F22 vector or its length was invalid.
132	Either the NetID of the local support element was not returned in the application name-group for the EP_OPERATIONS_MGMT application (event type 30 data) or its length was invalid.
133	Either the NAU of the local support element was not returned in the application name-group for the EP_OPERATIONS_MGMT application (event type 30 data) or its length was invalid.
134	Either the CPC image name vector (9F70) from the event type 30 data was not available or its length was invalid.

BCP Internal Interface Transport Services "0Bx00xxx"

Table 10. Internal Transport Services Condition Codes (continued)

Reason Code	Error Description
135	Error in ET30 ESTAE routine. Module HSAPHSDI was unable to establish an ESTAEX recovery environment.
136	Either the primary OCF name vector (9F81) from the event type 30 data was not available or its length was invalid.
140	BCP Internal Interface Access Error. HSAET32 services have been disabled or were not been started.
148	BCP Internal Interface Session Error. The hardware session with the target CPC has terminated. This is condition is raised due to a missing heartbeat from the ET32 agent code running on the target SE. To recover from this situation the application should perform a TERMCOM followed by an INITCOM in order to re-establish session communication. The occurrence of this RC indicates that possibly events have been lost.
150	Error in ET32 ESTAE routine.
151	HSAPHSPI identified a parameter that is not contextually valid.
152	HSAPHSPI identified a missing parameter that is contextually required.
153	HSAPHSPI identified a parameter value that is syntactically incorrect.
160	IEAMSCHD_Error. An error has ocured attempting to schedule HSAPHDSC for execution. An IEAMSCHD retrun code is also provided to further explain the cause of the error.
161	CSS_Error. An error condition was raised using callable supervisor services facilities. The IEAVxxxx return code is also provided to further explain the cause of the error.
162	CPSS_Error. An error condition was raised using cellpool services facilities. The CSRpxxx return code is also provided to further explain the cause of the error.
163	HSAPHDSC_Error. An error condition was raised using callable supervisor services facilities. The IEAVxxxx return code is also provided to help identify the cause of the error.
164	CTRACE_Error. An error condition was encountered by module HSAPHDSC, and is further identified by the return code also provided.
165	An error condition was encountered while attempting define (or delete) the application to Component Trace. The CTRACE return code is also returned to help identify the cause of the error.
204	The request was accepted by the local support element and will be processed asynchronously. No further reason code is provided. (This function is not currently used by the hwmcaapi implementation).
208	Execution of request was failed by the target support element. This indication is normally accompanied by a condition report that is returned as the error reason, and may also be accompanied by sense data further identifying the cause of the failure.
212	The request was rejected by the local support element. This indication is normally accompanied by a condition report that is returned as the error reason.
216	An MDS-MU error message was received from the target support element. The condition report code is returned as the error reason.
220	HSAPHMON detected a structural error while processing the incoming report from the target support element. An internal reason code is generated to further describe the request.

BCP Internal Interface Transport Services "0Bx00xxx"

Table 10. Internal Transport Services Condition Codes (continued)

Reason Code	Error Description
224	No response was received from the target support element within the time interval designated for the request. No further reason code provided.
228	An error was detected in a request list entry. An internal reason code is generated to identify the field in error. (This code is not used for hwmcaapi requests).
232	A routing error has occurred while forwarding the requests for processing. This indication is normally accompanied by a condition report that is returned as the error reason.

Appendix E. Sense Codes, Hardware Object Status Summary

Sense Codes

Note that for BCP Internal Interface connections the sense codes are copied from the request response report information into the AOFAXxxx messages. For sense data detail information please refer to chapter "Appendix B. *HWMCA_EVENT_COMMAND_RESPONSE Return Codes*" in the most current release of *zSeries 900 Application Programming Interface*, SB10-7030.

For online reference, please use NetView's SENSE command followed by the 8-character sense code parameter from the returned AOFAXxxx report string.

0806000A RESOURCE UNKNOWN

Explanation: The profile name (CNAME) specified in a operations command is not recognized by the receiving node.

System Programmer Response: Correct the configuration identifier and resend the request.

08090000 Mode inconsistency: The requested function cannot be performed in the present state of the receiver.

Explanation: This command is prohibited because the target is in an incompatible mode. For example, an ITIMER request is not accepted when the system is power-on reset in LPAR mode.

System Programmer Response: This function cannot be performed in the present state of the receiver. Retry the request after the target mode status has changed.

08090001 Mode inconsistency: The requested function cannot be performed in the present state of the receiver.

Explanation: Acceptance of the command is prohibited because the target is in an incompatible mode. For example, an ITIMER request is not accepted when the system is power-on reset in LPAR mode.

System Programmer Response: None. This function cannot be performed in the present state of the receiver.

08090027 Mode inconsistency: The requested function cannot be performed in the present state of the receiver.

Explanation: The receiving Hardware Management Console is not in the correct state to automatically dial out using the attached modem.

System Programmer Response: Ensure the receiving Hardware Management Console is customized to use the auto-dial and RSF functions.

08090051 Mode inconsistency: The requested function cannot be performed in the present state of the receiver.

Explanation: Operations management control is not enabled.

System Programmer Response: Enable the system for automated operations and resend the request. Ensure that the Emergency Power Off switch is on.

080A000A Permission rejected: The receiver has denied an implicit or explicit request of the sender.

Explanation: A STATLEV request was rejected because it was not compatible with the status reporting values set in the receiver.

System Programmer Response: Correct the STATLEV value and resend the request.

080A000C Permission rejected: The receiver has denied an implicit or explicit request of the sender.

Explanation: A SETCLOCK request has failed because it required that a clock be set in a configuration where a dominant timing source has priority.

System Programmer Response: If the Sysplex Timer is the dominant timing source, then the SOURCE, TIME, UTCO, and OFFSET operands cannot be used in the command string. Remove these operands and resend the request.

080C0005 Procedure not supported: A procedure specified is not supported in the receiver.

Explanation: The command is not supported.

System Programmer Response: Resend the request using a supported command, if possible.

Sense Codes, Hardware Object Status Summary

080C0007 Procedure not supported: A procedure specified is not supported in the receiver.

Explanation: A request for a function is supported by the receiver, but the resource identified in the request does not support that function. This function cannot be canceled.

System Programmer Response: None.

080F0001 End-user not authorized: The requesting end-user does not have access to the requested resource.

Explanation: Authorization checks have not been successfully passed.

System Programmer Response: Correct the command authorization-token and resend the request.

08120000 Insufficient resource: The receiver cannot act on the request because of a temporary lack of resource.

Explanation: System resources are temporarily busy.

System Programmer Response: Resend command if required.

08120011 Insufficient resource: The receiver cannot act on the request because of a temporary lack of resource.

Explanation: Insufficient storage is available to the target component to satisfy the request.

System Programmer Response: Resend command.

08120012 Insufficient resource: The receiver cannot act on the request because of a temporary lack of resource.

Explanation: A timed command was rejected because the OCF timed operations queue was full.

System Programmer Response: Cancel any unnecessary scheduled requests and resend the command.

08150001 Function active: A request to activate an element or procedure was received, but the element or procedure was already active.

Explanation: Unable to perform the command because the target CPC Subset or CPC Image is operational and the force operand has not indicated the override selection.

System Programmer Response: Put the system in the appropriate state and resend the command.

081A0000 Request sequence error.

Explanation: Unable to perform the command because the target partition is in the deactivated state.

System Programmer Response: Activate the logical partition, then resend the original request.

Hardware Object Status Summary

Table 11 lists the status values for CPC and image objects provided by the z900 API. The status description was taken from the HMC online help because the API documentation does not provide this information. Note that the status numbers are displayed with the asynchronous report message AOFA0100.

Table 11. Status Values for CPC and Image Objects Provided by the z900 API

OPERATING	0001	Image: All of the image's processors are operating. CPC: All of the CPC's processors are operating.
NO POWER	0004	CPC: CPC power is off.
NOT OPERATING	0002	Image: None of the image's processors are operating, but the exact status of the processors vary. CPC: <i>If a power-on reset has not been performed:</i> The CPC's processors cannot operate until a power-on reset of the CPC is performed. <i>If a power-on reset was performed:</i> None of the CPC's processors are operating, but the exact status of the processors vary.

Hardware Object Status Summary

Table 11. Status Values for CPC and Image Objects Provided by the z900 API (continued)

NOT ACTIVATED	0008	Image: The image is defined in the CPC's current input/output (I/O) configuration, but is not activated.
EXCEPTIONS	0010	Image: At least one of the image's processors is operating, and at least one processor is not operating, but the exact status of the processors vary. CPC: At least one of the CPC's processors is operating, and at least one processor is not operating, but the exact status of the processors vary.
STATUS CHECK	0020	Image: The CPC is not communicating with the support element. The status of the image and its CPs cannot be determined. CPC: The CPC is not communicating with the support element.
POWERSAVE	0100	CPC: Utility power for the CPC failed, and one or more of its active control programs put the CPC in a power save state. The CPC is using only enough power from its alternate, temporary power source to preserve data for the control programs that put it in the power save state. Image: The image cannot operate until power for the CPC is restored.
LINK NOT ACTIVE	0080	CPC: The CPC's support element is not communicating with this HMC. The status of the CPC cannot be determined.
SERVICE	0040	CPC: A console operator enabled service status for the CPC (ordinarily done at the request of a service representative to allow providing service for the CPC).
SERIOUSALERT	0200	No explanation found on the HMCs.
ALERT	0400	No explanation found on the HMCs.
ENVALERT	0800	No explanation found on the HMCs.
SERVICE REQUIRED	1000	The next disruption will result in the CPC operating in degraded capacity, or it will fail to operate.
DEGRADED	2000	The CPC was found operating in a degraded state. Note that this status is set on specific hardware. Use the HW command GETSGDR to determine the reason.

Hardware Object Status Summary

Glossary

This glossary includes terms and definitions from:

- The *IBM Dictionary of Computing* New York: McGraw-Hill, 1994.
- The *American National Standard Dictionary for Information Systems*, ANSI X3.172-1990, copyright 1990 by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI). Copies can be purchased from the American National Standards Institute, 1430 Broadway, New York, New York 10018. Definitions are identified by the symbol (A) after the definition.
- The *Information Technology Vocabulary* developed by Subcommittee 1, Joint Technical Committee 1, of the International Organization for Standardization and the International Electrotechnical Commission (ISO/IEC JTC1/SC1). Definitions of published parts of this vocabulary are identified by the symbol (I) after the definition; definitions taken from draft international standards, committee drafts, and working papers being developed by ISO/IEC JTC1/SC1 are identified by the symbol (T) after the definition, indicating that final agreement has not yet been reached among the participating National Bodies of SC1.

The following cross-references are used in this glossary:

Contrast with. This refers to a term that has an opposed or substantively different meaning.

Deprecated term for. This indicates that the term should not be used. It refers to a preferred term, which is defined in its proper place in the glossary.

See. This refers the reader to multiple-word terms in which this term appears.

See also. This refers the reader to terms that have a related, but not synonymous, meaning.

Synonym for. This indicates that the term has the same meaning as a preferred term, which is defined in the glossary.

Synonymous with. This is a backward reference from a defined term to all other terms that have the same meaning.

A

ACF. Automation control file.

ACF/NCP. Advanced Communications Function for the Network Control Program. See *Advanced Communications Function* and *Network Control Program*.

ACF/VTAM. Advanced Communications Function for the Virtual Telecommunications Access Method. Synonym for *VTAM*. See *Advanced Communications Function* and *Virtual Telecommunications Access Method*.

ACO. Automated console operations.

active monitoring. In System Automation for OS/390, the acquiring of resource status information by soliciting such information at regular, user-defined intervals. See also *passive monitoring*.

adapter. Hardware card that enables a device, such as a workstation, to communicate with another device, such as a monitor, a printer, or some other I/O device.

Address Space Workflow. In RMF, a measure of how a job uses system resources and the speed at which the job moves through the system. A low workflow indicates that a job has few of the resources it needs and is contending with other jobs for system resources. A high workflow indicates that a job has all the resources it needs to execute.

adjacent hosts. Systems connected in a peer relationship using adjacent NetView sessions for purposes of monitoring and control.

adjacent NetView. In System Automation for OS/390, the system defined as the communication path between two System Automation for OS/390 systems that do not have a direct link. An adjacent NetView is used for message forwarding and as a communication link between two System Automation for OS/390 systems. For example, the adjacent NetView is used when sending responses from a focal point to a remote system.

Advanced Communications Function (ACF). A group of IBM licensed programs (principally VTAM, TCAM, NCP, and SSP) that use the concepts of Systems Network Architecture (SNA), including distribution of function and resource sharing.

advanced program-to-program communication (APPC). A set of inter-program communication services that support cooperative transaction processing in a Systems Network Architecture (SNA) network. APPC is the implementation, on a given system, of SNA's logical unit type 6.2.

alert. (1) In SNA, a record sent to a system problem management focal point or to a collection point to communicate the existence of an alert condition. (2) In

NetView, a high-priority event that warrants immediate attention. A database record is generated for certain event types that are defined by user-constructed filters.

alert condition. A problem or impending problem for which some or all of the process of problem determination, diagnosis, and resolution is expected to require action at a control point.

alert focal—point system. See entry for NPDA focal-point system under *focal—point system*.

alert threshold. An application or volume service value that determines the level at which System Automation for OS/390 changes the associated icon in the graphic interface to the alert color. System Automation for OS/390 may also issue an alert. See *warning threshold*.

APF. Authorized program facility.

API. Application programming interface.

APPC. Advanced program-to-program communications.

application. An OS/390 subsystem or job monitored by System Automation for OS/390.

Application entry. A construct, created with the customization dialogs, used to represent and contain policy for an application.

application group. A named set of applications. An application group is part of a System Automation for OS/390 enterprise definition and is used for monitoring purposes.

ApplicationGroup entry. A construct, created with the customization dialogs, used to represent and contain policy for an application group.

application program. (1) A program written for or by a user that applies to the user's work, such as a program that does inventory or payroll. (2) A program used to connect and communicate with stations in a network, enabling users to perform application-oriented activities.

ARM. Automatic restart management.

ASCB. Address space control block.

ASCB status. An application status derived by System Automation for OS/390 running a routine (the ASCB checker) which searches the OS/390 address space control blocks (ASCBs) for address spaces with a particular job name. The job name used by the ASCB checker is the job name defined in the customization dialog for the application.

ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange). The standard code, using a coded character set consisting of 7-bit coded characters

(8-bits including parity check), for information interchange among data processing systems, data communication systems, and associated equipment. The ASCII set consists of control characters and graphic characters. (A)

ASF. Automation status file.

assist mode facility. A System Automation for OS/390 facility that uses SDF and enables interaction with automation before System Automation for OS/390 takes an automation action. SDF prompts the operator with a suggested action, then provides options for using that action, modifying and using the action, or canceling the action. Also called assist mode, it is enabled using the customization dialogs, or dynamically.

authorized program facility (APF). A facility that permits identification of programs that are authorized to use restricted functions.

automated function. System Automation for OS/390 automated functions are automation operators, NetView autotasks that are assigned to perform specific automation functions. However, System Automation for OS/390 defines its own synonyms, or *automated function names*, for the NetView autotasks, and these function names are referred to in the sample policy databases provided by System Automation for OS/390. For example, the automation operator AUTBASE corresponds to the System Automation for OS/390 automated function BASEOPER.

automated console operations (ACO). The concept (versus a product) of using computers to perform a large subset of tasks ordinarily performed by operators, or assisting operators in performing these tasks.

automatic restart management. An OS/390 recovery function that improves the availability of specified subsystems and applications by automatically restarting them under certain circumstances. Automatic restart management is a function of the Cross-System Coupling Facility (XCF) component of OS/390.

automatic restart management element name. In MVS 5.2 or later, OS/390 automatic restart management requires the specification of a unique sixteen character name for each address space which registers with it. All automatic restart management policy is defined in terms of the element name, including System Automation for OS/390's interface with it.

automation. The automatic initiation of actions in response to detected conditions or events. System Automation for OS/390 provides automation for OS/390 applications, OS/390 components, and remote systems that run OS/390. System Automation for OS/390 also provides tools that can be used to develop additional automation.

automation control file (ACF). In System Automation for OS/390, a file that contains system-level automation policy information. There is one master automation control file for each NetView system on which System Automation for OS/390 is installed. Additional policy information and all resource status information is contained in the *OIB* (operational information base). The System Automation for OS/390 customization dialogs must be used to build the automation control files. They must not be edited manually.

automation flags. In System Automation for OS/390, the automation policy settings that determine the operator functions that are automated for a resource and the times during which automation is active. When System Automation for OS/390 is running, automation is controlled by automation flag policy settings and override settings (if any) entered by the operator. Automation flags are set using the customization dialogs.

Automation NetView. In System Automation for OS/390 the NetView that performs routine operator tasks with command procedures or uses other ways of automating system and network management, issuing automatic responses to messages and management services units.

automation operator. Automation operators are NetView autotasks that are assigned to perform specific automation functions. See also *automated functions*.

automation policy. The policy information governing automation for individual systems. This includes automation for applications, OS/390 subsystems, OS/390 data sets, and OS/390 components.

automation policy settings. The automation policy information contained in the automation control file. This information is entered using the customization dialogs. You can display or modify these settings using the customization dialogs.

automation procedure. A sequence of commands, packaged as a NetView command list or a command processor written in a high-level language. An automation procedure performs automation functions and runs under NetView.

automation status file. In System Automation for OS/390, a file containing status information for each automated subsystem, component or data set. This information is used by System Automation for OS/390 automation when taking action or when determining what action to take. In Release 2 and above of AOC/MVS, status information is also maintained in the operational information base.

automation table. See *NetView automation table*.

autotask. A NetView automation task that receives messages and processes automation procedures. There are no logged-on users associated with autotasks. Each

autotask is an operating system task and runs concurrently with other NetView tasks. An autotask could be set up to handle JES2 messages that schedule automation procedures, and an automation statement could route such messages to the autotasks. Similar to *operator station task*. System Automation for OS/390 message monitor tasks and target control tasks are autotasks. Also called *automation operator*.

available. In VTAM programs, pertaining to a logical unit that is active, connected, enabled, and not at its session limit.

B

basic mode. A central processor mode that does not use logical partitioning. Contrast with *logically partitioned (LPAR) mode*.

BCP Internal Interface. Processor function of CMOS-390, zSeries processor families. It allows the communication between basic control programs such as z/OS and the processor support element in order to exchange information or to perform processor control functions. Programs using this function can perform hardware operations such as ACTIVATE or SYSTEM RESET.

beaconing. The repeated transmission of a frame or messages (beacon) by a console or workstation upon detection of a line break or outage.

BookManager. An IBM product that lets users view softcopy documents on their workstations.

C

central processor (CP). The part of the computer that contains the sequencing and processing facilities for instruction execution, initial program load (IPL), and other machine operations.

central processor complex (CPC). A physical collection of hardware that consists of central storage, one or more central processors, timers, and channels.

central site. In a distributed data processing network, the central site is usually defined as the focal point for alerts, application design, and remote system management tasks such as problem management.

CFR/CFS and ISC/ISR. I/O operations can display and return data about integrated system channels (ISC) connected to a coupling facility and coupling facility receiver (CFR) channels and coupling facility sender (CFS) channels.

channel. A path along which signals can be sent; for example, data channel, output channel. See also *link*.

channel path identifier. A system-unique value assigned to each channel path.

CHPID. In System Automation for OS/390, channel path ID; the address of a channel.

CHPID port. A label that describes the system name, logical partitions, and channel paths.

channel-attached. (1) Attached directly by I/O channels to a host processor (for example, a channel-attached device). (2) Attached to a controlling unit by cables, rather than by telecommunication lines. Contrast with *link-attached*. Synonymous with *local*.

CI. Console integration.

CICS/VS. Customer Information Control System for Virtual Storage.

CLIST. Command list.

clone. A set of definitions for application instances which are derived from a basic application definition by substituting a number of different system-specific values into the basic definition.

clone ID. A generic means of handling system-specific values such as the MVS SYSCClone or the VTAM subarea number. Clone IDs can be substituted into application definitions and commands to customize a basic application definition for the system that it is to be instantiated on.

CNC. A channel path that transfers data between a host system image and an ESCON control unit. It can be point-to-point or switchable.

command. A request for the performance of an operation or the execution of a particular program.

command facility. The component of NetView that is a base for command processors that can monitor, control, automate, and improve the operation of a network. The successor to NCCF.

command list (CLIST). (1) A list of commands and statements, written in the NetView command list language or the REXX language, designed to perform a specific function for the user. In its simplest form, a command list is a list of commands. More complex command lists incorporate variable substitution and conditional logic, making the command list more like a conventional program. Command lists are typically interpreted rather than being compiled. (2) In System Automation for OS/390, REXX command lists that can be used for automation procedures.

command procedure. In NetView, either a command list or a command processor.

command processor. A module designed to perform a specific function. Command processors, which can be written in assembler or a high-level language (HLL), are issued as commands.

common commands. The System Automation for OS/390 subset of the CPC operations management commands.

common routine. One of several System Automation for OS/390 programs that perform frequently used automation functions. Common routines can be used to create new automation procedures.

Common User Access (CUA) architecture. Guidelines for the dialog between a human and a workstation or terminal.

communication controller. A type of communication control unit whose operations are controlled by one or more programs stored and executed in the unit or by a program executed in a processor to which the controller is connected. It manages the details of line control and the routing of data through a network.

communication line. Deprecated term for *telecommunication line*.

communication path. A set of communication facilities that System Automation for OS/390 uses to connect a focal-point system to a target system.

configuration dialogs. A user interface for entering the information that defines the System Automation for OS/390 configuration. In System Automation for OS/390 the configuration dialogs are an ISPF application.

connectivity view. In System Automation for OS/390, a display that uses graphic images for I/O devices and lines to show how they are connected.

console automation. The process of having NetView facilities provide the console input usually handled by the operator.

console integration (CI). A hardware facility which if supported by an operating system, allows operating system messages to be transferred through an internal hardware interface for display on a system console. Conversely, it allows operating system commands entered at a system console to be transferred through an internal hardware interface to the operating system for processing.

consoles. Workstations and 3270-type devices that manage your enterprise.

Control units. Hardware units that control I/O operations for one or more devices. You can view information about control units through I/O operations, and can start or stop data going to them by blocking and unblocking ports.

controller. A unit that controls I/O operations for one or more devices.

couple data set. A data set that is created through the XCF couple data set format utility and, depending on its designated type, is shared by some or all of the OS/390 systems in a sysplex. See also *sysplex couple data set* and *XCF couple data set*.

coupling facility. The hardware element that provides high-speed caching, list processing, and locking functions in a sysplex.

CP. Central processor.

CPC. Central processor complex.

CPC operations management commands. A set of commands and responses for controlling the operation of System/390 CPCs.

CPC subset. All or part of a CPC. It contains the minimum *resource* to support a single control program.

CPCB. Command processor control block; an I/O operations internal control block that contains information about the command being processed.

CPU. Central processing unit. Deprecated term for *processor*.

cross-system coupling facility (XCF). XCF is a component of OS/390 that provides functions to support cooperation between authorized programs running within a sysplex.

CTC. The channel-to-channel (CTC) channel can communicate with a CTC on another host for intersystem communication.

Customer Information Control System (CICS). A general-purpose transactional program that controls online communication between terminal users and a database for a large number of end users on a real-time basis.

customization dialogs. The customization dialogs are an ISPF application. They are used to customize the enterprise policy, like, for example, the enterprise resources and the relationships between resources, or the automation policy for systems in the enterprise. How to use these dialogs is described in *System Automation for OS/390 Customizing and Programming*.

CVC. A channel operating in converted (CVC) mode transfers data in blocks and a CBY channel path transfers data in bytes. Converted CVC or CBY channel paths can communicate with a parallel control unit. This resembles a point-to-point parallel path and dedicated connection, regardless whether it passes through a switch.

D

DASD. Direct access storage device.

data services task (DST). The NetView subtask that gathers, records, and manages data in a VSAM file or a network device that contains network management information.

data set. The major unit of data storage and retrieval, consisting of a collection of data in one of several prescribed arrangements and described by control information to which the system has access.

data set members. Members of partitioned data sets that are individually named elements of a larger file that can be retrieved by name.

DBCS. Double-byte character set.

DCCF. Disabled console communication facility.

DCF. Document composition facility.

DELAY Report. An RMF report that shows the activity of each job in the system and the hardware and software resources that are delaying each job.

Devices. You can see information about all devices (such as printers, tape or disk drives, displays, or communications controllers) attached to a particular switch, and control paths and jobs to devices.

DEV Report. An RMF report that presents information about the activity of I/O devices that are delaying jobs.

dialog. Interactive 3270 panels.

direct access storage device (DASD). A device in which the access time is effectively independent of the location of the data; for example, a disk.

disabled console communication facility (DCCF). An OS/390 component that provides limited-function console communication during system recovery situations.

display. (1) To present information for viewing, usually on the screen of a workstation or on a hard-copy device. (2) Deprecated term for *panel*.

distribution manager. The component of the NetView program that enables the host system to use, send, and delete files and programs in a network of computers.

domain. (1) An access method and its application programs, communication controllers, connecting lines, modems, and attached workstations. (2) In SNA, a system services control point (SSCP) and the physical units (PUs), logical units (LUs), links, link stations, and associated resources that the SSCP can control by means of activation requests and deactivation requests.

double-byte character set (DBCS). A character set, such as Kanji, in which each character is represented by a 2-byte code.

DP enterprise. Data processing enterprise.

DSIPARM. This file is a collection of members of NetView's DSIPARM data set. It determines how automation is applied to resources.

DST. Data Services Task.

E

EBCDIC. Extended binary-coded decimal interchange code. A coded character set consisting of 8-bit coded characters.

ECB. Event control block. A control block used to represent the status of an event.

EMCS. Extended multiple console support.

enterprise. An organization, such as a business or a school, that uses data processing.

enterprise monitoring. Enterprise monitoring is used by System Automation for OS/390 to update the *NetView Graphic Monitor Facility (NGMF)* resource status information which is stored in the *Resource Object Data Manager (RODM)*. Resource status information is acquired by enterprise monitoring of the *Resource Measurement Facility (RMF) Monitor III* service information at user-defined intervals. System Automation for OS/390 stores this information in its operational information base, where it is used to update the information presented to the operator in graphic displays.

entries. Resources, such as processors, entered on panels.

environment. Data processing enterprise.

error threshold. An automation policy setting that specifies when System Automation for OS/390 should stop trying to restart or recover an application, subsystem or component, or offload a data set.

ESA. Enterprise Systems Architecture.

eServer. Processor family group designator used by the System Automation for OS/390 customization dialogs to define a target hardware as member of the zSeries or 390-CMOS processor families.

event. (1) In NetView, a record indicating irregularities of operation in physical elements of a network. (2) An occurrence of significance to a task; for example, the completion of an asynchronous operation, such as an input/output operation. (3) Events are part of a trigger condition, in a way that if all events of a trigger condition have occurred, a *STARTUP* or *SHUTDOWN* of an application is performed.

exception condition. An occurrence on a system that is a deviation from normal operation. System

Automation for OS/390 monitoring highlights exception conditions and allows an System Automation for OS/390 enterprise to be managed by exception.

extended recovery facility (XRF). A facility that minimizes the effect of failures in OS/390, VTAM, the host processor, or high availability applications during sessions between high availability applications and designated terminals. This facility provides an alternate subsystem to take over sessions from the failing subsystem.

F

fallback system. See *secondary system*.

field. A collection of bytes within a record that are logically related and are processed as a unit.

file manager commands. A set of System Automation for OS/390 commands that read data from or write data to the automation control file or the operational information base. These commands are useful in the development of automation that uses System Automation for OS/390 facilities.

focal point. In NetView, the focal-point domain is the central host domain. It is the central control point for any management services element containing control of the network management data.

focus host. A processor with the role in the context of a unified system image

focal-point system. (1) A system that can administer, manage, or control one or more target systems. There are a number of different focal-point systems associated with IBM automation products. (2) **System Automation for OS/390 automation focal-point system.** The System Automation for OS/390 automation focal-point system is an System Automation for OS/390 NetView system that collects status information from other System Automation for OS/390 NetViews within your enterprise. It is supported by System Automation for OS/390, which uses NetView NNT/OST sessions to forward information to it. (3) **System Automation for OS/390 customization focal-point system.** The System Automation for OS/390 customization focal point is the system on which System Automation for OS/390 is installed. The System Automation for OS/390 policy databases exist on this system and are built into automation control file fragments, RODM load function files, and processor control file on this system (if this is being done using System Automation for OS/390). (4) **NGMF focal—point system.** The NGMF focal-point system is a NetView system with an attached workstation server and LAN which gathers information about the state of the network. This focal-point system uses RODM to store the data it collects in the GMFHS data model. The information stored in RODM can be accessed from any LAN-connected workstation with NetView Graphic Monitor Facility installed. (5) **NPDA**

focal-point system. This is a NetView system which collects all the NPDA alerts that are generated within your enterprise. It is supported by NetView. If you have System Automation for OS/390 installed the NPDA focal-point system must be the same as your NGMF focal-point system. The NPDA focal-point system is also known as the *alert focal-point system*. (6) **Status focal-point system.** In NetView, the system to which STATMON, VTAM and NLDM send status information on network resources. If you have a GMFHS focal point, it must be on the same system as the Status focal point. (7) **System Automation for OS/390 focal-point system.** This is a NetView system that has System Automation for OS/390 host code installed, and network connections to a number of System Automation for OS/390 workstations. The System Automation for OS/390 focal-point system receives messages from the systems and operator consoles of the machines it controls. It provides full systems and operations console function for its target systems. It can be used to IPL these systems. Note that some restrictions apply to the Hardware Management Console for an S/390 microprocessor cluster. (8) **Hardware Management Console.** Although not listed as a focal point, the Hardware Management Console acts as a focal point for the console functions of an S/390 microprocessor cluster. Unlike all the other focal points in this definition, the Hardware Management Console runs on a LAN-connected workstation,

frame. For a System/390 microprocessor cluster, a frame contains one or two central processor complexes (CPCs), support elements, and AC power distribution.

full-screen mode. In NetView, a form of panel presentation that makes it possible to display the contents of an entire workstation screen at once. Full-screen mode can be used for fill-in-the-blanks prompting. Contrast with *line mode*.

G

gateway session. An NetView-NetView Task session with another system in which the System Automation for OS/390 outbound gateway operator logs onto the other NetView session without human operator intervention. Each end of a gateway session has both an inbound and outbound gateway operator.

generic alert. Encoded alert information that uses code points (defined by IBM and possibly customized by users or application programs) stored at an alert receiver, such as NetView.

generic routines. In System Automation for OS/390, a set of self-contained automation routines that can be called from the NetView automation table, or from user-written automation procedures.

graphic workstation. The graphic workstation is the primary way to dynamically monitor System

Automation for OS/390 systems. From the windows, you see messages, monitor status, view trends, and react to changes before they cause problems for end users. You can use multiple windows to monitor multiple views of the system.

group. A collection of target systems defined through configuration dialogs. An installation might set up a group to refer to a physical site or an organizational or application entity.

Group entry. A construct, created with the customization dialogs, used to represent and contain policy for a group.

H

Hardware Management Console. A console used by the operator to monitor and control a System/390 microprocessor cluster.

Hardware Management Console Application (HWMCA). A direct-manipulation object-oriented graphical user interface that provides single point of control and single system image for hardware elements. HWMCA provides customer grouping support, aggregated and real-time system status using colors, consolidated hardware messages support, consolidated operating system messages support, consolidated service support, and hardware commands targeted at a single system, multiple systems, or a customer group of systems.

heartbeat. In System Automation for OS/390, a function which monitors the validity of the status forwarding path between remote systems and the NGMF focal point, and monitors the availability of remote OS/390 systems, to ensure that status information displayed on the System Automation for OS/390 workstation is current.

help panel. An online panel that tells you how to use a command or another aspect of a product.

hierarchy. In the NetView program, the resource types, display types, and data types that make up the organization, or levels, in a network.

high-level language (HLL). A programming language that does not reflect the structure of any particular computer or operating system. For the NetView program, the high-level languages are PL/I and C.

HLL. High-level language.

host system. In a coupled system or distributed system environment, the system on which the facilities for centralized automation run. System Automation for OS/390 publications refer to target systems or focal-point systems instead of hosts.

host (primary processor). The processor at which you enter a command (also known as the *issuing processor*).

HWMCA. Hardware Management Console Application. Application for the graphic hardware management console that monitors and controls a central processor complex. It is attached to a target processor (a system 390 microprocessor cluster) as a dedicated system console. This microprocessor uses OCF to process commands.

images. A grouping of processors and I/O devices that you define. You can define a single-image mode which allows a multiprocessor system to function as one central processor image.

IMS/VS. Information Management System/Virtual Storage.

inbound. In System Automation for OS/390, messages sent to the focal-point system from the PC or target system.

inbound gateway operator. The automation operator that receives incoming messages, commands, and responses from the outbound gateway operator at the sending system. The inbound gateway operator handles communications with other systems using a gateway session.

Information Management System/Virtual Storage (IMS/VS). A database/data communication (DB/DC) system that can manage complex databases and networks. Synonymous with IMS.

INGEIO PROC. The I/O operations default procedure name; part of the SYS1.PROCLIB.

initial program load (IPL). (1) The initialization procedure that causes an operating system to commence operation. (2) The process by which a configuration image is loaded into storage at the beginning of a workday or after a system malfunction. (3) The process of loading system programs and preparing a system to run jobs.

initialize automation. System Automation for OS/390-provided automation that issues the correct OS/390 start command for each subsystem when System Automation for OS/390 is initialized. The automation ensures that subsystems are started in the order specified in the automation control file and that prerequisite applications are functional.

input/output support processor (IOSP). The hardware unit that provides I/O support functions for the primary support processor and maintenance support functions for the processor controller.

Interactive System Productivity Facility (ISPF). An IBM licensed program that serves as a full-screen editor and dialog manager. Used for writing application programs, it provides a means of generating standard screen panels and interactive dialogs between the application programmer and the terminal user.

interested operator list. The list of operators who are to receive messages from a specific target system.

internal token. A *logical token* (LTOK); name by which the I/O resource or object is known; stored in IODF.

IOCDs. I/O configuration data set. The data set that describes the I/O configuration.

I/O Ops. See *I/O operations*.

I/O resource exception monitoring. I/O resource exception monitoring is a significant System Automation for OS/390 enhancement to the functions of enterprise monitoring. I/O resource exception monitoring dynamically notifies operations personnel when I/O resources fail or become inaccessible. System Automation for OS/390 reports I/O resource exceptions through the enterprise monitoring mechanisms, including NGMF-based graphic displays. If a change in the operational status of an I/O resource is detected by one System Automation for OS/390 system, the visual presentation and associated textual data of that resource is automatically updated for all System Automation for OS/390 focal—point systems. I/O resource exception monitoring does not require definition of the I/O resources to System Automation for OS/390. System Automation for OS/390 dynamically discovers those resources.

IOSP. Input/Output Support Processor.

I/O operations. The part of System Automation for OS/390 that provides you with a single point of logical control for managing connectivity in your active I/O configurations. I/O operations takes an active role in detecting unusual conditions and lets you view and change paths between a processor and an I/O device, using dynamic switching (the ESCON director).

I/O resource number. Combination of channel path identifier (CHPID), device number, etc. See internal token.

IPL. Initial program load.

ISA. Industry Standard Architecture.

ISPF. Interactive System Productivity Facility.

ISPF console. From this 3270-type console you are logged onto ISPF to use the runtime panels for I/O operations and System Automation for OS/390 customization panels.

issuing host. See *primary host*; the base program at which you enter a command for processing.

J

JCL. Job control language.

JES. Job entry subsystem.

job. (1) A set of data that completely defines a unit of work for a computer. A job usually includes all necessary computer programs, linkages, files, and instructions to the operating system. (2) An address space.

job control language (JCL). A problem-oriented language designed to express statements in a job that are used to identify the job or describe its requirements to an operating system.

job entry subsystem (JES). A facility for spooling, job queuing, and managing I/O. In System Automation for OS/390 publications, JES refers to JES2 or JES3, unless distinguished as being either one or the other.

K

Kanji. An ideographic character set used in Japanese. See also *double-byte character set*.

L

LAN. Local area network.

line mode. A form of screen presentation in which the information is presented a line at a time in the message area of the terminal screen. Contrast with *full-screen mode*.

link. (1) In SNA, the combination of the link connection and the link stations joining network nodes; for example, a System/370 channel and its associated protocols, a serial-by-bit connection under the control of synchronous data link control (SDLC). (2) In System Automation for OS/390, link connection is the physical medium of transmission.

link-attached. Describes devices that are physically connected by a telecommunication line. Contrast with *channel-attached*.

Linux for zSeries and S/390. UNIX-like open source operating system conceived by Linus Torvalds and developed across the internet.

local. Pertaining to a device accessed directly without use of a telecommunication line. Synonymous with *channel-attached*.

local area network (LAN). (1) A network in which a set of devices is connected for communication. They

can be connected to a larger network. See also *token ring*. (2) A network in which communications are limited to a moderately sized geographic area such as a single office building, warehouse, or campus, and which do not generally extend across public rights-of-way.

logical partition (LP). A subset of the processor hardware that is defined to support an operating system. See also *logically partitioned (LPAR) mode*.

logical switch number (LSN). Assigned with the switch parameter of the CHPID macro of the IOCP.

logical token (LTOK). Resource number of an object in the IODF.

logical unit (LU). In SNA, a port through which an end user accesses the SNA network and the functions provided by system services control points (SSCPs). An LU can support at least two sessions — one with an SSCP and one with another LU — and may be capable of supporting many sessions with other LUs. See also *physical unit (PU)* and *system services control point (SSCP)*.

logical unit (LU) 6.2. A type of logical unit that supports general communications between programs in a distributed processing environment. LU 6.2 is characterized by (a) a peer relationship between session partners, (b) efficient use of a session for multiple transactions, (c) comprehensive end-to-end error processing, and (d) a generic application program interface (API) consisting of structured verbs that are mapped into a product implementation. Synonym for advanced program-to-program communications (APPC).

logically partitioned (LPAR) mode. A central processor mode that enables an operator to allocate system processor hardware resources among several logical partitions. Contrast with *basic mode*.

LOGR. The sysplex logger.

LP. Logical partition.

LPAR. Logically partitioned (mode).

LU. Logical unit.

LU-LU session. In SNA, a session between two logical units (LUs) in an SNA network. It provides communication between two end users, or between an end user and an LU services component.

LU 6.2. Logical unit 6.2.

LU 6.2 session. A session initiated by VTAM on behalf of an LU 6.2 application program, or a session initiated by a remote LU in which the application program specifies that VTAM is to control the session by using the APPCCMD macro.

M

MCS. Multiple console support.

member. A specific function (one or more modules/routines) of a multisystem application that is defined to XCF and assigned to a group by the multisystem application. A member resides on one system in the sysplex and can use XCF services to communicate (send and receive data) with other members of the same group.

message class. A number that System Automation for OS/390 associates with a message to control routing of the message. During automated operations, the classes associated with each message issued by System Automation for OS/390 are compared to the classes assigned to each notification operator. Any operator with a class matching one of the message's classes receives the message.

message forwarding. The System Automation for OS/390 process of sending messages generated at a System Automation for OS/390 target system to the System Automation for OS/390 focal—point system.

message group. Several messages that are displayed together as a unit.

message monitor task. A task that starts and is associated with a number of communications tasks. Message monitor tasks receive inbound messages from a communications task, determine the originating target system, and route the messages to the appropriate target control tasks.

message processing facility (MPF). An OS/390 table that screens all messages sent to the OS/390 console. The MPF compares these messages with a customer-defined list of messages on which to automate, suppress from the OS/390 console display, or both, and marks messages to automate or suppress. Messages are then broadcast on the subsystem interface (SSI).

message suppression. The ability to restrict the amount of message traffic displayed on the OS/390 console.

microprocessor. A processor implemented on one or a small number of chips.

migration. Installation of a new version or release of a program to replace an earlier version or release.

MP. Multiprocessor.

MPF. Message processing facility.

Multiple Virtual Storage (MVS). An IBM licensed program. MVS, which is the predecessor of OS/390, is an operating system that controls the running of programs on a System/390 or System/370 processor.

MVS includes an appropriate level of the Data Facility Product (DFP) and Multiple Virtual Storage/Enterprise Systems Architecture System Product Version 5 (MVS/ESA SP5).

multiprocessor (MP). A CPC that can be physically partitioned to form two operating processor complexes.

multisystem application. An application program that has various functions distributed across OS/390 images in a multisystem environment.

multisystem environment. An environment in which two or more OS/390 images reside in one or more processors, and programs on one image can communicate with programs on the other images.

MVS. Multiple Virtual Storage, predecessor of OS/390.

MVS image. A single occurrence of the MVS/ESA operating system that has the ability to process work.

MVS/JES2. Multiple Virtual Storage/Job Entry System 2. An OS/390 subsystem that receives jobs into the system, converts them to internal format, selects them for execution, processes their output, and purges them from the system. In an installation with more than one processor, each JES2 processor independently controls its job input, scheduling, and output processing.

MVS/ESA. Multiple Virtual Storage/Enterprise Systems Architecture.

MVS/ESA SP. Multiple Virtual Storage/Enterprise Systems Architecture System Product.

MVS/ESA SP4. Multiple Virtual Storage/ Enterprise Systems Architecture System Product Version 4.

MVS/XA. Multiple Virtual Storage for Extended Architecture.

N

NAU. (1) Network accessible unit. (2) Network addressable unit.

NCCF. Network Communications Control Facility.

NCP. (1) Network Control Program (IBM licensed program). Its full name is Advanced Communications Function for the Network Control Program. Synonymous with *ACF/NCP*. (2) Network control program (general term).

NetView. An IBM licensed program used to monitor a network, manage it, and diagnose network problems. NetView consists of a command facility that includes a presentation service, command processors, automation based on command lists, and a transaction processing structure on which the session monitor, hardware

monitor, and terminal access facility (TAF) network management applications are built.

network accessible unit (NAU). A logical unit (LU), physical unit (PU), control point (CP), or system services control point (SSCP). It is the origin or the destination of information transmitted by the path control network. Synonymous with *network addressable unit*.

network addressable unit (NAU). Synonym for *network accessible unit*.

NetView automation procedures. A sequence of commands, packaged as a NetView command list or a command processor written in a high-level language. An automation procedure performs automation functions and runs under the NetView program.

NetView automation table. A table against which the NetView program compares incoming messages. A match with an entry triggers the specified response. System Automation for OS/390 entries in the NetView automation table trigger a System Automation for OS/390 response to target system conditions.

NetView Command list language. An interpretive language unique to NetView that is used to write command lists.

NetView (NCCF) console. A 3270-type console for NetView commands and runtime panels for system operations and processor operations.

NetView Graphic Monitor Facility (NGMF). A function of the NetView program that provides a graphic, topological presentation of a network that is controlled by the NetView program. It provides the operator different views of a network, multiple levels of graphical detail, and dynamic resource status of the network. This function consists of a series of graphic windows that allows you to manage the network interactively.

NetView hardware monitor. The component of NetView that helps identify network problems, such as hardware, software, and microcode, from a central control point using interactive display techniques. Formerly called *network problem determination application*.

NetView log. The log in which NetView records events pertaining to NetView and System Automation for OS/390 activities.

NetView message table. See *NetView automation table*.

NetView-NetView task (NNT). The task under which a cross-domain NetView operator session runs. Each NetView program must have a NetView-NetView task to establish one NNT session. See *operator station task*.

NetView paths via logical unit (LU 6.2). A type of network-accessible port (VTAM connection) that

enables end users to gain access to SNA network resources and communicate with each other. LU 6.2 permits communication between processor operations and the workstation.

NetView—NetView Task session. A session between two NetView programs that runs under a NetView-NetView Task. In System Automation for OS/390, Netview-NetView Task sessions are used for communication between focal point and remote systems.

network. (1) An interconnected group of nodes. (2) In data processing, a user application network. See *SNA network*.

Network Communications Control Facility (NCCF). The operations control facility for the network. NCCF consists of a presentation service, command processors, automation based on command lists, and a transaction processing structure on which the network management applications NLDM and NPDA are built. NCCF is a precursor to the NetView command facility.

Network Control Program (NCP). An IBM licensed program that provides communication controller support for single-domain, multiple-domain, and interconnected network capability. Its full name is Advanced Communications Function for the Network Control Program.

Networking NetView. In System Automation for OS/390 the NetView that performs network management functions, such as managing the configuration of a network. In System Automation for OS/390 it is common to also route alerts to the Networking NetView.

Network Problem Determination Application (NPDA). An NCCF application that helps you identify network problems, such as hardware, software, and microcode, from a central control point using interactive display methods. The alert manager for the network. The precursor of the NetView hardware monitor.

NGMF. NetView Graphic Monitor Facility.

NGMF focal—point system. See *focal—point system*.

NIP. Nucleus initialization program.

NNT. NetView-NetView task.

notification message. A System Automation for OS/390 message sent to a human notification operator to provide information about significant automation actions. Notification messages are defined using the customization dialogs.

notification operator. A NetView console operator who is authorized to receive System Automation for

OS/390 notification messages. Authorization is made through the customization dialogs.

NPDA. Network Problem Determination Application.

NPDA focal—point system. See *focal—point system*.

NTRI. NCP/token-ring interconnection.

nucleus initialization program (NIP). The program that initializes the resident control program; it allows the operator to request last-minute changes to certain options specified during system generation.

O

objective value. An average Workflow or Using value that System Automation for OS/390 can calculate for applications from past service data. System Automation for OS/390 uses the objective value to calculate warning and alert thresholds when none are explicitly defined.

OCA. In System Automation for OS/390, operator console A, the active operator console for a target system. Contrast with *OCB*.

OCB. In System Automation for OS/390, operator console B, the backup operator console for a target system. Contrast with *OCA*.

OCF. Operations command facility.

OCF-based processor. A central processor complex that uses an operations command facility for interacting with human operators or external programs to perform operations management functions on the CPC. Contrast with *screen-oriented processor*.

OIB. Operational Information Base, a depository of RODM, System Automation for OS/390 policy, and System Automation for OS/390 data model. Each System Automation for OS/390 OS/390 system with has its own OIB. The OIB on the focal—point system maintains the status information.

Policy is defined in the System Automation for OS/390 customization panels, stored and then loaded by a RODM load function file into OIB. Subsequent changes to customization are temporary until RODM again loads them into the OIB.

OPC/A. Operations Planning and Control/Advanced.

OPC/ESA. Operations Planning and Control/Enterprise Systems Architecture.

operating system (OS). Software that controls the execution of programs and that may provide services such as resource allocation, scheduling, input/output control, and data management. Although operating systems are predominantly software, partial hardware implementations are possible. (T)

operations. The real-time control of a hardware device or software function.

operational data base. See *OIB*.

operational information base. See *OIB*.

operations command facility (OCF). A facility of the central processor complex that accepts and processes operations management commands.

Operations Planning and Control/Advanced (OPC/A). A set of IBM licensed programs that automate, plan, and control batch workload. OPC/A analyzes system and workload status and submits jobs accordingly.

Operations Planning and Control/ESA (OPC/ESA). A set of IBM licensed programs that automate, plan, and control batch workload. OPC/ESA analyzes system and workload status and submits jobs accordingly. The successor to OPC/A.

operator. (1) A person who keeps a system running. (2) A person or program responsible for managing activities controlled by a given piece of software such as OS/390, the NetView program, or IMS. (3) A person who operates a device. (4) In a language statement, the lexical entity that indicates the action to be performed on operands.

operator console. (1) A functional unit containing devices that are used for communications between a computer operator and a computer. (T) (2) A display console used for communication between the operator and the system, used primarily to specify information concerning application programs and I/O operations and to monitor system operation. (3) In SA OS/390, a console that displays output from and sends input to the operating system (z/OS, LINUX, VM, VSE). Also called *operating system console*. In the System Automation for OS/390 operator commands and configuration dialogs, OC is used to designate a target system operator console.

operator station task (OST). The NetView task that establishes and maintains the online session with the network operator. There is one operator station task for each network operator who logs on to the NetView program.

operator view. A set of group, system, and resource definitions that are associated together for monitoring purposes. An operator view appears as a graphic display in the graphic interface showing the status of the defined groups, systems, and resources.

OperatorView entry. A construct, created with the customization dialogs, used to represent and contain policy for an operator view.

OS. Operating system.

OS/390 component. A part of OS/390 that performs a specific OS/390 function. In System Automation for OS/390, component refers to entities that are managed by System Automation for OS/390 automation.

OS/390 subsystem. Software products that augment the OS/390 operating system. JES and TSO/E are examples of OS/390 subsystems. System Automation for OS/390 includes automation for some OS/390 subsystems.

OS/390 system. An OS/390 image together with its associated hardware, which collectively are often referred to simply as a system, or OS/390 system.

OSA. I/O operations can display the open system adapter (OSA) channel logical definition, physical attachment, and status. You can configure an OSA channel on or off.

OST. Operator station task.

outbound. In System Automation for OS/390, messages or commands from the focal-point system to the target system.

outbound gateway operator. The automation operator that establishes connections to other systems. The outbound gateway operator handles communications with other systems through a gateway session. The automation operator sends messages, commands, and responses to the inbound gateway operator at the receiving system.

P

page. (1) The portion of a panel that is shown on a display surface at one time. (2) To transfer instructions, data, or both between real storage and external page or auxiliary storage.

panel. (1) A formatted display of information that appears on a terminal screen. Panels are full-screen 3270-type displays with a monospaced font, limited color and graphics. (2) By using System Automation for OS/390 panels you can see status, type commands on a command line using a keyboard, configure your system, and passthru to other consoles. See also *help panel*. (3) In computer graphics, a display image that defines the locations and characteristics of display fields on a display surface. Contrast with *screen*.

parallel channels. Parallel channels operate in either byte (BY) or block (BL) mode. You can change connectivity to a parallel channel operating in block mode.

parameter. (1) A variable that is given a constant value for a specified application and that may denote the application. (2) An item in a menu for which the user specifies a value or for which the system provides a value when the menu is interpreted. (3) Data passed to

a program or procedure by a user or another program, namely as an operand in a language statement, as an item in a menu, or as a shared data structure.

partition. (1) A fixed-size division of storage. (2) In VSE, a division of the virtual address area that is available for program processing. (3) On an IBM Personal Computer fixed disk, one of four possible storage areas of variable size; one can be accessed by DOS, and each of the others may be assigned to another operating system.

partitionable CPC. A CPC that can be divided into 2 independent CPCs. See also *physical partition*, *single-image mode*, *MP*, *side*.

partitioned data set (PDS). A data set in direct access storage that is divided into partitions, called *members*, each of which can contain a program, part of a program, or data.

passive monitoring. In System Automation for OS/390, the receiving of unsolicited messages from OS/390 systems and their resources. These messages can prompt updates to resource status displays. See also *active monitoring*.

PDS. Partitioned data set.

physical partition. Part of a CPC that operates as a CPC in its own right, with its own copy of the operating system.

physical unit (PU). In SNA, the component that manages and monitors the resources (such as attached links and adjacent link stations) of a node, as requested by a system services control point (SSCP) through an SSCP-PU session. An SSCP activates a session with the physical unit to indirectly manage, through the PU, resources of the node such as attached links.

physically partitioned (PP) configuration. A mode of operation that allows a multiprocessor (MP) system to function as two or more independent CPCs having separate power, water, and maintenance boundaries. Contrast with *single-image (SI) configuration*.

POI. Program operator interface.

policy. The automation and monitoring specifications for an SA OS/390 enterprise. See *System Automation for OS/390 Defining Automation Policy*.

policy database. The database where the automation policy is recorded; also known as the OIB.

POR. Power-on reset.

port. (1) System hardware to which the I/O devices are attached. (2) On an ESCON switch, a port is an addressable connection. The switch routes data through the ports to the channel or control unit. Each port has a name that can be entered into a switch matrix, and you

can use commands to change the switch configuration. (3) An access point (for example, a logical unit) for data entry or exit. (4) A functional unit of a node through which data can enter or leave a data network. (5) In data communication, that part of a data processor that is dedicated to a single data channel for the purpose of receiving data from or transmitting data to one or more external, remote devices. (6) power-on reset (POR) (7) A function that re-initializes all the hardware in a CPC and loads the internal code that enables the CPC to load and run an operating system.

PP. Physically partitioned (configuration).

PPT. Primary POI task.

primary host. The base program at which you enter a command for processing.

primary POI task (PPT). The NetView subtask that processes all unsolicited messages received from the VTAM program operator interface (POI) and delivers them to the controlling operator or to the command processor. The PPT also processes the initial command specified to execute when NetView is initialized and timer request commands scheduled to execute under the PPT.

primary system. A system is a primary system for an application if the application is normally meant to be running there. System Automation for OS/390 starts the application on all the primary systems defined for it.

problem determination. The process of determining the source of a problem; for example, a program component, machine failure, telecommunication facilities, user or contractor-installed programs or equipment, environment failure such as a power loss, or user error.

processor operations. The part of System Automation for OS/390 that monitors and controls processor (hardware) operations. Processor operations provides a connection from a focal—point system to a target system. Through NetView on the focal —point system, processor operations automates operator and system consoles for monitoring and recovering target systems.

processor operations control file. Named by your system programmer, this file contains configuration and customization information. The programmer records the name of this control file in the processor operations file generation panel ISQDPG01.

Processor Resource/Systems Manager (PR/SM). The feature that allows the processor to use several operating system images simultaneously and provides logical partitioning capability. See also *LPAR*.

ProcOps. See *processor operations*.

program to program interface (PPI). A NetView function that allows user programs to send or receive data buffers from other user programs and to send alerts to the NetView hardware monitor from system and application programs.

protocol. In SNA, the meanings of, and the sequencing rules for, requests and responses used for managing the network, transferring data, and synchronizing the states of network components.

PR/SM. Processor Resource/Systems Manager.

PU. Physical unit.

R

remote system. A system that receives resource status information from a System Automation for OS/390 focal—point system. A System Automation for OS/390 remote system is defined as part of the same System Automation for OS/390 enterprise as the System Automation for OS/390 focal—point system to which it is related.

requester. A requester is a workstation software, which enables users to log on to a domain, that is, to the server(s) belonging to this domain, and use the resources in this domain. After the log on to a domain, users can access the shared resources and use the processing capability of the server(s). Because the bigger part of shared resources is on the server(s), users can reduce hardware investment.

resource. (1) Any facility of the computing system or operating system required by a job or task, and including main storage, input/output devices, the processing unit, data sets, and control or processing programs. (2) In NetView, any hardware or software that provides function to the network. (3) In System Automation for OS/390, any OS/390 application, OS/390 component, job, device, or target system capable of being monitored or automated through System Automation for OS/390.

Resource Access Control Facility (RACF). A program that can provide data security for all your resources. RACF protects data from accidental or deliberate unauthorized disclosure, modification, or destruction.

resource group. A physically partitionable portion of a processor. Also known as a *side*.

Resource Monitoring Facility (RMF) Monitor III. A program that measures and reports on the availability and activity of system hardware and software resources, such as processors, devices, storage, and address spaces. RMF can issue online reports about system performance problems as they occur.

Resource Object Data Manager (RODM). A data cache manager designed to support process control and

automation applications. RODM provides an in-memory data cache for maintaining real-time data in an address space that is accessible by multiple applications. RODM also allows an application to query an object and receive a rapid response and act on it.

resource token. A unique internal identifier of an ESCON resource or resource number of the object in the IODF.

restart automation. System Automation for OS/390-provided automation that monitors subsystems to ensure that they are running. If a subsystem fails, System Automation for OS/390 attempts to restart it according to the policy in the automation control file.

Restructured Extended Executor (REXX). An interpretive language used to write command lists.

return code. A code returned from a program used to influence the issuing of subsequent instructions.

REXX. Restructured Extended Executor.

REXX procedure. A command list written with the Restructured Extended Executor (REXX) which is an interpretive language.

RMF. Resource Measurement Facility.

RODM. Resource Object Data Manager.

S

SAF. Security Authorization Facility.

system. In System Automation for OS/390, the term system refers to a focal-point system (OS/390) or a target system.

System Automation for OS/390 automation focal—point system. See *focal—point system*.

System Automation for OS/390 customization dialogs. An ISPF application through which the System Automation for OS/390 policy administrator defines policy for individual OS/390 systems and builds automation control data and RODM load function files.

System Automation for OS/390 customization focal—point system. See *focal—point system*.

System Automation for OS/390 data model. The set of objects, classes and entity relationships necessary to support the function of System Automation for OS/390 and the NetView automation platform.

System Automation for OS/390 enterprise. The group of systems and resources defined in the customization dialogs under one enterprise name. A System

Automation for OS/390 enterprise consists of connected OS/390 systems running System Automation for OS/390.

System Automation for OS/390 focal—point system. See *focal—point system*.

System Automation for OS/390 policy. The description of the systems and resources that make up an System Automation for OS/390 enterprise, together with their monitoring and automation definitions.

System Automation for OS/390 policy administrator. The member of the operations staff who is responsible for defining System Automation for OS/390 policy.

System Automation for OS/390 satellite. If you are running two NetViews on an OS/390 system to split the automation and networking functions of NetView, it is common to route alerts to the Networking NetView. For System Automation for OS/390 to process alerts properly on the Networking NetView, you must install a subset of System Automation for OS/390 code, called an *System Automation for OS/390 satellite* on the Networking NetView.

screen. Deprecated term for display panel.

screen-based processor. See *screen-oriented processor*.

SDF. Status Display Facility.

SDLC. Synchronous data link control.

SDSF. System Display and Search Facility.

secondary system. A system is a secondary system for an application if it is defined to automation on that system, but the application is not normally meant to be running there. Secondary systems are systems to which an application can be moved in the event that one or more of its primary systems are unavailable. System Automation for OS/390 does not start the application on its secondary systems.

server. A server is a workstation, that shares resources, which include directories, printers, serial devices, and computing powers.

service period. Service periods allow the users to schedule the availability of applications. A service period is a set of time intervals (service windows), during which an application should be active.

service threshold. A System Automation for OS/390 policy setting that determines when to notify the operator of deteriorating service for a resource. See also *alert thresholdwarning threshold*.

session. In SNA, a logical connection between two network addressable units (NAUs) that can be activated, tailored to provide various protocols, and deactivated, as requested. Each session is uniquely identified in a transmission header by a pair of

network addresses identifying the origin and destination NAUs of any transmissions exchanged during the session.

session monitor. The component of the NetView program that collects and correlates session-related data and provides online access to this information. The successor to NLDLM.

shutdown automation. System Automation for OS/390-provided automation that manages the shutdown process for subsystems by issuing shutdown commands and responding to prompts for additional information.

SMP/E. System Modification Program Extended.

SNA. Systems Network Architecture.

SNA network. In SNA, the part of a user-application network that conforms to the formats and protocols of systems network architecture. It enables reliable transfer of data among end users and provides protocols for controlling the resources of various network configurations. The SNA network consists of network addressable units (NAUs), boundary function components, and the path control network.

SNMP. Simple Network Management Protocol (a TCP/IP protocol). A protocol that allows network management by elements, such as gateways, routers, and hosts. This protocol provides a means of communication between network elements regarding network resources.

solicited message. A System Automation for OS/390 message that directly responds to a command. Contrast with *unsolicited message*.

SSCP. System services control point.

SSI. Subsystem interface.

start automation. System Automation for OS/390-provided automation that manages and completes the startup process for subsystems. During this process, System Automation for OS/390 replies to prompts for additional information, ensures that the startup process completes within specified time limits, notifies the operator of problems, if necessary, and brings subsystems to an UP (or ready) state.

startup. The point in time at which a subsystem or application is started.

status. The measure of the condition or availability of the resource.

status focal—point system. See *focal—point system*.

status display facility (SDF). The system operations part of System Automation for OS/390 that displays status of resources such as applications, gateways, and write-to-operator messages (WTORs) on dynamic

color-coded panels. SDF shows spool usage problems and resource data from multiple systems.

steady state automation. The routine monitoring, both for presence and performance, of subsystems, applications, volumes and systems. Steady state automation may respond to messages, performance exceptions and discrepancies between its model of the system and reality.

structure. A construct used by OS/390 to map and manage storage on a coupling facility. See cache structure, list structure, and lock structure.

subgroup. A named set of systems. A subgroup is part of a System Automation for OS/390 enterprise definition and is used for monitoring purposes.

SubGroup entry. A construct, created with the customization dialogs, used to represent and contain policy for a subgroup.

subsystem. (1) A secondary or subordinate system, usually capable of operating independent of, or asynchronously with, a controlling system. (2) In System Automation for OS/390, an OS/390 application or subsystem defined to System Automation for OS/390.

subsystem interface. The OS/390 interface over which all messages sent to the OS/390 console are broadcast.

support element. A hardware unit that provides communications, monitoring, and diagnostic functions to a central processor complex (CPC).

support processor. Another name given to a processor controller on smaller System/370 processors; see *service processor*.

switches. ESCON directors are electronic units with ports that dynamically switch to route data to I/O devices. The switches are controlled by I/O operations commands that you enter on a workstation.

switch identifier. The switch device number (swchdevn), the logical switch number (LSN) and the switch name

symbolic destination name (SDN). Used locally at the workstation to relate to the VTAM application name.

SYSINFO Report. An RMF report that presents an overview of the system, its workload, and the total number of jobs using resources or delayed for resources.

SysOps. See *system operations*.

sysplex. A set of OS/390 systems communicating and cooperating with each other through certain multisystem hardware components (coupling devices and timers) and software services (couple data sets).

In a sysplex, OS/390 provides the coupling services that handle the messages, data, and status for the parts of a multisystem application that has its workload spread across two or more of the connected processors, sysplex timers, coupling facilities, and couple data sets (which contains policy and states for automation).

A parallel sysplex is a sysplex which includes a coupling facility.

sysplex application group. A sysplex application group is a grouping of applications that can run on any system in a sysplex.

sysplex couple data set. A couple data set that contains sysplex-wide data about systems, groups, and members that use XCF services. All OS/390 systems in a sysplex must have connectivity to the sysplex couple data set. See also *couple data set*.

Sysplex Timer. An IBM unit that synchronizes the time-of-day (TOD) clocks in multiple processors or processor sides. External Time Reference (ETR) is the OS/390 generic name for the IBM Sysplex Timer (9037).

system. In System Automation for OS/390, system means a focal-point system (OS/390) or a target system.

System Automation for OS/390. The full name for SA OS/390.

system console. (1) A console, usually having a keyboard and a display screen, that is used by an operator to control and communicate with a system. (2) A logical device used for the operation and control of hardware functions (for example, IPL, alter/display, and reconfiguration). The system console can be assigned to any of the physical displays attached to a processor controller or support processor. (3) In System Automation for OS/390, the hardware system console for processor controllers or service processors of processors connected using System Automation for OS/390. In the System Automation for OS/390 operator commands and configuration dialogs, SC is used to designate the system console for a target hardware processor.

System Display and Search Facility (SDSF). An IBM licensed program that provides information about jobs, queues, and printers running under JES2 on a series of panels. Under System Automation for OS/390 you can select SDSF from a pull-down menu to see the resources' status, view the OS/390 system log, see WTOR messages, and see active jobs on the system.

System entry. A construct, created with the customization dialogs, used to represent and contain policy for a system.

System Modification Program/Extended (SMP/E). An IBM licensed program that facilitates the process of installing and servicing an OS/390 system.

system operations. The part of System Automation for OS/390 that monitors and controls system operations applications and subsystems such as NetView, SDSF, JES, RMF, TSO, RODM, ACF/VTAM, CICS, IMS, and OPC.

system services control point (SSCP). In SNA, the focal point within an SNA network for managing the configuration, coordinating network operator and problem determination requests, and providing directory support and other session services for end users of the network. Multiple SSCPs, cooperating as peers, can divide the network into domains of control, with each SSCP having a hierarchical control relationship to the physical units and logical units within its domain.

Systems Network Architecture (SNA). The description of the logical structure, formats, protocols, and operational sequences for transmitting information units through, and controlling the configuration and operation of, networks.

SystemView. An IBM structure applied to systems management applications to produce a unified and consistent set of applications to the systems management end user.

System/390 microprocessor cluster. A configuration that consists of central processor complexes (CPCs) and may have one or more integrated coupling facilities.

T

TAF. Terminal access facility.

target. A processor or system monitored and controlled by a focal—point system.

target control task. In System Automation for OS/390, target control tasks process commands and send data to target systems and workstations through communications tasks. A target control task (a NetView autotask) is assigned to a target system when the target system is initialized.

target hardware. In System Automation for OS/390, the physical hardware on which a target system runs. It can be a single-image or physically partitioned processor. Contrast with *target system*.

target system. (1) In a distributed system environment, a system that is monitored and controlled by the focal-point system. Multiple target systems can be controlled by a single focal-point system. (2) In System Automation for OS/390, a computer system attached to the focal-point system for monitoring and control. The definition of a target system includes how remote sessions are established, what hardware is used, and what operating system is used.

task. (1) A basic unit of work to be accomplished by a computer. (2) In the NetView environment, an operator station task (logged-on operator), automation operator (autotask), application task, or user task. A NetView task performs work in the NetView environment. All System Automation for OS/390 tasks are NetView tasks. See also *communications task*, *message monitor task*, and *target control task*.

telecommunication line. Any physical medium, such as a wire or microwave beam, that is used to transmit data.

terminal access facility (TAF). (1) A NetView function that allows you to log onto multiple applications either on your system or other systems. You can define TAF sessions in the System Automation for OS/390 customization panels so you don't have to set them up each time you want to use them. (2) In NetView, a facility that allows a network operator to control a number of subsystems. In a full-screen or operator control session, operators can control any combination of subsystems simultaneously.

terminal emulation. The capability of a microcomputer or personal computer to operate as if it were a particular type of terminal linked to a processing unit to access data.

threshold. A value that determines the point at which System Automation for OS/390 automation performs a predefined action. See *alert threshold*, *warning threshold*, and *error threshold*.

Time Sharing Option (TSO). An optional configuration of the operating system that provides conversational time sharing from remote stations. It is an interactive service on OS/390, MVS/ESA, and MVS/XA.

Time-Sharing Option/Extended (TSO/E). An option of OS/390 that provides conversational time-sharing from remote terminals. TSO/E allows a wide variety of users to perform many different kinds of tasks. It can handle short-running applications that use fewer sources as well as long-running applications that require large amounts of resources.

timers. A NetView command that issues a command or command processor (list of commands) at a specified time or time interval.

TME 10. Tivoli Management Environment.

TOD. Time of day.

token ring. A network with a ring topology that passes tokens from one attaching device to another; for example, the IBM Token-Ring Network product.

TP. Transaction program.

transaction program. In the VTAM program, a program that performs services related to the processing of a transaction. One or more transaction programs may operate within a VTAM application program that is using the VTAM application program interface (API). In that situation, the transaction program would request services from the applications program using protocols defined by that application program. The application program, in turn, could request services from the VTAM program by issuing the APPCCMD macro instruction.

transitional automation. the actions involved in starting and stopping subsystems and applications which have been defined to System Automation for OS/390. This can include issuing commands and responding to messages.

translating host. Role played by a host that turns a resource number into a token during a unification process.

trigger. Triggers, in combination with events and service periods, are used to control the starting and stopping of applications in a single system or a parallel sysplex.

TSO. Time Sharing Option.

TSO console. From this 3270-type console you are logged onto TSO or ISPF to use the runtime panels for I/O operations and System Automation for OS/390 customization panels.

TSO/E. TSO Extensions.

U

UCB. The unit control block; an MVS/ESA data area that represents a device and which is used for allocating devices and controlling I/O operations.

unsolicited message. A System Automation for OS/390 message that is not a direct response to a command. Contrast with *solicited message*.

user task. An application of the NetView program defined in a NetView TASK definition statement.

Using. An RMF Monitor III definition. Jobs getting service from hardware resources (processors or devices) are **using** these resources. The use of a resource by an address space can vary from 0% to 100% where 0% indicates no use during a Range period, and 100% indicates that the address space was found using the resource in every sample during that period. See also *Workflow*.

V

view. In the NetView Graphic Monitor Facility, a graphical picture of a network or part of a network. A

view consists of nodes connected by links and may also include text and background lines. A view can be displayed, edited, and monitored for status information about network resources.

Virtual Machine/System Product (VM/SP). An IBM licensed program. It is an operating system that manages the resources of a real processor to provide virtual machines to end users. As a time-sharing system control program, it consists of the virtual machine control program (CP), the conversational monitor system (CMS), the group control system (GCS), and the interactive problem control system (IPCS).

Virtual Storage Extended (VSE). An IBM licensed program whose full name is Virtual Storage Extended/Advanced Function. It is an operating system that controls the execution of programs.

Virtual Telecommunications Access Method (VTAM). An IBM licensed program that controls communication and the flow of data in an SNA network. It provides single-domain, multiple-domain, and interconnected network capability. Its full name is Advanced Communications Function for the Virtual Telecommunications Access Method. Synonymous with *ACF/VTAM*.

VM/ESA. Virtual Machine/Enterprise Systems Architecture.

VM/SP. Virtual Machine/System Product.

VM/SP HPO. Virtual Machine/System Product High Performance Option.

volume. A direct access storage device (DASD) volume or a tape volume that serves a system in a System Automation for OS/390 enterprise.

volume entry. A construct, created with the customization dialogs, used to represent and contain policy for a volume.

volume group. A named set of volumes. A volume group is part of a system definition and is used for monitoring purposes.

volume group entry. An construct, created with the customization dialogs, used to represent and contain policy for a volume group.

Volume Workflow. The System Automation for OS/390 Volume Workflow variable is derived from the RMF Resource Workflow definition, and is used to measure the performance of volumes. System Automation for OS/390 calculates Volume Workflow using:

$$\text{Volume Workflow \%} = \frac{\text{accumulated Using}}{\text{accumulated Using} + \text{accumulated Delay}} * 100$$

The definition of **Using** is the percentage of time when a job has had a request accepted by a channel for the volume, but the request is not yet complete.

The definition of **Delay** is the delay that waiting jobs experience because of contention for the volume. See also *Address Space Workflow*.

VSE. Virtual Storage Extended.

VTAM. Virtual Telecommunications Access Method.

W

warning threshold. An application or volume service value that determines the level at which System Automation for OS/390 changes the associated icon in the graphic interface to the warning color. See *alert threshold*.

workflow. See *Address Space Workflow* and *Volume Workflow*.

write-to-operator (WTO). A request to send a message to an operator at the OS/390 operator console. This request is made by an application and is handled by the WTO processor, which is part of the OS/390 supervisor program.

write-to-operator-with-reply (WTOR). A request to send a message to an operator at the OS/390 operator console which requires a response from the operator. This request is made by an application and is handled by the WTO processor, which is part of the OS/390 supervisor program.

WTO. Write-to-Operator.

WTOR. Write-to-Operator-with-Reply.

WWV. The US National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) radio station that provides standard time information. A second station, known as WWVB, provides standard time information at a different frequency.

X

XCF. Cross-system coupling facility.

XCF couple data set. The name for the sysplex couple data set prior to MVS/ESA System Product Version 5 Release 1. See also *sysplex couple data set*.

XCF group. A set of related members that a multisystem application defines to XCF. A member is a specific function, or instance, of the application. A member resides on one system and can communicate with other members of the same group across the sysplex.

XRF. Extended recovery facility.

Numerics

390-CMOS. Processor family group designator used in the System Automation for OS/390 processor operations documentation and in the online help to identify any of the following S/390 CMOS processor machine types: 9672, 9674, 2003, 3000, or 7060. System Automation for OS/390 processor operations uses the OCF facility of these processors to perform operations management functions. See *OCF-based processor*.

Readers' Comments — We'd Like to Hear from You

System Automation for OS/390
Messages and Codes
Version 2 Release 2

Publication No. SC33-7041-06

Overall, how satisfied are you with the information in this book?

	Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied
Overall satisfaction	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

How satisfied are you that the information in this book is:

	Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied
Accurate	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Complete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Easy to find	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Easy to understand	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Well organized	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Applicable to your tasks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Please tell us how we can improve this book:

Thank you for your responses. May we contact you? Yes No

When you send comments to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute your comments in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Name

Address

Company or Organization

Phone No.



Fold and Tape

Please do not staple

Fold and Tape



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 40 ARMONK, NEW YORK

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

IBM Deutschland Entwicklung GmbH
Information Development
Department 3248
Schoenaicher Strasse 220
71032 Boeblingen
Federal Republic of Germany



Fold and Tape

Please do not staple

Fold and Tape



Program Number: 5645-006

Printed in U.S.A.

SC33-7041-06



Spine information:



System Automation for OS/390 V2R2.0 Messages
and Codes

Version 2 Release 2

SC33-7041-06